

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF

# ADJUTANT GENERAL

OF THE

STATE OF IOWA

FOR THE BIENNIAL PERIOD ENDING  
DECEMBER 1, 1914

---

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

---

DES MOINES  
ROBERT HENDERSON, STATE PRINTER  
1914

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
DES MOINES, IOWA, DECEMBER 1, 1914.

*To His Excellency, The Honorable G. W. Clarke,  
Governor and Commander-in-Chief.*

Sir: In accordance with the provisions of Section Sixteen (16) of the Military Code of the State of Iowa, I have the honor to submit herewith my report of the Military Department of the State of Iowa for the biennial period ended November 30, 1914.

During this period the Guard of the State has kept up its former high standard.

CHANGE IN ORGANIZATION.

The changes in the organization of the Guard since the last report consist of the organization of one Battery of Field Artillery which was fully uniformed for field service and fully equipped with the latest model guns and equipment by the United States Government at a cost of approximately one hundred and twenty thousand dollars (\$120,000.00); and the reorganization of the former regiments of infantry into one brigade consisting of three Regiments (the fifty-third, fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth) and one separate Regiment; the adoption of the age retirement (sixty-four years) and the reorganization of the Staff Corps and Departments, all of which was to meet the requirements of the War Department.

ORGANIZATION.

The Organized Militia of Iowa consists of one Brigade of Infantry, one separate Regiment of Infantry, one Battery of Field Artillery, one Medical Department, and the necessary Staff Corps and Departments to furnish the necessary officers and men for administration and supply.

The Infantry Brigade is composed of three regiments with organizations as follows:

Brigade Headquarters, Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen, commanding, Cedar Rapids.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Twelve companies and Band, Colonel John E. Bartley, commanding. Headquarters Tipton.

Band, Cedar Rapids, Linn county.

Company A, Dubuque, Dubuque county.

Company B, Waterloo, Black Hawk county.

Company C, Cedar Rapids, Linn county.

Company D, Manchester, Delaware county.

Company E, Charles City, Floyd county.

Company F, Tipton, Cedar county.

Company G, Vinton, Benton county.

Company H, Cedar Rapids, Linn county.

Company I, temporarily vacant.

Company K, Eagle Grove, Wright county.

Company L, Waterloo, Black Hawk county.

Company M, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk county.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Twelve companies and Band, Colonel Ralph P. Howell, commanding. Headquarters, Iowa City.

Band, Ottumwa, Wapello county.

Company A, Fort Madison, Lee county.

Company B, Davenport, Scott county.

Company C, Muscatine, Muscatine county.

Company D, Washington, Washington county.

Company E, Centerville, Appanoose county.

Company F, Oskaloosa, Mahaska county.

Company G, Ottumwa, Wapello county.

Company H, Burlington, Des Moines county.

Company I, Iowa City, Johnson county.

Company K, Grinnell, Poweshiek county.

Company L, Keokuk, Lee county.

Company M, Fairfield, Jefferson county.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Twelve companies and Band, Colonel Ernest R. Bennett, commanding. Headquarters, Des Moines.

Band, Clarinda, Page county.

Company A, Des Moines, Polk county.

Company B, Des Moines, Polk county.

Company C, Ames, Story county.

Company D, Knoxville, Marion county.

Company E, Shenandoah, Page county.

Company F, Villisca, Montgomery county.

Company G, Winterset, Madison county.

Company H, Chariton, Lucas county.

Company I, Glenwood, Mills county.

Company K, Cerning, Adams county.

Company L, Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie county.

Company M, Red Oak, Montgomery county.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

## SEPARATE REGIMENT.

Twelve companies and Band, Colonel Norman P. Hyatt, commanding. Headquarters, Webster City.

Band, Mason City, Cerro Gordo county.

Company A, Mason City, Cerro Gordo county.

Company B, Ida Grove, Ida county.

Company C, Webster City, Hamilton county.

Company D, temporarily vacant.

Company E, Sheldon, O'Brien county.

Company F, Fort Dodge, Webster county.

Company G, Fort Dodge, Webster county.

Company H, Sioux City, Woodbury county.

Company I, Boone, Boone county.

Company K, Le Mars, Plymouth county.

Company L, Sioux City, Woodbury county.

Company M, Cherokee, Cherokee county.

## ANNUAL TOUR OF CAMP DUTY.

## SEASON 1913.

All troops were ordered on duty by Regiments. The Fifty-third Infantry camp was held at Charles City, Iowa, August 4 to 13 inclusive.

The Fifty-fourth Infantry camp was held at Washington, Iowa, July 14 to 23 inclusive.

The Fifty-fifth Infantry camp was held at Chariton, Iowa, July 21 to 30 inclusive.

The Fifty-sixth Infantry camp was held at Storm Lake, Iowa, July 21 to 30 inclusive.

The Field Hospital was attached to the Fifty-sixth Infantry for field instruction.



The reports of the Commanding Officers of the above camps are hereto attached marked "Appendix A" and made a part of this report.

#### SEASON 1914.

The First Brigade, the Fifty-sixth Infantry and the Field Hospital were ordered into a joint encampment and maneuver with troops of the Regular Army at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10 to 19, 1914.

The report of the Commanding Officers on the duty performed by these organizations is hereto attached marked "Appendix B" and made a part of this report.

#### SMALL ARMS FIRING.

##### SEASON 1913 AND 1914.

The work in small arms practice has been kept up to the high standard of the past. Your attention is called to the figure of merit as published by General Orders and which are a part of this report.

Annual competitions in small arms firing were held at the State Rifle Range at Camp Dodge, Iowa, in 1913 and 1914, all companies being represented by teams of six men each and in 1914 by teams of ten men each. An earnest effort is being made by Regimental Commanders through their Inspector of Small Arms Practice to require every man in their commands to qualify under the regulations prescribed by the War Department as a marksman or better.

On account of a liberal act of Congress whereby civilians can organize rifle clubs and draw from the Federal Government arms and ammunition for target practice, many such clubs have been organized and more are in process of such organization. This we consider a move along the right lines and are giving same all the encouragement possible.

The State entered a team in the National Rifle matches which were held at Camp Perry, Ohio, August 15 to September 9, 1913, at which time were also held the matches of the International Rifle Association and the Ohio State Rifle Association.

The Iowa team finished in fifth place in the National Competition with only one point below the next high team and four points below the team finishing third.

We also placed many men in the International Competitions, and in the Ohio State Association matches won the Herrick match

and Trophy by a score which was the highest by which a team has ever won the same.

The plans of the National Rifle Association for the year 1914 were changed so that divisional competitions were held and we did not enter a team.

#### SPECIAL DUTY.

Company M, Fifty-fifth Infantry and Company F, Fifty-sixth Infantry were placed on duty at the State Fair for 1914 as Guards and performed the work with credit to themselves and to the entire Guard of the State. By their soldierly appearance, their gentlemanly actions, and their firm stands they soon had the entire control of the people and with the exception of men who had used an excess of intoxicating liquor were able to keep perfect order without using any force.

One night during said service there was a very severe storm, the wind blowing down tents, trees and small buildings and scattering the large crowd that was in attendance at the night show, but owing to our organization everything worked like clock work, every body was taken care of until they could return to the city. To Captain L. D. Ross and Captain H. Robert Heath is due much of the credit of this excellent service.

#### ARMS, EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORMS.

The only important change made since the last report is the exchange of the Colts Revolver Cal. 30, for the Colt Automatic Pistol Cal. 45. The War Department is now requiring that the entire Guard be uniformed in like manner as the U. S. Army which will compel the drawing of light weight woolen clothing, the olive drab overcoat and the latest army pack. The charge for all these stores will be made against the allotment to the credit of the State of Iowa under Act of Congress of May 28, 1912.

#### ARMORIES.

Since last report armories have been built at Clinton, Eagle Grove, Washington and Villisca and buildings re-built so that they are entirely satisfactory, to the Armory Board at Burlington and Le Mars. Armories are now in course of construction at Muscatine, Glenwood and Mason City.



## ARSENAL.

I again desire to call attention to the fact that the State of Iowa should construct a suitable building for the care and preservation of all State and Government property which is kept for the use of the Iowa Guard. The War Department is now ready to issue both clothing and equipment to equip all organizations up to the War strength providing a suitable building is furnished to care for same. I feel that this should be urged before the next General Assembly as the State of Iowa has never been backward in offering their full support to help in the protection of our free Government, even when it took armed force to accomplish same. The war which is now in progress in Europe demonstrates that the Nations which were not prepared were the ones that suffered the most and we should therefore, make as full preparation as possible.

## INSPECTOR-INSTRUCTORS.

Major James M. Phalen, Medical Corps, Captain Charles C. Pulis, Field Artillery, and Captain George E. Ball, Infantry, have been assigned by the Secretary of War as Inspector-Instructors for departments named. Captain George E. Ball, devotes his entire time to the Iowa Guard while the other officers named have in addition to the troops in their departments in this State also the troops in several other states under their instruction.

The Secretary of War had also detailed four sergeants of Infantry from the United States Army for duty with the Guard of this State.

## OFFICERS' SCHOOLS.

The correspondence school for officers has been indorsed by the War Department and they have issued a guide for a progressive course which has been adopted and is being carried out by this State.

Officers who fail to take the work provided for them are ordered before an examining board for examination along same lines and if they fail to pass their commissions are vacated.

Each year all the Infantry officers are required to assemble at Camp Dodge for a five days' school under direction of officers from the infantry branch of the service of the U. S. Army, at which school a practical course of field problems are taken up and worked out, defects being noted and such defects are taken

up at the discussion of the problem during the evening conferences.

## RECOMMENDATIONS.

That an effort should be made to secure an appropriation by the Thirty-sixth General Assembly sufficient to construct a suitable fireproof building to care for the enormous amount of clothing, shoes and equipage which is issued by the United States Government for the use of the Iowa Guard.

That the present organization of the Guard be changed as follows:

1st. That the Military Code be amended so that only Second Lieutenants of companies will be elected and that in filling all vacancies other than that of Second Lieutenants of companies same will be done by promotion of Senior Officer of the organization. This would require a promotion in companies for company officers, the Senior Captain of the Regiment to fill vacancy as Major, the Senior Major of the Regiment to fill vacancy as Lieutenant Colonel, and the promotion of the Lieutenant Colonel to fill vacancy as Colonel. It would also require a regulation that the battalion and regimental staff officers should be selected from the company officers in case of a vacancy in said staff. A definite period should be fixed for the commission of the Brigade Commander (and in my opinion five years should be the period) at the end of which time said Brigade Commander should be placed on the retired list, this in order to allow reasonable promotions of regimental commanders.

2d. That the present organization of the Guard should be changed so as to have a tactical unit, i. e. Brigade Headquarters, with the proper staff officers, one brigade of infantry to consist of three regiments, one squadron of cavalry, two batteries field artillery, one company of engineers, one company signal corps, one field hospital, and one ambulance company. This would require the disbandment of one regiment of infantry, and the organization of one battery of artillery, four troops of cavalry, one company of engineers, one company signal corps, and one ambulance company.

The field and staff officers of the regiment that would be disbanded could be placed on the extra list to be assigned to duty in case of vacancies and the companies could be transferred to other organizations or be mustered out.

3rd. That the period of enlistment should be changed to five years, requiring three years with the colors and two years with the reserves. This is recommended as it seems the only available policy to perfect an organization which would be efficient in time of need by our Government.

That the Military Code should be amended so that armories for batteries and engineer companies would be entitled to an annual allowance of not to exceed the sum of fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) and an allowance under section 28 of the Military Code of not to exceed the sum of seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$750.00).

#### CONCLUSION.

I am under lasting obligations to each and every member of the Advisory Board and to the officers of the U. S. Army who have been detailed to this state for duty, for their advice and assistance and the devotion of their energies to the betterment of the Guard.

To my assistants and employees in my department, I desire to express my appreciation for their painstaking efforts and faithful service in carrying out the work required of them.

To you, personally, my dear Governor, I desire, on behalf of the entire Guard to officially thank you for the interest you have taken in the Guard and for the advice you have given for the betterment of same.

Respectfully submitted,

GUY E. LOGAN,

*The Adjutant General.*

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

List of Adjutants General of Iowa.	
Roster of Officers of Iowa National Guard.	
Roll of Retired Officers.	
Summary of Disbursements of National Guard fund.	
Summary of Disbursements of Arsenal rent fund.	
Statement of Gray Uniform fund.	
Statement of sale of old Camp Ground and purchase of new site.	
Statement of Old Soldiers' Roster fund.	
Statement of Expense Inauguration of Governor Clarke.	
Statement of Salaries of Adjutant General, Assistant Adjutant General and Record Clerk.	
Appendix "A"—	
Reports of Commanding officers on the Encampments for the year 1913.	
Appendix "B"—	
Reports of Commanding Officers on the Encampment for the year 1914.	
Appendix "C"—	
Reports of various officers regarding military duty performed during biennial period.	
Appendix "D"—	
Number of persons subject to military duty by counties for years 1913 and 1914.	
List of officers commissioned and recommissioned.	
List of officers lost from service by expiration of commission and resignation.	
Strength of Guard December 1, 1914.	
Appendix "E"—	
General Orders and Circulars from December 1, 1912, to November 30, 1914.	



## ADJUTANTS GENERAL OF IOWA.

Daniel S. Lee, Lee county, appointed April 3, 1851.  
 George W. McCleary, Louisa county, appointed May 16, 1855.  
 Elijah Sells, Muscatine county, appointed January 15, 1857.  
 Jesse Bowen, Johnson county, appointed January 18, 1858.  
 Nathaniel B. Baker, Clinton county, appointed July 25, 1861, and served until September 13, 1876, date of death.  
 John H. Looby, Clarke county, appointed October 1, 1876.  
 Noble Warwick, Lee county, appointed June 27, 1878.  
 William L. Alexander, Lucas county, appointed September 1, 1878, resigned October 9, 1889, to accept commission in United States army.  
 Byron A. Beeson, Marshall county, appointed October 9, 1889, resigned May 1, 1890.  
 George Greene, Linn county, appointed May 1, 1890.  
 John R. Prime, Polk county, appointed February 1, 1894.  
 Henry H. Wright, Appanoose county, appointed February 1, 1896.  
 Melvin H. Byers, Mills county, appointed February 1, 1898.  
 William H. Thrift, Dubuque county, appointed February 1, 1905.  
 Guy E. Logan, Montgomery county, appointed February 1, 1909.

## ROSTER OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

## STATIONS OF ORGANIZATIONS.

Ames.....Co. C, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Boone.....Co. I, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
 Burlington.....Co. H, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Cedar Falls.....Co. M, Fifty-third Infantry.  
 Cedar Rapids.....Headquarters First Brigade.  
                     Band, Fifty-third Infantry.  
                     Co. C, Fifty-third Infantry.  
                     Co. H, Fifty-third Infantry.  
 Centerville.....Co. E, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Chariton.....Co. H, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Charles City.....Co. E, Fifty-third Infantry.  
 Cherokee.....Co. M, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
 Clarinda.....Band, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Clinton.....Third Detachment, Hospital Corps.  
                     Battery "A."  
 Corning.....Co. K, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Council Bluffs.....Co. L, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Davenport.....Co. B, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Des Moines.....Headquarters Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
                     Co. A, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
                     Co. B, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
                     First Detachment, Hospital Corps.  
                     Field Hospital.  
 Dubuque.....Co. A, Fifty-third Infantry.  
 Eagle Grove.....Co. K, Fifty-third Infantry.  
 Fairfield.....Co. M, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Fort Dodge.....Headquarters Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
                     Co. F, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
                     Co. G, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
 Fort Madison.....Co. A, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Glenwood.....Co. I, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Grinnell.....Co. K, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Ida Grove.....Co. B, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
 Iowa City.....Headquarters Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
                     Co. I, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
                     Second Detachment, Hospital Corps.  
 Keokuk.....Co. L, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Knoxville.....Co. D, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Le Mars.....Co. K, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
 Manchester.....Co. D, Fifty-third Infantry.  
 Mason City.....Co. A, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
                     Band, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
 Muscatine.....Co. C, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Oskaloosa.....Co. F, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Ottumwa.....Band, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
                     Co. G, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Red Oak.....Co. M, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Sheldon.....Co. E, Fifty-sixth Infantry.



Shenandoah.....	Co. E, Fifty-fifth Infantry.
Sioux City.....	Co. H, Fifty-sixth Infantry.
	Co. L, Fifty-sixth Infantry.
	Fourth Detachment, Hospital Corps.
Tipton.....	Headquarters Fifty-third Infantry.
	Co. F, Fifty-third Infantry.
Villisca.....	Co. F, Fifty-fifth Infantry.
Vinton.....	Co. G, Fifty-third Infantry.
Washington.....	Co. D, Fifty-fourth Infantry.
Waterloo.....	Co. B, Fifty-third Infantry.
	Co. L, Fifty-third Infantry.
Webster City.....	Co. C, Fifty-sixth Infantry.
Winterset.....	Co. G, Fifty-fifth Infantry.

### ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD. DECEMBER 1, 1914.

#### COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

George W. Clarke, Governor.....Inaugurated January 13, 1913

#### STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

##### Adjutant General, Chief of Staff.

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines.....DATE OF COMMISSION.  
February 1, 1909

##### Assistant Adjutant General.

Major Edwin E. Lucas, Des Moines.....January 1, 1914

##### Aids.

Colonel William G. Dows, Cedar Rapids.....February 1, 1909  
Colonel John C. Loper, Des Moines.....July 6, 1909  
Colonel Hugh B. Hedge, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909  
Colonel William Larrabee, Jr., Clermont.....April 5, 1909  
Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington.....July 6, 1909  
Lieutenant Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909  
Lieutenant Colonel Charles E. Fox, Muscatine.....August 2, 1909  
Lieutenant Colonel Frank H. Kinkaid, Davenport.....November 11, 1909  
Lieutenant Colonel Earl R. Ferguson, Shenandoah.....September 20, 1911  
Lieutenant Colonel Milo Ward, Des Moines.....February 1, 1913  
Lieutenant Colonel Thomas Perkins, Sioux City.....February 1, 1913  
Lieutenant Colonel Roy W. Snell, Hawarden.....February 1, 1913  
Lieutenant Colonel Leon W. Ainsworth, Des Moines.....January 1, 1914

#### STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS.

##### Adjutant General's Department.

Chief of Department—  
Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, The Adjutant General...February 1, 1913  
Adjutant General—  
Major Edwin E. Lucas, Des Moines.....January 1, 1914

##### Inspector General's Department.

Acting Inspector General—  
Captain George E. Ball, U. S. A.

#### Judge Advocate General's Department.

##### Judge Advocate—

Major Timothy J. Maboney, Boone.....January 1, 1914

##### Quartermaster's Corps.

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Ames.....January 1, 1914  
Major Clyde H. McConaughy, Eagle Grove.....January 1, 1914  
Captain Roy S. Whitley, Clinton.....January 1, 1914  
Captain .....  
Captain .....

##### Medical Corps.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

##### Chief Surgeon—

Major David S. Fairchild, Jr., Clinton.....January 1, 1914

##### Surgeons—

Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton.....May 7, 1908  
Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines.....May 16, 1906  
Major William Jepson, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908  
Major Donald Macrae, Council Bluffs.....September 3, 1909  
Major Thomas F. Duhigg, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911  
Major .....  
Captain Charles S. Krause, Cedar Rapids.....May 8, 1908  
Captain Frank J. Murphy, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908  
Captain Edward M. Myers, Boone.....July 14, 1909  
Captain Herbert R. Sugg, Clinton.....April 2, 1910  
Captain Earl B. Bush, Ames.....February 10, 1913  
Captain John Russell, Des Moines.....June 3, 1914  
Captain Thomas A. Burcham, Des Moines.....June 3, 1914  
Captain Ben C. Everall, Waterloo.....June 3, 1914  
First Lieutenant Frank L. Love, Iowa City.....August 1, 1913  
First Lieutenant Guy E. Clift, Des Moines.....August 1, 1913  
First Lieutenant Rodney P. Fagan, Des Moines.....August 1, 1913  
First Lieutenant Earl R. Earwood, Madrid.....August 1, 1913  
First Lieutenant James G. Macrae, Greenfield.....May 6, 1914  
First Lieutenant Edwin A. Merritt, Council Bluffs.....May 6, 1914  
First Lieutenant Edward M. Sheehan, Independence.....May 6, 1914  
First Lieutenant James S. Gaumer, Fairfield.....May 6, 1914  
First Lieutenant Roy W. Smith, Roland.....May 6, 1914  
First Lieutenant .....

##### Medical Reserve Corps.

First Lieutenant John W. Bailey, Des Moines.....February 10, 1910  
First Lieutenant Barnard B. Parker, Allerton.....May 6, 1914  
First Lieutenant James M. Fettes, Le Mars.....May 6, 1914

##### Dental Corps.

##### Acting Dental Surgeons—

First Lieutenant Benjamin R. Sugg, Clinton.....May 6, 1914  
First Lieutenant Harold A. McWilliams, Farmington.....May 6, 1914  
First Lieutenant Townsend A. Pearson, Glenwood.....May 6, 1914

##### Ordnance Department.

##### Chief Ordnance Officer (Chief Inspector Small Arms Practice)—

Major Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.....January 1, 1914

##### FIELD ARTILLERY.

##### Battery "A," Clinton.

Captain George W. Dulany, Jr.....February 2, 1914  
First Lieutenant .....  
First Lieutenant James L. Oakes.....February 2, 1914  
Second Lieutenant Eugene J. Curtis.....February 2, 1914  
Second Lieutenant Martin Purcell.....February 2, 1914

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## FIRST BRIGADE.

Headquarters, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen, Cedar Rapids, Com'd'g. January 1, 1914

## Adjutant General.

Major Edwin E. Lucas, Des Moines. January 1, 1914

## Inspector General's Department.

Acting Inspector General—

Captain George E. Ball, U. S. A.

## Judge Advocate General's Department.

Judge Advocate—

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Boone. January 1, 1914

## Quartermaster Corps.

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Ames. January 1, 1914

Major Clyde H. McConaughy, Eagle Grove. January 1, 1914

Captain Roy S. Whitley, Clinton. January 1, 1914

Captain

Captain

## Medical Corps.

Major David S. Fairchild, Jr., Clinton (Chief Surgeon). January 1, 1914

Major Donald Macrae, Council Bluffs (Sanitary Officer). January 1, 1914

First Lieutenant James G. Macrae, Greenfield. May 6, 1914

First Lieutenant James S. Gumer, Fairfield. May 6, 1914

## Ordnance Department.

Chief Ordnance Officer (Chief Inspector Small Arms Practice)—

Major Smith W. Brookhart, Washington. January 1, 1914

## HOSPITAL CORPS OF MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## First Detachment, Des Moines.

(Drill night, Friday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines. May 16, 1906

Captain Edward M. Myers, Boone. July 14, 1906

Captain John Russell, Des Moines. June 3, 1914

First Lieutenant Edwin A. Merritt, Council Bluffs. May 6, 1914

## Second Detachment, Iowa City.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Major

Captain Earl B. Bush, Ames. February 10, 1913

Captain Ben C. Everall, Waterloo. June 2, 1914

First Lieutenant Frank L. Love, Iowa City. August 1, 1913

## Third Detachment, Clinton.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton. May 7, 1906

Captain Charles S. Krause, Cedar Rapids. May 29, 1906

Captain Herbert R. Sugg, Clinton. April 2, 1907

First Lieutenant Edward M. Sheehan, Independence. May 6, 1914

## Fourth Detachment, Sioux City.

(Drill night, Thursday.)

Major William Jenson, Sioux City. January 21, 1908

Captain Frank J. Murphy, Sioux City. January 21, 1908

First Lieutenant Roy W. Smith, Roland. May 6, 1914

First Lieutenant

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Field Hospital, Des Moines.

(Drill night, Friday.)

Major Thomas F. Duhigg, Des Moines. June 3, 1911

Captain Thomas A. Burcham, Des Moines. June 2, 1911

First Lieutenant Guy E. Clift, Des Moines. August 1, 1913

First Lieutenant Edgar A. Earwood, Madrid. August 1, 1913

First Lieutenant Rodney P. Fagan, Des Moines. August 1, 1913

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Organized as a twelve company regiment by General Orders No. 8, A. G. O., April 18, 1892, by transfer of companies from the First, Fourth and Sixth Regiments. Mustered into the United States service, War with Spain, as the Forty-ninth Iowa Infantry Volunteers, June 2, 1898. Mustered out of the United States service at Savannah, Georgia, May 13, 1899. Completed reorganization as Forty-ninth Regiment, Iowa National Guard, March 26, 1900. Number designation changed to Fifty-third Infantry by General Orders No. 19, A. G. O., November 26, 1902.

Headquarters, Tipton, Iowa.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

## Colonel.

John E. Bartley, Tipton. April 23, 1914

## Lieutenant Colonel.

Charles W. Cotton, Waterloo. February 9, 1914

## Majors.

Elza C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids. June 5, 1910

Harry G. Utley, Manchester. March 2, 1914

## Adjutant.

Captain Edward A. Murphy, Vinton. July 1, 1913

## Quartermaster.

Captain Jacob E. Brandt, Clinton. October 5, 1914

## Commissary.

Captain George W. Sanders, Maquoketa. July 12, 1906

## Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain Edwin S. Geist, Waterloo. June 26, 1908

## Chaplain.

First Lieutenant Walter H. Rollins, Waterloo. June 2, 1914

## Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, Waukon. April 8, 1910

First Lieutenant Roy A. Carnegie, Cedar Rapids. July 28, 1910

First Lieutenant John Flach, Des Moines. July 1, 1913

## Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Fred E. Dickinson, Cedar Rapids. April 20, 1911

Second Lieutenant L. Blaine Whipple, Vinton. June 5, 1914

Second Lieutenant Chester B. Myers, Cedar Rapids. October 5, 1914



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

*First Battalion.*

MAJOR ELZA C. JOHNSON, *Commanding.*  
 FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY A. CARNEDIE, *Adjutant.*  
 SECOND LIEUTENANT L. BLAINE WHIPPLE, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*  
 Companies A, B, C, D.

*Second Battalion.*

MAJOR HARRY G. UTLEY, *Commanding.*  
 FIRST LIEUTENANT JAMES L. CARLSON, *Adjutant.*  
 SECOND LIEUTENANT FRED E. DICKINSON, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*  
 Companies E, F, G, H.

*Third Battalion.*

MAJOR ———, *Commanding.*  
 FIRST LIEUTENANT JOHN FLACH, *Adjutant.*  
 SECOND LIEUTENANT CHESTER B. MYERS, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*  
 Companies I, K, L, M.

## BAND, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, Jacob Schmidt, Cedar Rapids....Appt. October 13, 1911

## COMPANY A, DUBUQUE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain Herbert G. Higbee.....November 29, 1909  
 First Lieutenant Joseph W. Straub.....October 6, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Frank P. Grimm.....October 20, 1913

## COMPANY B, WATERLOO.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain George Wellein.....June 4, 1912  
 First Lieutenant Allen Lowm.....June 11, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant N. Cornelius Altland.....July 20, 1912

## COMPANY C, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John F. Rau.....December 14, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Charles Kublas.....December 14, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Sewall C. Viles.....June 15, 1914

## COMPANY D, MANCHESTER.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Don A. Preussner.....March 19, 1914  
 First Lieutenant .....  
 Second Lieutenant Frederick W. Miller.....April 2, 1914

## COMPANY E, CHARLES CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Thomas A. Beardmore.....April 28, 1913  
 First Lieutenant J. Clarence Grinde.....March 4, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant Robert L. Norton.....March 4, 1914

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## COMPANY F, TIPTON.

(Drill night, Friday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain Earl C. Ford.....January 19, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Charles R. Willey.....January 19, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant .....

## COMPANY G, VINTON.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Richard Newton.....December 15, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Holland M. Scott.....October 14, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Frank R. Mossman.....February 13, 1911

## COMPANY H, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Thursday.)

Captain Charles B. Robbins.....April 29, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Walter A. Meyer.....April 29, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant Carl G. Stoddard.....April 29, 1914

## COMPANY I.

(Drill night, ———)

Captain .....  
 First Lieutenant .....  
 Second Lieutenant .....

## COMPANY K, EAGLE GROVE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles Merrill.....July 27, 1914  
 First Lieutenant George W. Schaunce.....September 7, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant Dora T. Steen.....September 7, 1914

## COMPANY L, WATERLOO.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Carleton Sias.....July 7, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Fred L. Fisher.....July 7, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Gus Julien.....September 8, 1913

## COMPANY M, CEDAR FALLS.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Joseph W. Willmek.....March 31, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Frank N. Meade.....November 26, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant W. Edward Noble.....March 31, 1911



## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organized as a twelve company regiment by General Orders No. 3, A. G. O., April 18, 1892, by transfer of companies from the First, Second and Third Regiments. Mustered into the United States service, War with Spain, May 17, 1898. Mustered out of United States service at Camp McKinley, Des Moines, November 30, 1898. Completed reorganization as the Fiftieth Regiment, Iowa National Guard, March 29, 1899. Number designation changed to Fifty-fourth Infantry by General Orders No. 19, A. G. O., November 26, 1902.

Headquarters, Iowa City, Iowa.

## Colonel.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City..... March 20, 1909

## Lieutenant Colonel.

George W. Ball..... May 10, 1914

## Majors.

John F. Ready..... April 13, 1914

George B. Ogle..... May 10, 1914

John C. Bradbury, Oskaloosa..... May 10, 1914

## Adjutant.

Captain Charles A. Dewey, Washington..... January 22, 1914

## Quartermaster.

Captain Henry A. Woelhaf, Marshalltown..... September 25, 1913

## Commissary.

Captain Stanley Miller, Mount Pleasant..... March 22, 1909

## Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain John W. Cogswell, Iowa City..... January 8, 1914

## Chaplain.

First Lieutenant Frederick S. Nichols, Iowa City..... February 4, 1914

## Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant George L. Hewett, Fort Madison..... February 16, 1912

First Lieutenant Henry S. Merrick, Ottumwa..... June 18, 1913

First Lieutenant Robert S. Tillie..... November 9, 1914

## Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer.

Second Lieutenant Grant N. Spinden, Iowa City..... August 14, 1909

Second Lieutenant .....

Second Lieutenant .....

## BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

## First Battalion.

MAJOR JOHN F. READY, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT HENRY S. MERRICK, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT ....., Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies A, B, C, D.

## Second Battalion.

MAJOR GEORGE B. OGLE, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE L. HEWETT, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT ....., Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies E, F, G, H.

## Third Battalion.

MAJOR JOHN C. BRADBURY, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT ROBERT S. TILLIE, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT GRANT N. SPINDEN, Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies I, K, L, M.

## BAND, OTTUMWA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Chief Musician .....

## COMPANY A, FORT MADISON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Roy R. Kountz..... June 3, 1913  
First Lieutenant Edward E. Courtright..... June 3, 1913  
Second Lieutenant Leonard H. Danley..... September 15, 1913

## COMPANY B, DAVENPORT.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Daniel F. Evers..... February 8, 1910  
First Lieutenant Harry Ward..... October 12, 1914  
Second Lieutenant Albert M. Parker..... October 12, 1914

## COMPANY C, MUSCATINE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Henry F. Lange..... August 29, 1910  
First Lieutenant Ralph T. Othmer..... August 29, 1910  
Second Lieutenant Charles M. Fifer..... July 15, 1912

## COMPANY D, WASHINGTON.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Earl Lee Roy Hout..... February 2, 1914  
First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling..... February 2, 1914  
Second Lieutenant Leigh Bell..... February 2, 1914

## COMPANY E, CENTERVILLE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Herbert O. Field..... May 4, 1914  
First Lieutenant Ellis A. Pixley..... March 30, 1914  
Second Lieutenant Harry B. Peavey..... May 4, 1914

## COMPANY F, OSKALOOSA.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Isaac M. Reed..... May 25, 1914  
First Lieutenant Claire B. Arnold..... October 2, 1911  
Second Lieutenant George W. Hoar..... October 2, 1911

## COMPANY G, OTTUMWA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Clarence E. Schamp..... February 24, 1913  
First Lieutenant Frank B. Younkin..... June 2, 1913  
Second Lieutenant Oscar B. Nelson..... June 2, 1913

## COMPANY H, BURLINGTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Clyde H. Stephens..... September 15, 1913  
First Lieutenant Guy Eaton..... September 15, 1913  
Second Lieutenant Edward J. Hoffman..... September 15, 1913

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## COMPANY I, IOWA CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Captain Jesse B. Howell.....	August 12, 1912
First Lieutenant Lou E. Clark.....	February 24, 1913
Second Lieutenant .....	

## COMPANY K, GRINNELL.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Milton H. Guile.....	November 24, 1912
First Lieutenant Cedric A. Barnes.....	August 5, 1914
Second Lieutenant Edwin E. Bump.....	May 18, 1914

## COMPANY L, KEOKUK.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain .....	
First Lieutenant .....	
Second Lieutenant Clarence E. Powell.....	May 11, 1914

## COMPANY M, FAIRFIELD.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain William C. Smith.....	April 27, 1914
First Lieutenant Robert L. Fulton.....	November 16, 1914
Second Lieutenant Roy D. Erickson.....	November 16, 1914

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Organized as a twelve company regiment by General Orders No. 8, A. G. O., April 18, 1892, by transfer of companies from Third and Fifth Regiments. Mustered into the United States service, War with Spain, May 30, 1898. Mustered out of United States service at San Francisco, Cal., November 2, 1899. Completed reorganization as Fifty-first Regiment Iowa National Guard, March 26, 1900. Number designation changed to Fifty-fifth Infantry by General Orders No. 19, A. G. O., November 26, 1902.

Headquarters, Des Moines.

## Colonel.

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Ernest R. Bennett, Des Moines.....	August 23, 1909

## Lieutenant Colonel.

Mathew A. Tinley, Council Bluffs.....	September 14, 1908
---------------------------------------	--------------------

## Majors.

Emory C. Worthington, Des Moines.....	September 14, 1908
Ivan Ellwood, Des Moines.....	June 9, 1910
Claude M. Stanley, Corning.....	October 7, 1912

## Adjutant.

Captain Guy S. Brewer, Des Moines.....	August 23, 1909
--	-----------------

## Quartermaster.

Captain G. Ray Logan, Des Moines.....	July 2, 1910
---------------------------------------	--------------

## Commissary.

Captain Edward O. Fleur, Des Moines.....	July 2, 1910
--	--------------

## Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain Fred S. Hird, Des Moines.....	April 20, 1911
---------------------------------------	----------------

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## Chaplain.

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
First Lieutenant Angus B. Leamer, Des Moines.....	December 13, 1913

## Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant Charles Tillotson, Jr., Des Moines.....	May 3, 1910
First Lieutenant Roy B. Gault, Creston.....	November 18, 1912
First Lieutenant Ralph B. Ericsson, Red Oak.....	June 29, 1914

## Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Allen T. Hupp, Corning.....	July 2, 1911
Second Lieutenant Park A. Findley, Des Moines.....	July 11, 1913
Second Lieutenant .....	

## BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

## First Battalion.

MAJOR EMORY C. WORTHINGTON, Commanding.  
 FIRST LIEUTENANT CHARLES TILLOTSON, JR., Adjutant.  
 SECOND LIEUTENANT PARK A. FINDLEY, Q. M. Csy. Off.  
 Companies A, B, C, D.

## Second Battalion.

MAJOR IVAN ELLWOOD, Commanding.  
 FIRST LIEUTENANT RALPH B. ERICSSON, Adjutant.  
 SECOND LIEUTENANT ....., Q. M. Csy. Off.  
 Companies E, F, G, H.

## Third Battalion.

MAJOR CLAUDE M. STANLEY, Commanding.  
 FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY B. GAULT, Adjutant.  
 SECOND LIEUTENANT ALLEN T. HUPP, Q. M. Csy. Off.  
 Companies I, K, L, M.

## BAND, CLARINDA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Chief Musician, George W. Landers, Clarinda.....	Appt. June 20, 1909

## COMPANY A, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Cecil C. Koons.....	November 26, 1909
First Lieutenant Roy A. Maxey.....	January 21, 1913
Second Lieutenant Oscar L. Freberg.....	November 12, 1912

## COMPANY B, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain William A. Graham.....	December 15, 1913
First Lieutenant William E. Kessler.....	January 26, 1914
Second Lieutenant Jack L. Meyer.....	May 4, 1914

## COMPANY C, AMES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Ivan O. Hasbrouck.....	December 8, 1913
First Lieutenant Kenneth C. Seibert.....	November 2, 1914
Second Lieutenant Guy McNeil.....	November 2, 1914



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## COMPANY D, KNOXVILLE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Roche S. Mentzer.....	DATE OF COMMISSION.
First Lieutenant .....	February 16, 1914
Second Lieutenant .....	

## COMPANY E, SHENANDOAH.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Howard W. Ross.....	October 12, 1914
First Lieutenant .....	
Second Lieutenant Merle W. McCunn.....	March 3, 1913

## COMPANY F, VILLISCA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles J. Casey.....	June 13, 1910
First Lieutenant William A. Kelley.....	July 19, 1909
Second Lieutenant Howard D. Peckham.....	March 16, 1913

## COMPANY G, WINTERSET.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles W. Atkins.....	January 26, 1914
First Lieutenant Philip Reade Wilkinson.....	March 3, 1913
Second Lieutenant Clarence R. Green.....	May 4, 1914

## COMPANY H, CHARITON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Walter W. Bulman.....	June 2, 1913
First Lieutenant.....	
Second Lieutenant Ernest D. Schotte.....	June 2, 1913

## COMPANY I, CLARINDA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Rollin E. Humphrey.....	May 20, 1913
First Lieutenant Frank D. Logan.....	May 20, 1913
Second Lieutenant Ralph E. Cunningham.....	May 20, 1913

## COMPANY K, CORNING.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Benjamin J. Gibson.....	June 9, 1913
First Lieutenant Walter A. Seybold.....	January 6, 1913
Second Lieutenant .....	

## COMPANY L, COUNCIL BLUFFS.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Roselle M. Davis.....	July 14, 1914
First Lieutenant .....	
Second Lieutenant Clifford Powell.....	July 14, 1914

## COMPANY M, RED OAK.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Lloyd D. Ross.....	July 5, 1910
First Lieutenant Charles Franklin Wilson.....	May 6, 1914
Second Lieutenant Charles O. Briggs.....	December 15, 1913

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Organized as a twelve company regiment by General Orders No. 8, A. G. O., April 18, 1892, by transfer of companies from the First, Third and Sixth Regiments. Mustered into the United States service, War with Spain, May 25, 1898. Mustered out of the United States service at Camp McKinley, Des Moines, October 20, 1898. Completed reorganization as Fifty-second Regiment, Iowa National Guard, April 20, 1899. Number designation changed by G. O. No. 19, A. G. O., November 26, 1902.

Headquarters, Webster City, Iowa.

Colonel.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Norman P. Hyatt, Webster City.....	September 1, 1912
------------------------------------	-------------------

Lieutenant Colonel.

Winfred H. Bailey, Sheldon.....	September 23, 1912
---------------------------------	--------------------

Majors.

Albert C. Johnston, Ida Grove.....	April 20, 1909
Sheppard B. Philpot, Fort Dodge.....	August 26, 1911
Frank J. Lund, Webster City.....	October 10, 1912

Adjutant.

Captain Verne E. Hale, Fort Dodge.....	September 1, 1911
--	-------------------

Quartermaster.

Captain Harold J. Smith, Webster City.....	January 18, 1913
--	------------------

Commissary.

Captain Thomas E. Murphy, Ida Grove.....	January 18, 1913
--	------------------

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain John A. Stewart, Mason City.....	September 1, 1911
--	-------------------

Chaplain.

Major Ebenezer S. Johnson, Storm Lake.....	January 21, 1908
--	------------------

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant George M. Teed, Webster City.....	December 1, 1908
First Lieutenant Ralph J. Laird, Algona.....	January 21, 1908
First Lieutenant Conrad F. Helbig, Mason City.....	February 21, 1913

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Eugene S. Boudinot, Webster City.....	July 14, 1914
Second Lieutenant A. Walter W. Johnson, Sioux City.....	October 29, 1914
Second Lieutenant .....	

## BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR ALBERT C. JOHNSTON, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE M. TEED, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT ....., Q. M. Coy. Off.

Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR SHEPPARD B. PHILPOT, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT RALPH J. LAIRD, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT A. WALTER W. JOHNSON, Q. M. Coy. Off.

Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR FRANK J. LUND, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT CONRAD F. HELBIG, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT EUGENE S. BOUDINOT, Q. M. Coy. Off.

Companies I, K, L, M.



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## BAND, MASON CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, James A. Good.....Appt. May 8, 1914

## COMPANY A, MASON CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain Ory W. Garmon.....September 25, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Hanford McNider.....October 27, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant John Mann.....May 4, 1914

## COMPANY B, IDA GROVE.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Fred G. Stough.....March 18, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Edwin Lindsey.....May 6, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Thaddeus S. Snell, Jr.....May 6, 1913

## COMPANY C, WEBSTER CITY.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Arthur M. Martin.....November 5, 1912  
 First Lieutenant Isaac N. Beckner.....March 17, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Roe G. Stuart.....September 28, 1914

## COMPANY D.

(Drill night, ————)

Captain .....  
 First Lieutenant .....  
 Second Lieutenant .....

## COMPANY E, SHELDON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Henry G. Geiger.....December 11, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Spencer A. Phelps.....December 11, 1911  
 Second Lieutenant Arthur B. Pierce.....June 2, 1913

## COMPANY F, FORT DODGE.

(Drill night, Friday.)

Captain H. Robert Heath.....November 14, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Thure A. Strand.....July 20, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant LeRoy L. Barker.....July 27, 1914

## COMPANY G, FORT DODGE.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Fred R. Frost.....August 29, 1911  
 First Lieutenant .....  
 Second Lieutenant James F. Barton.....August 27, 1912

## COMPANY H, SIOUX CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Robert B. Pike.....April 22, 1912  
 First Lieutenant .....  
 Second Lieutenant Gust E. Linberg.....March 25, 1912

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## COMPANY I, BOONE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Dan H. Leonard.....May 25, 1914  
 First Lieutenant John F. Harper.....April 8, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant Walter B. Thompson.....February 23, 1914

## COMPANY K, LE MARS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Jacob G. Koenig.....December 9, 1913  
 First Lieutenant William M. Rothermel.....February 23, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant John C. Peterson.....February 23, 1914

## COMPANY L, SIOUX CITY.

(Drill night, Wednesday.)

Captain Gordan C. Hollar.....January 14, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Mark E. Bigelow.....October 26, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant .....

## COMPANY M, CHEROKEE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Leroy A. Westcott.....August 12, 1912  
 First Lieutenant Fred E. Denslow.....July 22, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant .....

## RELATIVE RANK OF OFFICERS.

NOTE—Officers whose names are in bold face type are commissioned staff officers or officers of Staff Corps or Departments.

Commissions of officers of Staff Corps and Departments and Officers of Regimental Staffs expire when new nominations are made for their respective offices.

## GENERAL OFFICERS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	<b>Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan</b>	Adjutant General	Feb. 1, 1909	
2	<b>Brig. Gen. Hubert A. Allen</b>	Comdg. 1st Brigade	Jan. 1, 1914	

## COLONELS.

1	Ralph P. Howell	54th Infantry	Mar. 20, 1909	Mar. 19, 1922
2	Ernest R. Bennett	56th Infantry	Aug. 23, 1909	Aug. 22, 1917
3	Norman P. Hyatt	56th Infantry	Sept. 1, 1912	Aug. 31, 1920
4	John E. Bartley	53d Infantry	Apr. 23, 1914	Apr. 22, 1922

## LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

1	Matthew A. Tinley	55th Infantry	Sept. 14, 1909	Sept. 13, 1917
2	Winifred H. Bailey	56th Infantry	Sept. 23, 1912	Sept. 22, 1920
3	Charles W. Cotton	53d Infantry	Feb. 9, 1914	Feb. 8, 1922
4	George W. Ball	54th Infantry	May 10, 1914	May 9, 1922

## MAJORS.

1	<b>David S. Fairchild, Jr.</b>	Chf. Surg. Med. Corps.	Apr. 11, 1906	
2	<b>Elliott E. Lambert</b>	Quartermaster Corps.	July 16, 1906	
3	<b>Timothy J. Mahoney</b>	Judge Advocate	May 24, 1905	
4	<b>Eliza C. Johnson</b>	53d Infantry	June 5, 1905	June 4, 1918
5	<b>Edward L. Martin-dale</b>	Medical Corps	May 7, 1906	
6	<b>Wilbur S. Conkling</b>	Medical Corps	May 16, 1906	
7	<b>William Jepson</b>	Medical Corps	Jan. 21, 1908	
8	<b>Ebenezer S. Johnson</b>	Chaplain 56th Infantry	Jan. 21, 1908	
9	<b>Edwin E. Lucas</b>	Adj. Gen. 1st Brigade	May 17, 1908	
10	<b>Donald Macer</b>	Medical Corps	Sept. 3, 1908	
11	<b>Emory C. Worthing-ton</b>	55th Infantry	Sept. 14, 1908	Sept. 13, 1921
12	<b>Albert C. Johnston</b>	56th Infantry	Apr. 20, 1909	Apr. 19, 1921
13	<b>Ivan Edwood</b>	55th Infantry	June 9, 1910	June 8, 1918
14	<b>Thomas F. Dubigg</b>	Medical Corps	June 3, 1911	
15	<b>Sheppard B. Philpot</b>	56th Infantry	Aug. 26, 1911	Aug. 25, 1919
16	<b>Clyde H. McCon-aughy</b>	Quartermaster Corps.	Jan. 15, 1912	
17	<b>Claude M. Stanley</b>	56th Infantry	Oct. 7, 1912	Oct. 6, 1920
18	<b>Frank J. Lund</b>	56th Infantry	Oct. 10, 1912	Oct. 9, 1920
19	<b>Smith W. Brookhart</b>	Ordnance Dept. & Chf. Insp. S. A. P.	Jan. 1, 1914	
20	<b>Harry G. Utley</b>	53d Infantry	Mar. 2, 1914	Mar. 1, 1922
21	<b>John P. Ready</b>	54th Infantry	Apr. 12, 1914	Apr. 12, 1922
22	<b>George B. Ogle</b>	54th Infantry	May 10, 1914	May 9, 1922
23	<b>John C. Bradbury</b>	54th Infantry	May 10, 1914	May 9, 1922

## CAPTAINS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	<b>Stanley Miller</b>	Cmsy. 54th Infantry	Apr. 15, 1904	
2	<b>Guy S. Brewer</b>	Adjutant 56th Infantry	Mar. 27, 1905	
3	<b>George W. Sanders</b>	Cmsy. 53d Infantry	July 12, 1906	
4	<b>Frank J. Murphy</b>	Medical Corps	Jan. 21, 1908	
5	<b>John A. Stewart</b>	Asst. Insp. S. A. P., 56th Infantry	Feb. 8, 1908	
6	<b>Clarence E. Schamp</b>	Co. G, 54th Infantry	Feb. 24, 1908	Feb. 23, 1921
7	<b>Charles S. Krause</b>	Medical Corps	May 8, 1908	
8	<b>Lloyd D. Ross</b>	Co. M, 55th Infantry	June 16, 1908	July 4, 1918
9	<b>Edwin S. Geist</b>	Asst. Insp. S. A. P., 53d Infantry	June 26, 1908	
10	<b>John F. Rau</b>	Co. C, 53d Infantry	Dec. 14, 1908	Dec. 13, 1921
11	<b>Thomas E. Murphy</b>	Cmsy. 56th Infantry	May 3, 1909	
12	<b>Edward A. Murphy</b>	Adjutant 53d Infantry	June 3, 1909	
13	<b>Edward M. Myers</b>	Medical Corps	July 14, 1909	
14	<b>Herbert G. Higbee</b>	Co. A, 53d Infantry	Nov. 29, 1909	Nov. 28, 1917
15	<b>Cecil C. Koons</b>	Co. A, 55th Infantry	Nov. 22, 1909	Nov. 21, 1917
16	<b>Henry A. Woellhaf</b>	Qr. M. 54th Infantry	Feb. 6, 1910	
17	<b>Daniel F. Evers</b>	Co. B, 54th Infantry	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
18	<b>G. Ray Logan</b>	Qr. M. 55th Infantry	Mar. 23, 1910	
19	<b>Herbert R. Sugg</b>	Medical Corps	Apr. 2, 1910	
20	<b>Charles J. Casey</b>	Co. F, 55th Infantry	June 23, 1910	June 22, 1918
21	<b>Edward O. Fleury</b>	Cmsy. 55th Infantry	July 2, 1910	
22	<b>Henry F. Lange</b>	Co. C, 54th Infantry	Aug. 29, 1910	Aug. 28, 1918
23	<b>Charles A. Dewey</b>	Adjutant 54th Infantry	Jan. 12, 1911	
24	<b>Verne E. Hale</b>	Adjutant 56th Infantry	Feb. 3, 1911	
25	<b>George W. Dulany, Jr.</b>	Battery "A"	Feb. 23, 1911	Feb. 1, 1922
26	<b>Joseph W. Wilimek</b>	Co. M, 53d Infantry	Mar. 21, 1911	Mar. 20, 1919
27	<b>Fred S. Hird</b>	Asst. Insp. S. A. P., 55th Infantry	Apr. 20, 1911	
28	<b>LeRoy W. Wescott</b>	Co. M, 56th Infantry	Aug. 14, 1911	July 21, 1920
29	<b>Fred R. Frost</b>	Co. G, 56th Infantry	Aug. 29, 1911	Aug. 28, 1919
30	<b>Ory W. Garman</b>	Co. A, 56th Infantry	Sept. 25, 1911	Sept. 24, 1919
31	<b>H. Robert Heath</b>	Co. F, 56th Infantry	Nov. 14, 1911	Nov. 13, 1919
32	<b>Henry G. Geiger</b>	Co. E, 56th Infantry	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
33	<b>Robert B. Pike</b>	Co. H, 56th Infantry	Apr. 22, 1912	Apr. 21, 1920
34	<b>George Wellein</b>	Co. B, 53d Infantry	June 4, 1912	June 3, 1920
35	<b>Jesse B. Howell</b>	Co. J, 54th Infantry	Aug. 12, 1912	Aug. 11, 1920
36	<b>Arthur M. Martin</b>	Co. C, 56th Infantry	Nov. 5, 1912	Nov. 4, 1920
37	<b>Harold J. Smith</b>	Qr. M. 56th Infantry	Jan. 18, 1913	
38	<b>Earl R. Bush</b>	Medical Corps	Feb. 10, 1913	
39	<b>Fred G. Stough</b>	Co. B, 56th Infantry	Mar. 18, 1913	Mar. 17, 1921
40	<b>Thos. A. Beardsmore</b>	Co. E, 53d Infantry	Apr. 28, 1913	Apr. 27, 1921
41	<b>Rollin E. Humphrey</b>	Co. I, 55th Infantry	May 20, 1913	May 19, 1921
42	<b>Walter W. Bulman</b>	Co. H, 55th Infantry	June 2, 1913	June 1, 1921
43	<b>Roy R. Kounitz</b>	Co. A, 54th Infantry	June 3, 1913	June 2, 1921
44	<b>Benjamin J. Gibson</b>	Co. K, 55th Infantry	June 9, 1913	June 8, 1921
45	<b>Carleton Sias</b>	Co. L, 53d Infantry	July 7, 1913	July 6, 1921
46	<b>Clyde H. Stephens</b>	Co. H, 54th Infantry	Sept. 15, 1913	Sept. 14, 1921
47	<b>Milton H. Guile</b>	Co. K, 54th Infantry	Nov. 24, 1913	Nov. 23, 1921
48	<b>Ivan O. Hasbrouck</b>	Co. C, 56th Infantry	Dec. 8, 1913	Dec. 7, 1921
49	<b>Jacob G. Koelg</b>	Co. K, 56th Infantry	Dec. 9, 1913	Dec. 8, 1921
50	<b>William A. Graham</b>	Co. B, 55th Infantry	Dec. 15, 1913	Dec. 14, 1921
51	<b>Richard Newton</b>	Co. G, 53d Infantry	Dec. 15, 1913	Dec. 14, 1921
52	<b>Roy S. Whitley</b>	Qr. M. Corps	Jan. 1, 1914	
53	<b>John W. Cogswell</b>	Asst. Insp. S. A. P., 54th Infantry	Jan. 8, 1914	
54	<b>Gordan C. Hollar</b>	Co. L, 56th Infantry	Jan. 14, 1914	Jan. 13, 1922
55	<b>Earl C. Ford</b>	Co. F, 53d Infantry	Jan. 19, 1914	Jan. 18, 1922
56	<b>Charles W. Alkins</b>	Co. G, 55th Infantry	Jan. 26, 1914	Jan. 25, 1922
57	<b>Earl Lee Roy Hout</b>	Co. D, 54th Infantry	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
58	<b>Roche S. Mentzer</b>	Co. D, 55th Infantry	Feb. 16, 1914	Feb. 15, 1922
59	<b>Don A. Preussner</b>	Co. D, 53d Infantry	Mar. 19, 1914	Mar. 18, 1922
60	<b>William C. Smith</b>	Co. M, 54th Infantry	Apr. 27, 1914	Apr. 26, 1922
61	<b>Charles B. Robbins</b>	Co. H, 53d Infantry	Apr. 29, 1914	Apr. 28, 1922
62	<b>Herbert O. Field</b>	Co. E, 54th Infantry	May 2, 1914	May 1, 1922
63	<b>Isaac M. Reed</b>	Co. F, 54th Infantry	May 25, 1914	May 24, 1922
64	<b>Dan H. Leonard</b>	Co. I, 56th Infantry	May 25, 1914	May 24, 1922
65	<b>John Russell</b>	Medical Corps	June 3, 1914	
66	<b>Thomas A. Burcham</b>	Medical Corps	June 3, 1914	
67	<b>Ben C. Everall</b>	Medical Corps	June 3, 1914	
68	<b>Roselle M. Davis</b>	Co. L, 55th Infantry	July 14, 1914	July 13, 1922
69	<b>Charles Merrill</b>	Co. K, 53d Infantry	July 27, 1914	July 26, 1922
70	<b>Jacob E. Brandt</b>	Qr. M. 53d Infantry	Oct. 5, 1914	
71	<b>Howard W. Ross</b>	Co. E, 56th Infantry	Oct. 12, 1914	Oct. 11, 1922



## FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	George M. Teed....	Batn. Adjt. 55th Infy.	Mar. 30, 1902	
2	Charles Tillotson, Jr.	Batn. Adjt. 55th Infy.	Nov. 4, 1905	
3	Ralph J. Laird.....	Batn. Adjt. 55th Infy.	Jan. 21, 1908	
4	William A. Kelley....	Co. F, 55th Infantry...	July 19, 1909	July 18, 1917
5	John W. Bailey.....	Medical Corps	Feb. 10, 1910	
6	James L. Carleson....	Batn. Adjt. 53d Infy.	Apr. 8, 1910	
7	Roy A. Carnegie.....	Batn. Adjt. 53d Infy.	July 28, 1910	
8	Ralph T. Othmer.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry...	Aug. 29, 1910	Aug. 28, 1918
9	Clare B. Arnold.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
10	Spencer A. Phelps....	Co. E, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
11	George L. Hewitt....	Batn. Adjt. 54th Infy.	Feb. 16, 1912	
12	John F. Harper.....	Co. I, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 8, 1912	Apr. 7, 1920
13	Allen Lowa.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry...	June 11, 1912	June 10, 1920
14	Holland M. Scott.....	Co. G, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 14, 1912	Oct. 13, 1920
15	Fred E. Denslow.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry...	Oct. 26, 1912	Oct. 25, 1922
16	Roy B. Gault.....	Batn. Adjt. 55th Infy.	Nov. 18, 1912	
17	Frank N. Meade.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry...	Nov. 26, 1912	Nov. 25, 1920
18	Walter A. Seybold....	Co. K, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 6, 1913	Jan. 5, 1921
19	Roy A. Macey.....	Co. A, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 21, 1913	Jan. 20, 1921
20	Conrad P. Helbig....	Batn. Adjt. 56th Infy.	Feb. 21, 1913	
21	Lou E. Clark.....	Co. I, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 24, 1913	Feb. 23, 1921
22	Philip R. Wilkinson..	Co. G, 55th Infantry...	Mar. 3, 1913	Mar. 2, 1921
23	Isaac N. Beckner....	Co. C, 56th Infantry...	Mar. 17, 1913	Mar. 16, 1921
24	Edwin Lindsey.....	Co. B, 56th Infantry...	May 6, 1913	May 5, 1921
25	Frank D. Logan.....	Co. I, 56th Infantry...	May 20, 1913	May 19, 1921
26	Frank B. Younklin...	Co. G, 54th Infantry...	June 2, 1913	June 1, 1921
27	Edward E. Courtright..	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	June 3, 1913	June 2, 1921
28	Henry S. Merrick....	Batn. Adjt. 54th Infy.	June 18, 1913	
29	John Flach.....	Batn. Adjt. 53d Infy.	July 1, 1913	
30	Fred L. Fisher.....	Co. L, 53d Infantry...	July 7, 1913	July 6, 1921
31	Frank L. Love.....	Medical Corps	Aug. 1, 1913	
32	Guy E. Clift.....	Medical Corps	Aug. 1, 1913	
33	Rodney P. Fagan....	Medical Corps	Aug. 1, 1913	
34	Edgar R. Earwood....	Medical Corps	Aug. 1, 1913	
35	Guy Eaton.....	Co. H, 54th Infantry...	Sept. 15, 1913	Sept. 14, 1921
36	Joseph W. Straub....	Co. A, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 6, 1913	Oct. 5, 1921
37	Hanford McNider....	Co. A, 56th Infantry...	Oct. 27, 1913	Oct. 26, 1921
38	Angus B. Leamer....	Chaplain 54th Infantry	Dec. 15, 1913	
39	Charles Kublas.....	Co. C, 53d Infantry...	Dec. 14, 1913	Dec. 13, 1921
40	Charles R. Willey....	Co. F, 53d Infantry...	Jan. 19, 1914	Jan. 18, 1922
41	William E. Kessler....	Co. B, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 26, 1914	Jan. 25, 1922
42	James L. Oakes.....	Battery "A"	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
43	Lee Roy Schilling....	Co. D, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
44	Frederick S. Nichols..	Chaplain 54th Infantry	Feb. 4, 1914	
45	William M. Rothermel	Co. K, 55th Infantry...	Feb. 23, 1914	Feb. 22, 1922
46	J. Clarence Grinde...	Co. E, 53d Infantry...	Mar. 4, 1914	Mar. 3, 1922
47	Ellis A. Pixley.....	Co. E, 54th Infantry...	Mar. 30, 1914	Mar. 29, 1922
48	Walter A. Meyer.....	Co. H, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 2, 1914	Apr. 1, 1922
49	James G. Macrae....	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
50	Edwin A. Merritt....	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
51	Edward M. Sheehan...	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
52	James S. Gaumer....	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
53	Roy W. Smith.....	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
54	Charles F. Wilson....	Co. M, 55th Infantry...	May 6, 1914	May 5, 1922
55	Walter H. Rollins...	Chaplain 53d Infantry	June 2, 1914	
56	Ralph B. Ericsson...	Batn. Adjt. 55th Infy.	June 23, 1914	
57	Thure A. Strand....	Co. F, 56th Infantry...	July 30, 1914	July 19, 1922
58	Cedric A. Barnes....	Co. K, 54th Infantry...	Aug. 5, 1914	Aug. 4, 1922
59	George W. Schaunee...	Co. K, 53d Infantry...	Sept. 7, 1914	Sept. 6, 1922
60	Harry Ward.....	Co. B, 55th Infantry...	Oct. 12, 1914	Oct. 11, 1922
61	Mark E. Bigelow....	Co. L, 55th Infantry...	Oct. 26, 1914	Oct. 25, 1922
62	Kenneth C. Seibert...	Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 2, 1914	Nov. 1, 1922
63	Robert S. Tillie....	Batn. Adjt. 54th Infy.	Nov. 3, 1914	
64	Robert L. Fulton....	Co. M, 54th Infantry...	Nov. 16, 1914	Nov. 15, 1922
65	Barnard B. Parker...	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
66	James M. Fettes....	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
67	Benjamin R. Sugg...	Dental Corps	May 6, 1914	
68	Harold R. McWill...	Dental Corps	May 6, 1914	
69	Townsend A. Pearson	Dental Corps	May 6, 1914	

## SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	Grant N. Spinden...	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off.		
2	Frank R. Mossman...	54th Infantry	Oct. 30, 1905	
3	W. Edward Noble...	Co. G, 53d Infantry...	Feb. 13, 1911	Feb. 12, 1919
4	Fred E. Dickinson...	Co. M, 53d Infantry...	Mar. 21, 1911	Mar. 20, 1919
5	Allen T. Hupp.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off.	Apr. 20, 1911	
6	George W. Hoar....	55th Infantry	July 2, 1911	
7	Gust E. Lindberg...	Co. F, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
8	Charles M. Pifer....	Co. H, 56th Infantry...	Mar. 25, 1912	Mar. 24, 1920
9	N. Cornelius Altland	Co. C, 54th Infantry...	July 15, 1912	July 14, 1920
10	James F. Barton....	Co. B, 53d Infantry...	July 30, 1912	July 29, 1920
11	Oscar L. Freberg...	Co. G, 56th Infantry...	Aug. 27, 1912	Aug. 26, 1920
12	Merle W. McCunn...	Co. A, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 12, 1912	Nov. 11, 1920
13	Howard D. Peckham...	Co. E, 55th Infantry...	Mar. 3, 1913	Mar. 2, 1921
14	Thaddeus S. Snell, Jr.	Co. B, 56th Infantry...	Mar. 16, 1913	Mar. 15, 1921
15	Ralph E. Cunningham	Co. I, 55th Infantry...	May 8, 1913	May 7, 1921
16	Arthur B. Pierce....	Co. E, 56th Infantry...	June 2, 1913	June 1, 1921
17	Oscar B. Nelson....	Co. G, 54th Infantry...	June 2, 1913	June 1, 1921
18	Ernest D. Schotte...	Co. H, 55th Infantry...	June 2, 1913	June 1, 1921
19	Park A. Findley....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off.		
20	Gus Julien.....	55th Infantry	July 11, 1913	
21	Edward J. Hoffman...	Co. L, 53d Infantry...	Sept. 5, 1913	Sept. 4, 1921
22	Leonard H. Danley...	Co. H, 54th Infantry...	Sept. 15, 1913	Sept. 14, 1921
23	Frank P. Grimm....	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	Sept. 15, 1913	Sept. 14, 1921
24	Charles O. Briggs...	Co. A, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 20, 1913	Oct. 19, 1921
25	Eugene J. Curtis...	Co. M, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 15, 1913	Dec. 14, 1921
26	Martin Purcell....	Battery "A"	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
27	Leigh Bell.....	Battery "A"	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
28	Walter B. Thompson	Co. D, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
29	John C. Peterson...	Co. I, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 23, 1914	Feb. 22, 1922
30	Robert L. Norton...	Co. K, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 23, 1914	Feb. 22, 1922
31	Frederick W. Miller...	Co. E, 53d Infantry...	Mar. 4, 1914	Mar. 3, 1922
32	Carl G. Stoddard...	Co. D, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 2, 1914	Apr. 1, 1922
33	Jack L. Meyer.....	Co. H, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 29, 1914	Apr. 28, 1922
34	Clarence R. Green...	Co. B, 55th Infantry...	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
35	John Mann.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry...	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
36	Harry B. Peavey....	Co. A, 56th Infantry...	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
37	Clarence E. Powell...	Co. E, 54th Infantry...	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
38	Edwin E. Bump....	Co. L, 54th Infantry...	May 11, 1914	May 10, 1922
39	L. Blaine Whipple...	Co. K, 54th Infantry...	May 18, 1914	May 17, 1922
40	Sewall C. Viles.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off.		
41	Clifford Powell....	53d Infantry	June 5, 1914	
42	Eugene S. Boudinot..	Co. C, 53d Infantry...	June 15, 1914	June 14, 1922
43	LeRoy L. Barker....	Co. L, 55th Infantry...	July 14, 1914	July 13, 1922
44	Dora T. Steen.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off.		
45	Roe G. Stuart.....	56th Infantry	July 14, 1914	
46	Chester B. Myers...	Co. F, 56th Infantry...	July 7, 1914	July 6, 1922
47	Albert M. Parker....	Co. K, 53d Infantry...	Sept. 7, 1914	Sept. 6, 1922
48	A. Walter W. Johnson	Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Sept. 28, 1914	Sept. 27, 1922
49	Guy McNeil.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off.		
50	Roy D. Erickson....	53d Infantry	Oct. 5, 1914	
		Co. B, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 12, 1914	Oct. 11, 1922
		Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off.		
		53d Infantry	Oct. 29, 1914	
		Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 2, 1914	Nov. 1, 1922
		Co. M, 54th Infantry...	Nov. 16, 1914	Nov. 15, 1922



## ROLL OF RETIRED OFFICERS.

## Governors—

Jackson, Frank D., Des Moines.

pvt. I. N. G. may, 71, corp. co. E. 1 bat. may 17, 75; pvt. co. H. 4 rept. dec., 76; 1 lt. may 20, 77; maj. 4 regt. July 10, 78; asst. adjt. gen. 2 brig. July 1, 81; res. sept. 28, 85; inaug. as gov. Jan. 12, 94; term expired Jan. 16, 96.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Adjutants General, with rank of Major-General.		
Alexander, William L.	1 lt. co. 1, 30 inf. Iowa vols. Aug. 8, 62; a. d. c. 1 div. 15, a. c. Jul. 10, 63; capt. sept. 16, 63; com. of musters, 1 div. 15 a. c. Dec. 2, 64; m. o. Aug. 16, 65; severely wounded in left arm at Arkansas Post, Jan. 11, 62.	adjt. gen. of Iowa sept. 1, 78; re-app. Jan. 28, 80; re-app. Jan. 20, 82; re-app. Jan. 24, 84; re-app. Jan. 13, 86; re-app. Jan. 13, 88; res. Oct. 9, 89; appt. capt. and c. of s. U. S. army Oct. 6, 89.
Beeson, Byron A.	pvt. co. B, 2 cav. Iowa vols. Aug. 3, 61; re-enl. Mar. 31, 64; 1 lt. co. B, Nov. 27, 64; m. o. Oct. 65.	1 lt. and adjt. 1 Ind. bat. I. N. G. July, 78; capt. co. C. Ind. bat. Aug. 7, 78; lt. col. sept. 22, 79; col. May 22, 80; re-el. May 26, 85; brig. gen. 2 brig. sept. 2, 85; appt. adjt. gen. Oct. 9, 89; res. May 1, 90.
Greene, George.		pvt. corp., sergt., 1 sergt. sergt. maj., adjt. and capt. Shattuck cadet corp. Fairbault, Minn., 74-79; pvt. co. P, 1 regt. I. N. G. July 78; 1 lt. Aug. 3, 78; m. o. Sept. 1, 80; pvt. Co. C, 1 regt. Nov. 1, 83; capt. Nov. 17, 83; col. 1 regt. Dec. 26, 89; adjt. gen. May 1, 90; re-app. Jan. 21, 92; term exp. Feb. 1, 94.
Adjutants General, with rank of Brigadier General.		
Prime, John R.	pvt. co. K, 27th Iowa Inf. Feb. 15, 64; dis. Jan. 20, 66; maj. 42 inf. U. S. vols. Aug. 17, 99; m. o. June 27, 01.	pvt. co. B, 6 regt. I. N. G. April 18, 78; 2 lt. May 6, 78; 1 lt. Sept. 12, 78; capt. July 28, 80; maj. and asst. insp. gen. May 7, 84; res. Aug. 21, 85; re-appt. maj. and asst. insp. gen. Sept. 28, 85; maj. 4 regt. I. N. G. Apr. 30, 92; adjt. gen. Feb. 1, 94; to Feb. 1, 96, brig. gen. March 26, 96; res. Oct. 7, 99; insp. gen. I. N. G. Feb. 1, 02; res. April 10, 06.

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Major General.		
Byers, Melvin H.	pvt. co. B, 29 Iowa vols. Jan. 2, 64; m. o. Aug. 10, 65.	2 lt. co. C, 5 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 1, 80; 1 lt. Aug. 1, 81; capt. Jan. 2, 84; re-el. Feb. 4, 89; co. tra. to co. C, 2 regt. April 30, 92; re-el. capt. April 23, 94; maj. 3 regt. Sept. 3, 95; adjt. gen. Feb. 1, 00; re-appt. Jan. 16, 02; term exp. Feb. 1, 05; appt. aid to gov. Sept. 26, 11; term exp. Jan. 31, 13.
Mount, Charles V.	pvt. co. D, 8th Inf. Iowa vols. Sept. 16, 61; corp. April, 63; re-en. Jan. 1, 61; sergt. Nov. 3, 65; dis. April 20, 66; capt. co. E, 51 Inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 30, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99.	capt. Vinton Zouaves Aug. 12, 71; lt. col. 1 regt. I. S. G. Feb. 28, 76; col. April 23, 77; maj. Gen. I. N. G. May 15, 78; capt. co. E, 5 regt. June 24, 82; col. 5 regt. July 3, 91; res. April 18, 92; re-el. col. 3 regt. April 30, 92; res. Aug. 27, 95; capt. co. E, 3 regt. Aug. 24, 95; m. o. May 30, 98; capt. co. E, 51 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 12, 99; res. May 18, 00.
Brigadier Generals.		
Bentley, Charles S., 2d brigade.	pvt. co. D, 2 regt. Wis. cav. vols. 61; sergt. Nov. 15, 61; 1 lt. Jan. 62; capt. co. G, July, 63; declined capt. co. D, Oct. 64; asst. adjt. gen. Grierson's cav. div. Oct. 64; m. o. Feb. 15, 65.	capt. co. A, 1 cav. I. N. G. 77; col. 4 regt. July 10, 78; brig. gen. 2 brig. May 19, 81; res. Aug. 8, 85.
Collier, Alfred D., Judge Advocate General.	pvt. 1 Iowa vols. April 24, 61; m. o. Aug. 25, 61; held recruiting commission issued by adjt. gen. state of Iowa, 1862 and 1863; pvt. 44 Iowa vols. May 2, 64; m. o. Sept. 16, 64.	Capt. Baker guards June, 73; lt. col. and a. d. c. to com. in chief Jan. 28, 74; capt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 15, 76; lt. col. 1 regt. Aug. 10, 78; maj. and asst. insp. gen. 1 brig. July 1, 81; maj. 1 regt. April 24, 84; res. June 18, 85; judge adv. gen. Feb. 1, 94; term exp. Feb. 1, 96.
Davis, William L., 2d brigade.	pvt. co. B, 35 inf. Iowa vols. Aug. 27, 62; corp. Sept. 1, 63; on detached serv. brig. Hdqrs. Mar. 24, 64, to Feb. 11, 65; dis. for promotion in 59 regt. U. S. C. T. Feb. 11, 65; mus. as 3 lt. U. S. C. T. Feb. 11, 65; capt. co. B, 69 U. S. C. T.; m. o. Jan. 31, 66.	pvt. co. C, 1 regt. I. N. G. July 6, 77; 2 lt. Mar. 15, 79; capt. May 1, 80; lt. col. Nov. 19, 81; col. Oct. 20, 85; brig. gen. 2 brig. Nov. 23, 89; term exp. Nov. 23, 94.

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Lincoln, Jas. Rush, 1st brigade.	served during the entire period war of the rebellion; brig. gen. U. S. vol. may 27, 98, to mar. 15, 99.	capt. co. E, 3 regt. may 27, 76, to sept. 19, 79; maj. 8 regt. sept. 20, 79, to june 30, 80; lt. col. 8 regt. july 1, 80, to oct. 26, 81; capt. co. A, 1 regt. oct. 7, 82, to may 29, 84; capt. co. D, 1 regt. may 20, 84, to april 14, 88; lt. col. a. d. c. staff of gov. jan. 29, 90, to april 30, 90; lt. col. chf. of eng. and acting chf. sig. off. may 1, 1890, to april 28, 92; col. insp. gen. april 29, 92, to may 26, 98; col. insp. gen. mar. 16, 99, to mar. 25, 00; col. 51 regt. mar. 26, 00, to july 4, 09; brig. gen. 1 brig. july 5, 09; to dec. 31, 13.
Colonels.		
Canfield, Henry H., aide to governor.	capt. and sig. off. U. S. vols. june 13, 98; mus. out dec. 31, 98.	pvt. co. A, 3 regt. may 27, 76; corp and sergt. 78-79; 2d lt. co. A, 1 regt. june 17, 86; 1 lt. july 28, 87; sig. off. brigade june 27, 00; chf. of eng. and chf. sig. off. sept. 21, 92; re-appt. chf. sig. off. feb. 1, 94; re-appt. feb. 1, 95; re-appt. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. chf. sig. off. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02; aide with rank of col. apr. 26, 03; com. exp. jan. 31, 12.
Caughlan, Harry H., 54th infantry.	maj. 50 regt. Iowa vols. may 15, 98; mus. may 18, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G. june 2, 87; sergt. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; 1 lt. june 8, 91; capt. jan. 5, 94; maj. 2 regt. may 15, 98; m. o. may 18, 98; col. 50 regt. I. N. G. mar. 20, 99; com. exp. mar. 20, 04.
Chantland, Wm. T.	capt. g. 52 vol. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; mus. out oct. 20, 98.	1 lt. co. G, 6 regt. feb. 13, 92; trans. co. G, 4th regt. apr. 30, 92; capt. co. G, 4th jan. 21, 95; mus. out may 25, 98; capt. G, 52d july 28, 03; res. may 25, 04; maj. 56th may 8, 04; col. 56th oct. 28, 07; res. aug. 26, 12.

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Cooke, Thomas F., 56th infantry.	capt. co. F, 52 Iowa vol. inf. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	capt. co. F, 6 regt. I. N. G. july 2, 89; actg. insp. S. A. P. 3 brig. 90; gen. insp. S. A. P. july 28, 92; re-appt. gen. insp. S. A. P. feb. 8, 94; re-appt. feb. 1, 96; re-appt. feb. 1, 98; m. o. may 25, 98; re-appt. gen. insp. S. A. P. oct. 30, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; m. o. feb. 1, 02; insp. S. A. P. mar. 19, 03; lt. col. 56 inf. july 11, 04; res. oct. 5, 07.
Evans, W. H., General Inspector Small Arms Practice.		pvt. co. K, 5 I. N. G. july 31, 78; corp. may 1, 80; 2 lt. july 9, 87; 1 lt. july 18, 90; appt. g. m. 5 regt. oct. 19, 91; elected maj. 3 regt. april 30, 92; appt. maj. and insp. S. A. P. 1 brig. aug. 26, 95; re-appt. mar. 25, 96; appt. asst. gen. insp. S. A. P. july 4, 00; re-appt. july 4, 05; appt. gen. insp. S. A. P. oct. 12, 05; serv. term april 12, 06, by act of 31st gen. assembly amending sec. 2174 of the mil. code; re-appt. gen. insp. S. A. P. april 12, 06; res. jan. 2, 07.
Foster, Charles E., Aide de Camp.		served 5 years cos. F and H 1 regt. Mich. state troops; capt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. june 22, 87; gen. insp. a. a. p. may 1, 90; col. 4 regt. april 20, 92; term exp. april 20, 97; col. and a. d. c. to gov. april 30, 97; term exp. jan. 31, 98.
Gilchrist, James G., 3d regiment.	in the sea service in various positions from july 52, to feb. 27, 59; pvt. co. A, 17 inf. Pa. vols. april 26, 61; m. o. aug. 2, 61; sergt. co. G, 40 inf. Pa. vols.; prov. mar. Williamsport, Md., july 8, 63; m. o. aug. 15, 63; capt. and g. m. U. S. A. declined; 1 lt. 216 Pa. (33 cav.) recruiting service; not mus.	capt. Monroe Fencibles, Phila. Pa., april 59, to April 20, 61; 1 lt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G. july 13, 85; capt. aug. 21, 85; col. 3 regt. mar. 22, 86; re-com. mar. 19, 91; res. april 30, 92.



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Humphrey, William B., 56th Infantry.	col. 52 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. June 22, 87; sergt. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; co. trsf. to co. H, 6 regt. 89; 2 lt. dec. 30, 89; capt. June 2, 90; co. trsf. to co. H, 4 regt. april 30, 92; maj. 4th regt. June 4, 92; lt. col. nov. 23, 94; col. april 30, 97; m. o. may 25, 98; col. 52 regt. I. N. G. april 20, 99; com. exp. april 20, 04; re-el. col. 56 inf. april 20, 04; resigned oct. 5, 07.
Jackson, Douglas V., 2d regiment.	col. 50 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 18, 98; res. aug. 20, 98.	pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. aug. 15, 79; corp. trsf. to 2 regt.; 2 lt. may 20, 86; 1 lt. Jan. 25, 87; res. July 16, 91; maj. 2 regt. april 30, 92; lt. col. feb. 26, 94; col. dec. 21, 96; m. o. may 18, 98.
McManus, Parker W., Commissary General.	1 lt. 27 inf. Mass. vols. oct. 16, 61; capt. June 4, 64; m. o. feb. 11, 65.	1 lt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G. may 19, 81; capt. april 11, 82; lt. col. 2 regt. april 12, 83; col. oct. 20, 85; re-el. oct. 30, 90; res. april 18, 92; for re-org.; re-el. april 30, 92; res. dec. 23, 93; com. exp. gen. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.
Mahin, Frank W., 1st regiment.		pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G. 78; corp. 81; capt. co. E, 1 regt. aug. 4, 87; lt. col. 1 regt. dec. 18, 90; col. mar. 17, 91; res. april 18, 92; re-el. april 30, 92; re-el. april 30, 97; retired mar. 2, 98.
Morse, William E. H., 56th Infantry.		add. asst. surg. 4 regt. I. N. G. aug. 2, 92; asst. surg. 4 regt. dec. 4, 94; rejected on acct. of phy. disab. may 5, 98; capt. co. F, 52 I. N. G. mar. 15, 99; gen. insp. S. A. P. with rank of col. feb. 1, 02; capt. co. F, 56 inf. I. N. G. feb. 20, 05; res. July 28, 06.
Priestly, James T., Surgeon General.		maj. and surg. 3 regt. I. N. G. sept. 13, 81; surg. 1 brig. nov. 23, 85; surg. gen. feb. 1, 94; re-appt. feb. 1, 96; re-appt. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Putnam, Charles E., Aide de Camp.	8th corp. co. G, 13 inf. Ia. vols. sept. 27, 61; 2 lt. oct. 21, 61; 1 lt. april 19, 62; capt. march 15, 63; res. oct. 22, 64.	lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. feb. 1, 96; col. a. d. c. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.
Rankin, Wiley S., Judge Advocate General.	sergt. co. A, 52 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. July 10, 94; mus. corp. and sergt.; m. o. may 25, 98; 2 lt. co. A, 52 regt. I. N. G. mar. 22, 99; capt. Jan. 26, 03; examined feb. 26, 03; detailed insp. S. A. P. 56 inf. June 23, 06; com. exp. Jan. 26, 08; appt. col. and judge adv. gen. Jan. 25, 08; term exp. feb. 1, 09.
Rood, Henry H., Quartermaster.	pvt. co. A, 13 Iowa vols. sept. 15, 61; 2 lt. Jan. 22, 62; 1 lt. april 20, 62; act. adjt. July 10, 62; adjt. Jan. 22, 63; served as judge adv. 17 army corps winter of 63 and 64; detailed as mustering officer on General Blair's staff after Atlanta campaign; m. o. nov. 1, 64.	lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. feb. 12, 84; special a. d. c. may 25, 86; insp. gen. may 8, 89; term exp. may 1, 90; col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96; q. m. gen. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.
Stanton, Cornelius A., Aide de Camp.	pvt. co. I, 3 Iowa cav. aug. 20, 61; 2 lt. sept. 20, 62; capt. June 20, 63; maj. sept. 20, 64; wounded May 1, 63; m. o. aug. 9, 65.	lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. feb. 1, 94; col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96; re-appt. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.
Stewart, Albert G., 4th regiment.	capt. co. I, 49 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99.	pvt. co. I, 4 regt. I. N. G. May 14, 78; corp. and sergt. 78-80; re-en. July 17, 81; capt. aug. 8, 81; col. 4 regt. nov. 28, 85; re-com. dec. 11, 90; res. april 30, 92; capt. co. I, 1 regt. I. N. G. June 24, 97; m. o. June 2, 98.
Swalm, Albert W., 3d regiment.	pvt. co. D, 33 inf. Iowa vols. nov. 9, 63; trsf. to co. D, 34 inf. Iowa vols. July 12, 65; m. o. aug. 15, 65.	col. and asst. insp. gen. I. N. G. June 30, 77; term exp. Jan. 27, 78; maj. 3 regt. aug. 28, 86; lt. col. Jan. 24, 87; res. april 18, 92; re-el. lt. col. april 30, 92; col. sept. 3, 95; ret. mar. 2, 98.
Sweeney, J. H., 6th regiment.	pvt. co. K, 27 inf. Iowa vols. aug. 12, 62; m. o. as sergt. aug. 8, 65.	enl. I. N. G. april 23, 78; 1 lt. co. F, 6 regt. may 6, 78; capt. sept. 2, 78; lt. col. 6 regt. July 2, 80; col. July 16, 84; res. July 16, 88.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Cafe, Steve E., Aide de Camp.		in state service from 70 as sergt. and 2 lt. of inf.; 2 lt. art. June 3, 77; m. o. April 25, 78; adjt. 3 regt. June 19, 78; res. Sept. 21, 80; 1 lt. co. A, 3 regt. July 17, 80; spec. a. d. c. to gov. May 27, 82; term exp. May 22, 86.
Cheek, Jesse W., Aide de Camp.	pvt. co. G, 15 Inf. Iowa vols. Dec. 4, 63; m. o. July 24, 65.	a. d. c. 1 brig. I. N. G. July 30, 78; asst. adjt. gen. 1 brig. Jan. 13, 80; m. o. May 19, 81; a. d. c. to gov. June 29, 82; a. d. c. to gov. May 22, 86; re-appt. May 10, 88; term exp. May 1, 90.
Clapp, Samuel E., 53d Infantry.	maj. 49 Inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99.	pvt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 31, 90; 1 lt. Jan. 3, 91; trsf. to co. K, 4 regt. April 30, 92; capt. Mar. 13, 93; trfs. to co. K, 1 regt. June 7, 94; maj. 1 regt. Feb. 25, 96; m. o. June 2, 98; maj. 49 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 26, 00; lt. col. May 10, 00; com. exp. May 10, 05.
Flynn, Willard M., 56th regiment.	capt. co. A, 49 Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99, at Savannah, Ga.	pvt. co. A, 4 I. N. G. July 2, 90; corp. Sept. 14, 92; co. trfs. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. Aug. 20, 94; 1 sergt. April 10, 95; re-enl. July 2, 96; 2 lt. May 7, 97; 1 lt. June 22, 97; capt. Dec. 6, 97; m. o. June 2, 98; capt. co. H, 56 I. N. G. Sept. 12, 04; exam. Nov. 14, 04; lt. col. Oct. 28, 07; exam. Nov. 29, 07; res. Sept. 3, 09.
French, Geo. W., Assistant Adjutant General 1st brigade.		a. d. c. 1 brig. I. N. G. July 1, 81; lt. col. and asst. adjt. gen. 1 brig. July 5, 82; re-appt. Nov. 23, 85; term exp. Mar. 17, 97.
Fuller, Harvey R., 1st regiment.	enl. co. F, 68 Inf. Ill. vols. May, 62; dis. Oct. 62; enl. co. I, 28 Inf. Ill. vols.; dis. Mar., 66.	pvt. co. F, 4 regt. I. N. G. Aug., 83; corp. and sergt.; 2 lt. Oct. 30, 86; 1 lt. July 9, 87; capt. Dec. 7, 89; lt. col. 1 regt. April 30, 92; term exp. April 30, 97.
Gable, W. H. H., Surgeon 2d brigade.		surg. 6 regt. I. N. G. April 4, 84; surg. 2 brig. Jan. 12, 87; re-appt. Aug. 22, 92; term exp. Dec. 5, 94.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Ham, Clifford D., 1st regiment.	maj. 49 Inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; lt. col. May 20, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99.	pvt. Dubuque cadets, co. K, 4 regt. 76; corp. 77; dis. 77; pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. June 29, 85; 2 lt. Oct. 15, 85; 1 lt. Nov. 9, 87; capt. Feb. 19, 90; mil. sec. to gov. June 14, 90; asst. insp. gen. 2 brig. Aug. 22, 92; maj. 1 regt. Feb. 25, 96; lt. col. May 20, 98; m. o. June 2, 98.
Haynes, Henry C., 50th Infantry.	capt. co. E, 50 Inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. In May 17, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. June 15, 85; corp. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; re-enl. June 14, 90; 1 sergt. July 91; 1 lt. Aug. 6, 91; capt. June 2, 92; res. Dec. 16, 92; drum maj. 3 regt. July 23, 95; capt. co. E, 2 regt. June 26, 96; m. o. May 17, 98; capt. co. E, 50 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 9, 99; lt. col. Mar. 20, 99; res. Sept. 1, 02.
Kirk, Isaac R., 4th regiment.	lt. col. 52 Inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98.	pvt. 1 yr. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G.; 2 lt. Feb. 24, 88; 1 lt. July 10, 89; capt. Oct. 7, 91; co. trfs. to 4 regt. April 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. Jan. 34, 95; lt. col. May 24, 97; m. o. May 25, 98; asst. adjt. gen. 2 brig. July 17, 99; m. o. July 4, 00.
Miller, Marcellus, 3d regiment.	pvt. bat. H, 3 U. S. art. Aug. 13, 70; corp. Mar. 73; sergt. Dec. 22, 74; dis. Aug. 13, 75; lt. col. 51 Inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 20, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99.	pvt. co. I, 5 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 15, 86; 1 lt. Jan. 15, 87; capt. Feb. 14, 89; co. trfs. to co. I, 3 regt. April 4, 92; re-enl. Capt. Feb. 14, 94; lt. col. April 4, 98; m. o. May 30, 98.
Moffit, John T., 1st regiment.	maj. 50 Inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 18, 98; lt. col. Aug. 20, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98.	pvt. Cornell Col. 79; sergt. and col. sergt. 81 and 82; 2 lt. and capt. 82 and 83; pvt. co. B, 1 regt. I. N. G. July 85; 1 sergt. July 25, 86; 2 lt. July 11, 89; capt. Aug. 13, 90; co. trfs. to co. M, 2 regt. April 30, 92; maj. 2 regt. April 30, 94; m. o. May 17, 98; pvt. co. F, 49 regt. I. N. G. Sept. 25, 99; dis. July 30, 00.
Orr, Darius, 4th regiment.		pvt. co. D, 4 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 16, 80; corp. April 4, 81; 1 sergt. Aug. 20, 81; 1 lt. April 25, 82; capt. Nov. 24, 82; lt. col. Aug. 5, 86; res. April 30, 92.



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Parker, Sanford J., 56th infantry.	maj. 52 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. H, 6 regt. I. N. G. 80; corp. sergt. 82; 2 lt. sept. 2, 85; 1 lt. aug. 15, 88; capt. July 8, 91; co. trfs. to co. D, 4 regt. april 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. feb. 26, 94; m. o. may 25, 98; lt. col. 52 regt. I. N. G. april 20, 99; com. exp. april 28, 04.
Rodman, A. A., 2d regiment.	2 lt. Washington Rifles, June 29, 61; 2 lt. co. C, 8 inf. Iowa vols. sept. 23, 61; res. april 22, 62.	sergt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. July 31, 77; lt. sept. 26, 77; capt. may 19, 81; lt. col. nov. 28, 85; res. aug. 20, 88; capt. co. D, 2 regt. dec. 21, 91; res. april 25, 93.
Smith, Ed H., Aide de Camp.		grad. Faribault Military School June 22, 82; pvt. co. C, regt. 1 I. N. G. nov. 1, 83; corp. and sergt. 83 and 84; 2 lt. Jan. 19, 86; capt. Jan. 13, 90; term exp. Jan. 13, 95; lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. Jan. 13, 95; re-appt. feb. 1, 96; term exp. Jan. 31, 98.
Majors.		
Castle, George H.	pvt. co. A, 9th inf. Mo. vols. July 17, 61; trans. to 59th Ill. feb. 62; corp. nov. 23, 63; sergt. dec. 16, 64; 1 sergt. May 1, 65; mus. out dec. 8, 65.	enl. co. E, 5th I. N. G.; 1 lt. May 18, 80; maj. 5 aug. 16, 84; lt. col. 5 May 9, 85; col. 5 July 3, 86; term exp. July 3, 91; retired sept. 22, 92; capt. E, 51 June 12, 90; com. exp. June 12, 05; re-el. capt. E, 55 June 26, 05; maj. 55 sept. 28, 09; res. sept. 19, 12.
Connor, J. T., 2d regiment.		pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. dec. 7, 78; sergt. april, 81; 1 lt. aug. 8, 81; capt. oct. 23, 82; maj. dec. 15, 88; res. May 27, 90.
Davidson, Joseph T., Asst. Ins. Gen., 1st brigade.	reg. adjt. 51 inf. Iowa vols. May 25, 98; mus. May 30, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99.	pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. June, 78; corp. and sergt., 78; capt. and a. m. 1 brig. July 8, 88; maj. and ins. s. a. p. 1 brig. Aug. 22, 92; asst. insp. gen. 1 brig. Nov. 10, 93; re-appt. Jan. 11, 97.
Dougherty, James G., 2d regiment.		pvt. State Univ. bat. sept. 25, 73; corp., sergt. and 2 lt., 1 lt. and capt.; pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. June 25, 79; adjt. 2 regt. sept. 22, 81; maj. april 12, 83; res. Nov. 2, 86.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Duffield, Hamilton P., Surgeon 3d regiment.	pvt. co. G, 137 inf. Ill. vols. May 12, 64; m. o. as corp. sept. 24, 64.	asst. surg. 5 regt. I. N. G. June 22, 83; surg. Aug. 14, 88; trfs. to 3 regt. June 6, 92; res. Aug. 20, 95.
Dunlap, John A., 54th infantry.	capt. co. L, 50 inf. Iowa vols. May 10, 98; mus. May 17, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98.	1 lt. co. A, 2 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 31, 90; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 2 regt. Mar. 12, 94; capt. co. L, 2 regt. May 10, 98; m. o. May 17, 98; maj. 50 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 20, 99; com. exp. Mar. 20, 04.
Fischer, Frank R.	maj. 49 Iowa vols. May 24, 98; mus. June 2, 98; mus. out May 13, 99.	enl. co. B, 4 I. N. G. July 6, 88; sergt. July 26, 90; 2 lt. co. B, 4 regt. July 19, 91; 1 lt. co. B, 4 regt. Jan. 25, 92; trfs. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; capt. B, 1 oct. 27, 93; maj. 1 May 24, 98; maj. 49 regt. Mar. 26, 00; term exp. Mar. 26, 05; maj. 53 regt. Mar. 26, 05; maj. and ord. off. ord. dept. July 31, 09; hon. dis. per g. o. no. 22, 13; to date Dec. 31, 13.
Glasgow, James D., 50th regiment.		pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. May 4, 85; appt. 1 sergt. July 1, 85; com. 2 lt. June 28, 88; capt. Mar. 31, 91; res. Nov. 27, 92; appt. bat. adjt. 2 regt. June 28, 92; capt. co. D, 2 regt. Aug. 23, 93; maj. 2 regt. June 26, 96; rejected on phys. exam. by examining surgeon U. S. A. May 28, 98, and hon. dis. from the service of the state to date from May 17, 98; elec. 1 lt. co. D, 50 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 15, 99; resignation accepted and hon. dis. to date from May 12, 02.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Hadley, Herbert E.	trfs. to 52 Iowa vols.; mus. may 25, 98; mus. out oct. 30, 98, at Des Moines, Iowa.	enl. co. G, 4 regt. I. N. G. april 16, 98; enl. co. G, 52 regt. June 20, 99; dis. June 20, 02; exp. of term; enl. June 21, 02; co. G, 52 regt.; dia. June 21, 03; exp. enl. July 7, 03; co. G, 56 regt. sergt. sept. 1, 03; dis. april 16, 04; acct. per rem. from station; enl. July 19, 05; co. C, 55 regt. sergt. maj. July 20, 05; bat. q. m. csy. off. 55 Inf. oct. 31, 07; 2 lt. and bat. q. m. csy. off. 55 regt. oct. 31, 07; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 55 Inf. may 24, 09; appt. maj. and csy. 1 brig. June 1, 10; hon. dis. per g. o. no. 22, 13; to date dec. 31, 13.
Hile, Otto, 56th Infantry.	maj. 52 Inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G. april 23, 86; corp. aug. 1, 88; 2 lt. sept. 10, 88; capt. July 24, 91; co. trfs. to co. I, 4 regt. april 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. June 24, 97; m. o. May 25, 98; maj. 52 regt. I. N. G. april 20, 99; com. exp. april 20, 04.
Kenworthy, Steele, Insp. S. A. P., 2d brigade	pvt. co. E, 19 Iowa Inf. vols. aug. 23, 61; corp. nov. 8, 62; wd. may 16, 63; sergt. Jan. 1, 64; 1 lt. Jan. 1, 65; m. o. aug. 15, 65.	capt. co. E, 3 regt. I. N. G. July 20, 88; maj. and insp. s. a. p. 2 brig. Jan. 20, 93; term exp. dec. 6, 94.
Lee, Jesse W., 56th Infantry.	capt. co. C, 52 Inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. C, 6 regt. I. N. G. 88; corp. 90; 2 lt. mar. 16, 91; 1 lt. dec. 31, 91; co. trfs. to co. C, 4 regt. april 30, 92; capt. dec. 14, 95; m. o. May 25, 98; capt. co. C, 52 regt. I. N. G. mar. 16, 99; maj. 52 regt. May 8, 99; com. exp. May 8, 04.
Lyman, Frank E., Jr.	capt. signal corps U. S. vols. June 11, 98 to april 17, 99; 1 lt. signal corps U. S. V. april 17, 99, to May 26, 01; 1 lt. U. S. A. May 27, 01, to Mar. 25, 04 (re-signed).	eng. and sig. off. 1 brig. aug. 23, 92, to Jan. 11, 97; asst. insp. gen. rank of maj. June 7, 04; hon. dis. april 12, 06; repeal of sec. 7; chap. 77; acts of the 30th gen. assembly.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Moore, Sterling P., 51st Iowa vols.	maj. 51 Iowa vols. april 24, 98; mus. May 20, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99.	pvt. co. B, 5 regt. I. N. G. July 21, 83; 1 lt. oct. 26, 86; res. oct. 18, 88; capt. May 30, 91; trfs. to 3 regt. april 30, 92; re-elected May 30, 96; elected maj. Mar. 14, 98; trfs. to 51 Iowa vols. april 26, 98.
Odle, David M., 56th Infantry.	capt. co. E, 52 Inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. E, 6 regt. I. N. G. June 25, 91; 1 sergt. april 92; co. trfs. to co. E, 4 regt. april 30, 92; 1 lt. June 5, 93; capt. July 22, 95; m. o. May 25, 98; capt. co. E, 52 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 13, 99; maj. 52 regt. May 10, 00; com. exp. May 10, 05.
Rule, Arthur L., 56th Infantry.	1 lt. and bat. adjt. 52 Iowa vol. Inf. april 26, 98; mus. in May 25, 98; resigned July 7, 98.	music. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G. aug. 9, 87; trsf. to co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. april 30, 92; sergt. maj. 4 regt. aug. 4, 92; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 4 regt. oct. 14, 95; m. o. May 25, 98; maj. and asst. insp. gen. July 23, 98; res. dec. 26, 99; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 49 regt. I. N. G. dec. 24, 00; capt. co. C, 49 regt. I. N. G. dec. 2, 01; res. oct. 20, 02; capt. and g. m. 56 Inf. May 25, 03; res. aug. 10, 05.
Turner, Daniel W., 55th Infantry.	pvt. co. K, 51 Inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. May 30, 98; corp. June 20, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99.	pvt. co. K, 3 regt. I. N. G. april 22, 98; m. o. May 30, 98; 1 lt. co. K, 51 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 24, 00; capt. Nov. 5, 00; maj. april 7, 02; examined april 24, 02; re-el. april 29, 07.
Baker, Claude A., 54th Infantry.	pvt. co. E, 50 regt. Iowa vol. Inf. april 26, 98; mus. in May 17, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. May 24, 97; mus. out May 17, 98; re-enl. co. E, 50 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 2, 99; re-enl. Feb. 19, 02; re-enl. Feb. 11, 03; 2 lt. July 6, 03; capt. dec. 19, 04; res. July 8, 07.
Captains.		
Burnell, Aurelius L., Insp. S. A. P., 6th regiment.	pvt. co. C, 2 cav. Ill. vols. July 23, 61; corp. and sergt. 62 and 63; 1 sergt. Nov. 30, 63; dis. Jan. 30, 66.	capt. Ind. cav. co. april 19, 82; capt. co. E, 6 regt. I. N. G. sept. 6, 84; res. July 1, 89; re-enl. in co. E, 6 regt. July 89; insp. s. a. p. 6 regt. June 25, 90; com. exp. april 30, 92.



## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Chambers, Frederic C., Insp. S. A. P.	capt. co. F, 50 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 17, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. F, 2 regt. I. N. G. mar. 20, 90; corp. June 8, 92; 1 lt. feb. 20, 92; capt. april 2, 97; m. o. may 17, 98; Insp. S. A. p. June 5, 99; res. mar. 24, 03.
Colsech Jr., Nicholas.	enl. april 26, 98; as 1 sergt. 49 Iowa vols.; relieved from duty as 1 sergt. and taken up as sergt. sept. 14, 98; mus. in June 3, 98; m. o. may 13, 99.	enl. co. I, 4 regt. I. N. G. June 26, 99; co. transf. to 1 regt. april 30, 92; corp. and sergt. 92 and 93; 1 lt. July 29, 95; enl. June 24, 97; co. I, 1 regt. reorg. 1 sergt. July 20, 97; enl. feb. 8, 00; co. I, 49 regt. capt. feb. 8, 00; com. exp. feb. 8, 05; re-enl. capt. I, 53 regt. feb. 8, 05; com. exp. feb. 7, 10; re-cl. capt. I, 53 regt. feb. 8, 10; co. m. o. per s. o., a. H. o. no. 124, 14, to date nov. 10, 14.
Emery, Daniel A., Regt. Adj't, 54th infantry.		pvt. co. B, University bat. State Univ. of Iowa, 81; pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G. april 19, 84; corp. sergt., 1 sergt. 85, 86; and 87; 2 lt. July 15, 87; 1 lt. June 4, 88; capt. mar. 21, 90; res. dec. 20, 93; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. Jan. 11, 97; capt. and regt. adj't. 50 regt. april 1, 99; res. mar. 31, 04.
Evans, George A.	capt. co. C, 49 Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. may 13, 99.	General Baker Guards aug., 1874; enl. aug. 75; co. A, 1 regt. sergt. Jan., 76, to June, 76; enl. Jan. 15, 77; co. F, 1 regt. corp. sergt. and 1 sergt. 83-86; 1 lt. aug. 21, 93; capt. C, 1 regt. Jan. 13, 95; m. o. June 2, 98; capt. and Insp. S. A. p. June 11, 00; term exp. July 6, 05; q. m. 53 regt. July 9, 05; res. oct. 2, 14.
Finarty, Joseph W.	pvt. co. D, 63 Ill. vols. oct. 4, 63, to July 13, 65.	capt. co. D, 55 inf. Jan. 8, 12, to dec. 31, 13.
Gardner, C. F., 1st regiment.	pvt. co. A, 18 inf. Iowa vols. July 8, 62; m. o. July 29, 65.	pvt. co. B, 6 regt. I. N. G. 79; 1 sergt. dec. 80; 2 lt. nov. 17, 83; capt. aug. 10, 86; re-enl. oct. 10, 91; transf. to 1 regt. april 30, 92; res. april 5, 94.

## RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Gilbert, Henry W., 2d regiment.		pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G. aug. 3, 81; corp. sergt. and 1 sergt.; 2 lt. May 22, 83; 1 lt. mar. 25, 84; capt. May 29, 88; term exp. May 29, 93.
Harvey, David W., 54th infantry.	capt. co. D, 50 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. in May 18, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. mar. 22, 92; 2 lt. nov. 29, 93; capt. oct. 15, 96; m. o. May 17, 98; pvt. co. D, 50 I. N. G. May 29, 02; capt. June 9, 02; res. feb. 28, 07.
Kern, Harry.		2d lt. C, 50 I. N. G. feb. 5, 00; batt. adj't. 50 regt. mar. 4, 01; capt. C, 54 regt. May 18, 03; q. m. 54 regt. mar. 29, 04; hon. dis. mar. 29, 09, in accord with mil. code; capt. and q. m. 54th regt. May 6, 09; res. feb. 3, 10.
McCullough, William J., Com. of Sub., 1st brigade.		pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G. Jan. 28, 79; hon. dis. July 20, 82; re-enl. June 19, 83; 1 sergt. June 19, 83; 2 lt. mar. 25, 84; regt. q. m. May 14, 88; capt. and com. of sub. 1 brig. feb. 26, 94; m. o. July 4, 00.
Nicholas, Ross A., 1st regiment.	1 lt. co. I, 49 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99.	pvt. co. E, 3 regt. I. N. G. May 15, 78; re-enl. co. I, 4 regt. Aug. 8, 81; sergt. and 1 sergt. 81-83; 1 lt. July 19, 86; capt. Nov. 18, 87; re-enl. Nov. 28, 92; res. June 15, 93; 1 lt. June 24, 97; m. o. June 2, 98.
Schermerhorn, Melvin S., Insp. S. A. P., 6th regiment.		pvt. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G. May 11, 78; re-enl. sept. 20, 81; hos. ad. 6 regt. Aug. 80; sergt. maj. June 12, 82; adj't. May 23, 83; q. m. feb. 23, 86; q. m. 4 regt. June 17, 92; capt. and Insp. S. A. p. June 1, 93; term exp. July 8, 97.
Walburn, Albert A., Chaplain 55th infantry.		chap. 51 regt. I. N. G. April 25, 00; com. exp. April 25, 05; re-appt. chaplain 55 inf. April 25, 05; res. Aug. 8, 10.

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the Office of Adjutant General.

From July 1, 1912, to July 1, 1914, under Appropriation available per Section 43, Chapter 132, Laws Thirty-fifth General Assembly.

1912	Debit.	Amount.
July 1	Appropriation available	\$140,000.00
Oct. 29	Refund	14.96
1913		
Jan. 2	Refund	7.41
Aug. 6	Refund	113.92
July 1	Appropriation available	150,000.00
Nov. 20	Refund	10.80
Nov. 25	Refund	88.11
1914		
Feb. 25	Refund	119.98
July 1	Refund	3.00
July 1	Overdrafts (charged to appropriation available July 1, 1914)	22.61
		\$290,380.79
1914	Credit.	Amount.
July 1	Overdraft preceding appropriation	\$ .24
July 1	Salaries adjutant general's department	7,510.24
July 1	Armory rent	81,708.16
July 1	Headquarters allowance	13,538.30
July 1	Miscellaneous allowance, section 28	36,285.74
July 1	Rifle range allowance, companies	8,800.00
July 1	Express, freight and cartage	3,131.95
July 1	Telegraph and telephone	654.82
July 1	Camp pay	61,033.26
July 1	Transportation	20,277.09
July 1	Physical examinations	1,769.00
July 1	Miscellaneous expense, annual camps	3,205.49
July 1	Miscellaneous expense, Camp Dodge	11,436.15
July 1	Miscellaneous expense, rifle range	18,885.56
July 1	Miscellaneous expense fund	22,114.79
		\$290,380.79

## STORAGE ROOMS FUND (TEMPORARY ARSENAL).

October 31, 1912, to July 1, 1914.

1912	Debit.	Amount.
Oct. 31	Balance on hand	\$ 666.72
1913		
July 1	Appropriation available per Section 13, Chapter 321, Acts Thirty-fifth General Assembly	2,000.00
		\$ 2,666.72
1914	Credit.	Amount.
July 1	Rentals paid	\$ 1,666.66
July 1	Balance on hand	1,000.06
		\$ 2,666.72

## SALE OF CAMP GROUND AND PURCHASE OF NEW SITE.

As per Chapter 241, Acts Thirty-second General Assembly.

1912	Debit.	Amount.
July 1	Balance on hand	\$ 4,218.50
		\$ 4,218.50
1914	Credit.	Amount.
July 1	Balance on hand	4,218.50
		\$ 4,218.50

## EXPENSE INAUGURATION GOVERNOR GEORGE W. CLARKE.

	Debit.	Amount.
	Appropriation available, Acts Thirty-fifth General Assembly, Section 1, Chapter 337	\$ 385.67
		\$ 385.67
1913	Credit.	Amount.
Jan.	Flowers, decorating, music, etc	385.67
		\$ 385.67

## SALARIES ADJUTANT GENERAL, ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL AND RECORD CLERK.

As per Section 17, Chapter 131, Acts Thirty-third General Assembly.

1912	Debit.	Amount.
July 1	Appropriation	\$ 4,900.00
1913		
July 1	Appropriation	4,900.00
		\$ 9,800.00
1914	Credit.	Amount.
June 30	Salary adjutant general	\$ 4,400.00
June 30	Salary assistant adjutant general	2,000.00
June 30	Salary record clerk	2,400.00
		\$ 9,800.00

## PENSION, SPIRIT LAKE EXPEDITIONARY FORCE.

In accordance with provisions of Chapter 348, Acts Thirty-fifth General Assembly. From July 1, 1913, to July 1, 1914.

1913-14	Debit.	Amount.
	Appropriation available	\$ 2,189.33
		\$ 2,189.33
1913-14	Credit.	Amount.
	Pensions disbursed	2,189.33
		\$ 2,189.33



---

## APPENDIX A.

---

Reports of Commanding Officers, Inspectors and Officers of  
the Medical Department on the Encampments  
for the Year 1913.

---

REPORT OF CAMP.

HEADQUARTERS 53D REGIMENT, I. N. G.,  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa,  
October 18, 1913.

*The Adjutant General,*  
Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Pursuant to G. O. No. 13, A. G. O., June 3, 1913, C. S. and G. O. No. 4, Headquarters 53d Regt., I. N. G., my regiment went into Camp at Charles City, August 4th to 13th, inclusive.

2. The troops arrived in camp very much nearer schedule time than any year previous. The only delay was occasioned by the breaking down of a coach on one troop train, which delayed that train about one hour.

3. The Camp Grounds were ideal, being high with sufficient roll to afford good drainage. There was sufficient and convenient shade and excellent water from a deep well on the grounds, being supplied to each kitchen by pipes fed from a small elevated reservoir or tank erected on the grounds, water being pumped into the tank by a gasoline engine. There was available about seventy-five acres in the Camp Grounds, well adapted for drill purposes. The ground was rolling and slightly broken, with a small stream running its length in an irregular course, a portion of the field being heavily wooded.

4. The soil being porous, the Jepson method of disposing of kitchen slops was used, the dry garbage being collected twice daily and burned in a large incinerator, constructed in a small stone quarry, very convenient to the kitchens. The wagon drove along the bank and dumped from there on the incinerator (about ten feet below). A more convenient arrangement could not be conceived or built, except at great expense. A uniform type of kitchen was constructed, and thoroughly screened in. The latrines were located on a bench of land about ten feet lower than the Company streets in a very thick growth of trees and underbrush. No screens were necessary. They were burned out daily, crude oil and straw being used. While the topography of the land and the screen of trees was splendid, yet there was a disadvantage on account of nuisances committed in this screen of brush and timber. Of course, the men said it was all committed by civilian visitors. This may be true wholly or only in part.

5. After long study and frequent consultation with yourself, General Lincoln and Captain Ball of the Regular Establishment, I issued a program for Camp Instruction that I believe was carried out to the letter. Some minor changes of no material importance, on account of weather, were made. Nothing original is claimed for the program. It was one I saw in the Infantry Journal by Capt. Eames, and worked over to fit our needs. It is the universal opinion of the Officers of my Regiment, as



well as the enlisted men, that the Camp, as a camp of instruction, was superior to any we have ever held. This program was of particular advantage to the non-commissioned officers, for it showed them the importance of their positions. (Copy of program herewith is made a part of this report.)

6. The discipline and military courtesy were very good, and the conduct of the men, both in camp and town, was excellent. So good, in fact, as to receive very favorable newspaper comment, and resulting in a movement being started to bring the Regiment back there for next year's Camp.

7. The rations were the regular issue—good, wholesome, and especially well prepared by Company cooks, as I know from frequent inspections and samplings.

8. The tentage was in good shape, and all other equipment received from the State Arsenal showed evidence of painstaking care.

9. The Medical Corps, under Major Martindale, performed the few duties they had in excellent manner. The principal subjects for their care were civilians.

10. The Regiment conducted a Post Exchange, in accordance with their past policy, and the results were surprisingly good. We have found the fund thus accumulated to be of immense benefit to provide for things for which we had no funds, without assessing the Companies. We have not made an assessment in this Regiment for three years.

11. Good crowds visited the Camp during our stay, and this should be encouraged at all times. General James Rush Lincoln honored the Regiment by much too short a stay. General W. H. Thrift, former Adjutant General of Iowa, and for many years a member of this Regiment, was with us one day. Many officers from other Regiments honored us by brief visits, for which we are very thankful. This is a practice which should be encouraged to a much greater extent. The reasons are perfectly obvious.

12. My report would be lacking if I failed to mention specifically the part played by Capt. George Ball, U. S. A. Inspector-Instructor. Captain Ball was early on the ground, and never a minute of the time until the close of camp but what he was busy instructing, advising, and aiding in every way possible to make this camp and the program of instruction a success. He was very ably assisted by Lieutenant Perkins, another very willing worker. Officers of the type of these two gentlemen certainly strengthen the bond between the Regular Establishment and the Guard.

13. My staff, without especially mentioning any of them, performed their various duties in most excellent fashion.

14. A more loyal, earnest, willing Regiment, from the latest recruit to the oldest officer, would be hard to find, and from such officers and men I have always expected much—nor have I ever been disappointed.

15. In conclusion, I wish to thank your office for its many courtesies during the past year. Never, General, have I submitted any proposition looking to the betterment of the Regiment but what I have had your most active assistance, often at great inconvenience to yourself. I want you to know that the Regiment and I appreciate your efforts.

H. A. ALLEN,  
Colonel.

GENERAL ORDERS,  
NUMBER 4.

HEADQUARTERS, 530 INFANTRY, I. N. G.,  
Des Moines, Iowa,  
July 1, 1913.

1. Pursuant to General Order No. 13, Adjutant General's Office, dated Des Moines, Iowa, June 9, 1913, this Regiment will go into Camp at Charles City, Iowa, August 4th, by such routes as will be ordered by the Adjutant General later.

2. The Camp will be known as Camp Hildebrand, in honor of the late Captain John H. Hildebrand of this Regiment.

3. En route to and from Camp all organizations will wear the Khaki uniforms, traveling in heavy marching order with full field equipment. Personal articles of equipment and toilet articles will be carried in the blanket roll. Ponchos will be strapped on the inside of roll in one end that will be easy of access.

4. Each organization should provide themselves with an ax, spade, hammer, nails, sickle, bucksaw, wash basin and lanterns.

5. The Quartermaster Commissary and Senior Medical Officer, assigned to the Regiment, will make timely requisitions for necessary equipment and supplies.

6. Organization commanders will not permit intoxicating liquors of any kind to be on board troop trains or brought to camp in any manner whatsoever. Any man coming to camp in an intoxicated condition will be sent home at once.

7. Organization commanders must prepare to submit immediately on arrival in Camp morning reports and ration returns.

8. The senior line officer on board troop trains will be held accountable for the conduct of the men en route to and from camp, and will satisfy himself by frequent inspection that his orders are obeyed.

9. Company commanders will pack and ship to Camp the olive drab uniforms. Officers will take in addition to their olive drab and khaki, the blue dress or white uniforms.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL H. A. ALLEN.

E. A. MURPHY,  
Captain and Adjutant.

Des Moines, Iowa,  
July 7, 1913.

The following program is published for the information of this command:

MONDAY, AUGUST 4, 1913.

Arrival of troops.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 5, 1913.

A. M. Battalion Drill, close and extended order.

P. M. Battalion Drill. Companies will be consolidated into one Company.

War strength mechanism of Drill thoroughly taught.

Command of consolidated Companies to be passed from one Captain to another—Lieutenants to alternate in command of Platoons.

When not commanding, Captains and Lieutenants to act as assistant Inspectors.  
Parade.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 6, 1913.

- A. M. Same arrangement as above, mechanism of extended order to be thoroughly taught.  
P. M. Regimental Drill—same arrangement. Regiment consolidated into one Battalion of three war strength companies.  
Parade.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 7, 1913.

- A. M. Battalion Drill—Same arrangement. Advance against a position.  
Enemy outlined.  
Explaining and using cover.  
Movements.  
Fire control.  
Signals.  
P. M. Same arrangement—Regiment consolidated as one Battalion.  
Parade.

FRIDAY, AUGUST 8, 1913.

- A. M. Same arrangement. One Battalion to assume position—two to attack.  
P. M. Battalion Drill—Advance Guard going out, Rear Guard retiring.  
Parade.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 9, 1913.

- A. M. Governor's Review.  
P. M. Field Meet.  
Parade.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 10, 1913.

- Inspection.  
Muster.  
Sacred concert.  
Parade.

MONDAY, AUGUST 11, 1913.

- A. M. Regimental problem.  
Parade.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 12, 1913.

- A. M. Regimental problem.  
Parade.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 13, 1913.

- Returning to Home Stations.

E. A. MURPHY,

*Captain and Adjutant.*

BY ORDER COL. H. A. ALLEN.

# REPORT OF THE 1913 CAMP—THROUGH CHANNELS.

HEADQUARTERS 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,  
Iowa City, Iowa,  
July 25, 1913.

*The Adjutant General, State of Iowa,*  
Des Moines, Iowa.

1. I have the honor to make the following report in reference to the tour of duty of the 54th Infantry, I. N. G., from July 14th to 23d, inclusive.

2. Pursuant to General Orders No. 13, Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines, Iowa, June 9, 1913, and General Orders No. 2 from these headquarters, this regiment went into camp at Washington, Iowa, the camp being named "Camp Wilson" in honor of Col. C. J. Wilson, of Washington, Iowa. Troops arrived practically on time, with the exception of companies "E" and "M" which were ordered away from their home station at a very early hour and then were compelled to wait something like an hour and twenty minutes for their train. I would suggest that such early hours for the departure of troops be avoided in the future if possible. The baggage was very promptly handled by the quartermaster and camp was fully established by 4 o'clock Monday, July 14th.

3. The program, which is herewith submitted, being Circular No. 1 from these headquarters, under date of June 14, 1913, was very closely followed. In place of the company problems each battalion was consolidated in the one company, which made the full war strength company and each company commander was required to drill this company for one-half hour at a time. In the extended order nothing but signals were used for commands. This also took the place of some of the battalion drills, as it was found that more and better instruction could be imparted to the officers and men with the full strength company than in any other way.

4. The problems provided for were worked out most successfully. The officers and men showing a very satisfactory knowledge of what was desired and the best means for working the same out. I believe these problems were the most satisfactory of any we have had in the regiment.

5. Saturday, July 19th, was devoted to our usual competitive drill between companies and the regimental field meet. The competitive drill was won by Co. "L" of Keokuk, and the field meet by Co. "I" of Iowa City.

6. On July 17th the troops were reviewed by Col. C. J. Wilson, followed by full strength company drill.

7. Wednesday, July 23d, was devoted to breaking camp. Troops departed promptly and baggage was ready to load in ample time.

8. I feel that this tour of duty was most successful, and that the regiment profited greatly by the same, not only on account of the information imparted and received but also on account of the advertising done, as we had visitors from every town in which companies are located in the regiment and the camp grounds were almost ideal and the behavior of the men was excellent. Not a single complaint was lodged by the citizens of Washington or vicinity and no claim of any kind made for damage



or destruction of property. The citizens of Washington were most hospitable and extended every courtesy to us.

9. I wish to take this opportunity of thanking Captain Ball and Lieutenant Perkins for the valuable assistance rendered, and also for the instruction given. I certainly appreciate the work done by these officers in aiding in the instruction of the regiment. I also wish to thank the Adjutant General, Colonel Lucas, and their assistants for the many courtesies extended.

I submit herewith copy of General Orders No. 2 from these headquarters and Circular No. 1, with this report.

R. P. HOWELL,  
Col. 54th Inf., I. N. G.

GENERAL ORDERS,  
NUMBER 2.

HEADQUARTERS 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,  
Iowa City, Iowa,  
June 14, 1913.

(1) Pursuant to General Orders No. 13, Adjutant General's office, Des Moines, Iowa, June 9, 1913, this regiment will go into camp at Washington, Iowa, July 14, 1913, by such routes as may be ordered by the Adjutant General. The camp will be called "Camp Wilson," in honor of Col. C. J. Wilson, of Washington, Iowa.

(2) Company commanders will detail a sufficient number of men in charge of a non-commissioned officer who will have charge of the baggage until it arrives in the company street at camp. Baggage will be reduced to a minimum.

(3) All organizations will wear the field (khaki) uniforms and travel in heavy marching order with full field equipment, blankets rolled in shelter tents, rubber ponchos in one end of easy access. Dress and O. D. uniforms for enlisted men will not be taken to camp. Officers will take their dress uniforms. Each man will provide himself with one pair of tan shoes (not new), and tooth brush, comb, brush, soap, such number of towels as he may require, and at least one change of underclothing and socks. Each organization will take three large overcoats. Each organization should provide itself with one rake, one spade, one ax, one hatchet, one hammer and nails, one saw, one cord or rope for lining camp, one broom, one sickle and stone, and ten or fifteen wash basins.

(4) Organizations arriving at camp will report at regimental headquarters and upon submitting morning reports, provision returns and transportation report (all of which must be prepared en route), will be assigned to quarters.

(5) In fair weather all tents will be neatly and properly rolled from fatigue at 7 a. m. until recall at 11 a. m. Company, guard and detachment commanders will make a personal inspection of their quarters and allotted space at 7:30 a. m. and as often thereafter as may be necessary.

(6) Each battalion commander will personally see to it that the latrines of his battalion are properly cared for in accordance with instructions of the medical department.

(7) Summary court will convene each day at Lt. Col. F. S. Holsteen's

quarters at 1 o'clock p. m., for the trial of such offenders as may be brought before it.

(8) Lt. Col. F. S. Holsteen is hereby detailed as special instructor in guard duty and as such will be entitled to the courtesy of field officer of the day.

(9) Officers will not absent themselves from camp without the consent of the regimental commander. Enlisted men will not leave their quarters without the consent of the first sergeant, or camp without the consent of the company commander.

(10) The order of camp and regimental formations will be as follows:

First Battalion	Second Battalion	Third Battalion
Major Ball	Major Hollowell	Major Haynes
A, B, C, D.	E, F, G, H.	I, K, L, M.

(11) Lt. Joe M. Fee and Sergt. Major H. R. Zimmerli will report to Major Ball.

Lt. Geo. L. Hewett and Sergt. Major Jesse T. Wallace will report to Major Hollowell.

Lt. Leo C. Grimm and Sergt. Major Louis Behrens will report to Major Haynes.

(12) Lt. H. S. Merrick will act as regimental quartermaster for this tour of duty and will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

(13) Each battalion, company and hospital detachment commander will furnish this office by August 1, 1913, detailed statements of their tour of duty.

(14) The following daily routine will be observed:

First call	5:30 A. M.	School call	1:00 P. M.
March	5:35 A. M.	Drill call	1:50 P. M.
Reveille	5:40 A. M.	Assembly	1:55 P. M.
Assembly (roll call)	5:45 A. M.	Adjutant's call	2:00 P. M.
Mess	6:00 A. M.		
Sick call	6:45 A. M.	Recall	4:15 P. M.
Fatigue call	7:00 A. M.	Fatigue (old guard)	4:30 P. M.
Guard mounting	7:45 A. M.	Issue call	4:45 P. M.
Assembly	7:50 A. M.	Mess	5:30 P. M.
Adjutant's call	8:00 A. M.	Parade (first call)	6:00 P. M.
Drill call	8:50 A. M.	Assembly	6:10 P. M.
Assembly	8:55 A. M.	Adjutant's call	6:15 P. M.
Adjutant's call	9:00 A. M.		
Recall	11:00 A. M.	Tattoo	9:30 P. M.
First Sergt's call	11:30 A. M.	Call to quarters	10:45 P. M.
Mess	12:00 M.	Taps	11:00 P. M.

#### SUNDAY.

Inspection and muster	7:00 A. M.
Guard mounting immediately after.	
Church	11:00 A. M.
Regimental parade	6:00 P. M.
Band concert	6:30 P. M.

R. P. HOWELL,  
Colonel 54th Inf., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,  
Iowa City, Iowa,  
June 14, 1913.

CIRCULAR,  
No. 1.

1. The following program for the camp of the 54th Infantry, I. N. G., at Washington, Iowa, from July 14th to 23d, inclusive, is published for the information and guidance of all organizations of this regiment.

Monday, July 14th.

En route and establishing camp.  
Parade.

Tuesday, July 15th.

A. M. Battalion Drill, Close Order.  
P. M. Battalion Drill, Extended Order.  
Parade.

Wednesday, July 16th.

A. M. Company Problems.  
P. M. Battalion Problems.  
Parade.

Thursday, July 17th.

A. M. Battalion Drill, Close and Extended Order.  
P. M. Problems.

Friday, July 18th.

Problem.  
Parade.

Saturday, July 19th.

A. M. Competitive Drill between companies.  
P. M. Regimental Field Meet.

Sunday, July 20th.

A. M. Inspection and Muster.  
Church.  
P. M. Parade; band concert.

Monday, July 21st.

Problem.  
Parade.

Tuesday, July 22d.

A. M. Problem.  
P. M. Governor's Review.  
Parade.

Wednesday, July 23d.

Breaking camp and en route home.

2. The following will be the program for the Competitive Drill and Field Day events: All companies will be required to take part in the competitive drill and in events six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven and thirteen. These will figure as a part of the regular work of the camp. A fine saber will be given to the company commander whose company wins the competitive drill. No fee will be charged for entrance in any

of the events, and appropriate medals or prizes will be given the winner or winning team of each event in the field day program.

#### COMPANY COMPETITIVE DRILL.

3. For this competition each captain will drill his company for twenty minutes. Order of drilling will be determined by lot. The drill will be confined to the School of the Company from Par. 175 to 211, inclusive, Drill Regulations.

Each captain will select and arrange his own program restricted as above; number of movements executed and correctness of commands and details of execution will determine the winner.

4. Field Day events with the number of men to be detailed from each company for each event.

1. 100-yard dash, 1 man.
2. 220-yard run, 1 man.
3. 440-yard run, 1 man.
4. Broad jump, 1 man.
5. High jump, 1 man.
6. Competitive squad drill, 1 corporal and 7 men.
7. Individual competition.
8. Equipment race, 1 man.
9. Musicians' contest, 1 man.
10. Race for retiring sharpshooters, 1 man.
11. Cartridge race, 1 man.
12. Tug of war, 11 men.
13. Shelter tent pitching, 1 N. C. O. and 8 men.

The following rules will govern in events six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve and thirteen:

6. Competitive Squad Drill. One squad of a corporal and seven men from each company to be drilled by the corporal for a period of eight minutes, corporal to select his own movements and to confine his drill to the School of the Squad, including the Manual of Arms and Firings.

7. Individual competition. In the individual competition the movements required will be those prescribed in Par. 31 to 98 inclusive, and the Firings.

8. Equipment race. Contestants standing at scratch, each equipped with rifle, blanket roll, belt, ten rounds of ammunition and gloves. To run straight away, leaving rifle at ten yards, gloves at twenty yards, blanket roll at thirty yards, ammunition at forty yards, belt at fifty yards, leggins at sixty yards, hat at seventy yards, turn stake at eighty yards, and while returning to scratch replace all clothing and equipments so as to pass inspection.

9. Musicians' contest. Each contestant to sound warning, formation, alarm and service calls, and drill signals. The judges for this event will be the Regimental Adjutant, the Chief Musician, and one other person to be selected by these two judges. The judges will conduct the event in accordance with such rules as they may elect.



10. Race for retiring sharpshooters. Regulation field kit. Contestants at scratch, each man equipped with cartridge belt and five rounds blank ammunition; pieces with bolts taken out and apart are placed fifty yards to the front. Each contestant runs to his place, sits down, assembles the bolt, inserts it in place, and retires to scratch, halting every ten yards and firing one shot to the front. To do this he will assume the prone position, and his last shot will be fired at the scratch.

11. Cartridge race. Uniform service. Blouse may be removed if desired. Five blank cartridges placed on small sheets of paper at ten yards interval, rifle on ground at scratch. Contestants to start at scratch, bring cartridges to rifle, place them in chamber and fire one at a time. After last cartridge is fired, assume the position of attention.

12. Tug of war. Each team will consist of eleven men, nine on the rope, one anchor and one captain. Uniform, service minus blouse and hat. No belts, gloves, arm shields or harness will be used. The captain of the team will not touch any member of the team nor the rope. The rope used will be 1 1/4 inch manila, three strand. No knot of any kind will be tied in the rope and the rope will not be passed more than once around the body of the anchor. In no case will one man pull on more than one team in the contest, and no substitute will be allowed to pull on any team that has pulled a trial, except in case of sickness, in which case the permission of the officer in charge of the field must be obtained. The contest will be a straight pull on level ground. No cleats or spikes will be used and no holes will be dug for a foothold until after the starting signal. The time limit for each pull will be three minutes; the start and finish will be indicated by pistol shots. The team wins that gains five feet from its opponent or has the advantage at the end of the pull.

13. Shelter tent pitching contest. Single shelter tents; infantry contestants to wear uniform and to be armed with rifle and side-arms and to be equipped with canteen, haversack, and blanket roll, consisting of one shelter half, containing one pole and five pins. Roll to be slung as prescribed in War Department orders.

The deployment is made as prescribed in Par. 109, Infantry Drill Regulations, 1911, position in the line being selected by lot.

At the command, "pitch tents," the exercise proceeds as laid down in Par. 793, Infantry Drill Regulations, 1911. Time to be taken from the command, "pitch tents," to the time the last man of each team takes his prescribed position on line with front guy-rope pin. Percentages to be allowed for time and form to be announced by the judges before the beginning of the contest.

14. In events 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, running shoes and suits will be used. In all other events neither running shoes nor spikes of any kind will be allowed.

Company commanders must hand to the regimental adjutant, not later than 9 o'clock a. m., July 15, the names of the men desired to

be entered in the field day events giving their full name, company and rank, and the events in which they desire to enter.

Entries in these events are not confined to members of companies, but are also open to the members of the band, hospital corps, and non-commissioned staff.

R. P. HOWELL,  
Colonel 54th Inf., I. N. G.

## REPORT OF CAMP OF INSTRUCTION HELD DURING 1913.

HEADQUARTERS, 55TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,  
Des Moines, Iowa,  
November 27, 1914.

*The Adjutant General of Iowa,*  
Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Pursuant to General Orders No. 12, dated A. G. O., Des Moines, Iowa, June 9, 1913, and General Orders No. 2, dated these headquarters, July 8, 1913, this regiment went into camp at Chariton, Iowa, July 21, 1913; camp was broken and the organizations returned to their home stations July 30, 1913. Present for duty July 21, 1913, 47 officers, 556 men. Attached, Field Hospital, 3 officers, 24 men; First Detachment Hospital Corps, 3 officers, 12 men. Total present in camp, 53 officers, 592 men.

2. The camp was designated Camp Castle in honor of Major George H. Castle, formerly a field officer in this regiment, who but recently had been placed upon the retired list.

3. Lieutenants Purcell and Cocke of the regular army were detailed for duty with the regiment and both were present during the entire tour of duty.

4. The organizations arrived in camp on the opening day in good time and I want at this time to mention the very efficient train service accorded the regiment on going to and returning from Chariton.

5. I arranged the work for this tour of duty with a view of improving the instruction of the men in close order drill. First call in the morning was at five o'clock and from then until 2 p. m. the officers and men were busy with the exception of short periods for relaxation and mess. Squad drill under the direction of the officers of the regular army was held each morning from 6:40 to 7:40. Company and battalion drill was held in the forenoon from 8:45 to 11. School for the company non-commissioned officers was held by Lieutenant Purcell each afternoon from 1 to 2, at which time he reviewed the work done at the morning squad drill and gave instruction as to the work on the following morning. Officers' school was held by me each afternoon from 1 to 2. By this arrangement the officers and men were at leisure during the heat of the day, and yet they devoted as much time to drill and instruction as if part had been done in the afternoon. Guard mounting and parade were held late in the afternoon and after supper in the evening. During the evenings band concerts and vaudeville programs served to keep the men in camp.

6. Lieutenant Ericsson each day between the hours of 1 and 2 p. m. instructed the company musicians in visual signaling. I was much gratified with the progress made by the class in this important branch of military work. Very few of the company commanders had given instruction to their musicians in this work and I am glad to know that because of this special class that a number of them have since perfected their knowledge in signaling.

6. Captain Hird, assistant inspector of small arms practice, each afternoon between 1 and 2 o'clock, instructed a class consisting of two men from each company in sighting and aiming drill. I had planned for this work to take place on the range of Company H, but because of the distance of the range from camp it was found impracticable. However, Captain Hird did exceedingly good work with the details in camp.

7. During the latter part of the tour of duty war strength companies of 150 men were formed by Lieutenant Purcell and an opportunity given the company commanders to command same in close and extended order. Likewise war strength battalions were formed and the majors given instruction in commanding them in close and extended order. One day was given over to field work—a war strength battalion operating against a represented enemy. All of this work was under the direct instruction of Lieutenants Purcell and Cocke.

8. During the tour of duty a general court martial was held pursuant to S. O. No. 67, A. G. O., dated July 16, 1913. The sessions of the court were held in the afternoons and the officers of the regiment, except those otherwise engaged, were required to attend. This served to instruct the officers in court martial procedure.

9. A regimental exchange was conducted during the tour of duty and nearly \$300 profit made thereon. A great deal of the success of the exchange is due to Lieutenant Findley, exchange officer.

10. The weather was very pleasant throughout the tour of duty and nothing served to detract from making this camp one of the most successful ever held by the 55th Infantry.

E. R. BENNETT,

Colonel.

The following schedule of calls will be observed:

First call	5:00 A. M.
March	5:05 A. M.
Reveille	5:10 A. M.
Assembly	5:15 A. M.
Mess	5:45 A. M.
Drill (Squad drill)	6:30 A. M.
Assembly	6:40 A. M.
Recall	7:40 A. M.
Sick	7:45 A. M.
Fatigue	8:00 A. M.
Drill (Battalion drill)	8:45 A. M.
Assembly	8:55 A. M.
Adjutant's call	9:00 A. M.
Recall	11:00 A. M.

First sergeant's call	11:30 A. M.
Mess	12:00 M.
School	1:00 P. M.
Guard Mounting	5:00 P. M.
Assembly	5:10 P. M.
Adjutant's call	5:15 P. M.
Mess	6:00 P. M.
Parade:	
First call	6:45 P. M.
Assembly	6:55 P. M.
First Adjutant's call	7:00 P. M.
Second Adjutant's call	7:10 P. M.
Tattoo	9:00 P. M.
Call to quarters	9:45 P. M.
Taps	10:00 P. M.
By order of Colonel Bennett.	

GUY S. BREWER,  
Adjutant.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 2.

HEADQUARTERS 55TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,  
Des Moines, Iowa,  
July 8, 1913.

I. Pursuant to provisions of G. O. No. 12, dated A. G. O., Des Moines, Iowa, June 9, 1913, this regiment will go into camp at Chariton, Iowa, July 21st to 30th, 1913, inclusive.

II. The camp will be named Camp Castle in honor of Maj. George H. Castle.

III. The various organizations will leave their home stations and travel by such trains and routes as may be prescribed by the Adjutant General.

IV. Company commanders, while en route, will maintain guards and will see that enlisted men do not unnecessarily leave cars. This provision will be strictly enforced.

V. Company commanders will not permit intoxicating liquors to be taken on train. Men incapacitated for military duty will not be taken on this tour of duty and should any member of the regiment become intoxicated before boarding the train, he will be left at his home station by his company commander.

VI. Lieutenants Roy Maxey and James A. Fishburn will have charge of loading all baggage on troop trains leaving Des Moines and Council Bluffs respectively; train commanders will each detail one corporal and four men as baggage details to report to these officers. None other than train baggage details will be permitted to travel in baggage car.

VII. Companies are assigned in battalions as follows: First battalion, Maj. Worthington, companies A, B, C, D; Second battalion, Maj. Stanley, companies E, F, G, H; Third battalion, Maj. Ellwood, companies I, K, L, M.

VIII. Lieut. Col. Mathew A. Tinley is detailed instructor of the



guard and summary court officer. Summary court will convene as directed by Colonel Tinley.

IX. Battalion commanders will be responsible for the policing and sanitary condition of their respective battalions including the latrines. They will see that the recommendations of the sanitary officer made through these headquarters are complied with.

X. Troops will travel in khaki; olive drab uniforms packed in company chests. Blue dress uniforms will not be taken to camp. All equipment will be thoroughly cleaned before packing.

XI. Company commanders will detail two men each day to report to Captain Hird for instruction in rifle practice; detail to be changed each day.

XII. Upon arrival at camp, organizations will march directly to quarters assigned them; company commanders will immediately thereafter report at headquarters with morning reports and payrolls.

XIII. Maj. Ivan Ellwood will have full charge of the field meet, which will consist of military events only. Communications relative to field meet will be directed to Major Ellwood.

XIV. Companies having less than two officers and thirty-eight enlisted men eligible for duty at camp and actually reporting for duty at camp July 21st will not be permitted to leave their home stations. However, enlisted men of such disqualified companies desiring to attend camp for instruction, will be permitted to do so and will be assigned to other organizations for duty as privates. Company commanders desiring to send enlisted men to camp under the provisions of this paragraph will make requisition to the Adjutant General for transportation.

By order of Colonel Bennett.

GUY S. BREWER,  
*Adjutant.*

#### REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF THE 56TH INF., 1913.

Pursuant to G. O. No. 13, dated A. G. O., Des Moines, June 9, 1913, the 56th Infantry assembled for its camp of instruction on the Edson-Lakeside-Farm, on the east shore of Storm lake, and about three miles from Storm Lake City, on the 21st day of July, 1913. Regimental Order No. 1, a copy of which is hereto attached, was issued prior thereto, and Camp Order No. 1, fixing the hours of service, was furnished to company commanders on their arrival, of which order a copy is enclosed.

#### ATTENDANCE.

The regiment consisted of only eleven companies and the attendance aside from Co. D which on arrival consisted of less than thirty men, was satisfactory, the aggregate, 580 being the largest in the history of the organization, if the loss of one entire organization be considered, and if it be further considered that no details were made from outside companies.

To the credit of the commissioned officers is the fact that every officer was present in camp.

#### SUPPLY DEPARTMENT.

There was little of the usual disturbance from this source after the first day preceding the opening of camp, and this was caused by the failure of the railroad company to switch cars as they promised but the presence of both Quartermaster and Commissary, with a detail of men to make the necessary preparations, was amply justified, so far as expense was concerned, in the promptness with which camp was established after the arrival of the troops the next day. The water supply was obtained from a large well at the farm house and piped to the grounds of each organization and while warm, because of failure to cover, was of fine quality and ample.

I attach a copy of the report of the Quartermaster for your information and I wish to recommend that his suggestion of furnishing a uniform set of poles for use in erecting the kitchen paulins, be adopted as it would insure regularity as well as be safer and in the end more economical.

#### DISCIPLINE.

The discipline in general was excellent, the conduct of the enlisted men when outside the camp ground was marked as being unusual, both by citizens and officers, and no cause for complaint was found, though a provost guard was maintained at all danger points during the evening. Military courtesy was not what it should be in most of the companies, and officers, both field and company, should make an effort to correct this.

The formations were in most cases exceptionally prompt and orderly and a great improvement in this respect was noticeable throughout.

#### CAMP AND GROUND.

The camp was located in a blue grass pasture with a slope sufficient for drainage toward the lake on the west which afforded excellent bathing facilities near at hand, without leaving the confines of the camp ground, and which did much to make a very hot period of weather not only tolerable, but pleasant, and materially assisted in keeping the men in camp and better contented; this, also, was of great benefit to the health of the command.

The tentage was ample and quality excellent so far as I was able to observe and no complaint was offered on that score.

The drill ground was abundant and near at hand, but the lack of suitable ground for maneuvers was felt, though not seriously.

#### SANITATION.

The character of the soil was such that no ditching of tents was considered necessary, though wet weather might have changed this.

Garbage was all hauled to one place a short distance from camp and there burned in an incinerator that was kept constantly burning by a detail made for that purpose, under the direction of the medical department and the supervision of a field officer. This method was made necessary by the lack of suitable stones to construct an incinerator for each of the kitchens and was found very satisfactory and more economical.



cal than that method. There was no sickness in the command that was of any consequence and the average absence from drills of only forty-three enlisted men shows that few were excused except for authorized purposes.

## CLOTHING.

Of good quality in the main, and sufficient for the purposes of camp, except for shoes, and these, even where of government standard, were not well fitted and caused much discomfort, as will always happen unless some better method be devised of supplying shoes that are suitable and not new to the man. Clothing was much better, as regards cleanliness, than has been the rule in the Guard, because of newness as well as better instruction in care of same.

## ARMS.

The inspection was made by the inspecting officers on duty with the regiment, and it made some difference which officer made the inspection as to the rating given. Two companies were considered excellent, two bad, one especially so, which condition was afterward remedied, the other companies were armed fair to good. Too little attention is given by some company commanders to keeping on hand supply parts and using same promptly.

## ROUTINE.

As far as making out a program to be followed from day to day, it was impossible to do this in advance, for the reason that the wishes of the inspector-instructors were not known, and it is within the memory of the Iowa Guard how unfortunate it is to prescribe a program for the purpose of having some person unacquainted with your needs change the same in all respects for the good and sufficient reason that he has the authority so to do. The hours for service as prescribed in camp order No. 1 were adhered to, with the exception of one afternoon, when the regiment marched to grounds near the city and was reviewed by the Adjutant General. In deference to the Instructor's report, it is admitted that, as to officers, it is perhaps true that their training is of such importance that they should not be given any time off in the afternoon, but, as regards the enlisted personnel, it is the undoubted opinion of the regimental commander that the program giving them the afternoon for pleasure did more to promote good feeling and esprit than could have been accomplished in the manner suggested of giving them more duties in the afternoon, and, as is well known to all members of the Guard, the greatest difficulty to be encountered is keeping up that interest and keeping in the men who have the experience necessary, rather than in sufficiently training new men every year, with a constantly increasing difficulty of keeping up the enlisted strength to the required minimum. The work for each day was outlined by the senior instructor on duty, Lieutenant Wrightson, and both he and his assistant, Lieutenant Eby, were faithful and untiring in their efforts for the betterment of the regiment, both by way of lectures to the officers and non-commissioned officers and instruction in the field, though they by no means were agreed as to the methods.

## RECOMMENDATION.

1. That the supply department entire be ordered to the place of the annual encampment, with a sufficient detail to have all things in readiness for the arrival of the troops, and that they be furnished with complete information as to all contracts not made through them, if any, and that they be given an opportunity to learn the methods, at least, of making such contracts as would be required of them in service.

2. That such places be selected as camp grounds as offer to the troops other means of recreation than booze and disorder, of which experience has shown they will avail themselves if nothing better is possible. I am satisfied that opportunities for boating, bathing and outdoor sports will do this, if within reach.

Finally, I desire to acknowledge the presence and helpful assistance of the Adjutant General and the Brigade Commander and the loyalty of the staff officers of the regiment, who, though new to their positions, conducted their work in such a manner as to make possible the success of this encampment, if it was successful, and are entitled to the credit accordingly.

N. P. HYATT,  
Colonel 56th.

## GENERAL ORDERS. }

## NUMBER 1. }

HEADQUARTERS 56TH INFANTRY, I N. G. }  
Webster City, Iowa, }  
July 8, 1913. }

I. Pursuant to General Orders No. 13, dated the adjutant General's office, Des Moines, Iowa, June 9, 1913, this Regiment and attached Sanitary troops, will assemble at Storm Lake, Iowa, on July 21, 1913, for its annual encampment for 1913, for a period of ten days.

II. The Camp will be named Camp Chantland in honor of the former commander of this regiment.

The camp will be laid out according to the plate on page 122, Field Service Regulations, 1910.

III. The various organizations, officers and men designated, will proceed to said camp at the time and by the routes as hereinafter prescribed by Special Orders of the Acting Quartermaster General.

En route, the senior line officer on any train will be in command of all troops thereon, and such officer will be held strictly accountable for the conduct of the troops until they are reported to the Commanding Officer at Camp.

The observance of the regulations, relating to entraining and detraining, is enjoined upon all company and detachment commanders.

Troops will travel in heavy marching order, uniformed for summer field service. Olive drab uniforms, extra breeches, puttees, shoes, underwear, etc., will be carried in squad boxes, one box to each squad.

Company commanders will see that every man of his command is equipped with a pair of oiled or waterproof shoes, for the early morning drill.



The necessary overcoats will be carried in extra squad boxes.

Each organization will bring enough fair leather belts and cartridge boxes to fully equip such organization.

IV. Each company will be carefully inspected, by the company commander, before departure for camp, to see that there is no ball ammunition in the belts or on the person of his men.

Company commanders will be held strictly accountable for any accidents, caused by the failure to comply with this order.

V. The order of camp formation will be as follows:

First Battalion	Second Battalion
Major Johnston, Com'dg.	Major Philpot, Com'dg.
A B C D	E F G H
Third Battalion	
Major Lund, Com'dg.	
I L M	

VI. Battalion Staff Officers, after reporting at headquarters, will report to Battalion commanders as follows:

To Major Johnston—Lieutenants Teed and Lehman, Sergeant Major Conn.

To Major Philpot—Lieutenants Laird and Tallman, Sergeant Major Phelan.

To Major Lund—Lieutenants Helbig and Johnston, Sergeant Major Smith.

In addition to their regular duties, the Battalion Quartermaster-Commissary officers will assist in other departments as follows:

Lieutenants Lehman and Johnston, Commissary (Capt. Murphy).

Lieutenant Tallman, Quartermaster (Capt. Smith).

VII. The Field Officers are hereby detailed as follows:

Schools (Officers and Non-commissioned Officers), Lieutenant Colonel Bailey.

Summary Court and Athletics, Major Johnston.

Instructor of Guard and Provost Marshal, Major Philpot.

Camp Police, Major Lund.

The summary Court will meet each day at 2 p. m., at the quarters of Major Johnston, for the trial of such offenders as may be brought before it.

VIII. Hours of service will be designated in subsequent orders from these Headquarters.

Morning reports will be made to Headquarters at 9 a. m., each morning.

IX. All Guard duty will be by company. The company on guard will also furnish the Provost Guard and Headquarters detail.

Company M, Captain Wescott commanding, is hereby detailed for Guard July 21st, until Guard Mount the following day.

X. Line officers are advised that they must make their own arrangements for commissary stores as none will be for sale by the camp commissary.

XI. Governor's Day will be Saturday, July 26th.

XII. Officers and men desiring to bathe in the lake, must be pro-

vided with bathing suits as no one will be permitted to bathe near camp without one.

XIII. Troops will be paid after return to Home Stations.

XIV. Company commanders will bring complete Service and Descriptive sheets of their entire command.

By order of Colonel Hyatt.

V. E. HALE,  
Captain and Adjutant.

CAMP ORDER }  
No. 1. }

HEADQUARTERS 56TH INFANTRY, 1. N. G.,  
Camp Chantland,  
July 21, 1913. }

I. The following will be the normal daily routine, except Sunday, during this tour of duty, and its continuance will be conditional upon:

First: The proper provision for waterproof shoes by the entire command.

Second: The proper conduct of the men when off duty for the long period for which this routine provides.

First call	5:15 A. M.
Reveille	5:25 A. M.
Assembly	5:30 A. M.
Mess call (coffee)	5:35 A. M.
Sick call	5:45 A. M.
Drill (first call)	5:55 A. M.
Assembly	6:00 A. M.
Adjutant's call	6:05 A. M.
Recall	7:35 A. M.
Mess (breakfast)	8:00 A. M.
Drill (first call)	8:35 A. M.
Assembly	8:40 A. M.
Adjutant's call	8:45 A. M.
Recall	11:15 A. M.
Fatigue	11:25 A. M.
School call	11:35 A. M.
First sergeant's call	11:35 A. M.
Mess	12:15 P. M.
Guard mounting (first call)	1:00 P. M.
Assembly	1:10 P. M.
Adjutant's call	1:15 P. M.
Issue	5:00 P. M.
Mess	6:00 P. M.
Parade (first call)	6:45 P. M.
Assembly	6:55 P. M.
Adjutant's call	7:00 P. M.
Tattoo	9:30 P. M.
Call to quarters	10:15 P. M.
Taps	10:30 P. M.



## SUNDAY ROUTINE.

Inspection and muster ..... 8:00 A. M.  
 Church ..... 10:30 A. M.  
 Parade ..... 6:30 P. M.  
 By order of Colonel Hyatt.

V. E. HALE,  
*Captain and Adjutant.*

## OFFICE OF THE QUARTERMASTER.

HEADQUARTERS 56TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,  
 Webster City, Iowa,  
 August 8, 1913.

*From Quartermaster, 56th Inf.*  
*To Colonel N. P. Hyatt, Webster City, Iowa.*  
*Subject: Report of the Camp of 1913.*

Sir:—In accordance with your directions I beg to submit my report for the 1913 tour of duty at Camp Chantland, at Storm Lake, Iowa. In accordance with orders, I arrived at Storm Lake, Iowa, Sunday morning, July 20, 1913. Having received no definite information in regard to the parties who were to do our teaming, I phoned Mr. S. C. Bradford, who gave me the name of the head teamster who was to have charge of the work. I then made arrangements with the teamster to meet the 8 a. m. Illinois Central train with two wagons. A detail of ten men from companies F and G arrived on the train. We immediately left for the camp ground where we arrived about 9:30 a. m. With the aid of my able quartermaster sergeant and this detail we had all equipment unloaded and ready for issue by the evening of July 20th, and the first troops did not arrive until the next morning.

The grounds were in excellent condition. The water supply was piped to the camp from a fine spring on the Edson farm, about a quarter of a mile away. The water pipes had not been covered, as formerly agreed upon, and, consequently, the water was warm when it reached the camp, but was otherwise excellent. We had some difficulty in getting our wood car transferred from Storm Lake, but after the first two days all supplies were coming in good shape.

All mounted officers' horses were stabled in a fine horse barn on the Edson farm, which proved to be the most satisfactory arrangement we have ever had for our horses in my experience.

The sacked tentage was commented upon by one of the Regular Army officers in attendance at our camp as being the most satisfactory arrangement for issuing tentage that he had ever seen.

Breaking camp was accomplished with little difficulty, as all troops and baggage were loaded on the Milwaukee tracks, which passed through our camp ground. I turned over all camp equipment to Captain Hird.

I would recommend:

*First*, That poles be issued for the erection of the kitchen 'paulins, as this would save the purchase of lumber at each camp for this purpose.

This would not only save expense, but would also save much time, as it is not always possible to have lumber in camp when the troops arrive.

*Second*, That all tools issued from the Quartermaster's Department should be plainly marked, so that they may be easily identified.

HAROLD J. SMITH,  
*Captain and Quartermaster 56th Infantry.*

## REPORT ON OFFICERS' SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION.

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST BRIGADE, I. N. G.  
 Camp Dodge, Iowa, June 21, 1913.

*From the Commanding Officer, 1st Brigade, I. N. G.*  
*To the Adjutant General of Iowa.*

*Subject: Report on Officers' School of Instruction.*

1. In compliance with Special Orders No. 51, June 4, 1913, Central Department, and G. O. No. 12, 1913, State of Iowa, I assumed command of the camp of instruction and appointed Captain E. A. Murphy, adjutant.

2. In compliance with G. O. No. 12, the course of study and assignment of sections was complied with.

3. The following number of officers from each command were present for duty and were very attentive in all their work:

(a) Fifty-third Infantry:

Present—28 officers.

Absent (excused)—11 officers.

Absent (without leave)—7 officers.

(b) Fifty-fourth Infantry:

Present—32 officers.

Absent (excused)—12 officers.

Absent (without leave)—1 officer.

(c) Fifty-fifth Infantry:

Present—32 officers.

Absent (excused)—11 officers.

Absent (without leave)—7 officers.

(d) Fifty-sixth Infantry:

Present—31 officers.

Absent (excused)—1 officer.

Absent (without leave)—11 officers.

(e) The failure of staff officers to be present for duty with their chiefs should be considered as a serious breach of discipline, and demands stringent action. Unless they can show strong reasons for their absence, their resignations should be called for. Line officers whose absence prevented their obtaining knowledge to increase their efficiency having shown so little appreciation of the responsibility falling upon them, might be allowed to resign.

4. The officers assigned as instructors were fully capable of imparting most valuable information and did so in such a courteous and tactful manner as to command the respect and interest of the several sections throughout the work. The result of their instruction will be invaluable in the work of the several regimental camps.



5. I believe that the work would be improved by the classification of officers so as to fit the instruction to the demands of their several positions and would recommend the following classifications: Sections composed of (a) field officers, (b) line captains, (c) subalterns, (d) all administrative staff officers.

6. The messing arrangements gave perfect satisfaction and were above criticism, and Capt. Fleur deserves the highest praise for faithfulness and success.

7. I am under obligations to the efficient and faithful service of Capt. E. A. Murphy as camp adjutant, he being of the greatest service to me during the entire tour.

8. I desire to express my personal appreciation of the assistance of the Adjutant General and the officers of his department, and for the interest in doing everything possible for the comfort of all present, which added greatly to the efficiency of their work. Capt. Ball, U. S. A., Inspector-Instructor assigned to our state, has shown himself to be a most courteous gentleman, a most efficient officer, and a worker ever ready to give his services in any work called for.

JAS. RUSH LINCOLN,  
*Commanding Officer, First Brigade, I. N. G.*

---

## APPENDIX B.

---

Reports of Commanding Officer on the Encampment for the  
Year 1914.

---

REPORTS OF THE CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION OF THE IOWA  
NATIONAL GUARD, 1914.

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST BRIGADE, I. N. G.  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa,  
December 2, 1914.

*From Brigadier General H. A. Allen.  
To General Guy E. Logan.  
Subject: Report.*

1. In compliance with A. G. O. No. 11, the First Brigade and the 56th Infantry assembled for a joint camp of instruction and maneuver at Camp Dodge, August 10, 1914.

2. The troops got in in reasonably good time, considering that they were handled on a single track interurban. In some cases it seems as though the baggage was unnecessarily delayed, as the troops arrived during the forenoon, and in some instances their baggage wasn't delivered until after 6 o'clock. I attribute this largely to the lack of side-track facilities at the camp ground.

3. A program of instruction was prepared by the inspector-instructor officers after the arrival of the troops in camp. This program was outlined and adopted after consultation with the Brigade Commander, and was devised to meet the needs of the Guard. It consisted largely of work of the various units at war strength, and attempted to take up matters which could not be handled to advantage at the home station.

4. No time was lost on account of weather conditions, and I believe every moment was profitably spent. The weather conditions were uncomfortable, as it was very hot and dry and dusty. The sod was so thin on the camp ground that it was soon worn off and the movement of troops or individuals continually kept the dust stirred up. This was taken care of as well as possible by sprinkling the main traveled streets.

5. Rations were handled by the United States Government on the purchase plan, and proved ample and satisfactory. The bread rations were baked on the ground by the field bakery sent there for that purpose from the school at Fort Riley. This was a most excellent organization and the bread was the best we have ever had.

6. The health of the Command was excellent. No serious cases of sickness developed during the camp. For the first time we had dental surgeons in camp, and they proved to be of great value. I think that they possibly had as many calls as the Medical Department did. They were not equipped to do anything other than give first aid, but this was of great benefit to the troops.

7. One fatality occurred during the tour of duty. Private Richard L. Lloyd, of Company L, 56th Infantry, was accidentally drowned in the Des Moines river. A board appointed to investigate and report the cause of death found that it was purely accidental.

8. The water supply was ample and the quality splendid.

9. The Governor, accompanied by the Adjutant General and some members of his Staff, spent a couple of days in Camp. His presence and the interest he took in everything military was much appreciated by the Command.

#### 10. Recommendations:

1. It is evident to the Brigade Commander that very few of the Guard of Iowa care to encamp at Des Moines, and I believe that there are other towns in the state which would be glad to handle even the Brigade, and could furnish suitable camp grounds and plenty of ground on which to maneuver without any expense to the state. I believe more good will result in camps elsewhere.

2. That, previous to any more troops camping at Camp Dodge, at least in case of a Brigade, two baseball diamonds be prepared. Also, that a cheap stage be erected on which to hold the evenings' entertainments.

3. That troops be not encamped at Camp Dodge unless ample side tracks are provided for their handling.

4. That roads of a permanent nature be constructed in the camp grounds before their future use.

5. That fireproof buildings be constructed for the storage of property at the camp grounds.

6. In making this recommendation, I hardly know the proper method in which to make it. First, I would like to recommend that the policy be absolutely fixed that anything that is raised on the camp grounds or the rifle range be used for the improvement of those properties, and in connection with this recommendation means should be taken to work those properties to their limit. We have there about 700 acres of land that is capable of producing fine crops, or raising a large number of hogs, cattle or horses. It would seem as though the Iowa National Guard should form a re-mount station. I appreciate the difficulties surrounding this project, and realize the responsibility would be heavy on some one man. I have in mind a committee or the Advisory Board, who could handle this proposition and be made responsible for it. The money necessary to put it on its feet is another question that will call for very earnest consideration. I believe this, too, can be handled through various companies in the State. I recommend that this matter be referred to the Advisory Board for investigation and report.

11. In conclusion, I wish to thank the General and his office force for their many acts of kindness, outside of official duties, and their thoughtfulness and consideration throughout the past year. I also wish to express my appreciation of the efforts and the painstaking care of the inspector-instructor officers. To my own staff my obligations are many, and I want to express my thanks in this formal manner to each and all.

Very respectfully,

H. A. ALLEN,  
Brigadier General.

### OFFICERS' SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION.

*Camp Dodge, Iowa, June 22, 1914.*

#### *Camp Order No. 1.*

1. Pursuant to G. O. No. 9, A. G. O. c. s. dated June 4, 1914. I hereby assume command of the Camp of Instruction for Officers.

2. The Officers of each regiment present will be formed into provisional companies under the command of the Senior Officer present.

3. The Senior Officer will designate an officer to act as First Sergeant, who will prepare a Roster and keep accurate check on attendance of the officers of his regiment at all formations. Other officers will be designated as guides.

4. Any delinquencies—such as "being late," incomplete or improper uniform, inattention to work, untidy quarters, etc., will be reported to these headquarters by the Senior Officer of each regiment. A list of officers and the delinquency will be posted on the Camp Bulletin Board each day.

5. Provisional Company Commanders will inspect their Company quarters at least once a day.

E. E. LUCAS,

*Major and Adjutant General,*

By Order,

*Brigadier General,*  
H. A. ALLEN.

*From Captain G. W. Dulany, Jr., Clinton, Iowa.*  
*To the Adjutant General.*

*Subject: Report of Annual Tour of Camp Duty.*

1. In pursuance with Special Orders No. 93, dated Adjutant General's office, Des Moines, Iowa, August 5, 1914, and Battery Order No. 13, dated these headquarters, August 7, 1914, Battery "A" put in the seven days from August 23d to August 29, 1914, inclusive, on a tour of duty.

2. The Battery reported with five officers and 101 enlisted men; attached from the Third Detachment Hospital Corps, 1 officer and 3 enlisted men.

3. On Sunday, August 23, 1914, the members of the Battery reported at the Armory at 6 a. m. At about the same time, 86 hired horses were delivered to the same place and as rapidly as possible were placed in pairs as draft horses and assigned two pairs to a carriage, or were assigned as individual mounts. The horses were then fitted with the new artillery harness, the adjustment of which was performed with celerity, by the men, due to previous training in the Armory. At about 10:30 a. m. the command moved out and proceeded west ten miles to a pasture near Low Moor where a shelter tent camp was made for the night. On Monday morning, the command moved on to De Witt, eleven miles west, where it went into camp, setting up the pyramidal tents.

The work of instruction included training for the men in the first principles of life in the field, care of horses, care of equipment and



mounted drill. Each day, at 7:30 a. m. and at 1 p. m., boots and saddles were sounded, whereupon the command proceeded mounted from the camp site for maneuvers in a ninety-acre stubble field one-half mile distant. Recall was sounded at 10:30 and 3:30 p. m. The riding, driving and maneuvering of the Battery mounted were pronounced excellent by the inspector-instructor.

On Wednesday afternoon, the citizens of De Witt held a field day celebration, including a parade in which the mounted Battery took part. At this time the Battery fired a national salute of twenty-one guns and also drilled dismounted.

On Friday morning the Battery broke camp and marched to Low Moor where a shelter tent camp was made for the night. On Saturday the march was resumed, the Battery arriving at the home station at about 1 o'clock.

4. The discipline and behavior of the men were excellent. No trouble of any kind was experienced with the conduct of the men. The local townspeople of De Witt were unanimous in their approval of the Battery. The De Witt Observer very flatteringly praised the command and urgently invited a repetition of the camp as soon as possible.

5. The camp was policed daily. The tents were policed and aired daily. The latrines were of the earth closet type and were kept in good condition by daily treatment with lime. Garbage was disposed of by rock incinerator which proved satisfactory. The rations were sufficient and well prepared. One civilian cook was employed and the two enlisted cooks were capable. Rations were obtained by purchase and issued as needed.

6. Second Lieut. Charles C. Reynolds, Fifth Field Artillery, was detailed as inspector-instructor for the whole tour of duty. He also made the annual field inspection of the organization while in camp. Lieut. Reynolds constantly proved of inestimable value as an instructor.

7. Captain George E. Ball, inspector-instructor of the Iowa National Guard, spent two days in camp and greatly aided in the instruction of the command.

Captain H. R. Sugg, Third Detachment Hospital Corps, detailed to this command, carefully inspected the camp in the matter of sanitation. There was no sickness nor injuries of any note during this tour of duty.

Captain R. S. Whitley, quartermaster Corps, I. N. G., ably assisted in preparing the Battery to move out on the first day and accompanied the command throughout the first day's march.

General H. A. Allen, officially visited the camp at De Witt, on Wednesday. The Battery recognized his arrival by firing a general's salute. He attended the field maneuvers in the morning and reviewed the mounted Battery in the parade of the afternoon.

General Guy E. Logan unofficially was a guest of the Battery on the same day and expressed much interest in the condition and discipline of the organization. On Thursday morning, he attended the drill of the Battery mounted.

Major E. E. Lucas arrived on Thursday for the purpose of receiving pay rolls and of adjusting the matter of contracts for commissary and

quartermaster supplies. Captain Earl Ford, Co. F., 53d Reg. I. N. G., also spent a couple of days in camp.

8. Attached hereto may be found the report of Captain H. R. Sugg, Third Hospital Detachment, detailed to this tour of duty; a daily schedule of calls; Battery Orders Nos. 12 and 13; Battery Circular No. 1; and extract from report of Field Inspector.

Very respectfully,  
G. W. DULANY, JR.  
Captain, Commanding Battery "A",

Iowa National Guard.  
Clinton, Iowa, Sept. 4th, 1914.

From Captain H. R. Sugg, Third Hospital Detachment.

To Captain Geo. W. Dulany, Commanding Officer Battery "A."

Subject: Sanitary Report for Battery "A" Encampment.

I have the honor to submit the following Sanitary Report for the tour of duty with Battery "A" between the dates of August 23 and 29, 1914.

1. There was no sickness or injury of any note during this encampment.

2. The general sanitary condition of the camp was very good, the general policing, tents and kitchen, were very good.

3. Personal cleanliness of the men was very good.

4. The food and preparation of same was very good.

5. All cooking and eating utensils were kept in very good condition.

6. Due to the fact that the toilets of the Fair ground were used by command, the men did not have the instruction in building latrines and keeping them in a sanitary condition. The toilets of the Fair ground were treated with lime each day and kept in fair condition; as good as possible for the nature of the toilets.

7. I recommend that the officers and enlisted men of the Battery be given instruction in first aid and camp sanitation.

Respectfully,  
H. R. SUGG.

#### SCHEDULE OF CALLS.

Reveille	
First Call	5:15 a. m.
Reveille	5:25 a. m.
Assembly	5:30 a. m.
Water and Assembly	5:45 a. m.
Mess	6:15 a. m.
Sick Call	6:55 a. m.
Fatigue	7:00 a. m.
Boots and Saddles	7:30 a. m.
Assembly	7:35 a. m.
Recall	10:30 a. m.

Stables .....	10:55 a. m.
Assembly .....	11:00 a. m.
Mess .....	12:00 m.
Boots and Saddles .....	1:00 p. m.
Assembly .....	1:05 p. m.
Recall .....	3:30 p. m.
Water and Assembly .....	4:30 p. m.
Guard Mounting .....	4:55 p. m.
Assembly .....	5:00 p. m.
Mess .....	5:30 p. m.
Retreat .....	
First Call .....	6:20 p. m.
Assembly .....	6:25 p. m.
Retreat .....	6:30 p. m.
School Call .....	6:45 p. m.
Tattoo .....	9:00 p. m.
Call to Quarters .....	9:30 p. m.
Taps .....	10:00 p. m.

#### ARMORY BATTERY "A" IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

*Clinton, Iowa, August 10th, 1914.*

##### *Battery Order No. 12.*

1. The uniform for Sunday August 23d will be O. D. cotton breeches, O. D. Woolen shirts, campaign hats and hat cord, canvas leggins, regulation tan shoes, pistol holster, pistol belt, magazine pouch, first aid packet, first aid pouch.

2. Olive drab woolen coats, woolen breeches and cotton coats will be carefully tagged with each man's Battery number, ROLLED and placed in the surplus kit bag of the section in which the man belongs. These kit bags will be in charge of the Chief of Section. Other personal articles may be put in the kit bags with the permission of the Chief of Section. No suit cases or hand bags will be taken.

3. Surplus kit bags, haversacks, clothing rolls, saddle bags, etc., must all be filled and ready not later than Saturday evening, August 22d.

4. The lanterns, spades, hatchets, axes and other tools which are strapped to the carriages must not be removed without permission of the Chief of Section, who is responsible for all these articles. They must be promptly returned to proper place and strapped on as soon as finished with. Water buckets on the carriages must not be used for any purpose except watering horses.

5. Uniforms, leggins and shoes must be kept clean in camp and blankets must be aired daily (weather permitting). Tents must be kept clean and orderly and contents arranged uniformly in accordance with instructions. Rubbish and trash must be carefully deposited in a designated place and not thrown in the Battery street.

G. W. DULANY, JR.,  
Captain Battery "A" I. N. G.

#### ARMORY BATTERY "A".

*Clinton, Iowa, August 7th, 1914.*

##### *Battery Order No. 13.*

In accordance with Special Orders No. 93 issued by the Adjutant General August 5, 1914, all members of this battery are hereby ordered to report at the Armory at 6 a. m., Sunday, August 23, 1914, for seven days' tour of duty at annual camp.

The 1914 camp will be a practice march to De Witt, Iowa and return. Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and drivers will be mounted. All others will be mounted on the carriages of their sections. Officers will provide their own horses. All other horses will be provided by the Stable Sergeant.

Each man should arrange to have breakfast before 6 a. m., Sunday the 23d. No intoxicating liquors will be permitted on the march or in camp. Any cases of intoxication at any time during this tour of duty will be dealt with in accordance with the fullest power of the Regulations and Law. The men will conduct themselves at all times as soldiers and gentlemen.

No man will be excused from this tour of duty except upon written order of the Battery Commander. The proper authorities will be sent after any man absent without proper leave at roll call at 6 a. m., Sunday, August 23d.

This command will return to home station, Saturday, August 29th, and will not be dismissed until all Government property has been checked in to the Armory.

G. W. DULANY, JR.  
Captain Battery "A" I. N. G.

#### ARMORY BATTERY "A," IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

*Clinton, Iowa, August 7th, 1914.*

##### *Circular No. 1.*

The following property will be issued to each soldier in this command for use in camp. Each man will be held strictly accountable for each article and any loss for any reason will be charged to the man who loses, destroys or mutilates any property issued to him.

UNIFORMS: (These articles must be kept in locker in Armory when not being used for military purposes.)

- 1 Olive drab woolen coat with buttons and collar ornaments.
- 1 Olive drab cotton coat with buttons and collar ornaments.
- 1 Olive drab woolen shirt.
- 1 pair Olive drab woolen breeches.
- 1 pair Olive drab cotton breeches.
- 1 Artillery hat cord.
- 1 campaign hat.



- 1 Web pistol belt.
- 1 Web pistol magazine pouch.
- 1 Leather pistol holster.
- 1 pair high tan lace shoes.
- 1 pair canvas leggings.
- 1 Olive drab cap.
- 1 First aid packet.
- 1 Web pouch for first aid packet.

FIELD EQUIPMENT: (These articles will be kept in numbered compartments in Harness room in Armory basement when not being used for military purposes.)

- 1 Olive drab woolen blanket.
- 1 Oilskin poncho.
- 1 Oilskin slicker.
- 1 Bed sack.
- 1 Canteen.
- 1 Canteen strap.
- 1 Meat can.
- 1 Knife.
- 1 Fork.
- 1 Spoon.
- 1 Tin cup.
- 1 Haversack.
- 2 Canteen Haversack straps.
- (For dismounted men only.)
- 1 Shelter tent half.
- 1 Shelter tent pole.
- 5 Shelter tent pins.
- 1 Shelter tent rope.

HORSE EQUIPMENT: (These articles must be kept on designated hooks in harness room in Armory basement when not being used for military purposes.)

FOR EACH ENLISTED MAN INDIVIDUALLY MOUNTED:

- 1 Cavalry saddle complete.
- 1 Pair saddle bags.
- 1 Pair spurs.
- 1 Pair spur straps.
- 1 Cavalry bridle complete.
- 1 Feed bag.
- 1 Grain bag.
- 1 Saddle blanket.
- 1 Currycomb.
- 1 Horse brush.
- 1 Cavalry canteen strap.
- 1 Link.
- 1 Watering bridle.
- 1 Halter.
- 1 Halter rope.

FOR EACH DRIVER:

- 2 Sets Artillery harness complete.
- 2 Saddle bags.
- 2 Feed bags.
- 2 Grain bags.
- 2 Sursingles.
- 1 Cavalry canteen strap.
- 1 Currycomb.
- 1 Horse brush.
- 1 Pair spurs.
- 1 Pair spur straps.

PERSONAL EQUIPMENT: (To be furnished by each man and kept in his locker in the Armory when not in the field.)

- 1 Comb.
- 1 Hair brush.
- 1 Tooth brush.
- 2 Towels.
- 1 Cake soap.
- 1 Pair extra shoes.
- 1 Pair extra socks.
- 1 Extra suit underwear.
- 1 Bathing suit or trunks.
- Handkerchiefs.
- Shaving outfit.

All issued articles are marked with each man's battery number and exchanges must not be made. Each man should carefully mark his battery number inside each piece of clothing so he can readily identify it. Buttons and collar ornaments must not be detached from coats.

G. W. DULANY, JR.

Captain Battery "A" I. N. G.

BATTERY "A," FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY.

Clinton, Iowa.

STRENGTH.

Report shows that the organization was 13 enlisted men below the required strength at date of inspection, August 24-28, 1914.

EQUIPMENT.

Field artillery material was complete and in excellent condition. The supply of ranges and cooking utensils was adequate. The supply of cleaning material was adequate. Pistols and personal equipment were properly cared for.

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

1. The drill of the firing battery was reported as elementary on the part of officers and enlisted men.
2. Officers were reported as not proficient in the preparation and conduct of fire.



3. The following comments were made on the drill of the battery mounted.

Saddling—Very Good.  
 Harnessing—Very good.  
 Fitting and adjusting harness—Very good.  
 Riding—Excellent.  
 Driving—Excellent.  
 Arm Signals—Very good.  
 Maneuvering—Excellent.

4. The efficiency of the information service was as follows:

Scouts—Not instructed.  
 Agents—Not instructed.  
 Signalers—Very good.

5. The work of the battery in connection with Reconnaissance, Selection and Occupation of Position was reported as not attempted.

6. Stable duty was properly performed.

7. Service kits were properly packed and transported.

8. Guard duty was properly performed.

9. The personnel was not properly instructed in duty of rendering first aid.

10. The work of making and breaking camp was properly performed.

11. The organization had no experience in entraining and detraining.

#### SANITATION AND MESSING.

Sanitation and messing were reported as follows:

General police of camp—Excellent.

Police of tents—Policed and aired daily.

Mess tents and kitchens—Satisfactory.

Latrines were of the earth closet type and well cared for.

Picket line was not used. Stalls were provided for horses.

Garbage was disposed of by rock incinerator. Satisfactory.

Rations were sufficient and well prepared.

Rations were obtained by purchase and issued as needed. One civilian cook employed. Enlisted cooks capable.

#### DISCIPLINE.

The discipline of the camp was reported as satisfactory.

Carefully observed by officers and men.

#### SERVICE PRACTICE.

Service practice was not held.

#### HORSES.

Horses were reported as 75% suitable for field service.

#### GENERAL REMARKS.

The following encouraging conditions were noted:

High class of officers and enlisted men.

Fine moral and professional zeal.

Facilities for armory instruction.

The following conditions especially required correction:

Instruction of officers in the preparation and conduct of fire.

Instruction of enlisted men in the firing battery and first aid.

Instruction of scouts and agents.

---

## APPENDIX C.

---

### Reports of Various Officers Regarding Military Duty Performed During Biennial Period.

---

DAILY PROGRAM, CAMP OF INSTRUCTION.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,  
Des Moines, Iowa,  
June 16, 1914.

All Infantry Officers.

1. The Senior Instructor has designated the following daily program for the Officers' Camp of Instruction, June 22d to 25th, inclusive.

MORNING.

Infantry Drill—Captain Ball.  
Bayonet Exercise—Lieutenants Grunert and Phinney.  
Individual Instruction, S. A. F. M.—Major Brookhart.  
First Aid Instruction—Major Conkling.

AFTERNOON.

Tactical Walk:  
1st Section—Field Officers—Captain Ball.  
2d Section—Captains—Lieutenant Grunert.  
3d Section—Lieutenants—Lieutenant Phinney.

EVENING.

To be fixed during camp by Camp Commander.  
June 22—A. M. Drill.  
P. M. Tactical Walk—Infantry Patrol.  
June 23—A. M. Drill.  
P. M. Tactical Walk—Advance Guard.  
June 24—A. M. Drill.  
P. M. Tactical Walk—Establishing an outpost.  
June 25—A. M. Drill.  
P. M. Tactical Walk—Meeting engagement.

2. The Senior Instructor has directed that all officers bring sabers, saber belts and slings in order that the manual of the saber can be taken up as one course of instruction.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

OFFICERS' SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION.

Camp Dodge,  
June 22, 1914.

Camp Order No. 2.

1. The following schedule of calls is published for the information of all concerned:

Reveille .....	5:00 a. m.
Assembly .....	5:15 a. m.
Drill .....	5:20 a. m.



Mess .....	5:30 a. m.
Assembly .....	6:25 a. m.
School .....	6:30 a. m.
Mess .....	12:00 m.
Assembly .....	1:25 p. m.
School .....	1:30 p. m.
Mess .....	6:00 p. m.
Taps .....	11:00 p. m.

BY ORDER H. A. ALLEN,  
Brigadier General.

E. E. LUCAS,  
Major and Adjutant General.

### REPORT ON OFFICERS' CAMP OF INSTRUCTION.

Des Moines, Iowa,  
July 3, 1914.

1. Pursuant to Par. 4, S. O. 55, Central Dept., June 2, 1914, the officers' camp of instruction was held at Camp Dodge, Iowa, and the following report is submitted:

#### a. Names and rank of instructors:

##### U. S. ARMY.

Capt. George E. Ball, Infantry.  
First Lieut. George Grunert, Cavalry.  
First Lieut. Robert T. Phinney, Infantry.

##### ORGANIZED MILITIA OF IOWA.

Brig. Gen. Hubert A. Allen.  
Col. Ralph P. Howell, 54th Infantry.  
Lieut. Col. Winfred H. Bailey, 56th Infantry.  
Major Smith W. Brookhart, I. S. A. P.  
Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Medical Corps.

#### b. Total number of student officers:

145 officers were present at least part of the time.

#### c. Number present each day under instruction:

	1st day	2d day	3d day	4th day
53d Infantry .....	26	27	29	29
54th Infantry .....	41	41	41	41
55th Infantry .....	39	43	42	42
56th Infantry .....	32	32	33	33

#### d. Assignment of instructors and students to classes:

1st Section—Field Officers—Captain Ball.  
2d Section—Captains—General Allen.  
3d Section—Captains—Lieutenant Grunert.  
4th Section—Lieutenants—Colonel Howell.  
5th Section—Lieutenants—Lieutenant Colonel Bailey.  
6th Section—Lieutenants—Lieutenant Phinney.

The above arrangement was provided for the tactical walks. The original arrangement provided for three sections only, as shown in

the circular letter attached hereto, but it was found that the junior sections were too large for one instructor.

#### e. Program as carried out.

The enclosed circular letter shows the program. On account of the lack of time the saber drill was not given.

The officers were drilled in bayonet exercises by Lieutenants Grunert and Phinney for fifteen minutes each morning immediately after reveille.

At 6:30 a. m. the officers below the grade of major were formed in sections according to their regiments, making four sections in all. Two sections reported to Captain Ball for infantry drill and the other two sections to Major Conkling for instruction in first aid. At 7:30 the instructors exchanged sections and at 8:30 all officers were sent to the rifle range where they received instruction in small arms practice.

The afternoons from 1:30 to about 5:00 were devoted to the tactical walks.

f. The program seemed to be suitable, especially for the company officers, as it gave them detailed information in all of the subjects that they could not have secured in any other way. For the field officers the course might have been broadened and the smaller details omitted, but it was considered that the working out of the details of the subordinate commanders would be more profitable within the time allowed.

g. Recommendations and suggestions were called for, but those received dwelt only upon matters within the control of the state authorities. From personal statements of officers I gathered that the course as it applied to the company officers was very satisfactory and that many new ideas were received. I do not believe that the course was as satisfactory for the field officers for the reason stated.

CAPTAIN GEORGE E. BALL,  
Senior Instructor.

The following extracts from the field inspection report of the 53d, 54th, 55th and 56th regiments of infantry for the tour of camp duty for the year 1914 are hereby published for the information of the command:  
*Fifty-third Infantry.*

#### SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

Present in camp—46 officers and 600 enlisted men.

Absent from camp—No officers and 153 enlisted men.

Average number present at drill and maneuvers—36 officers and 514 enlisted men.

#### ORGANIZATION.

Seven companies are below prescribed minimum strength.

#### DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Company extended order—Generally very good.

Battalion close order—Very good to fair.

Company combat—Very good to fair.

Battalion combat—Very good to fair.

Maneuvers—Fair to very good.

Marches—Generally well conducted.  
 Security and information—Generally very good.  
 Camping—The regiment pitched and broke its own camp at the maneuver grounds. This was well done with little or no confusion.

## DISCIPLINE.

Observance of military courtesy—Fair to very good.  
 Relation of officers and men—Somewhat familiar off duty.  
 Assembly for drill and instruction:

- (a) Promptness—Generally very good.
- (b) Orderliness—Very good.

## Reveille:

- (a) Attendance of officers and men—Very good. All officers and all men not on duty.
- (b) Promptness—Very good.
- (c) Completeness of uniform—Very good.

Observance of taps—Good.  
 Absenteeism from drill and instruction—None except those on duty.  
 Use of liquor in camp—Moderate.  
 Conduct of men in and out of camp—Very good.  
 Straggling:

- (a) On marches—Very little.
- (b) At maneuvers—Very little.

Esprit of organizations—Very good to excellent.  
 Supervision by proper officers:

- (a) Records—Very good.
- (b) Rosters—Very good.
- (c) Company messes—Very good.

## ARMS, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT.

Satisfactory except bayonet scabbards, some of which were rusty.

## SANITATION AND MESSING.

Satisfactory.

## GENERAL EFFICIENCY.

Rated as good. It is estimated that not less than one month would be required to fit the regiment to take the field as an effective force. First battalion is rated as especially efficient. The weakest feature of the regiment is said to be a lack of thorough discipline on the part of the officers.

*Fifty-fourth Infantry.*

## SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

Present in camp—49 officers and 673 enlisted men.  
 Absent from camp—3 officers and 179 enlisted men.  
 Average number present at drills and maneuvers—44 officers and 581 enlisted men.

## ORGANIZATION.

Conforms to that prescribed for the regular army.

## DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Drill and instruction—Good.  
 Battalion close order—Very good.  
 Company combat—Good.  
 Battalion combat—Good.  
 Regimental combat—Good.  
 Maneuvers—Good.  
 Marches—Very good.  
 Security and information—Good.  
 Camping—Very good.  
 Ceremonies—Very good.

## DISCIPLINE.

Very good.

## ARMS, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT.

Many rifles were rusty and dirty.  
 No surplus kits on hand.  
 Other articles satisfactory.

## SANITATION AND MESSING.

Satisfactory.

## GENERAL EFFICIENCY.

May be rated as good. It is estimated that about six months would be required to fit the regiment to take the field as an effective force. The weakest feature of the regiment is the lack of trained non-commissioned officers.

*Fifty-fifth Infantry.*

## SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

Present in camp—45 officers and 561 enlisted men.  
 Absent from camp—1 officer and 150 enlisted men.  
 Average number present at drill and maneuvers—40 officers and 502 enlisted men.

## ORGANIZATION.

Five companies are below prescribed minimum strength.

## DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Company extended order—From good to very good.  
 Battalion combat—Very good.  
 Battalion close order—Good to very good.  
 Company combat—Good.  
 Regimental combat—Very good.  
 Maneuvers—Very good to excellent.  
 Marches—Men did not keep their places in ranks.  
 Security and information—Very good.  
 Ceremonies—Very good.

## DISCIPLINE.

Satisfactory except supervision of records, rosters and company messes by officers.

## ARMS, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT.

Satisfactory.



## SANITATION AND MESSING.

Satisfactory.

## OFFICERS.

The following officers have displayed marked ability:

Major Emory C. Worthington, Major Ivan Ellwood, Major Claude M. Stanley, Capt. Lloyd D. Ross; Co. M., Capt. Chas. J. Casey; Co. F, First Lieut. Roy B. Gault, Second Lieut. Park A. Findley, Bat. Q. M. and Comsy.

## GENERAL EFFICIENCY.

Rated as good. It is estimated that about three months would be required to fit the regiment to take the field as an effective force. Companies F and M are rated as especially efficient. The weakest feature of the regiment is lack of instruction of the non-commissioned officers and privates.

*Fifty-sixth Infantry.*

## SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

Present in camp—49 officers and 594 enlisted men.

Absent from camp—3 officers and 167 enlisted men.

Average number present at drill and maneuvers—33 officers and 484 enlisted men.

The number of absentees from drill and maneuvers is excessive.

## ORGANIZATION.

Three companies are below the prescribed minimum strength.

## DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Company extended order—Good.

Battalion close order—Good.

Company combat—General average fair; four companies, A, E, F, G very good.

Battalion combat—Good.

Regimental combat—Good.

Maneuvers—Fair.

Marches—Good.

Security and information—Good.

Camping—Good.

Ceremonies—Excellent.

## DISCIPLINE.

Satisfactory.

## ARMS, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT.

Satisfactory.

## SANITATION AND MESSING.

Satisfactory.

## GENERAL EFFICIENCY.

Rated as good. It is estimated that about three months would be necessary to fit the regiment to take the field as an effective force in a minor war. Against a trained enemy at least a year would be required.

---

## APPENDIX D.

---

Number of Persons Subject to Military Duty.  
 Officers Commissioned and Recommissioned.  
 Officers Lost from the Service by Expiration of Commission and Resignation.  
 Strength of Guard December 1, 1914.

---

NUMBER OF PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY DUTY AS REPORTED  
BY COUNTY AUDITORS, 1913 AND 1914.

Counties	Number		Counties	Number	
	1913	1914		1913	1914
Adair	2,399	2,475	Jefferson	2,368	2,392
Adams	1,657	1,587	Johnson	3,769	3,555
Allamakee	2,571	2,492	Jones	2,898	2,968
Appanoose	4,217	3,956	Keokuk	3,242	3,382
Audubon	2,005	2,017	Kossuth	3,652	3,727
Benton	3,551	3,666	Lee	4,386	3,720
Black Hawk	5,429	6,811	Linn	3,720	4,365
Boone	4,856	5,095	Louisa	1,733	1,755
Bremer	2,521	2,577	Lucas	1,945	1,851
Buchanan	2,200	2,562	Lyon	2,246	2,370
Buena Vista	2,652	2,520	Madison	2,222	2,020
Butler	2,638	2,651	Mahaska	3,781	3,698
Calhoun	2,644	2,848	Marion	3,322	3,550
Carroll	2,620	2,454	Marshall	4,037	4,195
Cass	2,645	2,114	Mills	1,918	1,670
Cedar	2,774	2,750	Mitchell	2,192	2,178
Cerro Gordo	4,775	5,763	Monona	3,778	2,626
Cherokee	1,999	2,103	Monroe	2,983	3,080
Chickasaw	2,340	2,569	Montgomery	2,555	2,512
Clarke	1,662	1,626	Muscatine	2,414	2,303
Clay	1,547	2,215	O'Brien	2,788	2,880
Clayton	4,003	4,115	Osceola	1,458	1,630
Clinton	4,653	4,650	Page	3,496	3,541
Crawford	3,110	3,115	Palo Alto	1,836	1,903
Dallas	3,449	3,575	Plymouth	3,787	3,840
Davis	2,046	2,139	Pocahontas	4,099	5,663
Decatur	2,022	2,285	Polk	16,531	16,426
Delaware	2,332	2,551	Pottawattamie	5,048	5,663
Des Moines	4,449	5,310	Poweshiek	3,024	3,072
Dickinson	1,251	1,442	Ringgold	1,907	1,936
Dubuque	10,343	10,478	Sac	2,762	2,940
Emmet	1,003	1,060	Scott	8,906	8,623
Fayette	4,403	4,456	Shelby	2,676	2,679
Floyd	3,123	3,112	Sioux	3,500	3,510
Franklin	2,654	2,733	Story	3,734	3,855
Fremont	2,169	2,135	Tama	3,242	3,120
Greene	2,646	2,491	Taylor	1,765	2,310
Grundy	2,426	2,654	Union	1,711	1,344
Guthrie	2,387	2,436	Van Buren	2,074	2,155
Hamilton	2,309	1,960	Wapello	5,911	5,775
Hancock	1,995	1,946	Warren	2,521	2,373
Hardin	2,867	2,997	Washington	2,829	2,810
Harrison	3,458	3,400	Wayne	1,873	2,459
Henry	2,423	2,244	Webster	5,285	5,987
Howard	1,912	1,964	Winnebago	1,884	2,012
Humboldt	1,869	1,848	Winneshiek	3,246	3,208
Ida	1,114	1,364	Woodbury	7,672	7,351
Iowa	2,778	2,800	Worth	1,602	1,776
Jackson	2,612	2,580	Wright	2,678	2,618
Jasper	4,488	4,386			
			Total	314,961	321,568



## OFFICERS COMMISSIONED AND RECOMMISSIONED.

OFFICERS COMMISSIONED AND RECOMMISSIONED FROM DECEMBER 1, 1912,  
DECEMBER 1, 1914.

## BRIGADIER GENERAL.

Name	Regiment	Date
Allen, Hubert A.		January 1, 1914

## COLONELS.

Bartley, John E.	Fifty-third	April 25, 1914
Howell, Ralph P.	Fifty-fourth	March 30, 1914
Rowell, Louis J.	Fifty-third	January 16, 1914

## LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Ball, George W.	Fifty-fourth	May 10, 1914
Colton, Charles W.	Fifty-third	February 9, 1914

## MAJORS.

Ball, George W.	Fifty-fourth	March 20, 1914
Bradbury, John C.	Fifty-fourth	May 10, 1914
Brookhart, Smith W.	First Brigade	January 1, 1914
Fairechild, David S., Jr.	Medical Corps	January 1, 1914
Johnston, Albert C.	Fifty-sixth	April 20, 1914
Lambert, Elliott E.	First Brigade	January 1, 1914
Lewis, Edwin E.	First Brigade	January 1, 1914
McDonough, Clyde H.	First Brigade	January 1, 1914
Mahoney, Timothy J.	First Brigade	January 1, 1914
Ogle, George B.	Fifty-fourth	May 10, 1914
Ready, John F.	Fifty-fourth	April 13, 1914
Ciley, Harry G.	Fifty-third	February 27, 1914
Worthington, Emery C.	Fifty-fifth	September 14, 1913

## CAPTAINS.

Name	Company	Regiment	Date
Aikens, Charles W.	G	Fifty-fifth	January 26, 1914
Baumgartner, Henry C.		First Brigade	January 1, 1914
Beardmore, Thomas A.	E	Fifty-third	April 28, 1913
Brandt, Jacob E., Quartermaster		Fifty-third	October 2, 1914
Bulman, Walter W.	H	Fifty-fifth	December 22, 1913
Burcham, Thomas A.		Medical Corps	June 2, 1914
Bush, Earl B.		Medical Corps	February 10, 1913
Cogswell, John W., Asst. Insp. S.A.P.		Fifty-fourth	January 8, 1914
Davis, Roselle M.	L	Fifty-fifth	July 14, 1914
Dewey, Charles A., Adjutant		Fifty-fourth	January 23, 1914
Dulaney, George W., Jr.		Battery "A"	February 2, 1914
Everall, Ben C.		Medical Corps	June 3, 1914
Field, Herbert O.	E	Fifty-fourth	May 4, 1914
Ford, Earl C.	F	Fifty-third	January 19, 1914
Gibson, Benjamin J.	K	Fifty-fifth	June 2, 1913
Graham, William A.	B	Fifty-fifth	December 15, 1913
Gulle, Milton H.	K	Fifty-fourth	November 24, 1913

## CAPTAINS—Continued.

Name	Company	Regiment	Date
Hasbrouck, Ivan O.	C	Fifty-fifth	December 8, 1913
Hollis, Gordon C.	L	Fifty-sixth	January 14, 1914
Hout, Earl LeRoy	D	Fifty-fourth	February 12, 1914
Hull, Arthur E.	K	Fifty-fifth	November 18, 1913
Humphrey, Rollin E.	I	Fifty-fifth	May 20, 1913
Koenig, Jacob G.	K	Fifty-sixth	December 9, 1913
Kouste, Roy Rupert	A	Fifty-fourth	June 2, 1913
Knebel, John H.		First Brigade	January 1, 1914
Leonard, Dan H.	I	Fifty-sixth	May 20, 1914
McCellan, John H.	D	Fifty-sixth	November 6, 1913
McConnell, Andrew M.	F	Fifty-third	July 18, 1913
Martin, Arthur M.	C	Fifty-sixth	November 6, 1913
Mentzer, Rocho S.	D	Fifty-fifth	February 19, 1914
Murphy, Edward A., Adjut. nt.		Fifty-third	July 1, 1913
Murphy, Thomas E., Commissary		Fifty-sixth	January 18, 1913
Myers, John C.	D	Fifty-fifth	December 29, 1913
Newton, Richard	G	Fifty-third	December 15, 1913
Ogilvie, Donald A. C.	D	Fifty-sixth	October 27, 1913
Praussner, Don A.	D	Fifty-third	March 19, 1914
Rau, John F.	C	Fifty-third	December 14, 1913
Ready, John F.	M	Fifty-fourth	March 17, 1913
Reed, Isaac M.	F	Fifty-fourth	May 29, 1914
Richardson, Robert T.	L	Fifty-fourth	March 9, 1914
Robbins, Charles B.	H	Fifty-third	April 20, 1914
Ross, Howard W.	E	Fifty-fifth	October 12, 1914
Russell, John		Medical Corps	June 3, 1914
Schump, Clarence E.	G	Fifty-fourth	February 24, 1913
Sias, Carleton	L	Fifty-third	July 7, 1913
Smith, Harold J., Quartermaster		Fifty-sixth	January 18, 1913
Smith, William C.	M	Fifty-fourth	April 27, 1914
Stephens, Clyde H.	H	Fifty-fourth	September 15, 1913
Stough, Fred G.	B	Fifty-sixth	March 18, 1913
Wheeler, Frank D.	I	Fifty-sixth	January 18, 1913
Whitley, Roy S.	I	First Brigade	January 1, 1914
Woodhuf, Henry A., Quartermaster		Fifty-fourth	September 25, 1913

## FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

Barnes, Cedric A.	K	Fifty-fourth	August 5, 1914
Beckner, Isaac M.	C	Fifty-sixth	March 17, 1913
Bigelow, Mark E.	L	Fifty-sixth	October 26, 1914
Boyce, Clyde C.	K	Fifty-fourth	March 21, 1913
Brandt, Jacob E.		Battery "A"	February 2, 1914
Clark, Charles W.	M	Fifty-fourth	January 20, 1913
Clark, Lou E.	I	Fifty-fourth	February 24, 1913
Cift, Guy E.		Medical Corps	August 1, 1913
Coe, Ray P.	A	Fifty-sixth	March 17, 1913
Courtright, Edward E.	D	Fifty-fourth	June 2, 1913
Culbertson, Fred H.	D	Fifty-sixth	January 13, 1913
Cramer, Clinton J.	B	Fifty-fifth	December 15, 1913
Dawson, Clyde C.	M	Fifty-fifth	January 26, 1914
Dawson, Edward B.	D	Fifty-fifth	July 7, 1913
Dysart, John, Chaplain		Fifty-third	January 13, 1913
Earwood, Edgar		Medical Corps	August 1, 1913
Eaton, Guy	H	Fifty-fourth	September 15, 1913
Eriesson, Ralph B., Battalion Adjutant		Fifty-fifth	June 20, 1913
Fagan, Rodney P.		Medical Corps	August 1, 1913
Fettes, James M.		Med. Res. Corps	May 6, 1914
Fisher, Fred L.	L	Fifty-third	July 2, 1913
Fishburn, James A.	L	Fifty-fifth	December 23, 1913
Flach, John, Battalion Adjutant		Fifty-third	July 1, 1913
Fulton, Robert L.	M	Fifty-fourth	November 16, 1914
Gaumer, James S.		Medical Corps	May 6, 1914
Grinde, J. Clarence	E	Fifty-third	March 4, 1914
Hass, Albert	H	Fifty-fourth	August 6, 1914
Helbig, Conrad F., Battalion Adjutant		Fifty-sixth	February 21, 1913
Johnson, Herman C.	I	Fifty-third	February 28, 1914
Kennedy, Frank D.		Medical Corps	May 6, 1914
Kessler, William E.	B	Fifty-fifth	May 4, 1914

## FIRST LIEUTENANTS—Continued.

Name	Company	Regiment	Date
Kudias, Charles	C	Fifty-third	December 14, 1913
Leamer, Angus B., Chaplain		Fifty-fifth	December 2, 1913
Lindsey, Edwin E.	B	Fifty-sixth	May 6, 1913
Logan, Frank D.	I	Fifty-fifth	May 20, 1913
Love, Frank L.		Medical Corps	August 1, 1913
MacNider, Hanford	A	Fifty-sixth	October 27, 1913
Macrae, James G.		Medical Corps	May 6, 1914
McWilliams, Harold A.		Dental Corps	January 21, 1913
Massey, Roy	A	Fifty-fifth	January 21, 1913
Meadie, Frank N., Battalion Adjutant	M	Fifty-third	November 16, 1912
Merrick, Edwin A.		Fifty-fourth	June 18, 1913
Merritt, Walter A.		Med. Res. Corps	August 1, 1913
Meyer, Walter A.	H	Fifty-third	April 29, 1914
Nichols, Frederick S., Chaplain		Fifty-fourth	February 4, 1914
Oakes, James L.		Battery "A"	February 2, 1914
Parker, Bernard B.		Med. Res. Corps	May 6, 1914
Pearson, Townsend A.		Dental Corps	May 6, 1914
Pisley, Ellis A.	E	Fifty-fourth	March 30, 1914
Rollins, Walter H., Chaplain		Fifty-third	June 2, 1914
Rothaermel, William W.	K	Fifty-sixth	February 23, 1914
Rovane, Louis A.	L	Fifty-fourth	March 9, 1914
Schilling, Lee Roy	D	Fifty-fourth	February 2, 1914
Sense, Frank A.	M	Fifty-fourth	April 27, 1914
Seybold, Walter A.	K	Fifty-fifth	January 6, 1913
Sheehan, Edward M.		Med. Res. Corps	August 1, 1913
Sheehan, Edward M.		Medical Corps	May 6, 1914
Smith, Roy W.		Medical Corps	May 6, 1914
Smith, William C.	M	Fifty-fourth	September 20, 1913
Stenger, Philip H.	E	Fifty-fifth	March 3, 1913
Strand, Thure A.	F	Fifty-sixth	July 20, 1914
Straub, Joseph W.	A	Fifty-third	October 6, 1913
Suggs, Benjamin Rush		Dental Corps	May 6, 1914
Thomason, Edward P.	E	Fifty-fourth	December 9, 1912
Tillie, Robert S., Battalion Adjutant		Fifty-fourth	November 9, 1914
Warner, Merle F.	L	Fifty-fifth	May 20, 1913
Willey, Charles R.	P	Fifty-third	January 19, 1914
Wilson, Charles F.	M	Fifty-fifth	May 6, 1914
Yates, Orville D.	E	Fifty-fifth	January 20, 1913
Younkin, Frank B.	G	Fifty-fourth	June 2, 1913

## SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

Barker, LeRoy L.	F	Fifty-sixth	July 27, 1914
Barnes, Cedric A.	K	Fifty-fourth	February 10, 1913
Beil, Leigh	D	Fifty-fourth	February 24, 1914
Berry, Harry B.	I	Fifty-fourth	September 14, 1914
Bigelow, Mark E.	L	Fifty-sixth	May 27, 1914
Boudinot, Eugene S., Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	July 14, 1914
Briggs, Charles O.	M	Fifty-fifth	December 15, 1914
Budlin, Orvie E.	D	Fifty-sixth	February 24, 1914
Bump, Edwin F.	K	Fifty-fourth	May 18, 1914
Cunningham, Ralph E.	I	Fifty-fifth	May 20, 1913
Curtis, Eugene J.		Battery "A"	February 2, 1914
Danley, Leonard H.	I	Fifty-fourth	September 15, 1913
Eriksen, Ralph B., Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	November 26, 1912
Findley, John B., Jr.	B	Fifty-fifth	August 11, 1913
Findley, Park A., Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	July 11, 1913
Freberg, Oscar L.	A	Fifty-fifth	November 12, 1913
Fulton, Chester L.	M	Fifty-fourth	March 17, 1913
Fulton, Robert L.	M	Fifty-fourth	April 27, 1914
Gaekle, Fred W.	G	Fifty-fifth	March 3, 1913
Green, Clarence R.	G	Fifty-fifth	May 4, 1914
Grimm, Frank P.	A	Fifty-third	October 20, 1913
Hoffman, Edward J.	H	Fifty-fourth	September 15, 1913
Holnar, Gordon C.	L	Fifty-sixth	February 19, 1914
Johnson, A. Walter W., Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	October 29, 1914

## SECOND LIEUTENANTS—Continued.

Name	Company	Regiment	Date
Johnston, Donald, Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	May 6, 1913
Kessler, William E.	B	Fifty-sixth	January 20, 1914
King, Charles M.	I	Fifty-third	February 25, 1914
Loos, Karl D.	I	Fifty-fourth	February 24, 1913
MacNider, Hanford	A	Fifty-sixth	April 14, 1913
McUinn, Merle W.	E	Fifty-fifth	March 2, 1913
Mann, John	A	Fifty-sixth	May 4, 1914
Meyers, Chester B., Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	October 5, 1914
Meyer, Jack L.	B	Fifty-fifth	May 4, 1914
Miller, Frederick W.	D	Fifty-third	April 2, 1914
Nelson, Oscar B.	G	Fifty-fourth	June 2, 1913
Norton, Robert L.	E	Fifty-third	March 4, 1914
Peavey, Harry B.	E	Fifty-fourth	May 4, 1914
Peckham, Howard D.	F	Fifty-fifth	March 17, 1913
Peterson, John C.	K	Fifty-sixth	February 23, 1914
Pierce, Arthur B.	E	Fifty-sixth	June 2, 1913
Pixley, Ellis A.	E	Fifty-fourth	December 9, 1912
Powell, Clarence A.	L	Fifty-fourth	May 4, 1914
Powell, Clifford	L	Fifty-fifth	July 14, 1914
Purcell, Martin		Battery "A"	February 2, 1914
Richardson, Robert T.	I	Fifty-fourth	November 24, 1913
Schotte, Ernest D.	L	Fifty-fifth	June 5, 1913
Sense, Frank A.	M	Fifty-fourth	October 6, 1913
Smith, William C.	M	Fifty-fourth	June 4, 1913
Snell, Thaddeus S., Jr.	B	Fifty-sixth	May 6, 1913
Stoddard, Carl G.	H	Fifty-third	April 20, 1914
Tallman, Edward J., Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	May 15, 1913
Thompson, Walter B.	I	Fifty-sixth	February 23, 1914
Tillie, Robert S., Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	June 18, 1913
Viles, Sewall C.	O	Fifty-third	June 15, 1914
Wall, Oliver V.	D	Fifty-fifth	July 7, 1913
Whipple, L. Blaine, Battalion Q. M.		Cy. Off.	June 5, 1914

## OFFICERS LOST FROM SERVICE BY EXPIRATION OF COMMISSION AND RESIGNATION.

December 1, 1912, to December 1, 1914.

## BRIGADIER GENERAL.

Name	Regiment	Date
Lincoln, Jas. Rush	First Brigade	December 31, 1913

## COLONELS.

Allen, Hubert A.	Fifty-third	December 31, 1913
Lucas, Edwin E., Asst. Adjutant General		December 31, 1913
Howell, Ralph P.	Fifty-fourth	March 19, 1914
Howell, Louis J.	Fifty-third	April 16, 1914



## LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Name	Regiment	Date
Ainsworth, Leon W., Chf. Signal Off.		December 31, 1913
Brookhart, Smith W., Chf. Off.		December 31, 1913
Fairchild, David S., Jr., Chf. Surgeon		December 31, 1913
Holsten, Fred S.	Fifty-fourth	May 9, 1914
Haney, Manley A., Chf. of Engineers		December 31, 1913
Saunders, Charles G., Judge Advocate General		December 31, 1913

## MAJORS.

Fisher, Frank R., Ord. Off.	First Brigade	December 31, 1913
Grant, Charles S.	Medical Corps	June 6, 1914
Hadley, Herbert E., Commissary	First Brigade	December 31, 1913
Haynes, Glenn C.	Fifty-fourth	April 6, 1914
Hollowell, Thomas P.	Fifty-fourth	May 9, 1914
Johnston, Albert C.	Fifty-sixth	April 19, 1914
Knapp, Herman, Adj. Gen.	First Brigade	December 31, 1913
Lambert, Elliott E., Q. M.	First Brigade	December 31, 1913
McConaughy, Clyde H., Sig. Off.	First Brigade	December 31, 1913
Mahoney, Timothy J., Judge Advocate	First Brigade	December 31, 1913

## CAPTAINS.

Name	Company	Regiment	Date
Atkins, Charles W.	G	Fifty-fifth	October 2, 1913
Castle, George M.	E	Fifty-fifth	October 11, 1914
Cogswell, John W.	K	Fifty-fourth	November 10, 1913
Daly, Claude C.	O	Fifty-fifth	October 29, 1913
Danforth, Calvin A.	E	Fifty-fifth	January 19, 1914
DeVore, James E.	B	Fifty-fifth	October 6, 1913
Dewey, Charles A.	D	Fifty-fourth	January 23, 1914
Evans, George A., Quartermaster		Fifty-third	October 2, 1914
Harvey, Edward E.	A	Fifty-fourth	April 21, 1913
Hull, Arthur E.	K	Fifty-fifth	June 9, 1913
Jaeger, Albert M., Adjutant		Fifty-third	June 9, 1913
Johnson, Emil C., Asst. Insp. S. A. P.		Fifty-fourth	January 7, 1914
Kneubel, John H., Q. M. Corps		First Brigade	July 29, 1914
LeBron, Frank	L	Fifty-fourth	April 21, 1914
Leland, Raymond B.	H	Fifty-fifth	September 16, 1913
McClellan, John H.	D	Fifty-sixth	September 4, 1913
McCormick, Andrew M.	F	Fifty-third	October 29, 1913
Murphy, Edward A.	G	Fifty-third	June 30, 1913
Myers, John C.	D	Fifty-fifth	February 12, 1914
Nichols, Henry D.	L	Fifty-fifth	December 31, 1913
Richardson, Robert T.	L	Fifty-fourth	November 16, 1914
Rowleson, Carlos C., Chaplain		Fifty-fourth	November 1, 1913
Springer, Jonathan D.	K	Fifty-third	July 8, 1914
Van Order, Paul I.	L	Fifty-fifth	April 13, 1914
Wheeler, Frank D.	I	Fifty-sixth	May 8, 1914
Willey, Charles R.	F	Fifty-third	July 7, 1913
Woolhaf, Henry A.	H	Fifty-fourth	September 24, 1913

## FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

Name	Company	Regiment	Date
Boyce, Clyde C.	K	Fifty-fourth	May 4, 1914
Bump, Edwin E.	K	Fifty-fourth	March 18, 1913
Clark, Charles W.	M	Fifty-fourth	September 16, 1913
Coe, Ray F.	A	Fifty-sixth	October 13, 1913
Cramer, Clinton J.	M	Fifty-fifth	April 30, 1914
Dawson, Clyde C.	B	Fifty-fifth	April 30, 1914
Dawson, Edward B.	D	Fifty-fifth	February 12, 1914
Dysart, John, Chaplain		Fifty-third	July 23, 1913
Eaton, William H.		Medical Corps	February 7, 1914
Evans, W. Edward, Battalion Adjutant		Fifty-fifth	June 27, 1914
Fee, Joseph M., Battalion Adjutant		Fifty-fourth	June 18, 1913
Finkel, Frank J., Jr.	A	Fifty-third	September 8, 1913
Fishburn, James A.	L	Fifty-fifth	November 20, 1914
Fredrickson, Hans	G	Fifty-sixth	November 20, 1914
Prohardt, Henry W.	L	Fifty-fifth	May 15, 1913
Grimm, Leo C., Battalion Adjutant		Fifty-fourth	October 29, 1914
Haley, George H.	E	Fifty-third	October 31, 1913
Hass, Albert	B	Fifty-fourth	December 12, 1913
Hass, Albert	B	Fifty-fourth	September 21, 1914
Houghton, Hiram C., Jr.	M	Fifty-fifth	November 28, 1913
Hudson, Fred D.	G	Fifty-fifth	January 21, 1913
Kennedy, Frank D.		Medical Corps	June 28, 1914
Kilbourne, Jay M.	L	Fifty-sixth	October 16, 1914
King, John P.	I	Fifty-third	February 23, 1914
Lewis, Jesse G.	D	Fifty-third	May 7, 1914
Nesmith, Henry T.	E	Fifty-fifth	January 6, 1913
Robins, Walter H., Chaplain		Fifty-third	November 27, 1914
Royane, Louis A.	L	Fifty-fourth	September 3, 1914
Rowland, Frank L.	G	Fifty-fourth	May 20, 1913
Schilling, Lee Roy	D	Fifty-fourth	December 31, 1913
Sherlock, William F.	L	Fifty-fourth	February 23, 1914
Shinn, Noel D.	D	Fifty-fifth	June 27, 1913
Thomasson, Edward F.	E	Fifty-fourth	March 25, 1914
Van Nostrand, Percy E.	I	Fifty-fifth	February 1, 1913
Wakeman, Ray P.	F	Fifty-sixth	April 28, 1914
Warner, Merle F.	L	Fifty-fifth	September 16, 1913
Weston, William B.	C	Fifty-fifth	October 29, 1914
Whitley, Roy S., Battalion Adjutant		Fifty-third	July 7, 1913
Yates, Orville B.	E	Fifty-fifth	February 9, 1914

## SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

Alexander, Erwin V., Battalion Q. M.			
Coy. Off.		Fifty-fifth	April 8, 1913
Barnes, Cedric A.	K	Fifty-fourth	October 31, 1913
Findley, John B., Jr.	B	Fifty-fifth	January 18, 1914
Foy, Irving J.	K	Fifty-sixth	February 28, 1913
Fulton, Chester A.	M	Fifty-fourth	May 14, 1913
Gaskie, Fred W.	G	Fifty-fifth	May 1, 1914
Johnston, Donald, Battalion Q. M.			
Coy. Off.		Fifty-sixth	April 10, 1914
Kelso, John E.	C	Fifty-fifth	April 30, 1914
Kent, Ralph E.	F	Fifty-third	May 23, 1914
Lehman, Frederick E., Battalion Q. M.			
Coy. Off.		Fifty-sixth	September 3, 1914
Loos, Karl D.	I	Fifty-fourth	September 3, 1914
McGreary, Anson F., Battalion Q. M.			
Coy. Off.		Fifty-sixth	February 5, 1913
Mentzer, Roche S.	D	Fifty-fifth	July 7, 1913
Middleton, John G.	B	Fifty-fourth	September 6, 1914
Neely, Walter J., Battalion Q. M.			
Coy. Off.		Fifty-fourth	August 25, 1914
Ross, Lial D.	C	Fifty-third	June 6, 1914
Simons, Charles E.	B	Fifty-sixth	April 1, 1913
Simpson, Lyman O.	M	Fifty-sixth	November 1, 1914
Smales, Fred B.	L	Fifty-fourth	October 31, 1914
Smith, Leonard S., Battalion Q. M.			
Coy. Off.		Fifty-sixth	May 6, 1913
Stenger, Philip H.	E	Fifty-fifth	February 17, 1913
Sturtevant, Walter W.	E	Fifty-sixth	March 28, 1913
Van Dyke, Byron E.	H	Fifty-fifth	May 15, 1913
Wall, Oliver V.	D	Fifty-fifth	November 17, 1914
Wertman, Albert J.	F	Fifty-fifth	March 5, 1913
Wileox, Ray L.	I	Fifty-sixth	September 25, 1913

## STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD DECEMBER 1, 1914.

	Officers	Men Enlisted
Governor's Staff .....	16	
Staff Departments .....	7	
Medical Department .....	29	76
First Brigade .....	11	
Fifty-third Infantry .....	64	694
Fifty-fourth Infantry .....	44	744
Fifty-fifth Infantry .....	42	690
Fifty-sixth Infantry .....	43	690
Battery "A" .....	4	116
Total .....	240	2,410

---

## APPENDIX E.

General Orders and Circulars, Adjutant General's Office, from  
December 1, 1912, to November 30, 1914,  
with Index.

---



INDEX TO GENERAL ORDERS.

	Number of General Orders		
	1912	1913	1914
Abstract of expenditures .....		21	
Active duty, rights of Guard when on .....		3	
Adjutant General, The, appointment of .....		1	
Adjutant General's Department, organization of .....		22	
Age, for retirement fixed .....		22	
Annual Competition—			
Small Arms, 1913 .....		11	
Small Arms, report of 1913 .....		19	
Annual property returns .....		21	
Armories, allowance for rental .....		23	
Armory Board, recommendation of .....		23	
Report of .....		23	
Army Marching Shoes—			
Organizations to be equipped with .....		6	10
Attendance at Drill—			
Semi-annual report and changes in Guard .....		2-17	3-14
Awards—			
Trophies, Indoor Competition 1911-1912 .....	17	5	
Dupont Trophies, 1912 .....		5	
Brigade Commander—			
Assignment to duty of .....		24	
Camp of Instruction—			
For Infantry Officers .....		12	
Change—			
In regulations for correspondence .....		7	
Small Arms Firing Course .....		10	
Code, Military—			
Corrected in accordance with Acts of the Thirty-fifth			
General Assembly .....			4
Companies—			
Classification and figure of merit, Small Arms Practice,			
outdoor season 1912 .....		9	
Indoor season, 1911-1912 .....		9	
Classification of companies for indoor competition, 1912-			
1913 .....	17		
Classification and figure of merit in Small Arms Practice,			
1914 .....		6	
Inspection dates for 1914 .....		2	
Inspection for 1914 to be made in accordance with require-			
ments of Sec. 14 of the militia law, Acts of Congress.			
Approved January 21, 1903, as amended by Act of			
Congress, approved May 27, 1908 .....		2	
Holdings of, from Reports of U. S. Inspectors, 1914 .....		12	
Competition—			
Indoor Gallery, regulations for .....		8	
Annual 1913 .....		11	
Annual 1913, report of .....		19	
Cooley, Everett, Pvt., Co. A, 65th Infy.—			
Report of trial, findings and court-martial .....		14	
Correspondence—			
Regulations for .....		7	
Correspondence School—			
Ordered for officers 1914-1915 .....			Cir. 1-16
Courts-Martial—			
Article on rights and liabilities of Guard when on active			
duty .....		8	
Charge, specification and report published in case of			
Private Ross N. Todd .....		133	
Charge, specification and report published in case of			
Private Everett Cooley .....		14	
Charge, specification and report published in case of			
Private George W. Evans .....		16	
Deceased—			
Former Governor and Commander-in-Chief .....	18		
Enlisted men .....		2	
Officers .....		17	
Enlisted men .....		17	
William H. Thrift, former Adjutant General .....			5
Officers .....			14
Enlisted men .....			14

## INDEX TO GENERAL ORDERS—Continued.

	Number of General Orders		
	1912	1913	1914
Dental Corps—			
Organization of .....		22	
Drills—			
Semi-annual report of .....		2-17	3-14
Dupont trophies—			
Award for 1912 .....		6	
Encampments—			
Dates and places of 33d, 54th, 55th and 56th regiments announced 1913 .....		18	
Dates and place of First Brigade, 56th Infantry and Medical Department, 1914 .....			11
Evans, George W., Pvt. Co. A, 56th Inf., report of trial, findings and approval of courts-martial .....		16	
Executive Order—			
Assuming command of Guard and announcing appointments .....		1	
Field Inspection reports 1912 .....	20		
Figure of merit—			
Small Arms Firing, 1912 .....		9	
Regulations for obtaining, S. A. P. .....		10	
First Brigade—			
Re-organization .....		22	
Honorable retirement of Commander .....		22	
Commander assigned to duty .....		22	
Officers, Staff, appointment, 1914 .....			1
Gains and Losses—			
Semi-annual report of .....		2-17	3-14
Gallery Practice—			
Small Arms .....		10	
Governor's Staff—			
Honorable discharged .....		1	
Appointment of .....		1	
Hold Over Scores—			
Small Arms records .....		10	
Indoor Gallery Competition—			
Regulation for .....		8	
Indorsement on letters .....		7	
Inspections—			
Field—Report 1912 .....	20		
Home Stations, 1913 .....		4	
Shoes, camps 1913 .....		6	
Report of .....		17	
Report of inspecting officers, 1913 .....		18	
Extracts from report U. S. Inspecting Officers, 1914 .....			12
For 1914, according to requirements of Sec. 24, of the militia law, Acts of Congress, Approved January 21, 1908, as amended by Act of Congress, approved May 27, 1908 .....			2
Ratings for companies from reports U. S. Inspecting Officers, 1914 .....		12	
Shoes at camp, 1914 .....		10	
Inspector General's Department—			
Organization of .....		20	
Instruction—			
Officers' camp of 1914 .....		9	
Correspondence school course .....			Clr. 1
Iowa National Guard—			
Roster of, May 18, 1914 .....		7	
Iowa Rifle Association—			
Meetings of 1913 .....		11	
Matches, 1913 .....		11	
Meeting, 1914 .....			13
Matches, 1914 .....			13
Report on competitions, 1913 .....			15
Itinerary—			
Surveying officers, 1912 .....	19		
Inspecting officers, 1913 .....		1	
Judge Advocate General's Department—			
Organization of .....		22	

## INDEX TO GENERAL ORDERS—Continued.

	Number of General Orders		
	1912	1913	1914
Larrabee, William, late Governor and Commander-in-Chief..			
Death of, proclamation published .....	18		
Letters—			
Regulations as to form .....		7	
Losses and Gains—			
Semi-annual report of .....		2-17	3-14
Maneuver Camp—			
Infantry to participate in 1914 .....			11
Dates and place of holding .....			11
Medical Corps—			
Organization of .....		22	
Military Code—			
Corrected in accordance with the Acts of the Thirty-fifth General Assembly .....			4
Minimum Strength of Companies for camp service .....		13-22	
Muster In—			
Companies .....			14
Battery "A" .....			14
Muster Out—			
Companies .....			14
National Rifle Association—			
Life members of, living in Iowa .....		11	
Officers—			
Camp of instruction, 1912 .....		12	
Age fixed for retirement .....		22	
Commissioned and honorably discharged .....		22	
Semi-annual report of .....		2-17	3-14
Retirement of .....		1-22	
Camp of instruction, 1914 .....			9
Correspondence School, 1914-1915 .....			Clr. 1-16
Roster .....			7
Ordnance Department—			
Organization of .....		22	
Proclamation announcing death of Governor Larrabee .....	18		
Property—			
Unserviceable to be surveyed, 1912 .....	19		
Unserviceable to be surveyed and taken up, 1913 .....		20	
Unserviceable to be surveyed, 1914 .....			15
Quartermaster Corps—			
Organization of .....		22	
Ratings—			
Of various commands at inspection, 1913 .....		18	
Regulations—			
Small Arms Firing Regulations, 1913 .....		10	
Change in, for company drill reports .....		21	
Change in for semi-annual property returns .....		21	
Change in for organization of Guard .....		22	
Retirement of officers .....		1-22	
Retiring age fixed for all officers .....		22	
Roster—			
Iowa National Guard .....			7
Schools—			
Camp of instruction for Infantry Officers, 1912 .....		12	
Camp of instruction for Infantry Officers, 1914 .....			9
Scores—			
Indoor competition, 1911-1912 .....	17		
Semi-annual reports .....		2-17	3-14
Separate Regiment—			
Organization of .....		22	
Shoes, Regulation—			
Plan to equip for camp, 1913 .....		6	
Plan to equip for camp, 1914 .....			10
Small Arms Record Firing—			
Outdoor, 1912 .....		9	
Indoor, 1911-12 .....		9	
Competition, 1912 .....		9	
State Team, 1912 .....		22	
Staff Corps and Departments .....		1	
Staff, Governor's, honorable discharge of .....		1	
Appointment of .....		1	



## INDEX TO GENERAL ORDERS—Continued.

	Number of General Orders		
	1912	1913	1914
State Rifle Team, to represent State in National Rifle Competition, 1913.....		16	
Strength, Minimum for camp service.....		13-22	
Surveying Officers—			
Appointment of, 1912.....	19		
Appointment of, 1913.....		20	
Appointment of, 1914.....			15
Date fixed for survey of various organizations, 1914.....			16
Team, State—			
To represent State in National Rifle Competition, 1913....		15	
Thrift, William H., Former Adjutant General—			
Death of.....			6
Todd, Ross N., Pvt., Co. F, 64th Infy.—			
Report of trial, findings and approval of Courts-Martial		123	
Trophies, Dupont—			
Award of, 1912.....		6	
Typhoid Prophylactic—			
Administration of.....			6
Unserviceable property—			
Appointment of officers to survey.....	14		
War Department—			
Circulars from, Typhoid prophylactic, published.....			8

GENERAL ORDERS, }  
NUMBER 17. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, Nov. 13, 1912. }

1. In accordance with the provision of G. O. Number 1, Series 1912, the following division into four classifications of companies for indoor competition, also the scores of 1910-1911 reported by companies in each regiment and the awards of trophies in said classes are hereby announced for the information of the Command.

## CLASSIFICATION.

Class "A."	Class "B."	Class "C."	Class "D."
Co. M, 54th	Co. F, 53d	Co. K, 54th	Co. I, 55th
Co. A, 56th	Co. H, 56th	Co. L, 55th	Co. I, 56th
Co. B, 53d	Co. A, 54th	Co. H, 55th	Co. B, 55th
Co. C, 56th	Co. D, 56th	Co. H, 53d	Co. C, 53d
Co. G, 56th	Co. A, 55th	Co. G, 54th	Co. L, 54th
Co. I, 53d	Co. D, 53d	Co. G, 55th	Co. C, 55th
Co. E, 55th	Co. E, 54th	Co. I, 54th	Co. D, 54th
Co. M, 55th	Co. K, 55th	Co. A, 53d	Co. L, 53d
Co. F, 54th	Co. B, 56th	Co. G, 53d	Co. M, 53d
Co. K, 53d	Co. H, 54th	Co. E, 56th	Co. D, 55th
Co. C, 54th	Co. F, 55th	Co. E, 53d	Co. K, 56th
Co. B, 54th	Co. F, 56th	Co. L, 56th	Co. M, 56th

## SCORES REPORTED IN COMPETITION.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.					
	1st Team	2d Team	3d Team	4th Team	Total
Co. K .....	3010	3133	3149	2995	12287
Co. B .....	3097	2877	3007	2791	11772
Co. M .....	2494	2789	2848	2646	10777
Co. A .....	2583	2450	1966	1993	8992
FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.					
Co. I .....	2635	2822	2702	3010	11169
Co. C .....	3428	2625	2392	1630	10075
Co. F .....	2488	2700	2079	2401	9668
Co. G .....	2432	2241	2126	2154	8953
FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.					
Co. E .....	3337	3058	3149	3190	12734
Co. M .....	2682	2434	2286	2257	9659
Co. A .....	2204	2561	2083	2340	9188
Co. L .....	1574	2444	2224	2334	8576
FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.					
Co. C .....	2824	2834	2793	2945	11396
Co. A .....	2407	2829	2446	2681	10362
Co. B .....	2694	2418	2893	2103	10108

## TROPHIES AWARDED.

Class "A," Co. E, 55th Infantry. Score, 12734.  
Class "B," Co. I, 54th Infantry. Score, 11169.  
Class "C," Co. M, 53d Infantry. Score, 10777.  
Class "D," not awarded for the reason that scores of teams eligible to compete were not reported.  
By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

## GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 18.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, November 16, 1912.

1. The following Proclamation of the Commander-in-Chief is published for the information of the Guard.

STATE OF IOWA  
EXECUTIVE CHAMBER.

November 16, 1912.

## A PROCLAMATION.

By THE GOVERNOR:—

It is with profound sorrow that I announce to the people of the State of Iowa the death of William Larrabee which occurred on the 16th day of November.

Governor Larrabee was one of Iowa's greatest pioneer statesmen. Born in Ledyard, Connecticut, January 20, 1832, moving into the State of Iowa in the year 1853, locating in Clayton county. In the early days of his manhood he experienced the privations and dangers of the western pioneer and the strong reliant character for which he was so conspicuous was formed amid the perils of early days. In 1859 he became interested in the Clermont Mills, taking up his residence in that city where he has lived to this date. In 1867 he was elected to the office of State Senator for Fayette county and by reason of successive elections remained a member of the Senate for eighteen successive years.

In 1885 he was nominated and elected Governor of the State of Iowa, which office he filled with great distinction during the years of 1886-7-8-9.

Owing to his great ability as an organizer he was appointed chairman of the first Board of Control of State Institutions, which position he filled with marked success, retiring at the end of two years to private life, taking with him the respect and esteem of all who knew him and had come in contact with him.

Now, therefore, I, B. F. Carroll, Governor of the State of Iowa, in view of this sad occasion do hereby direct that until after the funeral ceremonies, the flag upon the Capitol shall be at half staff and that the Executive Office shall be closed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I  
have hereunto set my hand and  
caused to be affixed the Great Seal  
of the State of Iowa.

Done at Des Moines, Iowa, this 16th  
day of November A. D. 1912.

B. F. CARROLL,  
Governor.

Attest.

W. C. HAYWARD,  
Secretary of State.

11. William Larrabee was inaugurated Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Iowa Guard January 14, 1886, term expired February 27, 1890. By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

## GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 19.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, November 20, 1912.

1. The following named officers are hereby detailed and assigned to duty as Surveying Officers for the organizations named and will proceed to Company Stations to make a survey of all military property which may be presented to them as unservicable. They will order what immediate disposition shall be made of such property as is condemned and will immediately render reports on same to this Department for the action of the Secretary of War.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Surveying Officer, First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, 53d Infantry.

Co. I, Waukon, December 2, 1912.

Co. A, Dubuque, December 3, 1912.

Co. D, Manchester, December 4, 1912.

Co. B, Waterloo, December 5, 1912.

Co. L, Waterloo, December 5, 1912.

Co. M, Cedar Falls, December 6, 1912.

Co. E, Charles City, December 7, 1912.

Co. K, Eagle Grove, December 9, 1912.

Co. G, Vinton, December 10, 1912.

Co. C, Cedar Rapids, December 11, 1912.

Band, Cedar Rapids, December 11, 1912.

Co. F, Tipton, December 12, 1912.

Co. H, Clinton, December 13, 1912.

3d Detachment Hosp. Corps, Clinton, December 13, 1912.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Surveying Officer, Captain Emil C. Johnson, 54th Infantry

Co. M, Fairfield, December 2, 1912.

Co. D, Washington, December 3, 1912.

Co. C, Muscatine, December 4, 1912.

Co. B, Davenport, December 5, 1912.

Co. I, Iowa City, December 6, 1912.

2d Det. Hosp. Corps, Iowa City, December 6, 1912.

Co. K, Grinnell, December 7, 1912.

Co. F, Oskaloosa, December 9, 1912.

Co. G, Ottumwa, December 10, 1912.

Band, Ottumwa, December 10, 1912.

Co. E, Centerville, December 11, 1912.

Co. L, Keokuk, December 12, 1912.

Co. A, Fort Madison, December 13, 1912.

Co. H, Burlington, December 14, 1912.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Surveying Officer, Captain Fred S. Hird, 55th Infantry.

Co. A, Des Moines, December 2, 1912.

Co. B, Des Moines, December 2, 1912.

Field Hospital, Des Moines, December 2, 1912.



1st Det. Hosp. Corps, Des Moines, December 2, 1912.  
 Band, 56th Infantry, Des Moines, December 2, 1912.  
 Co. C, Ames, December 3, 1912.  
 Co. D, Knoxville, December 4, 1912.  
 Co. G, Winterset, December 5, 1912.  
 Co. H, Chariton, December 6, 1912.  
 Co. K, Corning, December 7, 1912.  
 Co. F, Villisca, December 9, 1912.  
 Co. M, Red Oak, December 10, 1912.  
 Co. E, Shenandoah, December 11, 1912.  
 Co. L, Council Bluffs, December 12, 1912.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Surveying Officer, Captain John A. Stewart, Fifty-sixth Infantry  
 Co. A, Mason City, December 2, 1912.  
 Co. C, Webster City, December 3, 1912.  
 Co. F, Fort Dodge, December 4, 1912.  
 Co. G, Fort Dodge, December 4, 1912.  
 Co. I, Boone, December 5, 1912.  
 Co. D, Carroll, December 6, 1912.  
 Co. B, Ida Grove, December 7, 1912.  
 Co. H, Sioux City, December 9, 1912.  
 Co. L, Sioux City, December 9, 1912.  
 4th Det. Hosp. Corps, Sioux City, December 9, 1912.  
 Co. M, Cherokee, December 10, 1912.  
 Co. E, Sheldon, December 11, 1912.  
 Co. K, Emmetsburg, December 12, 1912.

II. Company Commanders will have all property for which they are accountable at the Armory and will prepare separate lists of all unserviceable property, either medical, ordnance or quartermaster stores, and will display said stores for action of the surveying officer.

III. All Field, Staff and Non-Commissioned Staff Officers having unserviceable property will display same for the inspection of the Surveying Officer at the armory of the organization at which station they are located.  
 By Order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

## GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 20.

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Des Moines, December 14, 1912.

1. The following extracts from general remarks by The Chief, Division Militia Affairs, Washington, D. C., regarding the field inspection reports of the 53d, 54th, 55th and 56th Regiments of Infantry, Organized Militia of Iowa, made by Regular Army Officers, under the provisions of Section three (3) of the Militia Law, also extracts from the reports of the Inspecting Officers assigned for duty with each of said regiments and from the reports of the Inspecting Officers assigned for duty with each

organization of the Medical Department, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

Reports being made for organization specified:

53d Infantry. Captain J. S. Switzer, 4th U. S. Infantry.  
 54th Infantry. Captain G. W. Helms, 19th U. S. Infantry.  
 55th Infantry. Captain M. N. Falls, 28th U. S. Infantry.  
 56th Infantry. Captain P. L. Smith, 19th U. S. Infantry.  
 Field Hospital. First Lieut. L. P. Williams, U. S. Medical Corps.  
 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Detachments Hospital Corps, Capt. R. M. Blanchard, U. S. Medical Corps.

## GENERAL REMARKS.

1. I am directed by the Secretary of War to inclose, for your information, and for file in your office, the field inspection reports of the 53d, 54th, 55th and 56th Regiments of Infantry, Organized Militia of Iowa, made by Regular Army Officers, under the provisions of Section 3 of the Militia Law.

2. Attention is invited to the remarks of the inspectors contained in these reports, with especial reference to those parts which have been underscored.

3. Inasmuch as the inclosed reports are the results of the observations of several different inspecting officers, all commendations and criticisms that follow in this communication and all comparative statements of efficiency based, as they are, solely upon the data found in the reports, are made with a full understanding of the possibility, in occasional instances, of their being inapplicable, or, of being applicable to other organizations as well as to those noted. This is an unavoidable possibility, but one, it is believed, not likely often to materialize into a fact. When it does, however, this Division will be glad to correct any established case of an injustice brought to its attention, its single object being to assist the organizations concerned to a higher state of efficiency.

4. I am further directed by the Secretary of War, to state that, while in general it is gratifying to note the improvement which has taken place in the Organized Militia of your State, and the very satisfactory condition as regards discipline, as indicated by the comments in the reports above mentioned, there are a number of defects which should receive prompt attention, of which the following are the most noticeable:

(a) No definite program was arranged for this camp, but the order of exercise was determined from day to day. It is thought more satisfactory results would be obtained if a definite program was arranged in advance and made known to officers and men. Where found necessary, this could always be modified by the commanding officer of the camp, and it would enable the officers of the various organizations to intelligently prepare for the work required of them during the period of instruction.

(b) The 53rd Regiment was criticised for lack of care of outer metal parts of the rifle, resulting in rust and dirt.

(c) The report of the 54th Regiment shows that, with a total of 557

men in camp, there was present daily at drills, etc., an average of but 408, an excessive list of absentees. The condition of the rifles was stated to be "as a rule poor."

(d) In the 56th Regiment, out of a total of 549 present in camp, there was but an average daily attendance at drills, etc., of 394. Officers were said to be too familiar with the men, company police and messing were somewhat neglected, drills and combat were reported as "poor," shoes reported as "poor, all styles of civilian shoes being worn," rifles "in very poor condition," ordnance equipment "in poor condition," police of camp "poor," not all cooks were enlisted, and the kitchen utensils were said not to have been always kept in the best of condition.

5. (a) Commenting generally upon the foregoing, it may be stated that the proper care of the rifle is one of the most important duties that can fall to the officers and enlisted men of infantry. To a very great extent battles are won by fire action, and anything which tends to impair the rifle detracts from fire efficiency, and to that extent lessens the chance of success in battle. Too much attention cannot be given to this subject.

(b) It is evident that without a proper shoe an infantryman cannot march. Sore feet invariably result where the shoe does not fit. The result of this is so obvious that comment is unnecessary.

(c) Except in the 56th Regiment, the sanitary conditions appear to have been generally excellent. It is regretted that an exception should be found which indicates the lack of a realization as to the vital importance of this important subject, and its influence upon the health and consequent efficiency of a command.

(d) More preliminary instruction in company close order and the principles of extended order should be given during the period of indoor instruction, in order that the organizations when in camp could eliminate from the program these subjects and devote their entire time to the very necessary field instruction.

(e) The number of men daily absent from formation in the 54th and 56th Regiments was excessive. All necessary guard and fatigue work might easily have been performed by one company, or its equivalent. Where the Organized Militia has such a short period during which it can be trained to fit itself for the field, every man kept out of ranks and deprived of field training is a distinct loss. In these camps, everything should be sacrificed to give the men the practical training which they can only obtain when in ranks.

## INSPECTING OFFICERS' REMARKS.

## SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE.

Organization	Present in Camp		Absent from Camp		Average Number Present at Drills	
	Officers	Enlisted Men	Officers	Enlisted Men	Officers	Enlisted Men
53d .....	52	592	2	92	43	475.7
54th .....	52	597	0	173	47	408
55th .....	48	516	5	138	47½	504
56th .....	45	549	2	165	29	394
Field Hospt.	4	21	0	15	4	16
1st Det. H. C.	3	13	0	6	3	12
2d Det. H. C.	3	9	0	3	2	9
3d Det. H. C.	3	13	0	0	2	12
4th Det. H. C.	2	10	1	0	2	9

## DISCIPLINE.

The report will cover the following subjects: (1) Observance of military courtesy; (2) Relation of officers and enlisted men; (3) Promptness and orderliness of all assemblies for drill or instruction; (4) Reveille formation (attendance of officers and enlisted men), promptness, completeness of uniform at; (5) Observance of taps; (6) Absenteeism from drills or other instruction; (7) Use of liquor in camp; (8) Conduct of men off duty in and out of camp; (9) Straggling on the march or at maneuvers; (10) "Esprit" of organizations; (11) Supervision by proper officers of records and rosters, of camp police, of company messes.

## ORGANIZATIONS.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

(1) Generally observed; (2) Familiar but respectful; in many cases officers and men of the same company are friends and social equals in civil life; (3) Very good; (4) Very good in every respect, at least one officer present, some times all of them; (5) Poor; lights in many tents, talking, laughing, singing and many men not in their own tents; (6) Very few cases of absenteeism; (7) Very limited; (8) Very good. No arrests or reports of misconduct in the town; (9) Very little straggling; (10) Very good, often manifested in company "yells," etc.; (11) Yes, except perhaps, company messes, which are managed almost entirely by the Quartermaster Sergeant in some companies. The Captain or one of his Lieutenants generally does all the clerical work in each company.

The detraining and entraining of this regiment were performed in a quiet, orderly and efficient manner.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

(1) Very good; (2) The usual mixing when not in the performance of duty but formal when on duty; (3) As a rule prompt and always orderly; (4) One officer and all enlisted except cooks with each company. All under arms and as rule prompt and in proper uniform; (5) Fairly well observed; (6) Very few men absent; (7) None, apparently, among enlisted men. Practically none among officers; (8) Very good; (9) Prac-



tically none, but none of the marches taken were long or hard. No attempt to evade work during instruction was observed; (10) Excellent; (11) Very good.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

(1) Fair, generally observed in regard to regular officers; (2) Too intimate for strict discipline; (3) Prompt and orderly; (4) Same as 3, officer present; (5) Excellent; (6) Except the sick only the cooks and company Quartermaster Sergeants excused; (7) Conspicuous by its absence; (8) Excellent; (9) Very little; (10) Good; (11) Good, very good, excellent.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

(1) Fair; (2) Officers were too familiar with men; (3) Fair; (4) Very poor at first, much better at completion of camp; (5) Very good; (6) Very little unauthorized absenteeism; (7) Practically none; (8) Excellent; (9) Practically none; (10) Good; (11) Records and rosters were supervised by proper officers. Company police and messing were somewhat neglected.

#### DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

This report will cover, in order, the following subheads: 1. Using the Infantry Drill Regulations, 1911, as a general guide; (a) Drills; (b) Combat; (c) Marches; (d) Ceremonies and Inspection.

Report will be made relative to the suitability of the program of instruction for the needs of the organization reported on, with detailed suggestions and recommendations of the Inspector-Instructor on any points pertaining thereto.

#### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

1. (a) All drills lacked precision and smartness. The execution was faulty and but little effort at correction of errors was made until the necessity and importance of it were emphasized by the instructors. (b) The principles were fairly well learned by most of the captains and field officers but the application of them was generally faulty; errors were pointed out at once and corrected when practicable. (c) None but very short marches were made and the men were too soft to have made a full day's march without considerable suffering. Marches to and from the maneuver ground were well conducted. (d) Many mistakes were made in the first ceremonies but much improvement was quickly made and the latter ceremonies were very creditable. The inspection was in form very creditable and the shelter tent camp was pitched very well with very good alignments and the equipments very neatly displayed. The program of instruction was suitable to the needs of the organization. Much complaint was heard of the long, continuous period of duty each day and I believe that better results will follow a reduction of the daily requirements and much good would result from an early announcement of such a decision; because many opinions were expressed that the men would not remain in the companies if they had to work so hard. In connection with this it is well to bear in mind that the pay to each man is small and a minor consideration to most of them. In this camp the drill

for the following day was decided on at a conference of the Camp Commander, Chief Umpire, and Inspector-Instructors and generally the officer on duty with the organized militia of the state. This meeting was held in the evening and the decision communicated to the Colonel of the regiment by the Inspector-Instructor immediately thereafter, which was always after dark and often an inconvenience in the matter of transmitting the orders.

A complete schedule of instruction for the encampment should be adopted before the encampment. The Adjutant General of the State and the officer detailed for duty with the militia of the state should be consulted in the preparation of the schedule in order that special features may be provided for if necessary and a suitable program prepared. Officers of the regular army who are to be detailed as instructors, inspectors or umpires at camps of instruction should be informed of it at as early a date as possible, and of the special work they will have to do.

#### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

(a) Fair to good; (b) Good; (c) Excellent; (d) Good.

The program of instruction was progressive and was made up day by day as the special needs of the regiment developed. The lack of time precluded the possibility of thorough instruction in each of the stages but the entire course was covered as well as possible and both officers and men showed an excellent degree of enthusiasm.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

(a) Pieces carried carelessly, dressing in column of squads only fair, intervals and distance poor, cadence slow, commands poorly given; officers and non-commissioned officers not familiar with drill regulations; extended order drills only fair; squad leaders lack confidence. Big improvement in all drills after first week. (b) The combat exercises were intelligently conducted by the officers, supports and reserves handled very well, deployments sometimes made too soon, men need more instruction in taking cover, patrolling, etc. (c) Marches were short, very little straggling, men spread out too much at route step; drink too much water. (d) One battalion parade, two guard mounts, and one field inspection including pitching of shelter tents, all very well done with the exception that there was little uniformity in arranging equipment in tents. I believe the program adopted was the best possible under existing conditions, however, I am of the opinion that better results would have been obtained if all drills had been completed by 1 p. m. Troops detrained and pitched camp in good shape, cars generally left in good shape, some few, however, not inspected before being turned back to railroad companies, by proper officers. Troops broke camp and entrained in good shape, cars properly inspected, camp grounds generally well policed.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

(a) Poor; (b) Poor; (c) None exceeding six miles. These were well carried out. (d) Ceremonies, good. Inspection, fair.

A program of instruction was not made out at the beginning of the encampment. The work for the following day was outlined each evening by the camp commander, Colonel Glenn, 23d Infantry.

This regiment should have more instruction in "School of the Soldier," "School of the Squad" and "School of the Company" in armory not in camp.

#### STAFF OFFICERS.

Report will be made as to the degree and manner in which the respective officers perform the duties of their office.

#### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Regimental Adjutant: (Absent. Duty performed by Battalion Adjutant.) Had charge of records, correspondence, rosters, etc. Regiment was part of a brigade, consolidated morning reports were rendered. Duty was performed satisfactorily. Verbal orders and instructions were issued whenever practicable. Regimental Quartermaster: Prepared requisition for necessary Q. M. supplies for the camp; had charge of transportation of wood, ice, etc., and is responsible for Q. M. property at camp. Regimental Commissary: Draws and issues rations, had all the necessary blanks for proper accountability of rations but did not understand their use, and was keeping a memorandum of issues on an ordinary sheet of paper. Explanation was made for the use of the papers. Regimental Surgeon: Has regimental infirmary; is sanitary officer; inspects men casually with view of eliminating men below standard physically.

#### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

The Adjutant, Quartermaster and Commissary, personally supervised all the work of their respective offices and in an efficient manner. The Q. M. property was held on memo receipt from brigade Q. M. so that no returns were made. The subsistence supplies were received by the regimental commissary from the brigade commissary and were issued to the company, but accounting for same was done by brigade commissary. The battalion staff performed the usual duties in camp and field. All performing their duties well.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Adjutant: Performed the usual duties in an efficient manner. He is familiar with the work and attentive to his duties. Quartermaster: Is efficient, active and intelligent. Tentage and other property drawn on memo receipt. Practically no property accountability. Commissary: Absent, sick. Duties were creditably performed by Battalion Quartermaster Commissary. All Quartermaster stores drawn from brigade commissary.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

All staff officers of this regiment performed their duties in an excellent manner. They did not, in any instance that came under my observation, trust to subordinates to attend to work that properly should be done by the officers themselves.

#### ARMS, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT.

The report will cover, in order, the following subheads, the remarks referring to the organization as a whole: (1) Uniforms, kind and condi-

tion; (2) Shoes; (3) Individual quartermaster's equipment; (4) Small Arms, condition (sufficient cleaning material available in camp); (5) Ordnance equipment; (6) Tentage and camp equipage; (7) Kind and quantity of transportation with organization; (8) Officers' equipment, completeness. (Part IV, Uniform Regulations.)

#### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

(1) Khaki, worn but serviceable, olive drab, almost new; (2) Good quality russet shoes, approximating issue pattern, a few tight fits in each or most of the companies. (3) Good, shelter halves worn but serviceable, ponchos, same; (4) Interior of belt very good, bore very good with few exceptions, much oil and dirt, considerable rust on outer metal parts, due to lack of care in camp. Ample cleaning material available. (5) Very good, mess outfit excellent; (6) Very good; (7) Sixteen Army wagons in camp for general use; two wagons were placed at service of this regiment each morning for police work and other camp requirements. A total of sixty-eight Army wagons are owned by the State, all new. (8) The officers were well uniformed and with few exceptions completely equipped.

#### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

(1) One suit each of wool and cotton service uniform. The cotton uniform is old style khaki and considerably worn. (2) Well supplied with good, issue shoes, in general a good fit. (3) Well supplied and in good condition. No identification tags in regiment. (4) Complete equipment. Condition as a rule poor. Three companies had arms in good condition. Sufficient cleaning material available in camp. (5) Full equipment and in good condition. (6) Sufficient conical tents for enlisted men and wall tents for officers, all in excellent condition. Field ranges, some of old and some of new patterns with their utensils. Condition very good. (7) Two escort wagons with two horse teams. Condition excellent. (8) As a rule not complete. Some shortages of field glasses, whistles, first aid packages, also for staff officers' lariats and straps, nose bags, covers, picket pins and saddle bags.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

(1) Khaki, old style, two pairs trousers, one blouse per man, good condition, fair fit; olive drab, one pair trousers, one blouse per man, good condition, good fit, hat, campaign, with cord, one to each man, old style, leggings, one pair per man, condition good. (2) Nearly every man equipped with shoes (marching), condition good. Olive drab shirts and ponchos, one to each man, some of the shirts are badly worn, ponchos in excellent condition. (3) Shelter tents in good condition, a few pins, poles and guy ropes should be replaced, blankets, one to each man, old blue government issued to privates and olive drab to non-commissioned officers. Intrenching tools, proper allowance on hand in each company. (4) Rifles in fair condition, generally, but a few are very dirty, sufficient cleaning material not on hand in camp. Special instructions as to the proper care of rifles given in non-commissioned officers' school. (5) Haversacks and canteens in first-class condition, mess outfits in good condition;



cartridge belts and suspenders (old style) in good condition; bayonets in poor condition. Sufficient number of first-aid packages on hand, one issued to each man. (6) Tentage and equipment ample and in excellent condition (conical wall tents for the men). (7) Supplied by the brigade quartermaster. (8) Well equipped with uniforms, blue, olive drab and khaki, a few have field glasses, not equipped as required by uniform regulations.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

(1) Khaki and olive drab wool, khaki fair condition, olive drab very good. (2) Poor, all styles of civilian shoes worn. (3) Well equipped but in poor condition. (4) Very poor condition, each company had cleaning material in camp. (5) Poor condition. (6) Conical wall and wall tents in excellent condition, shelter tents fair condition, camp equipage, ample. (7) The State owns fifty-eight wagons which were used in camp for all purposes. (8) Well equipped, none had first aid packets, identification tags or pistol lanyards.

## SANITATION AND MESSING.

The report will cover, in order, the following subheads:

(1) General police: (a) of camp, (b) of tents, (c) of mess tents and kitchens, (d) of latrines (system used), (e) of picket line, (f) system of garbage disposal. (2) Rations: (a) kind, (b) system of issue, (c) preparation, (d) sufficiency, (e) cooks enlisted, (f) cooking utensils.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

1. (a) Well policed, (b) well policed, (c) well policed, except edges of slop hole and incinerators part of the time, (d) closed box seats over deep trench burned out frequently. Seat lids warped and admitted flies, loose paper frequently scattered about. (e) none used, (f) at first a seep hole with perforated drainage bucket was used, but proved unsuitable. Incinerators were then used, but were so poorly constructed that they were not as successful as they might have been. Very small stone was used and a size of two foot by four foot ordered by the Regimental Commander. 2. (a) Garrison, (b) brigade commissary issued to the regimental commissary and the latter issued to the company, first one day, then in three day periods. Fresh bread, and fresh beef were issued daily. (c) very good, (d) ample, (e) all enlisted, (f) very good, regulation allowance and kind. This regiment left camp without filling two of its latrines, and left considerable rubbish in the rear of the camp, where it was thrown and partially burned by each company. The incinerators were also left with cans, bottles, partially burned food stuff, ashes, etc., in them. The brigade quartermaster was informed of this and said he would remedy it. I had informed the Colonel that it was a cardinal principle to leave a camp ground as clean as it was found.

1. (a) Very good, (b) very good, (c) very good, (d) pits six feet deep by twelve feet long with tight box for seat holes, each hole had hinged lids which fell into closed position automatically. Pits burned out daily with oil and straw, worked very well. (e) Very good, (f) rock incinerators for each kitchen, very good. 2. (a) Garrison, (b) meat issued

daily, two issues of the other components during the encampment by brigade commissary to regimental commissary who issued to companies, (c) excellent, (d) sufficient, (e) yes, (f) new and old style field ranges with utensils in very good condition.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

1. (a) Very good, (b) good, (c) very good, (d) deep pits covered by wooden seats, pits burned out each day with crude oil and straw, (e) horses kept at brigade quartermaster corral, (f) incinerators dug in ground at each kitchen conforming to those described in the field service regulations, entirely satisfactory. 2. (a) Garrison, (b) issued by regimental commissary under instructions from brigade commissary, (c) excellent, (d) ample, (e) yes, (f) very good.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

1. (a) Fair, (b) poor, (c) good, (d) fair, box seats with cover over trench dug in ground, (e) good, (f) each company built an incinerator, lined them with flat rock and burned all garbage, an excellent system. 2. (a) Garrison supplemented by additional issue by the state, (b) were issued for periods of three days, (c) very good, (d) ample, (e) not all, (f) quantity sufficient, each company provided with field range and utensils, they were not always kept in the best condition.

## GENERAL COMMENTS.

(a) What is the efficiency of this organization, considered as a whole, for field service, assuming its present personnel and increasing it to war strength and allowing one month from the time it is called into Federal service to the time it would be sent to a concentration camp, and bearing in mind that during the month it must do its recruiting, train its personnel, and perform the many other incidents preparatory to field service?

(b) What are the weakest features of the organization for field service?

(c) What are the most encouraging features of the organization?

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

(a) Any answer I might make to this question would be a mere guess. I can think of many things that might seriously influence the result, as season of year, popular opinion as to cause of war, any regular officer to aid in training, etc. Assuming favorable conditions and a competent regular instructor I would say twenty-five per cent of a well trained, well officered regiment. (b) Inexperienced, lack of instruction, lack of training, lack of discipline, large percentage of new men (about 30 or 35 per cent at present.) (c) The clothing and equipment: the high standard of its officers, especially the captains and field officers; they are intelligent men of force, of character and sufficient professional knowledge for rapid advancement under conditions of actual service.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

(a) Comparing it to any other military regiment I have seen in the last eight years it would be excellent. Comparing it to a standard regular regiment after the latter had been increased to war strength by the sud-

den arrival of recruits and its commissioned personnel depleted by detail with other troops, staff detail, etc., fair. Comparing it to a standard regular regiment not so increased as to enlisted men and depleted in its officers and non-commissioned officers, poor. (b) Squad and platoon leadership. Care of rifles. Insufficient instruction in field work. (c) Esprit. Intelligence of both officers and men. A desire to learn and willingness to work. Unusual degree of respect shown to their officers by the enlisted men for a National Guard regiment. The excellent class from which both officers and men are drawn.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

(a) I believe that this regiment would be in fair shape for field service under the conditions mentioned above. Attention is invited to the fact that approximately twenty-five per cent of the officers of this regiment have seen active service. (b) Poorly trained non-commissioned officers. (c) The spirit and enthusiasm of officers and men.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

(a) With the present commissioned personnel the regiment would not be in good condition for the service mentioned in one month. If the field officers were taken from the regular army it would be. (b) The poor condition of the individual equipment and the lack of knowledge on the part of the officers of their duties on the field. (c) An excellent enlisted personnel and the desire on the part of both officers and men to learn the duties incident to service as officers and soldiers.

## SANITARY TROOPS.

## SANITATION AND MESSING.

Report will cover, in order, the following subheads: 1. General Police, (a) camp, (b) tents, (c) mess tents and kitchen, (d) latrines, (e) picket line, (f) system of garbage disposal. 2. Rations, (a) kind, (b) system of issue, (c) preparation, (d) sufficiency, (e) cooks, enlisted, (f) cooking utensils.

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

(a, b, c) Excellent. (d) Pits with covered seats, burned out with crude oil and straw daily. (e) None, (f) open kitchen incinerators, method new to this camp installed at my suggestion, adopted by each organization with unqualified success. Officers and men were enthusiastic but as the system was new they needed much instruction as to method of use. 2. (a) Garrison, purchased in local market. (d) Ample, (e) Civilians, (f) well kept.

## FIRST DETACHMENT H. C.

1. (a, b, c) Excellent, (d) pit, six to eight feet deep, covered by box seat with hinged board covers not allowed to remain open. Seats removed every morning and pits burned out with straw and crude oil. A sanitary squad of a corporal and eight men were detailed every day to care for them. (e) General picket line for entire camp, police of same not very good. (f) At first liquid kitchen waste was strained through

perforated hopper placed over a pit and the solids carted away. System unsatisfactory so after two days they were abandoned and the rock incinerators were constructed. Worked admirably for the remainder of camp. The latrine and garbage system was the same for all regiments and will, therefore, be omitted in other reports. The general care of same, however, was under the care of the regimental surgeon, and whether good or bad depended largely upon their energy; in this regiment it was especially good. 2. (a) Garrison, (b) detachment mess, (c) good, (d) sufficient, (e) enlisted cook, (f) sufficient and well cared for.

## SECOND DETACHMENT H. C.

1. (a and b) Very good, (c) all kitchens in regiments screened while impracticable for a mobile force were a great convenience in this camp, as flies were very bad. (d, e, f) See description under First Detachment. 2. (a) Garrison, (b) detachment mess, (c) good, (d) sufficient, (e) enlisted cook, (f) good.

## THIRD DETACHMENT H. C.

1. (a, b, c) Very good, (d, e, f) see description First Detachment. 2. (a) Garrison, (b, c, d, e, f) detachment messed with companies, and did not run a mess, thereby missing this part of the camp instruction.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT H. C.

1. (a, b, c) Good, (d, e, f) see description First Detachment. 2. (a) Garrison, (b) detachment mess, (c) well prepared, (d) sufficient, (e) enlisted, (f) sufficient.

## DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

(a) Neatness of personnel, (b) soldierly appearance, (c) school of the soldier, (d) school of the squad, (e) school of the detachment, (f) school of the company, (g) manual of the litter, (h) manual of the loaded litter, (i) ambulance drill, (j) knowledge of equitation, (k) knowledge of driving, (l) bearer work without litters, (m) practical and theoretical first aid, (n) non-commissioned officers (leadership and efficiency), (o) field maneuvers (duties pertaining to medical department), (p) making and breaking camp, (q) instruction in cooking, (r) camp sanitation, (s) instruction in prevention of disease, (t) instruction in infectious and contagious disease.

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

(a) Very good, (b, c, d, e, f) good, (g) very good, (h) good, (i) none, (j) fair, (k) good, (l) fair, (m, n) very good, (o) fair, (p) very good, (q) none, (r, s, t) very good.

## FIRST DETACHMENT H. C.

(a, b) Excellent, (c, d, e, f, g, h) very good, (i) fair, (j, k) no knowledge, (l) good, (m, n, o, p) very good, (q, r, s, t) were given daily instruction.

## SECOND DETACHMENT H. C.

(a) Excellent, (b, c, d, e) very good, (g, h) fair, (i) no training except that obtained in camp, (j, k) no knowledge, (l, m, n) good. (o) during



one of problems seventy-five men were tagged on firing line. Regimental aid stations were established. Cases dressed and conveyed through the ambulance company and dressing stations back to Field Hospital. Considerable interest and zeal were displayed by all the men, and work was done quickly and very well, (p) good, (q, r, s, t) received daily instruction.

## THIRD DETACHMENT H. C.

(a, b, c, d, e) Very good, (g, h, i) fair, (j, k) none, (l, m, n, o, p) good, (q, r, s, t) received daily instructions.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT H. C.

(a, b, c, d, e, g, h) Fair, (i, j, k) had no experience, (l) fair, (m) excellent, (n, o, p) good, (q) had none, (r, s, t) good.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

1. What is the discipline as shown by military courtesy, promptness at formations, attendance at reveille, observance of taps, absenteeism from drill and instruction, use of intoxicants in camp, conduct of men off duty. 2. (a) Uniform, (b) shoes, (c) blankets, (d) shelter halves, (e) ponchos, (f) hospital corps knives, (g) orderly and hospital corps pouches, (h) emergency cases, (i) haversacks and belts, (j) first aid packets, (k) canteens, (l) mess outfit, (m) toilet articles, (n) tentage.

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

1. Very good. 2. (a) Olive drab, excellent condition, (b) as selected by men, (c) olive drab, excellent, (d) excellent, (e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n) excellent condition.

## FIRST DETACHMENT H. C.

1. Excellent. 2. (a) Service khaki and olive drab, condition good, (b) mostly U. S. army marching shoes, (c) mostly olive drab, some blue, (d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n) complete and in good condition.

## SECOND DETACHMENT H. C.

1. Excellent. 2. (a) Service khaki and olive drab, good, (b) mostly regulation marching shoes, (c) good, (d, e, f) complete, (g) all had them, but some were incomplete, (h) some were incomplete, (i, j, k, l, m, n) good.

## THIRD DETACHMENT H. C.

1. Excellent. 2. (a) Khaki and olive drab, condition good, (b) mostly U. S. regulation marching shoes, (c) regulation blue, (d) complete, (e, f) good, (g) all had these but some were incomplete, (h) one incomplete, (i, j, k, l, m, n) good.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT H. C.

1. General behavior excellent. 2. (a) Olive drab woolen and khaki. They had but one suit of latter and it became very dirty before the camp was over, (b) about half the men had regulation shoes, (c) regulation blue, (d, e, f) good, (g, h) incomplete, (i) good, (j) absent, (k, l) good, (m) absent, (n) good.

## GENERAL COMMENT.

1. What is the efficiency of this organization, considered as a whole, for field service, assuming its present personnel and increasing it to war strength, and allowing about one month from the time it would be called into the Federal service and the time it would be sent to the concentration camp, bearing in mind the fact that during the month it must obtain adequate equipment and supplies, mounts, draft animals and transportation, do its recruiting, drill its personnel, and perform the countless incidents preparatory to field service? 2. What are the weakest features of this organization? 3. What are the most encouraging features of this organization?

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

1. Very good. 2. The fact that is common to all organizations, the inability to enforce discipline, except by appealing to a man's esprit de corps and a too intimate association between officers and men. Then, too, the fact that many of the enlisted men are students whose place of residence frequently changes render permanency difficult to maintain. 3. The most encouraging features are the excellent professional qualifications of the officers, their zeal and interest in the work and the very good class of men they have enlisted. Also the general enthusiasm for the Guard throughout the state.

I consider that the Iowa National Guard as a whole, and especially its medical department, compares very favorably with other states and would be of excellent value in time of war.

## FIRST DETACHMENT H. C.

1. Very good, and ready for field service; as far as personnel, equipment and instruction is concerned. Additional equipment and supplies, mounts, draft animals and transportation, cannot be held chargeable to Detachment, as it depends upon the state for these supplies. 2. This is a generally good Detachment. 3. Having a live and energetic detachment commander, upon whom depends the efficiency of any detachment.

## SECOND DETACHMENT H. C.

1. This organization is, I believe, prepared to take the field at any time. 2. Four men were enlisted just before going to camp and had not much instruction.

## THIRD DETACHMENT H. C.

1. Efficiency to take the field so far as personnel, equipment and instruction is concerned. 2. No cook or cooking equipment. 3. Observe no especially encouraging features.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT H. C.

1. Fair. 2. Lack of field training and knowledge of duty. 3. Intelligent class of men and easily taught. This detachment, taken as a whole, is the least efficient of the four detachments.

Give name and rank of officers with organization in camp. Report separately for each: (a) professional qualifications and zeal, (b) knowledge of Army Regulations, (c) Manual, Medical Department, (d) Field

Service Regulations, (e) blank forms, (f) internal administration of sanitary organization, (g) general efficiency and qualifications for the service or the reserve.

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

T. F. Duhigg, Major M. C., I. N. G., is a graduate of the Army Medical School and an excellent medical officer. (a, b, c, d, e) Very good, (f, g) excellent.

W. H. Eaton, First Lieutenant Medical Corps, I. N. G. (a) Excellent, (b) fair, (c, d, e, f) good, (g) very good. Two other medical officers belonging to an embryo ambulance company were temporarily attached to the field hospital. Their professional qualifications and zeal seemed excellent and their other qualifications good.

## FIRST DETACHMENT H. C.

Major Wilbur S. Conkling. (a, b, c, d, e, f, g) excellent. Major Conkling has had considerable experience, having been a medical officer in the Spanish-American War. He is energetic and capable. He was, in my opinion, the best medical officer and had the best detachment in this camp. He was sanitary officer for several days and did valuable work.

Captain Edward M. Myers, Lieutenant John Russell. (a) Excellent. (b, c, d, e) Fair. (f, g) Very good.

## SECOND DETACHMENT H. C.

Major Charles S. Grant. Has had experience as a medical officer in the Spanish-American War. (a) Excellent. (b, c, d, e) Fair. (f, g) Good.

Captain Charles S. Krause. (a) Excellent. (b, c, d) Little knowledge. (e, f) Fair. (g) Good.

Lieutenant Frank L. Love. (a) Excellent. (b, c, d, e) Very slight. (f) Fair. (g) Good.

## THIRD DETACHMENT H. C.

Major Edward L. Martindale. (a) Fair. (b, c, d, e, f) Limited. (g) Fair.

Captain Herbert R. Sugg. (a) Fair. (b, c, d, e, f) Little knowledge. (g) Fair.

Lieutenant Ben C. Everall. (a) Excellent. (b, c, d, e, f) Limited. (g) Lieutenant Everall is young in the service, but is a man of splendid professional attainment, and in time may make a good medical officer.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT H. C.

Major William Jepson. (a) Excellent. Being an especially good surgeon. (b, c, d) Fair. (e, f) Little knowledge. (g) Excellent if placed in right position.

Captain Frank J. Murphy. (a) Excellent. (b, c, d) Slight. (e, f) Little knowledge. (g) Good.

## GENERAL SANITATION OF THE CAMP AS A WHOLE.

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

The general attention to duty and the general appearance of the men were exceedingly good. In a few instances the physical requirements of the regular army were not lived up to, but the general physical condition of the men was good. The men need more drill in shelter tent pitching, establishment of first aid, dressing stations, etc., and the state is badly in need of an ambulance company, which is in existence now on paper, but has not yet been organized. In the maneuvers this lack of an ambulance company was very apparent. The organization as a whole is very good.

## FIRST DETACHMENT H. C.

The following is for general information and applies to all the medical officers of this camp. On the whole they all exhibited considerable energy and interest in their work. A school of instruction was inaugurated and the officers assembled every day at the Field Hospital, where they received lectures and talks on sanitation, medical organization, care of wounded in war, and map reading; uniform, equipment and duty of medical officers. These meetings were attended with interest by all the officers not otherwise on duty. One noticeable comment can well be made, i. e., the lack of knowledge of all the officers of the Manual of the Medical Department, Field Service Regulations and Army Regulations; and it is earnestly urged that the officers must have a better working knowledge of these books; also they should be schooled in the simple daily reports needed by these organizations, and the use of same. It is recommended that the Regimental Surgeon make a careful physical inspection of the command while in camp, and designate those who are physically disqualified, for discharge. These are usually men of the outlying companies who have not been examined by a medical officer for enlistment, but by a civilian doctor who is not familiar with the requirements.

## SECOND DETACHMENT H. C.

(See remarks First Detachment.)

Very good.

## THIRD DETACHMENT H. C.

(See remarks First Detachment.)

Very good. There seemed to be a lack of cooperation between the surgeon and commanding officer of this regiment, regarding sanitary recommendations, and some difficulty was experienced in keeping the battalion rears properly policed.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT H. C.

As a whole the general sanitation of the entire camp was very good. The men were busy most all day and there was some neglect noticeable in care of tents, company streets and kitchens. However, there seemed to be an energetic endeavor on the part of all the officers to promote good sanitation and the results were encouraging. The Chief Surgeon has been promised a report from each organization commander on the



health of his company thirty days after the camp and the result should bespeak the general sanitation. Flies were very bad in this camp and several preparations were used as sprays, but all were of doubtful value, and cleanliness seems to be the keynote of the fly problem. The water supply of this camp was piped from Iowa Falls and was very good.

#### ADDITIONAL MEDICAL OFFICERS.

Other medical officers in this camp were Lieutenant Colonel D. S. Fairchilds, Chief Surgeon, who has had considerable experience as a medical officer and is well qualified for the position, and Major Donald Macrae, sanitary officer of the camp, who was in the Spanish-American War and has had considerable army experience.

Lieutenants Earl B. Bush and Thomas A. Burcham were assigned to a provisional ambulance company. Both energetic young officers but with little experience or knowledge of organization.

2. Commanding officers will carefully study criticisms of inspecting officers to see that errors are corrected in their organizations prior to and at the next annual tour of field duty.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

(General Orders No. 20 is the last of the series of 1912.)

#### GENERAL ORDERS

##### NUMBER 1.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, January 29, 1913.*

I. By reason of expiration of their term of service, the following named officers of the Staff of the Governor are hereby honorably discharged from the military service of the State, to take effect January 31, 1913.

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, The Adjutant General.

Brigadier General Melvin H. Byers, Aide.

Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General.

Colonel William G. Dows, Aide.

Colonel John C. Loper, Aide.

Colonel Hugh B. Hedge, Aide.

Colonel William Larrabee, Aide.

Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Aide.

Colonel Henry H. Canfield, Aide.

Lieutenant Colonel George L. Garton, Aide.

Lieutenant Colonel George L. Goodale, Aide.

Lieutenant Colonel Charles E. Fox, Aide.

Lieutenant Colonel Frank H. Kincaid, Aide.

Lieutenant Colonel Earl R. Ferguson, Aide.

II. The following Executive Order is published for the information of the Guard.

January 16, 1913.

#### EXECUTIVE ORDER.

Having qualified as Governor, I hereby assume command of the Militia

of the State as Commander-in-Chief, and in accordance with the provisions of section 15 of the Military Code of Iowa, announce the following appointments to take effect February 1, 1913.

Guy E. Logan, The Adjutant General, of the State of Iowa, with the rank of Brigadier General.

Edwin E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General, with the rank of Colonel.

William G. Dows, Aide, with the rank of Colonel.

John C. Loper, Aide, with the rank of Colonel.

Hugh B. Hedge, Aide, with the rank of Colonel.

William Larrabee, Aide, with the rank of Colonel.

Charles J. Wilson, Aide, with the rank of Colonel.

George L. Garton, Aide, with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

Charles E. Fox, Aide, with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

Frank H. Kincaid, Aide, with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

Earl R. Ferguson, Aide, with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

Milo Ward, Aide, with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

Thomas Perkins, Aide, with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

Roy W. Snell, Aide, with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

GEORGE W. CLARKE,  
*Governor.*

III. In accordance with regulations, the names of the following officers are placed upon the roll of retired officers:

Brigadier General Melvin H. Byers, Aide.

Private Co. B, 29th Iowa Vol. Inf., Jan. 5, 1864, mus. out Aug. 10, 1865; Private Co. C, 5th Regt. I. N. G. April 21, 1879, 2d Lieut. Co. C, 5th Regt. I. N. G. March 1, 1880, 1st Lieut. Aug. 1, 1881; Capt. Jan. 2, 1884; re-elected Capt. Feb. 4, 1889, Co. transferred to Co. C, 3d Regt. April 20, 1892; re-elected Capt. April 23, 1894; Major 3d Regt. Sept. 3, 1895; appointed Adjutant General, with rank of Brigadier General Feb. 1, 1898; re-appointed Feb. 1, 1900; re-appointed Feb. 1, 1902; re-appointed Feb. 1, 1904; commission expired Jan. 31, 1905; appointed Aide, with rank of Brigadier General, September 21, 1911; commission expired Jan. 31, 1913.

Colonel Henry H. Canfield.

Private Co. A, 3d Regt. I. N. G. May 27, 1876; Corporal and Sergeant 1878-1879; Second Lieutenant Co. A, 1st Regt. June 17, 1886; First Lieutenant July 28, 1887; Signal Officer Brigade June 27, 1900; Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer September 21, 1892; re-appointed Chief Signal Officer Feb. 1, 1894; re-appointed Feb. 1, 1895; re-appointed Feb. 1, 1898; Capt. and Signal Officer U. S. Volunteers June 13, 1898; mustered out December 31, 1898; re-appointed Chief Signal Officer Feb. 1, 1900; term expired Feb. 1, 1902; Aide, with rank of Colonel April 26, 1909; commission expired Jan. 31, 1912.

By Order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 2.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, Iowa, February 8, 1913.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the six months ending December 31, 1912, is published for the information of all concerned:

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	16				
N. C. S.	8				
Band	26	25	27.32	26.85	98.34
A	45	25	49.72	34.48	69.34
B	69	25	62.88	45.72	68.57
C	62	25	62.52	47.44	75.87
D	60	19	61.15	54.69	89.59
E	49	25	49.56	24.48	60.35
F	51	25	52.80	41.44	78.88
G	51	25	54.12	36.64	67.70
H	52	25	51.68	38.84	76.09
I	55	25	56.84	38.24	67.27
K	56	25	56.36	47.20	83.74
L	51	25	55.20	46.40	84.65
M	59	25	59.92	43.88	73.23
Total	707	25	53.14	38.69	73.75

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	14				
N. C. S.	7				
Band	24	25	22.24	21.12	94.96
A	40	25	45.72	35.92	78.56
B	46	25	48.00	38.40	79.01
C	57	25	61.12	44.36	72.57
D	58	25	57.64	44.16	76.61
E	70	25	68.28	55.80	81.72
F	47	25	50.32	40.48	80.44
G	48	25	49.00	34.88	70.32
H	46	25	45.80	29.88	65.25
I	43	25	46.08	32.08	69.63
K	49	21	48.50	30.91	66.48
L	51	25	50.56	33.84	66.92
M	51	25	50.56	33.84	66.92
Total	600	25	55.06	36.82	75.11

\*Vacancy.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	15				
N. C. S.	8				
Band	25	25	26.22	25.72	97.37
A	55	25	58.28	42.48	72.50
B	54	25	59.24	39.68	66.98
C	61	25	61.16	55.48	90.71
D	58	25	62.87	44.84	70.53
E	57	25	55.60	41.78	74.24
F	62	25	62.00	44.72	72.12
G	64	25	61.80	59.16	95.63
H	42	25	45.48	38.16	83.91
I	61	25	59.80	46.20	77.52
K	42	25	45.28	29.04	64.13
L	69	25	63.84	55.44	86.84
M	51	25	55.40	42.36	76.56
Total	726	25	55.15	41.17	75.68

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	15				
N. C. S.	8				
Band	28	25	28.20	27.56	97.01
A	51	25	56.32	36.64	64.82
B	54	25	57.60	35.12	60.97
C	53	24	54.70	42.83	80.12
D	54	25	57.48	43.92	76.40
E	65	25	63.77	56.63	87.44
F	61	24	59.16	52.46	85.35
G	59	25	60.88	54.40	89.35
H	59	24	57.12	51.56	90.15
I	62	20	51.85	37.90	75.69
K	48	25	51.56	38.64	74.94
L	63	22	53.48	45.00	75.65
M	58	25	52.60	39.92	75.89
Total	738	24	54.68	41.87	77.49

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## FIRST DETACHMENT.

## SECOND DETACHMENT

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
15	18	16.22	9.77	60.27
13	12	12.33	8.67	69.60

## THIRD DETACHMENT.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
14	22	14.63	10.91	74.52
11	24	11.29	8.00	70.84

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
31	35	31.00	25.50	82.28

## STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD DECEMBER 31, 1912.

Staff Departments	9
Commander 1st Brigade and Staff	8
Medical Department	84
33d Infantry	707
54th Infantry	726
55th Infantry	690
56th Infantry	728
Total	2,872

II. The following changes have occurred during the six months ending December 31, 1912, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

## COMMISSIONED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

George Wellein, Captain Co. B, with rank from June 4, 1912.  
Jonathan D. Springer, Captain Co. K, with rank from July 15, 1912.  
Allen Lown, First Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from June 11, 1912.  
Holland M. Scott, First Lieutenant Co. G, with rank from October 14, 1907.

Joseph W. Straub, Second Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from March 4, 1912.

Lial D. Ross, Second Lieutenant Co. C, with rank from March 4, 1912.  
N. Cornelius Altland, Second Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from July 30, 1912.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Edward E. Harvey, Captain Co. A, with rank from March 18, 1912.  
Jesse B. Howell, Captain Co. I, with rank from August 12, 1912.



Roy Rupert Kountz, First Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from March 18, 1912.

Edward F. Thomasson, First Lieutenant Co. E, with rank from December 9, 1912.

Charles M. Flifer, Jr., Second Lieutenant Co. C, with rank from July 15, 1912.

Earl LeRoy Hout, Second Lieutenant Co. D, with rank from October 7, 1912.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Claude M. Stanley, Major, with rank from October 7, 1912.

Raymond B. Leland, Captain Co. H, with rank from October 14, 1912.

William A. Graham, First Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from May 20, 1912.

Roy B. Gault, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from November 18, 1912.

Allen T. Hupp, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank of Second Lieutenant to date from July 3, 1911.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Norman P. Hyatt, Colonel, with rank from September 1, 1912.

Winfred H. Bailey, Lieutenant Colonel, with rank from September 23, 1912.

Frank J. Lund, Major, with rank from October 10, 1912.

Loomis O. Black, Captain Co. I, with rank from March 11, 1912.

Robert B. Pike, Captain Co. H, with rank from April 22, 1912.

LeRoy A. Wescott, Captain Co. M, with rank from August 14, 1911.

Henry D. Nichols, Captain Co. L, with rank from July 27, 1912.

John H. McClellan, Captain Co. D, with rank from November 5, 1912.

John F. Harper, First Lieutenant Co. I, with rank from April 8, 1912.

Fred E. Denslow, First Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from July 22, 1912.

Jay M. Kilbourne, First Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from July 27, 1912.

Hans Fredrickson, First Lieutenant Co. G, with rank from July 23, 1912.

Anson F. McCreary, Battalion Quartermaster and Commissary Officer, with rank of Second Lieutenant to date from July 11, 1912.

Ray L. Wilcox, Second Lieutenant Co. I, with rank from July 8, 1912.

Gust E. Lindberg, Second Lieutenant Co. H, with rank from March 25, 1912.

Thure A. Strand, Second Lieutenant Co. F, with rank from April 17, 1912.

Lyman O. Simpson, Second Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from August 12, 1912.

James F. Barton, Second Lieutenant Co. G, with rank from August 27, 1912.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Frank L. Love, Medical Reserve Corps, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from July 11, 1912.

#### HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

##### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

October 11, 1912, Captain Charles J. Shutt, Chaplain.

July 9, 1912, Captain Merton E. Sargent, Co. K.

November 8, 1912, First Lieutenant David A. Harner, Co. M.

October 25, 1912, Second Lieutenant J. Clarence Grinde, Co. E.

##### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

August 23, 1912, Captain LeRoy P. Elliott, Co. I.

October 8, 1912, Captain Frank H. Sleeter, Co. H.

July 6, 1912, Second Lieutenant Michael F. Cronin, Co. C.

September 16, 1912, Second Lieutenant Clyde C. Boyce, Co. K.

September 15, 1912, Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Co. D.

##### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

September 19, 1912, Major George H. Castle.

October 24, 1912, Captain Thomas Casady, Chaplain.

October 8, 1912, Captain William Bell, Co. H.

October 21, 1912, First Lieutenant Jay A. Conaway, Battalion Adjutant.

December 21, 1912, First Lieutenant Roscoe O. Blakely, Co. A.

October 24, 1912, Second Lieutenant Roy Maxey, Co. A.

##### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

August 26, 1912, Colonel William T. Chantland.

July 18, 1912, Captain Guy M. Gillette, Co. M.

October 5, 1912, Captain Charles C. Helmer, Co. D.

October 24, 1912, Captain Frank J. Lund, Co. C.

November 9, 1912, Captain Loomis O. Black, Co. I.

July 1, 1912, First Lieutenant Quintus C. Blomgren, Co. G.

December 5, 1912, First Lieutenant Frederick C. Ross, Co. D.

July 9, 1912, Second Lieutenant Thomas A. Kingland, Battalion Quartermaster and Commissary Officer.

July 18, 1912, Second Lieutenant Fred J. Stiner, Co. M.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

August 7, 1912, Captain C. Freeman Starr, Assistant Surgeon Medical Corps.

October 1, 1912, First Lieutenant Prentiss B. Cleaves, Assistant Surgeon Medical Corps.

III. The following changes have occurred in the organization of Iowa National Guard:

#### MUSTER OUT.

##### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Company I, Clarinda, November 15, 1912.

#### MUSTER IN.

##### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Company L, Sioux City, July 27, 1912.

## IV.

## LEAVES OF ABSENCE GRANTED.

## FIRST BRIGADE.

Major Frank R. Fisher, Ordnance Officer, for thirty days to date from August 1, 1912.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggli, Adjutant, for thirty days to date from August 10, 1912.

First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, Battalion Adjutant, for thirty days to date from July 1, 1912.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Major Glenn C. Haynes, for six months to date from September 1, 1912.  
Captain LeRoy P. Elliott, Co. I, from July 18, 1912, to August 10, 1912.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant William B. Weston, Co. C, for three months to date from June 1, 1912.

Second Lieutenant Erwin V. Alexander, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, for ninety days to date from September 2, 1912.

Second Lieutenant Raymond B. Leland, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer for thirty days to date from November 1, 1912.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Colonel Winfred H. Bailey, for five months to date from November 1, 1912.

Captain Fred R. Frost, Co. G, for ten days to date from October 26, 1912.

First Lieutenant George M. Teed, Battalion Adjutant, for thirty days to date from July 1, 1912.

Second Lieutenant Walter W. Sturtevant, Co. E, for ninety days from November 11, 1912.

## EXTENSION OF LEAVES GRANTED.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant William B. Weston, Co. C, for eighty-five days to date from September 1, 1912.

Second Lieutenant Raymond B. Leland, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, for thirty days to date from December 1, 1912.

## LEAVES EXPIRED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggli, Adjutant, September 8, 1912.  
Second Lieutenant George H. Haley, Co. E, July 13, 1912.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Colonel Fred S. Holsteen, June 26, 1912.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant William B. Weston, Co. C, November 25, 1912.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Captain Fred R. Frost, Co. G, November 5, 1912.

Second Lieutenant Hans Fredrickson, Co. G, July 9, 1912.

## V.

## DECEASED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Musician George E. Striley, Co. H, killed by train September 2, 1912.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Sergeant George R. Hartel, Co. L, died after operation on November 20, 1912.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Corporal Traverse D. Munger, Co. B, killed by train September 10, 1912.  
Private Frank J. Earp, Co. A, died from accident on railroad, October 11, 1912.

## GENERAL ORDERS,

## NUMBER 3.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 10, 1913.

I. The following article prepared by Colonel Ralph P. Howell, Fifty-fourth Infantry, on Courts-Martial and on the Rights and Liabilities of members of the Guard when called into the active service of the State in case of riot duty, is published for the information of the Guard.

This article should be given the very closest study so that all may know their exact standing in such cases.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

An Article on Courts-Martial and the Rights and Liabilities of Members of the Guard called into the Service of the State in case of Riot or Strike.

It will be impossible for me in this article to go into the details of these subjects as I should like to, but I will endeavor to as concisely as possible give a brief outline of these subjects, which if followed by the officers and men of the Iowa Guard will cover sufficiently most cases that may arise.

I will first take up briefly Military Law. Military Law is the law administered by the military power. It is divided into two parts; first, Military Law Proper; second, The Law of War. Military Law Proper is the specific law which governs the army as a separate community, both in war and in peace. The Law of War is an exercise of military authority and jurisdiction over persons both civil and military, operative only in time of war or similar emergency.



Historically our Military Law is older than our Constitution. Military Law like the civil law consists of the written and unwritten law. The written law consists of the Articles of War, other statutory enactments, which may be applicable, army regulations, general and special orders. The unwritten law consists of established principles and usages, the customs of the service, the unwritten laws and customs of war.

The Constitution of Iowa provides that "The military shall be subordinate to the civil power." The Governor is the Commander-in-chief. In addition to the written and unwritten law governing the army of the United States in so far as the same may be applicable, we are also subject to the Military Code of Iowa.

Having thus briefly outlined the various sources from which we get our military laws, we will now proceed to a consideration of the tribunal by which it is usually administered.

The Court Martial is the natural growth of the development of the administration of public justice. From the earliest history of armies, military offenders were judged and punished arbitrarily by their commanders. When courts were first established the same judges usually passed upon all offenses, civil and military; that is, all offenses were usually tried in the civil courts. When the trial by jury was inaugurated it was but natural that military offenders should be tried by a jury of their own class, and thus the court martial was developed, the judges being eliminated and the members of the court constituted both judge and jury.

In 1775 the English Court Martial was transplanted to our Military Code; that is the Military Code of the United States. The Constitution empowers Congress to make provisions for governing the army, and a military jurisdiction is sanctioned but Congress did not originally create the court martial, but (by Act of September, 1789, and subsequent Articles of War of 1806) continued it in existence as previously established.

The United States Court Martial, is strictly speaking, no part of the United States Judicial Department, and is in reality only an executive agency. There is no appeal from this court, it being merely an instrumentality of the executive power, it is only to the revisory military commander or the President (in the National Guard, the Governor) as the case may be, that an officer or soldier can appeal. It must be borne in mind, however, that while no appeal can be taken, yet the sentence may be inquired into under a writ of habeas corpus issued from a civil court, and for any illegal punishment adjudged and executed, damages may be recovered in a civil suit. The Court Martial is exclusively a criminal tribunal, it has no civil jurisdiction whatever.

The Court Martial has many of the features of a civil jury and also many of those of a judge. It passes upon the facts, and its members are subject to challenge for certain causes and in these it resembles a jury. It passes upon the challenges to its members, it passes upon the method of procedure and upon the admissibility of evidence, and upon all motions and other pleas and in these it has the characteristics of a judge. There are many other characteristics of a judge and jury held by this court, but these are sufficient to point out at this time.

Under the new Articles of War Courts-Martial are classified as follows: first, General Courts-Martial; second, Special Courts-Martial; third, Summary Courts-Martial. General Courts-Martial may consist of any number of officers from five to thirteen inclusive. The President of the United States, the Commanding Officer of a territorial division or department, the Superintendent of the Military Academy, the Commanding Officer of an Army, a Field Army, an Army Corps, a division or separate Brigade, and when empowered by the President, the commanding officer of any district or of any force or body of troops may appoint general Courts-Martial whenever necessary; but when any such commander is the accuser or the prosecutor of the person or persons to be tried, the court shall be appointed by superior, competent authorities.

"Special Courts-Martial may consist of any number of officers from three to five inclusive. The Commanding Officer of a district, garrison, fort, camp, or other place where troops are on duty and the commanding officers of a brigade, regiment, detached battalion, or other detached company, may appoint special courts-martial for his command; but such special courts-martial may in any case be appointed by superior authority when by the latter deemed desirable."

"A Summary Court Martial shall consist of one officer. The Commanding officer of a garrison, fort, camp, or other place where troops are on duty, and the commanding officer of a regiment, detached battalion, detached company, or other detachment, may appoint summary courts-martial for his command; but such summary court martial may in any case be appointed by superior authority when by the latter deemed desirable; provided that when but one officer is present with a command he shall be the summary court martial of that command and shall hear and determine cases brought before him."

Under our Military Code we have the three courts named and also a special home station court martial, which may be ordered by a company commander and consists of one commissioned officer, other than the company commander, and two company non-commissioned officers of equal or higher grade than the person to be tried. The company commander desiring to bring an offender to trial before this court should issue an order appointing the court, which order should be published the same as other company orders, fixing the date for the convening of the court. Charges should then be preferred, which should set forth specifically the offense which the accused is supposed to have committed. These charges need not be drawn in the form usually required for charges and specifications, but this would perhaps be better. The jurisdiction over the accused is acquired by serving a written notice on him at least five clear days before the time set for the convening of the court, and this notice should describe the offense or offenses for which the accused is to be tried and must be sufficiently specific and definite to enable the accused to intelligently prepare his defense. The service of this notice may be made by leaving with him a copy of the notice and may be made by any officer or non-commissioned officer of the company to which the accused belongs, and if made by a commissioned officer his certificate in writing on the back of the original that he served the same, giving the time, place and

manner of service will be a sufficient return of service, but if made by a non-commissioned officer the return must be sworn to by such non-commissioned officer before a commissioned officer of the company. The notice may also be served in any of the ways provided for the service of an original notice in Justice of the Peace court. The commissioned officer shall be president of the court and shall designate one of the other members to act as recorder. He may authorize the employment of a stenographer to take the testimony and make a complete record of the proceedings. The record of home station courts-martial should be recorded in a permanent book of record kept for that purpose and designated as the "HOME STATION COURT MARTIAL RECORD BOOK." This record should contain the following: first, a copy of the order convening the court; second, a copy of the notice to the accused, including the return thereon; third, the record of the time and place of the convening of the court; fourth, a record showing the appearance or default of the accused; fifth, a synopsis record of the material facts of the testimony adduced at the trial and if a stenographer is provided then a transcript of the entire proceedings should be filed; sixth, the findings and judgment of the court. The procedure should be of the simplest form, the object being to ascertain without delay the truth or falsity of the charges. All testimony must be given under oath and the oath be administered by the president of the court. The hearing must be public and held at the company armory, except when the company is in the field, when it should be held in the quarters of the First Sergeant. The accused has the right to have counsel appear for and represent him at the trial. The court has the power to pronounce and enter judgment as provided for in Section 37 of the Military Code of Iowa, which Section is as follows: "Every soldier absent from any tour of active service, parade, drill, encampment, or inspection, without leave or sufficient excuse, shall be fined Two Dollars for each day of absence; and for any unsoldierly conduct during any such service he may be fined not more than Ten Dollars." This court also has the power to recommend the discharge of the accused without honor, and if such recommendation is approved the discharge should be issued. The record and judgment of a summary court is not complete until signed by the president and attested by the recorder of the court. The proceedings shall be approved or disapproved by the commanding officer, who may mitigate or remit the punishment fixed in the sentence.

As there seems to be some question not only among the officers of the Guard but in the courts generally, as to the authority for the collection by civil suit of fines imposed by a summary court, it might be well to make a brief statement of the law in reference thereto. These fines shall be collected by a civil action in the name of the State of Iowa for the use of the company to which the soldier belongs, but the State is not liable for costs. A company may impose additional fines upon its members if they are provided for and set forth in its by-laws, and these fines shall be collected in the same manner as provided for the other fines. The findings of the summary court is upon the trial of the civil action, conclusive evidence on the question of whether or not the soldier was absent without sufficient excuse, or whether he was guilty of unsoldierly

conduct or whether he was guilty of an infraction of the by-laws of the company, which as you will notice takes away from the civil court the right to review the findings of the court martial and about the only defense that he can make in the civil action is to show that the court martial which determined his guilt did not comply with the provisions of law, or was for any reason without jurisdiction.

"General Courts-Martial have the power to try any person subject to military law for any crime or offense made punishable by the Articles of War and any other person who by statute or by the law of war is subject to trial by a military tribunal."

"Special Courts-Martial have the power to try any person subject to military law except an officer, for any crime or offense not capital, which is made punishable by the Articles of War. The President, however, may by regulations, exempt from the jurisdiction of Special Courts-Martial any class or classes of persons subject to military law."

"Summary Courts-Martial may try any soldier, except one who is holding the privileges of a certificate of eligibility to promotion for any crime or offense not capital, which is made punishable by the Articles of War, provided that non-commissioned officers shall not if they object thereto, be brought to trial before a summary court without the authority of an officer competent to bring them to trial before a general court martial."

The provisions of law conferring jurisdiction upon courts-martial do not deprive military commission, provost courts, or other military tribunals of concurrent jurisdiction or their right to try such offenders as they are authorized by law to try.

An officer can only be tried by a general court martial, and no officer shall, when it can be avoided, be tried by officers inferior to him in rank.

Before a court martial is assembled for the trial of an officer or soldier, the accused is usually placed in arrest, but this is not absolutely necessary. Under the Articles of War an enlisted man should always be arrested before trial, and the arrest should be made by or by the order of the company, troop, or other immediate commander of the soldier.

The arrest of the accused is usually accompanied or quickly followed by service upon him of the charge or charges upon which it is proposed that he be tried. The charge is simply a description in writing of the alleged offense of the accused and is divided into two parts; the specific military offense believed to have been committed and the specification, which is a statement of the acts of commission or omission which it is claimed constitutes the offense named in the charge. The main object of the charge is to inform the accused of the offense with which he is charged, so that he may be able to plead thereto and also to protect him from being again brought on for trial for the same offense, also to advise the court and the reviewing officer of the nature of the offense or offenses charged. Charges should not be lightly preferred but a careful investigation should be made before preparing the same. A copy of the charge should be served upon the accused as soon as possible and it is customary but not necessary to also serve him with a list of the witnesses by which it is proposed to prove the charges. Under Article II of the New Articles



of War, authority is given for the appointment of a Judge Advocate for each general or special courts-martial, the appointment to be made by the authority appointing the court and when necessary assistants may be appointed.

The members of the court having assembled at the time and place designated in the order convening said court, the Judge Advocate then proceeds to read the order.

The members of a general or special court martial may be challenged by the accused before the members are sworn, but only for cause stated to the court, and the court should not receive a challenge to more than one member at a time. All challenges are decided by the court.

The Judge Advocate of a general or special court martial shall administer the oath to the members before they proceed upon the trial, and when this oath has been administered then the president of the court shall administer the oath to the Judge Advocate.

The court being organized and both parties ready to proceed, the Judge Advocate should read the charge and specifications separately and in their order to the accused, and ask him as to how he pleads to each. The accused may plead either guilty or not guilty. The pleas being entered the court then proceeds with the trial. The manner in which witnesses are to be examined lies chiefly within the discretion of the court, the main object being to get at the truth. It is customary to exclude all other witnesses during the examination of a witness but this is not absolutely necessary. The direct examination should be conducted without leading questions, there is, however, a large discretion vested in the court in this regard. The evidence should be relevant, material, competent, and the best evidence of which the case is susceptible. The cross-examination should be confined to the matters brought out in the direct examination, yet this rule is very elastic and a large discretion is lodged in the court.

The evidence having all been introduced and arguments made, if any, the presiding officer announces that the court will be cleared for deliberation upon its findings. In voting upon the findings the junior member votes first, then proceeding to the next senior and so on until all have voted. Every member must vote upon each charge and specification. The findings having been completed and having resulted in a conviction upon some one or more of the charges, the court proceeds to fix the penalty or penalties.

Each general court martial should keep an accurate record of its proceedings and this record should be authenticated by the signature of the president and the Judge Advocate. Each special court martial and each summary court should keep an accurate record of its proceedings. The Judge Advocate of each general court shall forward to the appointing authority the original record of the proceedings and after the record has been finally acted upon, it should be transmitted to the Judge Advocate General of the Army. The record of special and summary courts-martial after having been acted upon by the officer appointing the court or the officer commanding for the time being, should be transmitted to such general headquarters as the president may designate.

It is essential to the taking effect of the sentence or finding of the general court martial that it shall be acted upon by the proper superior usually designated the reviewing officer.

We have considered briefly military law and the courts by which the same is administered, and we will now take up the other subjects referred to in the beginning of this article, being the rights and liabilities of the members of the Iowa Guard when called into the service of the State by the Sheriff or Governor in case of strike or riot duty.

These subjects so far as I have been able to determine, have never been passed upon by the courts of this State, and in order to arrive at our rights it is incumbent upon us to go to our Constitution and the Acts of the General Assembly in order to determine these rights.

As heretofore stated, the Constitution provides that the military shall be subordinate to the civil power. That the Governor shall be the Commander-in-chief of the militia. It is also provided that the Governor shall take care that the laws are faithfully executed. Section Thirteen of Article I of the Constitution provides that "The writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended or refused when application is made as required by law, unless, in case of rebellion, or invasion, the public safety may require it."

Section Twenty-one of the Military Code is as follows: "In case of any breach of the peace, tumult, riot or resistance to process, or imminent danger thereof, the Sheriff of any county may call for aid upon the commanding officer of any military company within his county, immediately notifying the Governor of such action, and such officer shall order into service the military force, or any part thereof under his command in aid of the civil authorities."

Under Section Twenty of the Military Code it is provided that "The Governor shall have power in case of insurrection, invasion, or breaches of the peace, or imminent danger thereof, to order into the service of the State such of its military forces as he may think proper under the command of the senior officer thereof."

These are all the provisions of our Constitution and Acts of our General Assembly in reference to the service of the National Guard or any portion thereof which have any bearing upon our rights and liabilities in case of being called or ordered to do strike or riot duty.

The provisions of law in reference to our rights and liabilities when a company is called into the services of the State by the Sheriff of the county in which such company is located are very plain. The law specifies the circumstances under which the Sheriff may make this call, and it provides that such company shall be called in aid of the civil authorities, therefore, such troops so called are subordinate to the civil authorities and have no power to act independently thereof, nor to usurp or take the place of the civil authorities. They are to act as armed police only, subject to the absolute and exclusive control and direction of the Sheriff, nor can the Sheriff delegate his authority to the military force which he summons to his aid, or vest in the military authorities any power or allow the military to take any steps or do any act to prevent or suppress a mob, riot or strike, except as the same is done under his

orders. But the military officers have a discretion which they may freely use as to the best methods and most effectual means to be employed to carry out an order received by them from the Sheriff, the purpose of which is to suppress a riot or strike or protect life or property. The officer of a military company when called to the aid of the Sheriff becomes no more a public officer than any member of his command, or of the Sheriff's posse, and is entitled to none of the usual presumption in favor of the legality of the acts of public officers. So it would seem that a military organization called out by the Sheriff must act wholly under his orders, but the manner and method of executing such orders are left to the sound discretion of the military commander, but he may use no more force than is reasonably necessary under all the circumstances in carrying out the orders of the Sheriff, and in determining this question it should be considered from the point of view what a reasonably prudent man would have done under like circumstances, knowing all the facts with which such officer was acquainted at the time of the alleged action, and both officers and men are liable to trial by the civil courts for any action which they may take and it might become incumbent upon them not only to show that they were acting under the orders of the Sheriff, but also that they acted as reasonably prudent men under all the circumstances in carrying out the orders of the Sheriff, and that they used no more force than was reasonably necessary under all the circumstances to carry out such order. I would, therefore, suggest to company commanders that the only safe course in case of being called out by the Sheriff of their county to aid him for any of the purposes specified in Section Twenty-one of the Military Code, is for you to make him reduce to writing any and all orders and deliver them to the commanding officer of the company, and that no action be taken without such written order or instruction and that the commanding officer and men of such organization follow closely such instruction, using no discretion in the manner or method of executing the same where it is possible to secure an order or direction from the Sheriff in regard to the same.

We will now consider what our rights and liabilities are when ordered into the service of the State by the Governor as our Commander-in-Chief for any of the purposes mentioned in Section Twenty of the Military Code, or for any of the purposes mentioned in the Constitution of the State.

It is nowhere provided as to who shall determine when the laws are faithfully executed or when insurrection, invasion, or breach of the peace, or imminent danger thereof exists, which would under the provisions of law heretofore cited, require or authorize the Governor to take action. I, therefore, take it that the Governor is himself to be the judge. This being true when the Governor of Iowa declares that some one or more of these grounds exists in a county or community and calls out the National Guard or a part of the same, the courts cannot review his action in so doing. His determination is final. So then if the Governor has ordered into the service of the State a portion or all of the Guard for any of the reasons specified in the provisions of law heretofore cited, then there can be no question but what the officers and men so ordered are legally ordered and are legally under the command of the Governor as Com-

mander-in-Chief and subject only to his orders. The Governor, if the case warrants it, has the authority to declare martial law, but I do not believe that an extended discussion of all the circumstances under which he might declare martial law would be of benefit in this article.

We are more particularly interested in determining the question as to whether or not the simple ordering into the services of the State of all or any portion of the National Guard by the Governor for any of the reasons heretofore mentioned is in any sense a declaration of martial law, and whether the authority of the ordinary civil officers is thereby subordinated to that of the military officers in command and those legally acting under the orders of the Governor. In my opinion, the ordering into the service of the State by the Governor for any of the reasons heretofore mentioned of a portion or all of the National Guard, is a declaration of qualified martial law. Now, martial law is the right of a general in command of a town or district, menaced with a siege or insurrection to take the requisite action to repel the enemy or suppress the insurrection and depends for its extent, existence, and operation on the imminence of the peril and the obligation to provide the general safety. I have referred to qualified martial law, and while some may say that there is no such thing, yet in my opinion martial law may be qualified in that it is only put forth to preserve the public peace and order and not for the ascertainment or vindication of private rights or to usurp the other ordinary functions of government. These can be taken care of by the courts and other agencies of the law where they are still open and no exigency requires interference with their functions, but in its necessary field and for the accomplishment of its intended purpose it is martial law with all its power. The government has and must have this power or perish, it must be real power, sufficient and effective for its end—being the enforcement of law. In my opinion, the Governor, in his order should specify specifically the reasons for his action in ordering into the service of the State all or a portion of the National Guard, and his order should state that the civil authorities are unable to maintain order and if he has been requested to furnish troops this fact should also be stated. When this order has been issued we still find civil authority in existence and operation for some purposes, in most cases, yet we find it unable to preserve the public order and that it has resorted to military aid. This necessarily means the supremacy of actual force and the Governor or his military representative becomes the superior to the civil authorities and becomes the commanding officer, and means that the ordinary civil officers whose duty it is to preserve order are subordinated, and the rule of force under military methods is substituted to whatever extent may be necessary in the discretion of the military commander. To call out the National Guard and then have them stand quiet and helpless while mob law overrides the civil authorities would make the state contemptible and destroy the very purpose of its existence. The effect of martial law or qualified martial law is therefore to put into operation the powers and method vested in the commanding officer by the law. When a riot or strike assumes such proportions that it cannot be quelled by the civil authorities and threatens irreparable injury to life or property, the



Governor may exercise his authority under the Constitution and statutes of Iowa and may order into the service of the State the National Guard or so much thereof as he may deem necessary and arms may be used as in battle to bear down resistance and if loss of life results, the circumstances will be a justification, the measure does not, however, cease to be civil. There is no real difference in the commander's power in a public war and in domestic insurrection. In both he has whatever power may be needed for the accomplishment of the end, but the use of it is followed by different consequences. In war he is answerable only to his military superior but for acts done in domestic territory, even in the suppression of public disorder, he is accountable after the exigency has passed, to the laws of the State, both by prosecution in criminal court and by civil action at the instance of parties aggrieved, either under martial law or qualified martial law.

In determining the responsibility for such acts the courts proceed upon the principle of the common law as applied in issues of false imprisonment, self defense, etc.; that is, that the acts will be judged by the appearance of things at the time. It is clear that although the justification must be based on necessity and cannot stand on any other ground, yet it will be enough if the circumstances induce and justify the belief that an imminent peril exists and cannot be averted without transcending the usual rules of conduct. It is the emergency which gives the right and the emergency must be shown to exist before the action taken can be justified. In deciding upon this necessity the state of facts as they appeared to the officer at the time he acted must govern the decision, for he must necessarily act upon the information of others as well as his own observation, and if with such information as he has a right to rely upon there is reasonable ground to believe that the peril is immediate and menacing or the necessity urgent, he is justified in acting upon it and the discovery afterwards that it was false or erroneous will not make him a trespasser. While the National Guard is in active service of the State for the suppression of disorder and violence, their rights and obligations as soldiers must be judged by the standard of actual war. No other standard is possible, for the first duty is to suppress disorder whatever the cost, and all means which are necessary to that end are lawful. I would, therefore, say that under the laws of this State, when the Governor has found it necessary to order into the service of the State all or any portion of the National Guard for any of the reasons heretofore mentioned as authorizing him to do so, that the officer in command would have the right to do such things as might be reasonably necessary to perform the service for which he and the men under him had been ordered out, and that so long as he uses no more force than appeared reasonably necessary under all the circumstances, that while he would be liable to a civil or criminal action, yet that there could be no recovery in the former and no conviction in the latter.

There is one other question that should be given some consideration and that is the question as to how far the writ of habeas corpus can be suspended, if at all. I have no doubt but what the provision heretofore cited in reference to suspending the writ in case of rebellion would apply

in the case of a strike or riot, provided it reached the point of armed resistance, but I believe there is a happy medium on this point and one which could be followed without danger by an officer in command of troops ordered into the service of the State by the Governor for some one or more of the reasons heretofore referred to, and that is that such officer might refuse to honor such a writ until after the peril has passed, and could then honor the same, for I do not believe that it is the policy of the law that a military commander should be required to turn over to the civil authorities a man whom he had ordered arrested or apprehended on account of being engaged in a riot or strike or disturbance of the peace to be by such civil authorities immediately released and go back to the doing of the very acts for which he was first apprehended by the military authorities. While such officer would be liable to an action for damages for a failure to obey the writ, yet he would not be liable if it were shown that the exigencies of the case demanded that the person apprehended should be held in order that the disturbance, whatever the same might be, might be quelled or suppressed.

It remains for the courts of our State to determine these questions, but I am sure that most of them would be determined as I have indicated in this article.

## GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 4.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, February 17, 1913.

I. An inspection of the several organizations of the National Guard of Iowa, in accordance with the requirements of Section 14 of the Acts of Congress approved January 23, 1903, as amended by Act of Congress approved May 27, 1908, will be made by officers of the United States Army detailed for the purpose by the Commanding General, Central Division, and on dates given in schedule published herewith. The inspection will be made beginning at 8 o'clock p. m. of the date named.

II. The inspection will be made in compliance with Par. 750, Infantry Drill Regulations, 1911, and the troops will parade under arms in service uniform.

Field and Staff Officers and Non-commissioned Staff Officers not inspected at Regimental Headquarters will report to the Inspecting Officer, in person, for inspection at the time and place fixed in this order for the inspection of the organization where they reside, and those residing where there are no military organizations will apply to the Adjutant General for transportation to report for inspection to the nearest military organization. Company non-commissioned officers absent from home station and within the State will be furnished transportation to home station on request of company commander; other enlisted men to the nearest station to where they reside.

Muster rolls will be completed in duplicate and handed to Inspecting Officer.

Inspecting Officers will be requested to furnish this department with

the standing of the various organizations based on the ratings as used heretofore.

### III. Organizations will be inspected in service uniform.

The inspection will include all property available for field service, or for use in connection therewith, or preparatory thereto, and which is of pattern and quality issued to the Regular Army, whether the property belongs to the State or not, including the necessary number of uniforms and equipage to fully equip the required minimum. Field ranges must be cleaned and the necessary complement of cooking utensils must be on hand. During the inspection of property in store-room of the organization, the accountable officer should be present with a sufficient detail of men to handle the property. All such property should be previously assorted and neatly and systematically arranged for inspection. All property issued must be in the armory for this inspection, and no one will be allowed to keep any such property in his possession outside of armory.

IV. Articles of dress uniform will not be inspected and therefore need not be displayed.

V. Inspecting Officers are required to obtain certain information based on the records of the organizations inspected; the company commanders are directed to have their records and files completed up to date of inspection prepared for examination by the Inspecting Officer. The file of the service and descriptive sheets for the entire membership of the company must be correctly arranged for inspection.

VI. The following assignment of officers and schedule of dates for said inspections have been made by the Commanding Officer, Central Division, U. S. Army.

All organizations will be inspected by Captain George E. Ball, Inspector-Instructor for Iowa Guard.

Itinerary for the Inspections of the Infantry Organizations of the Organized Militia of the State of Iowa, 1913.

#### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

March 3d, Co. F, Oskaloosa.  
 March 4th, Co. K, Grinnell.  
 March 5th, Co. I, and Regimental Headquarters, Iowa City.  
 March 6th, Co. B, Davenport.  
 March 7th, Co. C, Muscatine.  
 March 8th, Co. D, Washington.  
 March 10th, Band and Co. G, Ottumwa.  
 March 11th, Co. E, Centerville.  
 March 12th, Co. L, Keokuk.  
 March 13th, Co. A, Fort Madison.  
 March 14th, Co. H, Burlington.  
 March 15th, Co. M, Fairfield.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

March 17th, Cos. F & G, Fort Dodge.  
 March 18th, Co. K, Fifty-third Infantry, Eagle Grove.  
 March 19th, Headquarters and Co. C, Webster City.

March 20th, Co. I, Boone.  
 March 21st, Co. D, Carroll.  
 March 22d, Co. B, Ida Grove.  
 March 24th, Cos. H & L, Sioux City.  
 March 25th, Co. M, Cherokee.  
 March 26th, Co. E, Sheldon.  
 March 27th, Co. K, Emmetsburg.  
 March 28th, Co. A, Mason City.

#### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

March 29th, Co. E, Charles City.  
 March 31st, Co. I, Waukon.  
 April 1st, Co. A, Dubuque.  
 April 2d, Co. H, Clinton.  
 April 3d, Co. F, Tipton.  
 April 4th, Co. C, and Band, Cedar Rapids.  
 April 5th, Co. D, Manchester.  
 April 7th, Cos. B & L, Waterloo.  
 April 8th, Co. M, Cedar Falls.  
 April 9th, Co. G, Vinton.  
 April 10th, Headquarters 1st Brigade and Co. C, Fifty-fifth Infantry, Ames.  
 April 12th, Band Fifty-sixth Infantry, Des Moines.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

April 14th, Regimental Headquarters and Cos. A & B, Des Moines, also Headquarters Fifty-third Infantry.  
 April 15th, Co. D, Knoxville.  
 April 16th, Co. H, Chariton.  
 April 17th, Co. K, Corning.  
 April 18th, Co. F, Villisca.  
 April 19th, Band, Clarinda.  
 April 21st, Co. M, Red Oak.  
 April 22d, Co. E, Shenandoah.  
 April 23d, Co. L, Council Bluffs.  
 April 25th, Co. G, Winterset.  
 April 28th and 29th, Adjutant General's Department, and State Store Houses, Des Moines.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

GENERAL ORDERS,  
 NUMBER 5.

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Des Moines, February 18, 1913.

I. In accordance with the provisions of General Orders Number 15-A G. O., Series 1912, the following award is made of the E. I. du Pont de Nemours Powder Company Trophies:

First Honors: Company "A," Fifty-sixth Infantry.



Second Honors: Company "G," Fifty-sixth Infantry.

Third Honors: Not awarded for the year 1912.

II. The Trophies will be held by said organizations until December 1, 1913, when they will be returned to the Adjutant General to be prepared for next winners.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 6.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, February 19, 1913.*

I. The following plan will be pursued to equip the enlisted men of the Iowa Guard with the U. S. Army (russet leather) shoes.

Shoes can be purchased from Joseph M. Herman & Co., Boston, Mass., who are furnishing shoes for the U. S. Army under contract with the U. S. government, or from any other firm furnishing shoes for the U. S. Army to the U. S. government, but shoes purchased from any source must be made under U. S. government inspection and be so stamped.

The price fixed by Joseph M. Herman & Co., for the Army marching, service or combination marching and garrison shoe is \$3.00 per pair for organizations of the Iowa Guard, which includes freight charges to company station. This firm will send direct to Commanding Officers communications giving information as to terms, method of measurements, etc., and will transmit measurement cards.

Company Commanders will make purchase direct and not through the Adjutant General's Office, the same to be paid for as follows:

Company Commanders are authorized to purchase same from funds issued by the State under Section 28 of the Military Code in which case the State will pay as refund an allowance of \$1.50 per pair for all shoes which pass the Inspecting Officer, or the company commander can purchase the shoes for the enlisted men of his command, deducting \$1.50 from their camp pay and the State will pay an allowance of \$1.50 per pair for all shoes passed by the Inspecting Officer.

If the first plan is adopted the shoes will be taken up by the Company Commander as property issued and be accounted for on property returns, but if the second plan is adopted the men will be allowed to retain the shoes as their personal property.

II. Shoes will only be provided for such enlisted men as perform the tour of duty in camp, and payments from State funds will not be allowed in excess of that number.

III. Orders for shoes should be forwarded to the manufacturer at once to insure delivery of shoes before inspection and for camp.

IV. The United States Officer on duty with command as Instructor-Inspector, will make an inspection of the shoes of the command during tour of camp duty to see that they comply with the requirements hereof, and will make immediate report to the Adjutant General on same, and will also report the number of pair of shoes to each organization.

V. Commanding Officers will make prompt settlement of shoe account at close of encampment after the receipt of pay from enlisted men and from State, and will take account up on next Account Current filing receipted claim of shoe company as voucher for payment.

VI. This arrangement will not apply to commissioned officers. They may, however, purchase, for their own account, but such purchase must not be included in number to be paid from State funds.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 7.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, February 21, 1913.*

The following extracts from General Orders No. 23, War Department, Washington, August 5, 1912, are published for the guidance of the Guard:

"The method of writing letters and indorsements prescribed herein will be used hereafter in all official correspondence in the service of the War Department and the Army and with bureaus of executive departments. This order will be effective within the continental limits of the United States, Porto Rico, Panama, and Hawaii Territory on September 1, 1912, and in Alaska and the Philippine Islands on October 1, 1912.

"1. *Heading, subject, and number of letter.*—The letter will begin with the *place and date*, written as at present; below this, beginning at the left margin, will come the word 'From,' followed by the *official designation* of the writer, or, in the absence of any official designation, the *name* of the writer with his rank and regiment, corps, or department; below this, also beginning at the left margin, will come the word 'to,' followed by the *official designation* or name of the person addressed. Next will come the *subject* of the communication, indicated as briefly as possible and in not to exceed 10 words. The words 'From,' 'To,' and 'Subject' will begin on the same vertical line. The *sending office number* of the communication will appear in the upper left-hand corner.

*Example.*

"176.

"HEADQUARTERS EASTERN DIVISION,  
"Governors Island, N. Y., May 25, 1911.

"From: The Adjutant General.

"To: Captain John A. Smith, 1st Inf.

(Through C. O., Madison Barracks, N. Y.)

"Subject: Delay in submitting reports.

"The Division Commander directs that you submit without further delay the reports of your recent inspection of the Organized Militia of the State of New York, and that you submit an explanation of your failure to comply with Par. 6, S. O. 25, c. a., these headquarters.

"J. R. HENRY.

"In case of letter paper, the upper third, and in the case of foolscap, the upper fourth of the sheet, will be devoted solely to the matter described in this paragraph. (See Par. 7.)

"2. *Body*.—Then will come the body of the letter, which, when type-written, will be written single spaced, with a double space between paragraphs, which will be numbered consecutively.

"3. *Signature*.—The body of the letter will be followed by the signature. If the rank and the regiment, corps, or department of the writer appear at the beginning of the letter, they will not appear after his name; but if they do not appear at the beginning of the letter, they will follow under his name as at present. For example:

"200.

COMPANY A, 24TH INFANTRY,  
Madison Barracks, N. Y., Jan. 3, 1911.

"From: Commanding Officer, Co. A, 24th Inf.

"To: The Commanding Officer.

"Subject: Pvt. Smith's case.

"The case of Pvt. Smith has been investigated and charges have been preferred under the 62 A. W.

"ROBERT JONES,  
1st Lt., 24th Inf.

"MADISON BARRACKS, N. Y.,  
Jan. 10, 1911.

"From: Capt. John A. Smith, 24th Inf.

"To: The Adjutant General, U. S. A.

"Subject: Leave of absence.

"I have this day taken advantage of the leave granted me by Par. 1, S. O. 1, Hq. D. E., 1911. My address will be care Army and Navy Club, 107 West 43d St., N. Y.

"JOHN A. SMITH.

"4. *Omission of ceremonial forms*.—All ceremonial forms at the beginning and end of letters, such as 'Sir,' 'I have the honor,' 'I would respectfully,' 'Very respectfully,' etc., will be omitted.

"5. *Use of only one side of sheet*.—Only one side of the paper will be used, the writing beginning about one inch from the top.

"6. *Office marks*.—The stamps bearing office numbers will be placed on the back of the lower fold of the first sheet. The received and received-back stamps will be placed immediately below the body of the letter, and, in the case of indorsements, immediately after the proper indorsement. When a communication of two or more sheets is filed, the back of the lower fold of the first sheet will be on the outside, thus exposing to view the office numbers.

"7. *Brief*.—The matter described in paragraph 1 of this order will constitute the brief of the letter.

"8. *Folding*.—Letter paper will be folded in three, and foolscap in four, equal folds, parallel with the writing; the top fold will be folded toward the back of the letter and the lower fold over the face of the

letter. In three-fold letters, both the brief and the office mark will be on the outside. In three-fold letters of more than one sheet the two lower folds of the sheets other than the first will be placed between the first and second folds of the first sheet, thus exposing to view both the brief and the office mark. In four-fold letters, whether of one or more sheets, the brief will be exposed to view by covering the office mark fold, or the office mark be exposed to view by covering the brief, according as it is desired to keep either the one or the other exposed to view for the purpose in hand.

"9. *Inclosures*.—All inclosures will be numbered and will be given the proper office marks. Inclosures to the original communication will be noted on the face of the letter to the left of the signature. If others are added when an indorsement is made, their number will be noted at the foot of the indorsement to which they pertain and also on the back of the lower fold of the first sheet of the original communication. To the latter notation will be added the number of the indorsement to which they belong, thus 'One inclosure—fifth indorsement.' Inclosures to indorsements are numbered in the same series as those to the original paper and the number of the indorsement to which they belong is added below. If few in number and not bulky, inclosures may be kept inside the original paper; otherwise they will be folded together in a wrapper marked 'Inclosures.' Officers through whose hands official papers pass will make the inclosures secure when they are not so.

"10. *General*.—A letter originating outside the military service will, if a brief on it is needed, be briefed in the manner explained in paragraph 1 of this order at the first office in which received and entered. A slip of paper of the proper length and width will be pasted for this purpose along the upper edge of the first page of the letter.

#### INDORSEMENTS.

"11. *Form*.—The writing width of indorsements will be the same as that of letters. The first indorsement will begin about one-half inch below the rank after the signature of the writer of the letter, and succeeding indorsements will follow one another serially, with a space of about one-half inch between indorsements.

"The serial number of the indorsement, the place, the date, and to whom written, will be written as shown in the example (pages 6 and 7).

"When typewritten, indorsements will be written single-spaced with a double space between paragraphs. The paragraphs will be numbered consecutively.

"12. *Additional sheets*.—Should one or more additional sheets be necessary for indorsements, sheets of the same size as the letter will be used.

"13. *'Respectfully referred,' etc., to be omitted*.—In referring, transmitting, forwarding and returning papers, the expressions 'Respectfully referred,' 'Respectfully transmitted,' 'Respectfully forwarded,' and 'Respectfully returned,' will be omitted.

"14. *Routine indorsements to be signed with initials*.—Indorsements of a routine nature, referring, transmitting, forwarding, and returning papers, will not be signed with the full name, but with the initials. For example:



"1st Ind.

"Hq. 24 Inf., Madison Bks., N. Y., Jan. 1, 1911—To C. O., Co. C., 24 Inf.  
"To note and return. M. A. R.

"2nd Ind.

"Co. C, 24 Inf., Madison Bks., N. Y., Jan. 2, 1911—To the Commanding Officer.

"Returned. Contents noted. I. K. S.

#### LETTERS AND INDORSEMENTS.

"15. *Numbering of pages.*—The pages, beginning with the first, will be numbered midway about one-half inch from the bottom. In referring to an indorsement by number the number of the page will also be given. Thus: '5th Ind., page 3.'

"16. *Carbon copies.*—All letters and indorsements that are typewritten, excepting letters of transmittal, reports of taking leave of absence, periodical reports, and other communications of a similar nature, will be made with two carbon copies; one copy will be retained for the records of the office in which the letter was written, and the other will be forwarded with the communication for the files of the first office in which a complete copy of the communication is required for the records, but such forwarded copy will not be regarded as an inclosure within the meaning of paragraph 9, of this order. When a complete copy of a communication is not required for the records of an intermediate office the carbon copy will be forwarded to the next office.

"17. *Press copies.*—Hereafter press copies will not be used except by written authority of the Secretary of War.

"18. *Communications written prior to the receipt of this order* are not subject to its provisions when in the future they are received or transmitted by any office or individual.

"19. *Printed and multigraph forms.*—Nothing in this order is intended to prohibit the use of printed or multigraph forms of letters and indorsements in offices now using such forms, provided the forms conform to the general principles of this order. The back of the first sheet of such forms, except the fold containing office marks, may be used for indorsements.

"20. *Channels of communications.*—All classes of official communications heretofore addressed to adjutants or to adjutants general other than The Adjutant General of the Army will in the future be addressed to the commanding officer concerned.

"21. *Points not touched upon in this order* will be governed by the present regulations on the subject of correspondence."

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 8.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, March 3, 1913.

Upon the recommendation of the officers of the Small Arms Department, General Orders, Number 1, A. G. O., Des Moines, January 1, 1912, is hereby revoked and the following regulation is issued in lieu thereof.

An Indoor Gallery Competition is hereby announced for the Iowa National Guard. The general idea and scope of the match is as follows:

Each company of the Guard will be required to compete. Companies in the future will be arranged in four classes, viz.: Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class D, but classification for the year 1912-1913 will be open to all except Co. E, 55th Infantry, will be limited to winning Class "A" Trophy, Co. I, 54th Infantry, will be limited to winning Class "A" or Class "B" Trophy and Co. M, 53d Infantry, will be limited to winning Class "A," Class "B" or Class "C" Trophy. Any company which has been mustered into service since the competition of the last indoor season will be placed in Class D. There will be twelve companies in each class.

Each company commander will organize in his company one team of fifteen men. The course to be shot by each team will be 200, 300 and 500 yards, or what is known as the marksmen's course. The possible score for each man is then 150 and the team possible score is 2,250. The trophies will be awarded on the basis of the highest score made out of the aggregate.

In general it will not be possible for any company commander to have all fifteen men of his team in attendance at one time. For this reason the company commander may take one or more men and have him or them complete all three ranges as opportunity permits. It is necessary that each man must be under the personal supervision of one of the commissioned officers of the company. All firing for records will be on stamped official targets furnished for the purpose by this office.

Commissioned officers are eligible to compete as shooting members. All competitors must be bona fide members of the company at the time they do their shooting and must have been members at least ten days prior to the commencement thereof. Any competitor who has started the first range in the match must complete the match unless he becomes disabled on account of sickness, in which case a surgeon's certificate of such disability must be furnished this office before a substitute can be made.

Specifically the following rules must be strictly enforced:

1. Ranges and kinds of fire: 200, 300, and 500 yards, slow fire.
2. Order of fire: As given in preceding paragraph.
3. Number of shots: Two sighting shots and 10 shots for record at each range.

## NO SIGHTING SHOTS WILL BE FIRED ON RECORD TARGETS.

A score once begun at any range will be completed for that range without other sighting shots than those which preceded the score. Sighting shots are allowed but not required to precede the Record Score.

4. Positions: As authorized and explained in Provisional Small Arms Manual.

5. Arm: The U. S. Gallery Rifle, Cal. 22, as issued to troops.

6. Ammunition: Any 22 Cal. short.

7. Use of sling: As prescribed in Provisional Small Arms Manual.

8. Coaching: Will be allowed and may be done by any member of the team firing.

9. Time limit: A time limit of ten minutes will be allowed for all scores.

10. Targets: All record targets will be stamped as Official Targets, and will be furnished from this office. No other firing than that for record will be done on these targets. Each competitor will fire the ten shots constituting his record score at any one range on the same target.

11. Time of firing: This will be determined by the company commander and will be done in day time or at night but ARTIFICIAL LIGHT MUST BE USED.

12. Supervision of firing: ALL RECORD FIRING MUST be under the supervision of one or more of the commissioned officers of the company. As soon as a score is completed the supervising officer will determine the value of the target and write in ink thereon such value, cause the target to be signed by the competitor and then sign the target himself and give it to the company commander.

13. Time of completion of match: Each team must have completed all its firing on or before April 30th.

14. Reports: Each company commander will, as soon as his team has completed its match, and in any case within three days after the closing date of such match, send to the Inspector of Small Arms Practice of his regiment, a report on blank forms furnished for the purpose, showing the name and rank of each member of the team, together with the individual range total of each competitor which make up the team's match total. At the same time there will be forwarded all Official Targets to the same person for verification. The certificate on the blank form will be signed by the company commander and all officers who supervised record firing.

15. Reports of Regimental Inspectors: Upon completion of the entire competition each Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice will make a report to this office, through his Regimental Commander, showing the result of all companies of his regiment. In this report the total score of each team will be given. He will hold the targets for each company subject to being ordered forwarded to Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart for decision on any point that may arise.

The report of the Regimental Inspectors will be made on or before May 15th, when the result of the competition and award of trophies will be announced.

16. Prizes: To the company whose team makes the highest aggregate

score will be awarded the Class "A" Trophy, which is emblematical of the Gallery Championship of the Iowa National Guard. Any company can win this trophy. To the company making the next highest aggregate score, except as heretofore limited, the Class "B" Trophy. To the company making the next highest aggregate score, except as heretofore limited, the Class "C" Trophy. To the company making the next highest aggregate score, except as heretofore limited, the Class "D" Trophy.

These trophies will be suitably engraved and deposited with the organizations winning them for a period of one year, at the end of which time they will be returned to this office.

17. Questions arising under this order will be submitted in writing to this office for final determination.

By order of the governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

## GENERAL ORDERS, }

NUMBER 9. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, March 10, 1913. }

The report of Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Acting Inspector Small Arms Practice and the Classification and figure of merit of the Iowa National Guard in Small Arms Practice during the season of 1912, and for Indoor Practice for the winter of 1911 and 1912, are published for the information of all concerned.

By Order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*Adjutant General.*

*Washington, Iowa, December 13, 1912.*

*Adjutant General,*

Des Moines, Iowa.

SIR:—I have the honor to submit herewith my report for the department of small arms practice for the year 1912. The first tour of duty was practiced at Des Moines on the State Range by Captain F. S. Hird and Sergeant C. M. King for the purpose of entering the try out at Winthrop, Maryland, for places on the American team, which entered the Argentine matches. After a thorough preparation they were prevented from entering the try out because of the erroneous announcement of dates.

Following this Capt. F. S. Hird, Lt. Don A. Preussner and Sgt. J. E. Jackson were put in practice at the State Rifle Range to enter the try out for places on the American Olympic team, and all three entered the competition at Winthrop, Maryland. It is a remarkable record that all three by their scores won places on the Olympic team, but the National Rifle Association had reserved the right to select two members of the team arbitrarily, and under this rule Lt. Preussner was eliminated, but Captain Hird and Sergeant Jackson both became members of the team. In the Olympic matches at Stockholm, Sweden, Sergeant Jackson was one



of the firing members of the American team, which won the Olympic gold medals. He also tied for first place in the individual at six hundred meters, winning third place in the shoot off. Captain Hird won the Olympic gold medal in the individual small bore match at fifty meters. These are proud records and were not equalled by any other state in the Olympic matches.

Pursuant to General Orders No. 8, 1912, c. s., the annual meeting of the Iowa Rifle Association was held at the State Rifle Range at Des Moines, Iowa, during four days, beginning July 15th. This competition proved to be a model of efficiency in every particular. Never in the history of the state have the staff and range officers understood and performed their duties so well. The entire program was carried out on schedule time and the number of strong company teams was greatly increased. The following is a record in detail of the results in all the matches:

## COMPANY TEAM MATCH.

## COMPANY D, 53d REGIMENT, MANCHESTER.

	200	300	500	600	R. F.	Sk.	Total
Lieut. D. A. Preussner	44	45	48	46	50	85	318
Sergt. W. W. Mathews	39	44	47	45	34	68	277
Corp. J. C. Barr	35	41	45	38	32	24	215
Corp. H. B. Miller	36	37	42	40	42	79	276
Cook A. C. Meyers	42	41	40	44	39	66	272
Mus. Clarence Atkinson	35	37	42	37	42	72	265
	231	245	264	250	239	394	1,623

## COMPANY L, 53d REGIMENT, WATERLOO.

	200	300	500	600	R. F.	Sk.	Total
Lieut. Fred L. Fisher	40	44	46	44	47	78	299
Sergt. Wm. Durchdenwald	44	46	48	45	45	74	306
Sergt. A. V. Drake	42	39	43	42	44	71	281
Sergt. Robert Sweet	35	38	34	47	40	57	251
Corp. O. O. Donley	35	41	44	33	43	66	262
Corp. Wm. Petersen	35	37	33	37	42	34	218
	221	245	248	251	261	380	1,616

## COMPANY H, 54th REGIMENT, BURLINGTON.

	200	300	500	600	R. F.	Sk.	Total
Capt. P. H. Sleeter	41	38	47	41	33	35	235
Lieut. Guy Eaton	39	43	47	42	32	70	273
Sergt. Newton Snyder	39	43	44	44	28	59	257
Sergt. E. J. Hoffman	41	43	49	47	41	89	310
Corp. J. W. Bruhl	37	40	41	43	41	57	258
Pvt. C. E. Johnson	39	44	45	41	33	70	272
	236	251	273	257	208	380	1,606

## COMPANY I, 53d REGIMENT, WAUKON.

	200	300	500	600	R. F.	Sk.	Total
Sergt. O. M. King	40	41	46	48	48	65	288
Sergt. W. E. Peterson	41	38	41	34	34	80	218
Sergt. G. T. Bughley	37	40	47	42	45	88	297
Corp. Albert Gundacker	40	41	44	41	41	53	260
Corp. I. D. Arnold	43	42	45	44	35	58	271
Pvt. Edgar Morstad	38	38	25	42	42	74	259
	235	240	248	251	219	365	1,559

## COMPANY TEAM MATCH—Continued.

	200	300	500	600	R. F.	Sk.	Total
5 Company M, 55th	214	228	271	222	235	359	1,537
6 Company A, 53d	226	228	275	248	213	326	1,530
7 Company E, 54th	232	228	261	222	237	344	1,534
8 Company A, 56th	225	225	260	242	232	330	1,514
9 Company A, 55th	225	228	244	242	220	329	1,498
10 Company O, 54th	231	227	259	211	208	346	1,492
11 Company K, 54th	223	217	255	207	218	340	1,470
12 Company B, 53d	226	223	251	214	227	339	1,470
13 Company B, 55th	212	220	254	226	216	393	1,451
14 Company H, 53d	222	225	244	242	204	303	1,450
15 Company H, 55th	218	205	226	218	234	295	1,426
16 Company D, 54th	221	209	243	195	220	328	1,415
17 Company F, 54th	212	215	249	216	197	313	1,412
18 Company G, 54th	201	229	223	220	208	256	1,380
19 Company E, 56th	203	226	226	227	221	254	1,367
20 Company B, 54th	228	223	250	224	200	302	1,347
21 Company M, 53d	210	227	241	210	215	286	1,330
22 Company L, 54th	210	209	229	215	226	249	1,327
23 Company O, 55th	220	223	222	205	208	245	1,333
24 Company G, 56th	198	224	220	219	221	280	1,328
25 Company I, 54th	217	222	219	219	191	290	1,318
26 Company L, 55th	210	213	219	194	201	268	1,292
27 Company E, 53d	194	204	231	207	180	268	1,274
28 Company F, 53d	203	215	225	209	208	205	1,266
29 Company O, 55th	199	203	191	195	225	243	1,259
30 Company A, 54th	181	200	231	213	193	282	1,250
31 Company G, 55th	189	228	243	189	199	208	1,250
32 Company K, 55th	217	216	190	208	167	208	1,226
33 Company I, 55th	205	221	228	219	199	182	1,224
34 Company G, 53d	186	181	223	215	172	214	1,208
35 Company B, 56th	213	202	177	169	199	233	1,180
36 Company K, 55th	183	207	195	191	188	193	1,167
37 Company D, 56th	195	189	210	159	204	178	1,126
38 Company H, 56th	197	180	196	195	178	177	1,123
39 Company D, 55th	191	210	198	171	181	143	1,089
40 Company I, 55th	165	168	170	168	204	303	1,078
41 Company F, 55th	209	205	153	127	170	181	1,050
42 Company C, 53d	174	189	191	132	160	162	1,029
43 Company E, 55th	178	183	183	151	166	173	1,014
44 Company K, 53d	165	180	178	136	161	158	978
45 Company M, 55th	179	187	167	127	159	154	979
46 Company M, 54th	163	170	189	151	150	172	945
47 Company F, 56th	167	176	149	118	117	124	871

## Winners of the several classes as follows:

## CLASS A.

1. Co. D, 53.....1623
2. Co. L, 53.....1616
3. Co. H, 54.....1605
4. Co. I, 53.....1593

## CLASS B.

1. Co. E, 54.....1534
2. Co. A, 55.....1498
3. Co. B, 55.....1451
4. Co. H, 53.....1450

## CLASS C.

1. Co. E, 55.....1367
2. Co. M, 53.....1339
3. Co. L, 54.....1337
4. Co. L, 55.....1292

## CLASS D.

1. Co. C, 55.....	1256
2. Co. A, 54.....	1250
3. Co. K, 56.....	1226
4. Co. B, 56.....	1180

## ALLISON MATCH.

1. Co. D, 53.....	394
2. Co. H, 54.....	380
3. Co. L, 53.....	380
4. Co. I, 53.....	366
5. Co. M, 55.....	359

## DRAKE MATCH.

1. Lieutenant Don A. Preussner, 53.....	50
2. Sergt. C. M. King, I, 53.....	48
3. Sergt. George Beaver, E, 54.....	48
4. Sergt. W. A. Meyer, 53.....	48
5. Lieutenant Fred Fisher, 53.....	47

## DRAKE TYROS.

1. Sergt. Paul Bird, C, 55.....	47
2. Sergt. C. A. Beaver, M, 55.....	46
3. Private J. McGrath, E, 56.....	46
4. Private Claude Mossman, A, 56.....	46
5. Lieut. Frank Finkel, 53.....	46

## NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION MATCH.

1. Sergt. Wm. Durchdenwald, L, 53.....	69
2. Lieut. Don A. Preussner, 53.....	69
3. Lieut. Fred Fisher, 53.....	67

## CONSOLATION MATCH.

1. Sergt. J. S. Penne, B, 53.....	43
2. Cook C. O. Meyers, D, 53.....	42
3. Corp. B. L. Keeler, B, 53.....	42
4. Sergt. Oscar Freberg, A, 55.....	42
5. Sergt. Chas. Barcus, B, 55.....	42

## DOWS MATCH.

1. 54th Regiment .....	434
2. 55th Regiment .....	425
3. 53d Regiment .....	407
4. 56th Regiment .....	396

## INSPECTOR'S MATCH.

Capt. E. C. Johnson, 54.....	66
Capt. E. A. Ringland.....	65
Capt. E. S. Geist, 53.....	63

## KLAUER MATCH.

1. 54th Infantry .....	740
2. 53d Infantry .....	697
3. 55th Infantry .....	580
4. 56th Infantry .....	528

53d Regimental Match, 10 shots slow fire, 200, 300, 500 and 600 yards, teams of six. Won by Co. D, 53d Regiment, 990.

54th Regimental Match to teams in the regiment of six men at sharpshooter's course. Won by Co. H, score 1605.

## 55TH REGIMENTAL MATCHES.

Company team match, to teams of six in regiment on sharpshooter's course. Won by Co. M, 1537.

Individual Match on sharpshooter's course, won by Sergeant C. O. Briggs, Co. M, score 300.

Individual Skirmish, won by Sergt. C. O. Briggs, Co. M, score 92.

## 56TH REGIMENTAL MATCHES.

Company Team Match, to teams of six in regiment, 10 shots slow fire, 200, 300, 500 and 600 yards, won by Co. A, score 952.

Beck Match, to teams, 10 shots slow fire, 600 yards, Co. A, 242.

## INDIVIDUAL CHAMPIONSHIP MATCH.

	200	600	1,000	R. F.	Sk.	Total
1 Lieut. Frank J. Finkel, Co. A, 53d.....	42	48	39	46	94	269
2 Sergt. C. O. Briggs, Co. M, 56th.....	41	48	44	41	88	262
3 Lieut. Don A. Preussner, Co. D, 53d.....	41	45	42	47	86	261
4 Capt. H. G. Utley, Co. D, 53d.....	44	45	40	42	85	256
5 Capt. E. A. Ringland.....	43	45	39	38	84	249
6 Sergt. W. H. Durchdenwald, Co. L, 53d.....	44	47	44	43	86	244
7 Sergt. Oscar Freberg, Co. A, 55th.....	42	44	38	39	72	236
8 Sergt. Charley King, Co. I, 53d.....	42	46	40	48	69	236
9 Lieut. Clyde Stephens, Co. H, 54th.....	42	45	31	38	75	231
10 Sergt. E. J. Hoffman, Co. H, 54th.....	37	44	37	44	69	231

## REVOLVER MATCH.

	15	25	25	50	75	Total
1 Capt. E. A. Ringland.....	46	40	47	45	45	223
2 Lieut. D. A. Preussner, 53d.....	48	38	49	41	37	213
3 Capt. E. C. Johnson, 54th.....	41	42	45	43	34	205
4 Sergt. R. E. Konitz, Co. A, 54th.....	44	38	45	36	39	202
5 Sergt. Geo. Bever, Co. E, 54th.....	48	42	44	31	36	201
6 Sergt. W. H. Durchdenwald, Co. L, 53d.....	47	38	39	35	49	199
7 Lieut. Frank Finkel, 53d.....	43	40	45	37	36	199
8 Sergt. W. A. Meyer, 53d.....	43	40	38	34	40	195
9 Capt. E. S. Geist, 53d.....	42	39	41	38	35	195
10 Lieut. J. E. Brandt, 53d.....	35	37	45	40	38	195

By direction of General Lincoln, the trophies and medals were presented at the Brigade Camp at Iowa Falls in the presence of all four regiments formed in a square. This proved to be an inspiring and enthusiastic ceremony.



Following the State Shoot, a try out was held at the State Rifle Range to select members of a state team to enter the small arms competition at Sea Girt, New Jersey, under the auspices of the National Rifle Association, August 24 to September 7, 1912. And pursuant to General Orders No. 12, c. s., the following team was selected:

Team Captain, Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Ordnance Department.

Team Coach, Captain Edwin S. Geist, Assistant Inspector S. A. P., 53d Infantry.

Team Spotter, Q. M. Sergeant Charley M. King, Co. I, 53d Infantry.

#### PRINCIPALS AND ALTERNATES.

Captain Harry G. Utley, Co. D, Fifty-third Infantry.

First Lieutenant John P. King, Co. I, Fifty-third Infantry.

First Lieutenant Clyde H. Stephens, Co. H, Fifty-fourth Infantry.

First Lieutenant Frank J. Finzel, Co. A, Fifty-third Infantry.

First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling, Co. D, Fifty-fourth Infantry.

First Sergeant William H. Durchdenwald, Co. L, Fifty-third Infantry.

Q. M. Sergeant Cedric A. Barnes, Co. K, Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Sergeant George Bever, Jr., Co. E, Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Sergeant John E. Jackson, Co. D, Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Private James W. Varner, Co. E, Fifty-fourth Infantry.

The team left Des Moines, Iowa, for Sea Girt, New Jersey, on August 21st, in charge of Captain E. S. Geist, I being unable to leave for a few days because of sickness in my family, but did report, reaching Sea Girt on August 26th. I found the team in fine condition and already in the matches, and Sergeant Bever had fired fifty straight bulls at eight hundred yards for a starter, and only quit then because he ran out of ammunition. On August 26th, the members of the team were organized into two regimental teams of the 53d and 54th regiments and entered the Inter-state Regimental Team match, in which the 53d regiment won first place and the 54th regiment won second place. This proved to be the greatest achievement of the Sea Girt matches. On the following day the same teams entered the Championship Regimental Team match, the 54th regiment winning third place and the 53d regiment fourth place. All of the Iowa team entered the President's match and seven of them won places, Sergeant C. M. King taking second place. This match determined the championship of the United States and King almost won it a second time. He lost one shot in his skirmish at two hundred yards because the magazine failed to work on the last shot. But for this accident he would doubtless have been champion again this year. In addition to the matches already mentioned, the Iowa men, or part of them, fired in the Gould Individual Rapid Fire, the Remington Expert, Hays, Officers and Inspectors, the Nevada Trophy, Wimbledon Cup, Meany, Life and Annual Members, Leach Cup, New Jersey State Rifle Association Team match, Sadler Trophy, Libby Trophy, Marine Corps, and Sea Girt Championship, in all of which they won many places. Sergt. Cedric A. Barnes won the Boyle match with forty-three straight bulls at 200 yards, prone. The enlisted men also fired as a team in the Enlisted Men's Team match and took third place. The whole team fired the New Jersey National Team match

and took second place, and the only team match in which they did not win a high place was the Dryden Trophy. The National Rifle Association had selected me to conduct a try out during these matches for places on the American Palma team to compete for the Palma Trophy at Ottawa, Canada, and had directed that the scores in the Remington, Wimbledon, Leach, Marine Corps, and Sea Girt Championship be counted upon this try out. This did not prove to be a fair test, as the men in the try out fired on the relays at different times and under very different conditions. For instance, in the Remington, the first relay fired about 1 o'clock p. m. in a very high wind and switching so radically that a good score was impossible, while the last relay fired at 5:30 p. m. in a dead calm, some of them making possible scores. The Iowa men were all in the first or second relay and therefore forced to take this handicap. We were not able to correct this inequality, except in the last two matches, the Marine Corps and Sea Girt Championship, at which time we succeeded in squading all of the men who had a chance in the Palma try out upon the same relay. At the end of these matches Sergeant Jackson was in eleventh place, having steadily climbed up after the Remington match, and he would have been entitled to go on the Palma team if he had stayed and held his place, but was called home by sickness. I did not deem the try out sufficient in these matches alone and ordered that two extra strings of fifteen shots each be fired at one thousand yards the next day, with all the men firing at the same time. Captain Utley, Lt. John P. King and Sergeant Durchdenwald were entitled to finish the try out and all finished close to the Palma team. At the conclusion of this try out, I selected eleven men with the high scores and only one, Sergeant James H. Keough, of Massachusetts, arbitrarily. In fact his selection might be said to be also upon scores. He was not able to be present during the Remington match but fired in all of the other matches of the try out and also in the other long range matches during the meet. His whole record at the time showing him to be second to nobody, and for these reasons he was selected. The team as finally accepted and in the order of their scores was as follows:

Team Captain, Lieutenant Colonel S. W. Brookhart, Iowa.

Team Adjutant, Captain M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

#### FIRING MEMBERS.

Sergeant Frank H. Kean, Massachusetts.

Captain E. W. Eddy, Ohio.

Captain K. K. V. Casey, Pennsylvania.

Lieutenant Ralph Alderman, D. C.

Major W. B. Martin, New Jersey.

Musician George W. Chesley, Connecticut.

Lieutenant Colonel W. A. Tewes, New Jersey.

Sergeant John H. Knebel, New York.

1st Sergeant H. F. Teat, Alabama.

Captain Charles G. Duff, Texas.

Mr. J. W. Hessian, Connecticut.

Q. M. Sergeant J. H. Keough, Massachusetts.

Afterward at Ottawa, Captain S. W. Wise of Massachusetts was officially designated as coach. The team was selected on Monday afternoon, September 9th, and this concluded our stay at the Sea Girt range.

The whole tour of duty at Sea Girt was one of the most pleasant and profitable the Iowa team has ever had. General Bird W. Spencer and his assistants did everything in their power to make Iowa and the other western teams welcome among their eastern competitors. The camp was not so large as the National matches and the opportunity for close acquaintance was much better, and many agreeable and lasting friendships were established. I feel especially indebted to General Spencer and to Colonel Flynn for the pains they took to introduce me to Governor Woodrow Wilson, who will be the next President of the United States.

Immediately following the selection of the team we entrained for New York City and there changed to a through train to Ottawa, Canada, where we arrived at 10:30 a. m. on September 10th. The Canadians welcomed us with a hearty good will that cannot be surpassed by any people. They are the best sportsmen we have ever met.

We spent the first day looking over the Rock-Cliffe Rifle Range and sizing things up generally. The next day we engaged in light practice, and on the 12th we fired the full Palma course at the same time the Canadians fired it with twenty men. At the conclusion of this day's work we were fully convinced that we would be opposed by the strongest team the Americans had ever met. On the 13th the practice was reduced and it was not until the afternoon of that day that the final selection of the eight firing members was made and the pairs arranged. As the match was to be fired two pairs at a time, Hessian and Martin were assigned as first pair on the right and Tewes and Casey first pair on the left. Keough and Kean second pair on the right and Chesley and Eddy second pair on the left. Captain Wise was assigned as coach of the pairs on the right. The pairs on the left were directed to coach each other alternately and also alternate with Sergeant Keough in general coaching between the pairs. The match began promptly at 9 o'clock a. m., on September 14th, and I believe it is the closest international team match at the long ranges in the history of the world. There was not a moment from start to finish but what the final result was in doubt. Neither team ever had such a lead as to feel any certainty of winning. At the eight hundred yard stage the Canadian team finished three points ahead. At the nine hundred yard stage this was reversed and the American team stood seven points in the lead. The first pairs added one point to this lead at the one thousand yard stage, and then on the first seven shots the second pairs lost five of these points and then gradually and steadily made them back through the score, and the American team finished only eight points ahead with a total of 1720, being the world record. The Canadian score of 1712 also surpassed all former world records. Two thousand people witnessed the match and at the close Colonel A. P. Sherwood called for three cheers for the American team, which were given by the whole crowd in true sportsman-like fashion. We then reciprocated in like manner. That evening we were all entertained at a magnificent banquet and welcomed by the Canadian Minister of Agriculture, in the

absence of the Minister of Military Affairs. The Canadians had expected to win this match and were sorely disappointed, but took their defeat with the highest spirit of true sportsmanship. It is really an honor to vanquish such a foe and it is no dishonor to be vanquished in such a contest. The next morning members of the Canadian team and officers of the Canadian Rifle Association took us for a long and delightful automobile ride and wound up by escorting us to the train, and we left amid long and hearty Canadian cheers.

Respectfully submitted,

S. W. BROOKHART,  
Lt. Col. and Acting Chief Inspector S. A. P.

# REPORT OF SMALL ARMS FIRING OF THE TROOPS IN THE STATE OF IOWA, 1912.

## FIFTY-THIRD REGIMENT.

		Rifle and Revolver Firing							Total firing, rifle and carbine	Total firing, revolver	Figure of merit previous year
		Classification and Figure of Merit									
		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men			
Fifty-third Infantry...	F. & S. ....	2	1	3					61.00	9	6 109.40
A	.....	6	3	19	7	2	1		54.91	37	1 61.
B	.....	16	7	33					101.47	58	8 109.61
C	.....	2	1	24	6				59.50	39	3 65.46
D	.....	9	4	19		5			51.14	29	3 69.39
E	.....	3	10	2	2				38.19	21	64.41
F	.....		11	5					28.02	15	73.32
G	.....	2		15	8	15			56.05	45	3 166.15
H	.....	7	6	19	9		1		64.91	42	3 75.39
I	.....	17	3	34					94.59	54	4 101.81
K	.....	10	14	17					77.78	41	9 0
L	.....	5	2	21					47.86	28	1 44.86
M	.....	8	6	23	2	1	3		66.06	42	6 40.28
Total for regiment.		94	59	237	39	35	5		60.17	461	45 64.50
a No report.											

## FIFTY-FOURTH REGIMENT.

Fifty-fourth Infantry...	F. & S. ....	4	3	4				55.00	11	8 82.00
A	.....	6	10	26		4	6	77.05	52	4 95.07
B	.....	11		43	2			94.00	56	6 85.07
C	.....	10	10	43	3	2	6	94.28	70	4 113.35
D	.....	8	6	11	3	9	8	47.54	43	3 37.13
E	.....	3	4	31	1	6		88.85	45	2 71.37
F	.....	7	3	26	10	24		75.14	70	4 79.12
G	.....	5	1	39	12	5		89.19	62	6 81.37
H	.....	5	7	12	3	4		47.70	31	4 90.00
I	.....	9	5	22	4	3	1	85.41	55	7 91.50
K	.....	13	5	6	1			45.41	25	3 69.15
L	.....	1	5	14	19	6		56.56	47	1 27.42
M	.....	1	10	16				46.23	27	1 78.57
Total for regiment.	.....	78	69	303	60	63	20	71.51	600	53 77.37



## FIFTY-FIFTH REGIMENT.

		Rifle and Revolver Firing							Classification and Figure of Merit			
		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit	Total firing, rifle and carbine	Total firing, revolver	Figure of merit previous year
Fifty-fifth Infantry	F. & S.	3	1	4	—	—	1	—	46.84	5	4	129.17
A	—	10	5	41	5	—	—	—	100.82	61	7	99.02
B	—	6	3	17	1	4	—	—	48.69	21	5	60.54
C	—	6	3	14	12	9	6	—	56.55	50	—	43.68
D	—	6	—	7	1	12	14	—	30.16	30	—	—
E	—	—	28	24	2	—	—	—	93.11	56	2	65.61
F	—	—	—	27	9	—	—	—	53.11	30	—	92.04
G	—	—	10	12	6	4	—	—	47.87	33	5	81.56
H	—	6	1	12	3	9	—	—	89.18	25	—	79.41
I	—	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	29.46
K	—	—	2	6	4	—	—	—	17.28	12	1	3.75
L	—	5	3	11	7	4	2	—	43.44	33	4	—
M	—	15	7	23	3	4	—	—	65.41	62	5	116.41
Total for regiment	—	57	63	200	53	31	25	—	51.46	427	33	69.54

a No report.

## FIFTY-SIXTH REGIMENT.

		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit	Total firing, rifle and carbine	Total firing, revolver
Fifty-sixth Infantry	F. & S.	5	3	6					72.99	14	7
A		11	6	51					104.12	68	6
B		17	14	31		2			100.90	59	3
C		24	5	25					111.40	65	3
D			6	9					25.57	15	1
E		5	2	13	8	7	1		50.92	38	1
F			2	59					100.09	63	
G		20	3	53					105.65	76	4
H		2	5	33	7	4	2		77.21	62	
I		1	1	17	9	5			41.80	30	
K		3	2	42	4	3			98.19	59	3
L		2	5	17	10	12		5	64.42	58	
M				18	9				41.96	39	
Total for regiment		99	54	370	53	30	3	5	79.49	636	28

Total for regiment.

## REPORT OF INDOOR SMALL ARMS FIRING, TROOPS OF IOWA, FOR THE SEASON OF 1911 AND 1912.

## FIFTY-THIRD REGIMENT.

		Rifle and Revolver Firing								Classification and Figure of Merit		Total firing, rifle and carbine	Total firing, revolver	Figure of merit previous year
		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit					
Fifty-third Infantry	F. & S.	5			1				36.66	6		53.33		
A		14		27	5	2			137.03	45		95.80		
B		49	5	5					112.00	59		187.50		
C				8	19	14	5		42.02	46		54.43		
D		24	2	21					85.24	47		113.59		
E		a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a		57.80		
F		25		14					91.80	49		119.36		
G		7	19	20					79.01	45		94.52		
H		35	1	12					70.67	38		100.00		
I		55	5	4					117.65	64		106.76		
K		a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a		123.46		
L		7		17	1	4			45.24	29				
M		34	19	5					93.11	49				
Total for regiment		255	41	133	26	20	5	120	67.82	480		95.55		

## FIFTY-FOURTH REGIMENT.

		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit	Total firing, rifle and carbine	Total firing, revolver
Forty-fourth Infantry	F. & S.	4	3	7					68.03	14	
A		12	14	39					105.84	65	
B		7	5	34	6	1			83.77	53	
C		23	11	33	6	8			101.73	75	
D		a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
E		7	1	15	3	1	1		44.69	28	
F		30	4	28					108.88	72	
G			7	1					14.26	7	
H		a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
I		46	2	12					119.77	60	
K		14		1					39.18	15	
L				1	1	5			6.90	7	
M		9	37						84.42	46	
Total for regiment		151	81	181	15	9	2		62.00	442	

## FIFTY-FIFTH REGIMENT.

		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit	Total firing, rifle and carbine	Total firing, revolver
Fifty-fifth Infantry	F. & S.	2		1					17.00	4	
A		21	22	5					107.21	58	
B		a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
C		16	5	21	2	6			71.45	50	
D		11	3	19	4	4			62.70	41	
E		51	6	10					98.48	67	
F			27	17	1	1			61.97	46	
G		14	12	26					91.80	52	
H		a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
I		3	9						35.07	15	
K		21		25		2			83.61	49	
L		14	7	23	5	5			53.10	48	
M		38	4	13					98.44	55	
Total for regiment		191	72	172	28	19	1	280	67.15	484	

a No report.

## FIFTY-SIXTH REGIMENT.

		Rifle and Revolver Firing							Total firing, rifle and carbine	Total firing, revolver	Figure of merit previous year
		Classification and Figure of Merit									
		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First class men	Second class men	Third class men	Fourth class men	Figure of merit		
Fifty-sixth Infantry	P. & S.	9	3	1					65.05	13	111.88
	A	61	8	1					115.41	70	192.19
	B	33	2	31					108.64	66	110.14
	C	58	4	8					117.14	70	168.48
	D		25	7	9	1			66.06	42	115.15
	E			7	5	6	9		23.27	42	89.85
	F	6	1	62					101.83	69	106.49
	G	30	2	29					108.03	77	128.06
	H	5	4	29					68.68	35	118.57
	I	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	81.09
	K	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	87.53
	L	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	
	M			50					96.72	59	
Total for regiment.		204	51	794	27	10	9		86.47	612	101.79
a No report.											

## CONSOLIDATED COMPANY, REGIMENTAL AND STATE FIGURE OF MERIT IN SMALL ARMS PRACTICE FOR THE SEASON 1911-12.

Organizations	53rd Infantry			54th Infantry			55th Infantry			56th Infantry		
	Outdoor 1912	Indoor 1911-12	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1912	Indoor 1911-12	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1912	Indoor 1911-12	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1912	Indoor 1911-12	Combined figure of merit
Co.'s												
P. & S.	61.00	36.66	49.31	55.00	68.63	60.81	46.84	17.00	31.06	72.00	65.65	69.22
A	54.91	78.00	66.47	77.00	105.84	91.44	100.82	107.21	104.02	104.12	115.41	100.76
B	101.47	113.50	107.53	94.00	83.77	88.89	48.90	a	24.34	100.60	108.64	104.77
C	59.50	42.02	51.06	94.28	101.73	98.00	75.55	71.45	64.00	111.40	117.14	114.27
D	51.14	86.84	68.19	47.54	a	23.77	30.16	62.70	46.43	25.57	66.06	45.81
E	28.19	a	14.09	88.85	44.09	66.47	98.11	98.48	90.79	50.62	22.37	26.94
F	38.02	61.80	50.01	76.14	108.88	92.51	53.11	61.97	57.54	100.00	101.88	100.95
G	56.00	79.01	67.53	85.19	14.26	51.72	47.87	91.80	69.85	105.65	108.05	106.85
H	64.91	70.07	72.59	47.70	a	23.85	29.18	a	19.50	77.21	58.68	67.94
I	94.59	117.05	106.12	85.41	113.77	49.59	a	20.07	12.03	41.80	a	20.00
K	77.78	a	38.80	45.41	29.18	37.29	17.88	83.61	50.49	88.19	88.60	88.44
L	47.80	45.24	46.55	56.56	5.90	31.59	48.44	58.10	47.27	64.42	a	32.31
M	66.06	93.11	79.58	46.23	84.43	65.37	85.41	68.44	91.02	41.96	96.72	69.34
Total regiment	60.17	67.82	63.69	71.31	62.00	66.65	51.46	67.15	59.20	79.40	86.47	82.08
a No report.												

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 10.

 STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Des Moines, Iowa, April 7, 1913.

The following course in Small Arms Firing, approved by the War Department and prescribed for the Organized Militia, is promulgated and adopted for the use of the National Guard of the State of Iowa.

## GENERAL SCHEME.

The general scheme of instruction embraces:

First, a certain amount of instruction in the preliminary drills and exercises, followed by a gallery practice, with prescribed test before the soldier can be advanced to practice on the target range; Second, a definite course of instruction practice, under which, by selected scores of five shots each, a soldier must attain a certain proficiency before he can be advanced to fire the record practice; Third, a definite test, the qualification course, under which the soldier attains a certain grade in marksmanship; Fourth, long range practice.

## WHO WILL FIRE.

All commissioned officers of the infantry, except chaplains, and all enlisted men of the infantry except members of bands. No one being excused from firing except as herein stated, and no holdover scores being allowed, except as hereinafter stated.

## PRELIMINARY DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION.

Indoor instruction will include: Nomenclature, covering the most important parts and elements. Manipulation, and use of the various working parts. Care of the arms, sighting, aiming, positions and trigger squeeze drills.

## GALLERY PRACTICE.

The course for Indoor Practice shall be the same as herein specified for Outdoor Practice, with the exception of the long distance firing. All firing to be executed from a point fifty feet from the target.

The indoor targets as issued by the Acting Quartermaster General's Department are hereby adopted for the use of the Guard for indoor instruction and record practice.

All rules and regulations for the government of the outdoor course is adopted for the indoor course.

The classification of the individuals and figures of merit of the organization for the indoor course will be arrived at in the same manner as for the outdoor course.

## GALLERY INSTRUCTION PRACTICE.

No officer or enlisted man who has failed to qualify as first class or better, either in gallery or range practice, in a previous season, shall be advanced to range practice until he has first qualified as first class in the gallery course as adopted by this order.



TABLE 1.  
INSTRUCTION PRACTICE.

Range Feet	Kind of Fire	Time	Shots	Targets Miniature Paper	Position	Possible
50 200 yd) -----	Slow	No Limit	10	A-1	5 kneeling, 5 sitting----	60
50 (300 yd) -----	Slow	No Limit	5	A-2	Prone -----	25
50 (500 yd) -----	Slow	No Limit	10	B-1	Prone -----	50
50 (200 yd) -----	Slow	No Limit	5	D-1	Kneeling -----	25
50 (200 yd) -----	Rapid	1 Minute	5	D-1	Kneeling from standing.	25
50 (300 yd) -----	Slow	No Limit	5	D-2	Prone -----	25
50 (300 yd) -----	Rapid	1 Minute	5	D-2	Prone from standing----	25
Total-----						225

(Battle sight only will be used with target "D.")

At each range a total of 60% of the possible must be obtained before advancement to next range.

Each shot is marked in slow fire on Target "D." In rapid fire, target will be raised and kept in view for time limit and then lowered, during which time score must be fired.

Firing in gallery instruction practice will be by scores of five consecutive shots.

The following grades of classification are obtained in Gallery Instruction Practice by selective scores of five consecutive shots each:

First Classman, 150, possible 225.

Second Classman, 130, possible 225.

Unqualified, below 130.

TABLE 2.

Range, Feet	Time	Shots	Targets Miniature Paper	Position
50 (300 yd) -----	No Limit	10	A-2	Prone.
50 (500 yd) -----	No Limit	10	B-1	Prone.
50 (600 yd) -----	No Limit	10	B-2	*2 sighting shots. Prone sand bag rest.
50 (200 yd) -----	1½ Minutes	10	D-1	Kneeling from standing.
50 (300 yd) -----	2 Minutes	10	D-2	Prone from standing.

\*In firing with sand bag rest, either rifle or back of hand must be on sand bag.

## RANGE OR OUTDOOR PRACTICE.

The qualification course divided into Instruction Practice and Record Practice.

Instruction Practice embraces:

A prescribed course in which a certain proficiency must be obtained in certain cases, before qualification practice is undertaken; this course may be shot through as many times as is necessary to insure proper instruction and such further practice at any range as is necessary to prepare the individual is authorized.

Firing at 100 yards in any position except standing is authorized, but score thus made does not count in determining proficiency in instruction practice.

The Instruction Practice and the number of shots at each range upon which eligibility to advance to Qualification Practice is determined as given in the following table:

TABLE 3.  
INSTRUCTION PRACTICE.

Range, Yards	Kind of Fire	Time	Shots	Targets	Position	Possible
200 -----	Slow	No Limit	10	A	5 kneeling, 5 sitting----	60
300 -----	Slow	No Limit	5	A	Prone -----	25
500 -----	Slow	No Limit	10	B	Prone -----	50
200 -----	Slow	No Limit	5	D	Kneeling -----	25
300 -----	Rapid	1 Minute	5	D	Kneeling from standing.	25
500 -----	Slow	No Limit	5	D	Prone -----	25
300 -----	Rapid	1 Minute	5	D	Prone from standing----	25
Total-----						225

TABLE 4.  
RECORD PRACTICE.

Range, Yards	Time	Target	Position
300 -----	No Limit	10	A
500 -----	No Limit	10	B
600 -----	No Limit	10	B
200 -----	1½ Minutes	10	D
300 -----	2 Minutes	10	D

\*Battle sight only will be used with target "D." Rapid fire is conducted as follows: magazine is filled, soldier firing will see that the piece is loaded with one cartridge therefrom and the safety lock turned to "safe;" target to be fired upon will be drawn down and a red flag hoisted at center of target. The soldier then turns safety lock to ready and takes position of "Ready," standing with the sling if used, on the arm, the red flag will then be lowered at the pit and five seconds thereafter the target appears, remaining in sight time limit and then disappears. The soldier, without coming to the "Order," takes proper position (kneeling at 200 yards, prone at 300 yards) as soon as any part of the target appears, begins to fire and attempts to fire the required number of shots, within the time limit, reloading when necessary with a full clip which is taken from the belt. Each unfired cartridge, which should have been fired, counts as a miss. At the expiration of the time limit, the target is pulled down and marked, all hits being given their proper value.

This Record Course may be fired three times in any target season, the individual classification being determined by the best of his three trials, but this provision shall not be construed to permit the formation of a record based on scores selected from two or more trials—the basis of classification must be the result of one complete course in each case.

Coaching is authorized for the Instruction Practice Course but is prohibited in Record Practice Course after the individual has taken his position at the firing point.

Instruction and Record Practice may be fired on the same day, but Qualification Practice once begun must be completed without further Instruction Practice.

#### LONG DISTANCE PRACTICE.

After the qualification courses have been completed, those men who have qualified as experts may be given long distance practice, both in instruction and record.

Record practice will consist of any selective score of ten consecutive shots each.

TABLE 5.

Range, Yards	Time	Shots	Target	Position
800.....	No limit .....	10	O	Prone
1000.....	No limit .....	10	O	Prone

No one will be advanced to fire at 1,000 yards until he has attained a minimum total of 40 points at 800 yards in any score of 10 consecutive shots.

When an individual has attained a total of 85 points at 800 and 1,000 yards, including a minimum of 40 at 800 yards, by selective scores of 10 consecutive shots, he will be considered to be qualified in Long Distance Practice, but is not included in the table of classification, nor in the computation of the figure of merit.

The practice, or record season shall commence on the 1st day of May and end on the 31st day of October of each year. The gallery course shall commence on the 1st day of November and end on the 30th day of April.

#### QUALIFICATION.

Qualification will be based on the results obtained in the record or instruction courses, as set forth in the following table:

TABLE 6.

Course	Expert	Sharp-shooter	Marksmen	1st Class	2d Class	*Unqualified	Possible
Qualification— Instruction practice .....				150	120	*130	225
Qualification— Record practice .....	210	180	160				250

\*All who fire a complete course of instruction practice, and fail to qualify as second-classmen or better.

Officers and enlisted men carried on the records of organization during the target season, but not participating in target practice, will not be included in the above table of qualification.

If an individual fails to qualify as marksman or higher in firing the qualification course, his grading shall be first class.

#### HOLDOVER QUALIFICATIONS.

For the year 1913 all officers and men, except those hereby specifically excused, shall fire the course, thereafter those that qualify as expert riflemen will retain that qualification for three consecutive years, including the target season in which qualification was made. An individual entitled to holdover qualification as an expert rifleman is hereby authorized to again fire the qualification courses during such holdover period. If during such subsequent firing, he again qualifies as an expert rifleman, his holdover privileges will begin from his last qualification. Where an individual requalifies during such holdover period such fact will be stated on report in column of remarks.

#### INSIGNIA.

Bronze badges and pins will be issued to those who qualify as marksmen, sharpshooters or expert riflemen, except where some have before been issued and the individual to whom issued will wear his badge or pin so long as he retains such qualification.

Requalification bars shall be issued at the rate of one bar for each three qualifications as sharpshooter or expert rifleman. (Holdover qualifications as expert rifleman included.) The bar bears the last year of qualification.

#### REPORT.

A report of target firing shall be forwarded to Regimental Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice immediately upon the close of the season. The Regimental Inspector will make consolidated report for regiment and forward same to the Adjutant General not later than ten days after the closing of the season.

#### FIGURE OF MERIT.

There shall be a company, regimental and state figure of merit which will be obtained as follows:

The company figure of merit will be computed by multiplying	
The number of expert riflemen by.....	120
The number of sharpshooters by.....	110
The number of marksmen by.....	100
The number of first class men by.....	60
The number of second class men by.....	40
The number of unqualified men by.....	0

and dividing the sum of the products thus obtained by the total number in the six classes, provided the total number is over 61, and by 61, provided the total firing is 61 or less. Officers and enlisted men will be included, but no company report shall include officers in excess of those authorized by regulations.

The regimental figure of merit will be obtained by taking the total



number in the different classes for the entire regiment, multiplied by the proper multiplier, and divided by the authorized minimum strength of officers and men (exclusive of chaplain and band), (which will be 755 until further orders) where the number firing is below the minimum strength, and by the actual number firing where the total is in excess of the minimum strength.

The state figure of merit will be obtained by taking the total number in the different classes for the entire state, multiplied by the proper multiplier, and divided by the authorized minimum strength, where the number is below the minimum strength, and by the actual number firing where the total is in excess of the minimum strength.

### PISTOL PRACTICE.

#### PRELIMINARY DRILLS.

All officers and enlisted men belonging to organizations armed with the revolver or pistol shall be instructed in the care, preservation and use of these arms.

The following course in pistol range practice is prescribed for officers and men armed with the Colt's revolver, cal. 38, as issued by the Ordnance Department:

TABLE 7.

Instruction Practice						Record Practice			
Target L.						Target L.			
Slow Fire			Rapid Fire			Rapid Fire			
Range-Yards	Time limit	Scores	Time limit for scores in seconds	Scores	Time limit for scores in seconds	Time limit for scores in seconds	Scores	Time limit for scores in seconds	Scores
15	No limit	Minimum of one at each range	30	Minimum of two at each range	10	30	2	15	2
25			30		10	30		15	
50			30		10	30		15	

A score consists of five consecutive shots.

#### RAPID FIRE.

Time—Time is taken at the firing point by sand glass or watch. The target being up, the soldier stands with pistol at "raise pistol." The pistol is loaded, the hammer at the "safe." Five cartridges are in the magazine. The command "Commence Firing" is given and the soldier fires five shots within thirty seconds or fifteen seconds as the case may be, at the end of which interval the command "Cease Firing" will have been given. Unfired shots count as misses. In case of a defective cartridge or a disabled pistol the score is repeated. For each shot fired before the com-

mencement or after the close of the time limit, 10 points will be deducted from the score. Prior to rapid fire practice the soldier should be thoroughly drilled in the manipulation of the pistol.

#### QUALIFICATIONS AND INSIGNIA.

Qualification and insignia for firing the revolver course shall be as given in the following table:

TABLE 8.

Grade	Points	Possible	Insignia
Expert pistol shot.....	320	400	Bronze badge
1st Class men.....	300	400	Bronze badge
2d Class men.....	250	400	Bronze pin

#### REPORTS.

The number of officers and enlisted men taking pistol practice will be reported on the report of Small-Arms Firing.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

#### GENERAL ORDER

NUMBER 11.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, May 6, 1913.

I. The annual competition in rifle and pistol firing for the Iowa National Guard for the year 1913 will be held at the State Rifle Range, eleven miles north of the city of Des Moines, commencing Monday, June 23d, and ending Thursday, June 26th, inclusive.

II. The competition will be preceded by preliminary practice. In this practice coaches will be furnished company details if desired. Schools of instruction will be held and every means possible will be taken advantage of to impart instruction.

III. A school of instruction will be established at the range starting at 9 a. m. June 16th and closing June 21st, under the direction of Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart.

Each Company Commander will detail for such school two enlisted men who have not previously been detailed for such a tour of duty, unless special authority is granted by the Adjutant General to make change, each of which men are to be members of company team in competition.

The following officers and non-commissioned officers are detailed as assistant instructors for tour of School duty and will report to Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart not later than 8 a. m. June 16th.

Captain John A. Stewart, 56th Infantry.

Captain Edwin S. Geist, 53d Infantry.

Captain Emil C. Johnson, 54th Infantry.

Captain Fred S. Hird, 55th Infantry.

Captain John H. Hildebrand, 53d Infantry.  
 Sergeant Charles O. Briggs, Co. M, 55th Infantry.  
 Sergeant George D. Dixon, U. S. Army.  
 Sergeant Kelly G. McCullough, U. S. Army.  
 Sergeant John Bierman, U. S. Army.

IV. The eleventh annual meeting of the Iowa Rifle Association will be held in conjunction with the Guard competition on the completion of the preliminary practice provided in Paragraph II of this order, and the rules and regulations for Small Arms Competitions prepared by the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice published in War Department Bulletin No. 3, Series 1913, are adopted so far as practicable for the government of this competition, copy of which has been furnished all Commanding officers.

All members of the Guard are privileged to shoot in all matches of the Association, but they are not to share in the prizes unless they are members of the Association or have paid the required entrance fee.

V. Lieutenant Colonel S. W. Brookhart, Chief Ordnance Officer and Acting General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, is designated as Commanding Officer and Chief Executive Officer for the competition with the following officers detailed to assist him:

*Assistant Executive Officer*—Captain George E. Ball, U. S. Infantry.

#### RANGE OFFICERS.

*Chief Range Officer*—Captain Morton C. Mumma, U. S. Cavalry.

*Range Officers*—

Major Elza C. Johnson, 53d Infantry.  
 Major George W. Ball, 54th Infantry.  
 Major Ivan Ellwood, 55th Infantry.  
 Captain Harry G. Utley, 53d Infantry.  
 Captain Charles W. Atkins, 55th Infantry.  
 Captain John A. Stewart, 56th Infantry.  
 Captain John F. Ready, 54th Infantry.  
 Captain Lloyd D. Ross, 55th Infantry.  
 Captain Edwin S. Geist, 53d Infantry.  
 Captain Emil C. Johnson, 54th Infantry.  
 Captain Cecil C. Koons, 55th Infantry.  
 Captain Henry F. Lange, 54th Infantry.  
 Captain Frank LeBron, 54th Infantry.  
 Captain Verne E. Hale, 56th Infantry.  
 Captain Frederick S. Hird, 55th Infantry.  
 Captain Ory W. Garman, 56th Infantry.  
 Captain Henry G. Geiger, 56th Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant George M. Teed, 56th Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, 53d Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant Edward L. Evans, 55th Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant John P. King, 53d Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant Hiram C. Houghton, Jr., 55th Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant Clyde C. Stevens, 54th Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant Henry W. Frohardt, 55th Infantry.

First Lieutenant Frank J. Fincel, 53d Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant A. Walter W. Johnson, 56th Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling, 54th Infantry.  
 First Lieutenant Ray F. Coe, 56th Infantry.  
 Second Lieutenant Don A. Preussner, 53d Infantry.

#### STAFF OFFICERS.

*Camp Adjutant*—Captain Paul I. Van Order, 55th Infantry.  
*Chief Pit Officer*—Captain John H. Hildebrand, 53d Infantry.  
*Pit Officers*—Captain George B. Ogle, 54th Infantry; First Lieutenant Lew E. Clark, 54th Infantry.  
*Statistical Officer*—First Lieutenant John Flach, 53d Infantry.  
*Camp Quartermaster and Ordnance Officer*—Captain G. Ray Logan, 55th Infantry.  
*Camp Commissary*—Captain Guy S. Brewer, 55th Infantry.  
*Camp Surgeons*—First Lieutenants John Russell and Thomas A. Burham, Medical Department.

#### DETAIL NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF OFFICERS.

##### CAMP ADJUTANT.

Two Sergeants to be designated by Adjutant, one as Sergeant Major, one in charge of Scorers.

##### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant and one Private to be designated by Surgeons.

##### QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant and two Privates to be designated by Camp Quartermaster.

##### COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant and two Privates to be designated by Camp Commissary.

##### STATISTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Two Clerks to be designated by Statistical Officer.

##### CAMP MUSICIANS.

Two, to be designated by Commanding Officer.

##### CHIEF PIT OFFICER.

One Sergeant to be designated by Chief Pit Officer.

#### COMPANY TEAMS.

VI. Companies will be represented by teams of six (6) men each, who shall have been members of their companies in good standing for ninety days prior to June 23, 1913.

#### PER DIEM.

VII. Officers of the Small Arms Department and officers detailed for special duty in connection with the competition will be paid the pay of their grade with transportation and quarters. All other officers permitted to attend and not members of company details will be furnished trans-



portation, subsistence and quarters only. Officers who are members of company details will be furnished transportation, subsistence, quarters and a money allowance of \$3.00 per day, regardless of rank. Enlisted men, members of company teams or on detail in connection with the Competition, will be paid the pay of their grade.

#### UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT.

VIII. Service uniforms will be worn. Officers and men competing will provide themselves with rifle and field belt.

#### BAGGAGE.

IX. The Acting Quartermaster General will issue to all officers in attendance, blankets and cots, and to all enlisted men, blankets and bed sacks, and all other necessary baggage can be carried by the soldier without hardship. The State will not furnish transportation for baggage.

#### SCORERS AND PIT MEN.

X. There will be a detail of two privates from each company for duty in the pits and for scorers and telephones, who will report to the Commanding Officer, Colonel S. W. Brookhart, at State Rifle Range not later than 7 a. m., June 23d. Company Commanders will use care in selecting these men to see that they are fully qualified for this service.

#### MESS.

XI. The mess will be in charge of Captain Guy S. Brewer, who will provide the necessary table furniture. Therefore it will not be necessary to bring individual mess outfits.

XII. Officers detailed for duty with this competition and company teams, will leave their home stations so they will reach State Rifle Range before 7 o'clock a. m. of June 23d, reporting to Camp Adjutant on their arrival. Details will be required to march from Interurban Station to State Range, two miles. Troops will entrain for Rifle Range over Interurban (Perry Line) at Waiting Room, corner of Mulberry and Sixth Avenue, Des Moines.

The senior officer or non-commissioned officer of each detail is held responsible for the conduct of his detail en route to and from the rifle range and should any such officer or non-commissioned officer allow any member of his detail to report into camp with intoxicating liquor in his possession or allow any member under the influence of intoxicating liquor to report, said detail will immediately be returned to home station and no per diem will be allowed any member belonging to such detail. Detail will be assigned quarters on their arrival by the Camp Quartermaster.

#### OFFICERS SPECIALLY PERMITTED TO ATTEND.

XIII. Field and staff officers and non-commissioned staff officers desiring to attend this meeting and participate in at least two days' firing, can secure permission by writing the Adjutant General not later than

June 15th. Transportation, subsistence and quarters will be furnished these officers, but no per diem will be paid.

#### WHEN PAID.

XIV. Officers and men will be paid by Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General and Disbursing Officer, by check after return to home stations.

XV. Monday, June 23d, will be devoted to School of Instruction in Small Arms Practice.

#### COMPETITIONS—WHEN TERMINATING.

XVI. The competitions in which company teams participate will be completed on June 25th, when these teams will return to their home stations, except those selected to shoot on Regimental Teams, who will remain to take part in the Regimental Team Competition on June 26th, and will return to their home stations on the completion of this match. The Quartermaster General's Department will furnish the necessary transportation.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

---

MATCHES OF THE  
**IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION**  
1913

---

Attention is called to the Tyro Prizes, offered by this Association, and to the liberal cash prize list.

---

AFFILIATED WITH THE  
NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION  
OF AMERICA

---



OFFICERS OF THE IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

PRESIDENT.

Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

Colonel Hubert A. Allen, Des Moines.

Captain John F. Ready, Fairfield.

Captain E. S. Geist, Waterloo.

SECRETARY-TREASURER.

Major C. M. Stanley, Corning.

DIRECTORS.

*Term Expires 1913.*

General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines.

Colonel W. T. Chantland, Fort Dodge.

Colonel S. W. Brookhart, Washington.

Major E. C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids.

Major Ivan Ellwood, Red Oak.

Captain E. C. Johnson, Fairfield.

W. H. Klauer, Dubuque.

*Term Expires 1914.*

General James Rush Lincoln, Ames.

Colonel R. P. Howell, Iowa City.

Colonel E. E. Lucas, Des Moines.

Lieutenant Colonel N. P. Hyatt, Webster City.

Major E. E. Lambert, Newton.

Captain M. C. Mumma, Iowa City.

Major C. M. Stanley, Corning.

*Term Expires 1915.*

Colonel H. A. Allen, Des Moines.

Captain L. D. Ross, Red Oak.

Captain E. S. Geist, Waterloo.

Captain E. A. Ringland, Boone.

Captain John F. Ready, Fairfield.

Captain Fred S. Hird, Des Moines.

Second Lieutenant Don A. Preussner, Manchester.

IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

1913 Matches.

RULES AND PRIZES.

Rules governing this competition are those adopted for the National Competition for 1913 as published in War Department Bulletin No. 3, Series 1913, and prizes will be awarded as published in this order.

Company teams are divided into four classes, to be known as Class "A," composed of the first twelve teams; Class "B," composed of the second twelve teams; Class "C," composed of the third twelve teams; and Class "D," composed of the fourth twelve teams, as shown by the Annual competition of 1912, which assignment is as follows:

Class "A."	Class "B."	Class "C."	Class "D."
Company D, 53d Company B, 55th Company I, 54th Company D, 56th	Company L, 53d Company H, 53d Company L, 55th Company H, 56th	Company H, 54th Company H, 55th Company E, 53d Company D, 55th	Company I, 53d Company D, 54th Company F, 53d Company F, 55th
Company M, 55th Company F, 54th Company C, 55th Company C, 53d	Company A, 53d Company G, 54th Company A, 54th Company E, 55th	Company E, 54th Company E, 56th Company G, 55th Company K, 53d	Company A, 56th Company B, 54th Company K, 56th Company M, 56th
Company A, 55th Company M, 53d Company I, 56th Company M, 54th	Company C, 54th Company L, 54th Company G, 53d Company F, 56th	Company K, 54th Company C, 56th Company B, 56th Company L, 56th	Company B, 53d Company G, 56th Company K, 55th

#### No. 1. "Company Team Match."

Will be shot at the close of preliminary practice.

Open to teams of six from any company, troop or battery of the Army, of the Iowa National Guard or any Rifle Club of this State.

Military rifles and service ammunition.

Ten shots slow fire at each of the ranges, 300, 500 and 800 yards; two sighting shots at 500 and 600 yards; ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards; and one 10-shot rapid fire on Target D at 300 yards.

Entrance Fee—Free to organizations which are members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$6.00 per team.

#### Class A.

##### PRIZES:

First prize, the Shaw Trophy, a bronze bust of Byron, presented by the Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, value \$225.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....	\$18.00
Third prize .....	9.00
Fourth prize .....	4.50

##### Winners—

1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.  
 1904—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.  
 1905—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.  
 1906—Co. I, 53d Regiment, Waukon.  
 1907—Co. I, 56th Regiment, Boone.  
 1908—Troop C, 2d U. S. Cavalry.  
 1909—Co. I, 53d Regiment, Waukon.  
 1910—Co. H, 56th Regiment, Sioux City.  
 1911—Co. H, 54th Regiment, Burlington.  
 1912—Co. D, 53d Regiment, Manchester.

#### Class B.

First Prize, the Clarke Trophy, a silver cup presented by the Hon. A. D.

Clarke, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....	\$15.00
Third prize .....	7.50
Fourth prize .....	4.50

##### Winners—

1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.  
 1904—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.  
 1905—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.  
 1906—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.  
 1907—No competition.  
 1908—Troop C, 2d U. S. Cavalry.  
 1909—Co. F, 54th Regiment, Oskaloosa.  
 1910—Co. H, 53d Regiment, Clinton.  
 1911—Co. C, 54th Regiment, Muscatine.  
 1912—Co. E, 54th Regiment, Centerville.

#### Class C.

First Prize, the Chantland Trophy, presented by Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, 56th Infantry, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....	\$12.00
Third prize .....	6.00
Fourth prize .....	3.00

##### Winners—

1910—Co. M, 56th Regiment, Cherokee.  
 1911—Co. F, 54th Regiment, Oskaloosa.  
 1912—Company E, 56th Regiment, Sheldon.

#### Class D.

First Prize, the Hull Trophy, a silver cup presented by Captain J. A. T. Hull, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....	\$ 9.00
Third prize .....	4.50
Fourth prize .....	3.00

##### Winners—

1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.  
 1904—Co. C, 54th Regiment, Muscatine.  
 1905—Major F. R. Fisher, 53d Regiment.  
 1906—Sergeant Ross Kenyon, Co. K, 55th Regiment.  
 1907—No competition.  
 1908—No competition.  
 1909—Sergeant Chas. Robinson, Co. C, 54th Regiment.  
 1910—Co. G, 56th Regiment, Fort Dodge.  
 1911—Co. E, 53d Regiment, Charles City.  
 1912—Co. C, 55th Regiment, Ames.



**No. 2. "Allison Match."**

Open to all company teams.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

10 shots slow fire and 10 shots rapid fire at 300 yards.

Entrance Fee—Free to members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$6.00.

**PRIZES:**

First Prize, the Allison Trophy, presented by the late Hon. Wm. B. Allison, United States Senator, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....\$ 7.50

Third prize ..... 4.50

Fourth prize ..... 3.00

**Winners—**

1903—Sergeant C. E. Diltz, Company F, 53d.

1904—Sergeant G. J. Jensen, Company M, 53d.

1905—Corporal V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.

1906—Lieutenant A. S. Bowen, 53d.

1907—Lieutenant L. R. Shilling, 54th.

1908—Captain C. E. Gantt, 56th.

1909—Sergeant C. M. King, Company I, 53d.

1910—Company H, 56th, Sioux City.

1911—Company H, 54th, Burlington.

1912—Company D, 53d, Manchester.

**No. 3. "Consolation Match."**

Open during the meeting to everybody, but prizes will be awarded to those who do not win a prize in any other individual match at this meeting.

Ten shots, slow fire, 300 yards.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance fee, 25 cents to members; all others 50 cents.

**PRIZES:**

First prize .....\$ 6.00

Second prize ..... 4.00

Third prize ..... 3.00

Fourth prize ..... 2.00

Fifth prize ..... 1.00

**No. 4. "Drake Match."**

Open to everybody. To be shot at same time as Company Team match.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 yards on Target D.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance fee, free to members of the Association; all others \$2.00.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the Drake Trophy, presented by the late General Francis M. Drake, value \$50.00, \$5.00 cash, and a bronze medal.

Second prize .....\$ 5.00

Third prize ..... 4.00

Fourth prize ..... 3.00

Fifth prize ..... 1.00

Tyro—To be awarded to men who have not heretofore won an individual prize at any meeting of this association. First, \$5.00; second, \$4.00; third, \$3.00; fourth, \$2.00; fifth, \$1.00.

**Winners—**

1904—Lieutenant E. S. Geist, 53d.

1905—Corporal V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.

1906—Lieutenant A. S. Bowen, 53d.

1907—Lieutenant James A. Mars, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

1908—Captain G. L. Lawson, 56th.

1909—Lieutenant J. L. Carlson, 53d.

1910—Lieutenant D. A. Pruessner, 53d.

1911—Corporal R. W. Hall, Company E, 54th.

1912—Lieutenant D. A. Preussner, 53d.

**No. 5. "National Rifle Association Match."**

Open during the meeting to members of the Iowa Rifle Association only. Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Distances, five shots slow fire at 200, 300 and 500 yards. (Subject to change.)

No entrance fee.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the National Rifle Association Trophy and.....\$ 3.00

Second prize ..... 2.00

Third prize ..... 1.00

**No. 6. "Klauer Match."**

Open to all teams of ten men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard. Limited to one team from each regiment.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Conditions of Match—The distances and kinds of fire will be announced the morning of the match.

Entrance Fee—\$5.00 per team to be paid before the opening of the match.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the Klauer Trophy, presented by W. H. Klauer of Dubuque, Iowa, value \$200.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....\$10.00

**Winners—**

1911—53d Regiment.

1912—54th Regiment.

**No. 7. Fifty-third Regiment Company Team Match.**

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 53d Regiment.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.  
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

**PRIZE:**

A Silver Cup.

**Winners—**

1902—Company H. Marshalltown.  
1903—Company B, Waterloo.  
1904—Company B, Waterloo.  
1905—Company I, Waukon.  
1906—Company I, Waukon.  
1907—Company I, Waukon.  
1908—Company I, Waukon.  
1909—Company I, Waukon.  
1910—Company A, Dubuque.  
1911—Company B, Waterloo.  
1912—Company D, Manchester.

**No. 8. Fifty-fourth Regiment Company Team Match.**

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 54th Regiment.  
Service rifles, service ammunition.

Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.  
Entrance fee fixed by regiment.

**PRIZES:**

First. A silver cup and to each member of the winning team a medal.  
Second. To the second team \$10.00.

**Winners—**

1905—Company E, Centerville.  
1906—Company E, Centerville.  
1907—Company M, Fairfield.  
1908—Company M, Fairfield.  
1909—Company M, Fairfield.  
1910—Company K, Grinnell.  
1911—Company H, Burlington.  
1912—Company H, Burlington.

**No. 9. Fifty-fifth Regiment Company Team Match.**

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 55th Regiment.  
Service rifles, service ammunition.

Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.  
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

**PRIZES:**

A silver cup, and to each member of the team a bronze medal, and to the individual making the best score at known distances and the best score rapid fire at 200 and 300 yards, a bronze medal.

*Company Team Trophy.***Winners—**

1905—Company K, Corning.  
1906—Company K, Corning.  
1907—Company A, Des Moines.  
1908—Company A, Des Moines.  
1909—Company M, Red Oak.  
1910—Company A, Des Moines.  
1911—Company M, Red Oak.  
1912—Company M, Red Oak.

*Individual Trophy.***Winners—**

1904—Sergeant S. V. Cooney, Company B.  
1905—Sergeant C. N. Ross, Company K.  
1906—Captain F. S. Hird, Company A.  
1907—Sergeant D. A. Haugh, Company A.  
1908—Captain F. S. Hird, Company A.  
1909—Sergeant F. L. Beeson, Company M.  
1910—Sergeant R. E. Foster, Company M.  
1911—Corporal T. C. Harp, Company M.  
1912—Sergeant C. O. Briggs, Company M.

*Skirmish Trophy.***Winners—**

1905—Musician Ross Kenyon, Company K.  
1906—Corporal Van Wagener.  
1907—Private Fife.  
1908—Captain F. S. Hird, Company A.  
1909—Captain F. S. Hird, Company A.  
1910—Corporal Paul Bird, Company C.  
1911—First Sergeant O. Freberg, Company A.  
1912—Sergeant C. O. Briggs, Company M.

**No. 10. Fifty-sixth Regiment Company Team Match.**

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 56th Regiment.  
Service rifles, service ammunition.

Ten shots at 300, 500 and 600 yards, with two sighting shots at 500 and 600 yards.

Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

**PRIZES:**

First, a silver cup to be held during the year and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

*Company Team Match.***Winners—**

1905—Company A, Mason City.  
1906—  
1907—Company I, Boone.  
1908—Company H, Sioux City.



- 1909—Company I, Boone.  
 1910—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1911—Company A, Mason City.  
 1912—Company A, Mason City.

**No. 11. "Beck Match."**

Open to one team of five men from each company of the 56th Regiment.  
 Service rifles, service ammunition.  
 Ten shots slow fire at 600 yards, two sighting shots.  
 Entrance fee fixed by regiment.

**PRIZE:**

The Beck Cup, originally presented to the regiment by W. C. Beck.  
 Won by Company "F," Algona, and presented to the regiment in 1905.

**Winners—**

- 1905—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1906—  
 1907—Company I, Boone.  
 1908—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1909—Company I, Boone.  
 1910—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1911—Company A, Mason City.  
 1912—Company A, Mason City.

**No. 12. "Percentage Tests."**

Service rifles and service ammunition.

*Test "A"—Eighty Per Cent.*

Range—Ten shots at any range.  
 Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

**PRIZE:**

Any one making a total of 40 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

*Test "B"—Ninety Per Cent.*

Range—Ten shots at any range.  
 Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

**PRIZE:**

Any one making a total of 45 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

*Test "C"—One Hundred Per Cent.*

Range—Ten shots at any range.  
 Entrance Fee—Ten cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

**PRIZE:**

Any one making a possible score on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association medal by applying at the range office.

**No. 13. Regimental Team Match.**

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard or any regiment of the U. S. Army stationed in the State.  
 Service rifles, service ammunition.

Entrance Fee—\$12.00 per team, to be paid before the opening of the match.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, a silver cup, value \$150.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.  
 Second prize .....\$25.00

**DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.**

Ten shots slow fire at 600 and 1,000 yards, two sighting shots at each range.

Ten shots surprise fire on Target D at 200 yards and one 20 shot skirmish run on Target D. (See Par. 51, Bulletin No. 3, W. D. Series 1913, for rules on surprise fire.)

**Winners—**

- 1903—53d Regiment.  
 1904—56th Regiment.  
 1905—53d Regiment.  
 1906—56th Regiment.  
 1907—53d Regiment.  
 1908—No competition.  
 1909—53d Regiment.  
 1910—53d Regiment.  
 1911—53d Regiment.  
 1912—53d Regiment.

**No. 14. "Individual Championship Match."**

Open to everybody.

Entrance Fee—To members of the Iowa Rifle Association, \$1.00. All others, \$2.00.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the Brookhart Trophy, donated by Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, and a medal.

Second prize .....\$ 5.00  
 Third prize ..... 4.00  
 Fourth prize ..... 3.00  
 Fifth prize ..... 2.00  
 Sixth prize ..... 1.00

**DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.**

Ten shots slow fire at 600 and 1,000 yards, two sighting shots at each range.

Ten shots surprise fire at 200 yards on Target D.  
 One skirmish run of 20 shots on Target D.

## Winners—

- 1909—Sergeant D. A. Preussner, Company D, 53d Regiment.  
 1910—Lieutenant D. A. Preussner, 53d Regiment.  
 1911—Sergeant C. M. King, Company I, 53d Regiment.  
 1912—Lieutenant F. J. Fintel, Jr., 53d Regiment.

## No. 15. "Inspectors' Owl Match."

Open to Inspectors of Small Arms Practice, Iowa National Guard, or former Inspectors.

Entrance Fee—Free to members; others \$2.00.

When Shot—To be shot at night on illuminated target.

## PRIZES:

- First prize, gold medal, presented by Colonel W. E. H. Morse, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice.  
 Second prize ..... \$ 3.00  
 Third prize ..... 2.00

## DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.

Ten shots slow fire at 800 yards, two sighting shots.

## Winners—

- 1903—Colonel W. E. H. Morse.  
 1904—Colonel W. E. H. Morse.  
 1905—Captain E. S. Geist, 53d.  
 1906—Captain E. S. Geist, 53d.  
 1907—No competition.  
 1908—No competition.  
 1909—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.  
 1910—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.  
 1911—Captain F. S. Hird, 55th.  
 1912—Captain E. C. Johnson, 54th.

## No. 16. "Dows Match."

Open to regimental teams.

Entrance Fee—\$6.00.

## DISTANCE AND CLASS OF FIRE.

Highest team score at 1,000 yards.

First prize, the Dows Trophy, presented by Colonel William G. Dows, value \$125.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.

Second prize ..... \$ 6.00

## Winners—

- 1905—53d Regiment.  
 1906—56th Regiment.  
 1907—2d U. S. Cavalry.  
 1908—No competition.  
 1909—53d Regiment.  
 1910—56th Regiment.  
 1911—53d Regiment.  
 1912—54th Regiment.

## No. 17. "Pistol Match."

Will be shot at such time as the Commanding Officer directs.

Open to officers and men armed with the pistol who are members of the Association, and to members of pistol clubs affiliated with the National Rifle Association of America.

Entrance Fee—Fifty cents to members; all others, \$2.00.

Arm—The United States service pistol, Colts or Smith & Wesson; calibre, 38; length of barrel same as issued to the troops; trigger pull not less than four (4) pounds.

Ammunition—The service cartridge as issued by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

Rules—Those governing similar matches in the U. S. Army.

## DISTANCE AND CLASS OF FIRE.

- Ten shots timed fire 25 yards (30 seconds to each score of 5 shots).  
 Ten shots timed fire 50 yards (30 seconds to each score of 5 shots).  
 Ten shots rapid fire 15 yards (15 seconds to each score of 5 shots).  
 Ten shots rapid fire 25 yards (15 seconds to each score of 5 shots).

## PRIZES:

- First prize, a silver cup, presented by Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, a medal and..... \$ 6.00  
 Second prize ..... 5.00  
 Third prize ..... 4.00  
 Fourth prize ..... 3.00  
 Fifth prize ..... 2.00  
 Sixth prize ..... 1.00

## Winners—

- 1903—Corporal R. J. Hildeman, Company A, 56th.  
 1904—Private V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.  
 1905—Sergeant R. J. Hildeman, Company A, 56th.  
 1906—Lieutenant Rawson Warren, 11th U. S. Cavalry.  
 1907—No competition.  
 1908—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.  
 1909—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.  
 1910—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.  
 1911—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.  
 1912—Captain E. A. Ringland, Retired.

## ORDER OF MATCHES.

Shooting will commence at 7 a. m. each day.

On the completion of preliminary practice competition will open.

No. 1—Company Team Match.

No. 2—Allison Match.

No. 3—Consolation Match.

No. 4—Drake Match.

No. 5—National Rifle Association Match.

No. 6—Klauser Match.



- No. 7—53d Regiment Company Team Match.
- No. 8—54th Regiment Company Team Match.
- No. 9—55th Regiment Company Team Match.
- No. 10—56th Regiment Company Team Match.
- No. 11—Beck Match.
- No. 12—Percentage Tests.
- No. 13—Regimental Team Match.
- No. 14—Individual Championship Match.
- No. 15—Inspector's Owl Match.
- No. 16—Dows' Match.
- No. 17—Pistol Match.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS.

The rules for competitions published in War Department Bulletin No. 3, January 31, 1913, so far as practical, will govern all matches, and only coaching by pairs will be allowed. Competitors and others connected with the tournament must make themselves acquainted with the above regulations as well as with the conditions of each match in which they may be participants. The plea of ignorance of either will not be entertained.

The trophies in each match shall be held by the winner during the year only, and shall be returned to the Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa, at least twenty days before the beginning of the next annual meeting. Bonds will be required for the return of the trophies. The bronze medals and cash prizes become the property of the winners.

All civilians as well as members of the organized militia, regular army and navy are eligible to compete in the matches open to everybody, provided they shoot with the arm and ammunition called for in the conditions of the match.

The State of Iowa will supply tents to all contestants free of charge.

Meals may be purchased at the camp commissary at 35 cents each.

Service ammunition will be for sale by the ordnance officer on order of the executive officer.

The annual meeting of the Association for the election of directors whose terms expire in 1913 and for such other business as may come before it, will be held on Tuesday, June 24th, at such hour as the Executive Committee may designate. Complete reports of the receipts and disbursements of the Association will be rendered at that time.

## MEMBERSHIP FEES AND DUES.

Individual membership fee .....	\$ 1.00
Annual dues .....	1.00
Life membership .....	10.00
Company or Rifle Club membership fee .....	5.00
Annual dues .....	5.00

Company or Club membership entitles the Company or Club team of six men to all the privileges of individual membership during the meeting.

All patriotic citizens, rifle clubs, shooting societies and military organizations of the State are invited to become members of the Association.

Persons or organizations desiring to affiliate with the Association should address the secretary and treasurer, Major C. M. Stanley, Corning, Iowa. Members should write the secretary for reduced prices upon arms and ammunition.

## LIFE MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA.

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan .....	Des Moines
Colonel Ralph P. Howell .....	Iowa City
Colonel Ernest R. Bennett .....	Des Moines
Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart .....	Washington
Lieutenant Colonel George L. Garton .....	Des Moines
Major George W. Ball .....	Iowa City
Major Ivan E. Ellwood .....	Red Oak
Captain Morton C. Mumma .....	Iowa City
Captain Harry G. Utley .....	Manchester
Captain John A. Stewart .....	Mason City
Captain Clarence E. Schamp .....	Ottumwa
Captain Lloyd D. Ross .....	Red Oak
Captain Edwin S. Geist .....	Waterloo
Captain Emil C. Johnson .....	Fairfield
Captain Henry F. Lange .....	Muscatine
Captain George W. Dulaney, Jr. ....	Clinton
Captain Fred S. Hird .....	Des Moines
Captain Paul I. Van Order .....	Council Bluffs
First Lieutenant John P. King .....	Waukon
First Lieutenant Frank J. Finkel, Jr. ....	Dubuque
Second Lieutenant Don A. Preussner .....	Manchester
Second Lieutenant Karl D. Loos .....	Iowa City
Sergeant Charlie M. King .....	Waukon
Sergeant John E. Jackson .....	Washington
Charles H. Murphy .....	Red Oak
E. J. Kistenmacher .....	Davenport
Rev. James J. Watson .....	Shell Rock
Phillip C. Robinson .....	Dubuque
Julius A. Trawick .....	Keokuk

## LIFE MEMBERS OF THE IOWA STATE RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

Honorable Leslie M. Shaw .....	Philadelphia, Penn.
Honorable John A. T. Hull .....	Des Moines, Iowa
Honorable A. D. Clark .....	Algona, Iowa
W. H. Klauer .....	Dubuque, Iowa
Colonel William G. Dows .....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Colonel William T. Chantland .....	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Lieut. Colonel Smith W. Brookhart .....	Washington, Iowa
Captain Morton C. Mumma .....	U. S. Cavalry
Colonel Thomas F. Cook .....	Hollywood, Cal.

## LATE MEMBERS.

Honorable Wm. B. Allison.....Dubuque, Iowa  
 Honorable Francis M. Drake.....Centerville, Iowa

C. M. STANLEY,  
*Major 55th Infantry, Secretary.*

## GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 12.

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, May 26, 1913.*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Military Code, a camp of instruction for all infantry officers of the Iowa Guard will be held at Camp Dodge near Des Moines, Iowa, June 17th to 21st inclusive. Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln, is hereby detailed to command said camp. He will be assisted by Captain George E. Ball, Inspector-Instructor for the Iowa Guard and other army and national guard officers; he will detail such officers from the line of the guard to assist as may be deemed advisable.

Officers will be paid the pay of their grade for five days' duty, providing they are present at all roll calls and perform duty required. All officers should arrange their departure from home station so as to arrive in camp not later than 7:30 a. m. June 17th.

Service uniform, without side arms will be worn, each officer will report with the following equipment: Canteen and strap, field glass, watch, compass, note book, pencils, rubber erasers, infantry drill regulations, field service regulations, rain coat, or poncho.

The necessary tentage for quarters, cots, blankets, buckets, basins, and cups will be furnished in camp. Officers must furnish other articles necessary for personal comfort.

A general mess will be established under Captain Edward O. Fleur, 55th Infantry, at the camp mess hall for all officers in attendance and a charge of one dollar per day for each day that per diem is received will be made against each officer.

Major Wilbur S. Conkling will detail two enlisted men to provide the necessary medical attendance.

The following program and schedule for infantry officers' during the camp is hereby announced:

## TUESDAY, JUNE 17, 1913.

A. M.—General conference. Map reading and orientation.  
 P. M.—Advance guard; rear guard.  
 Evening.—Conference on day's work.

## WEDNESDAY, JUNE 18TH.

Outpost duty.  
 Evening.—Conference day's work.

## THURSDAY, JUNE 19TH.

A. M.—Convoys and hasty entrenchments.  
 P. M.—Attack of position.  
 Evening.—Conference day's work.

## FRIDAY, JUNE 20TH.

A. M.—Withdrawal from action.  
 P. M.—Pursuit.  
 Evening.—General conference.

## SATURDAY, JUNE 21ST.

A. M.—Extended order drill and exemplification of same. Regimental conferences will be held at such times as the regimental commanders may direct.

By order of the governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

## GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 13.

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, June 9, 1913.*

I. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 22 of the Military Code of Iowa, the encampments of the Iowa National Guard for 1913 will be held as follows:

13rd Infantry at Charles City, Iowa, August 4th to 13th inclusive.

54th Infantry at Washington, Iowa, July 14th to 23d inclusive.

55th Infantry at Chariton, Iowa, July 21st to 30th inclusive.

56th Infantry at Storm Lake, Iowa, July 21st to 30th inclusive.

The officers of the Medical Corps and the detachments of the hospital corps attached to each organization will serve with them.

The field hospital at Chariton, Iowa, July 21st to 30th.

II. The following extracts from regulations issued by the war department will govern all organizations for camp duty.

To constitute field or camp service of instruction, there must be present the following personnel:

	Minimum	Strength
	Officers	Enlisted Men
Company of Infantry .....	2	38
Field Hospital .....	2	21
Band .....		18

Previous to encampment, enlisted men must have had sixty days' service in the organized militia, including at least fourteen periods of practical progressive military instruction of at least one and one-half hours each, or an equivalent service in the regular army, navy, or marine corps, or one academic year's service at a school where military instruction is given.

The headquarters must be those proper for the command in camp, i. e.,



for a regiment, regimental headquarters for a battalion, battalion headquarters. These headquarters will perform all the duties in connection with their command in the field or in camp, and in rank and composition must conform to the requirements of the militia law.

All headquarters and all organizations must comply with the above regulations.

III. The commanding officer of each regiment will issue orders regarding uniforms and equipment to be taken to camp.

IV. Company commanders will secure railway transportation only for those who are eligible for camp duty and who report for duty at time company leaves for tour of duty.

V. Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, disbursing officer, organized militia, state of Iowa, will be on duty three days at each camp to extend the pay rolls of the various organizations. Company commanders will prepare and deliver to him pay rolls in triplicate, two copies of which will be signed by all members of the company present for duty. Troops will be paid as requested by regimental commanders.

VI. The quartermaster of each regiment will immediately prepare and forward requisitions to the acting quartermaster general for the necessary camp equipage, and will receive same at such time and place as directed in subsequent orders.

VII. Officers required to be mounted will furnish their own mounts, the state furnishing transportation and paying to all such officers below the rank of major, an allowance of \$15.

VIII. The acting quartermaster general will make the necessary arrangements for the transportation for the movements of the troops and will issue special orders giving the time of departure of troops from home stations with routing.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

General Orders }  
Number 13½.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, August 1, 1913.

Before a general court-martial, which convened at Camp Castle, Chariton, Iowa, pursuant to Special Orders, No. 67, Adjutant General's Office, July 16, 1913, and of which Lieutenant Colonel Matthew A. Tinley, Fifty-fifth Infantry, was president and First Lieutenant William A. Graham, Fifty-fifth Infantry, judge advocate, was arraigned and tried:

Private Ross N. Todd, Co. F, 54th Infantry.

Charge—"Violation of the 62d Article of War."

Specification—"In that Private Ross N. Todd, Co. F, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., having been ordered to present himself for duty at the annual encampment of his company and regiment at Camp Wilson, near Washington, Iowa, did fail and neglect to obey said order.

"This at Camp Wilson, near Washington, Iowa, between the dates of July 14th and 23d, 1913."

To which charge and specification the accused pleaded as follows:

To the Specification, "Guilty."

To the Charge, "Guilty."

#### FINDINGS.

Of the Specification to the Charge, "Guilty."

Of the Charge, "Guilty."

#### SENTENCE.

"To confinement at hard labor for ten days, without pay, at the encampment of the 53d Regiment, I. N. G., at Charles City, Iowa, from August 4 to 14, inclusive; and at the conclusion thereof to be discharged from the services of the State without honor."

Office of the Adjutant General,  
Des Moines, Iowa, August 1, 1913.

In the foregoing case of Private Ross N. Todd, Co. F, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., the sentence is confirmed but is commuted to be confined at hard labor from the time he arrives at Charles City, Iowa, up to and including August 8th, 1913, and at the conclusion thereof to be discharged from the services of the State without honor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

The sentence as hereby commuted is hereby confirmed and will be carried into execution.

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

General Orders }  
Number 14.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, August 2, 1913.

Before a general court-martial, which convened at Camp Castle, Chariton, Iowa, pursuant to Special Orders, No. 67, Adjutant General's Office, July 16, 1913, and of which Lieutenant Colonel Matthew A. Tinley, Fifty-fifth Infantry, was president, and First Lieutenant William A. Graham, Fifty-fifth Infantry, judge advocate, was arraigned and tried:

Private Everett Cooley, Co. A, 55th Infantry.

Charge 1.—"Desertion and violation of the 47th article of war."

Specification 1.—"In that Private Everett Cooley having been duly enlisted in the service of the United States and the State of Iowa, did desert the same at Camp Castle at Chariton, Iowa, on or about the 24th day of July, 1913, and did remain absent in desertion until he was apprehended at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about the 28th day of July, 1913.

"This at Camp Castle, near Chariton, Iowa, on the 24th day of July, 1913."

Charge 2.—"Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in violation of the 62d Article of War."

Specification 1.—"In that Private Everett Cooley, Company A, 55th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, did feloniously take, steal and carry away a brown leather pocket book containing coin of the value of one dollar and thirty-five cents (\$1.35), and postage stamps of the value of three cents (\$.03), all the property of Private Carl C. Kesterson, Company A, 55th Infantry, Iowa National Guard."

"This at Camp Castle, near Chariton, Iowa, on the 24th day of July, 1913."

To which charges and specifications the accused pleaded as follows:

To the Specification, 1st Charge, and to the 1st Charge, "Guilty."

To the Specification, 2d Charge, and to the 2d Charge, "Not guilty."

#### FINDINGS.

Of the Specification 1st Charge, and of the 1st Charge, "Not guilty of desertion, but guilty of absence without leave."

Of the Specification 2d Charge, and of the 2d Charge, "Not guilty."

#### SENTENCE.

"To forfeit all pay and allowances due him; and in addition thereto, to pay a fine of two dollars for each of six days absence without leave."

"The court directs that the second charge and specification be expunged from the record as not justified."

Des Moines, Iowa, August 2, 1913.  
Office of the Adjutant General, }

In the foregoing case of Private Everett Cooley, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., the sentence is confirmed.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

The sentence is hereby confirmed and will be carried into execution.  
By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

#### General Orders

Number 15.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, August 13, 1913.

I. The following officers and enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard, having been selected to represent the state of Iowa in the national match at Camp Perry, Ohio, will proceed from the state range, near Des Moines, Iowa, leaving August 14, 1913:

Team Captain—Lieut. Col. Smith W. Brookhart, Chief Ordnance Officer.

Team Coach—Captain Fred S. Hird, Asst. Insp. S. A. P., 55th Infantry.

Team Spotter—Captain John S. Stewart, Asst. Insp. S. A. P., 56th Infantry.

Range Officer—Captain Edwin S. Geist, Asst. Insp. S. A. P., 53d Infantry.

Range Officer—First Lieut. John Flach, Batn. Adj., 53d Infantry.

#### PRINCIPALS AND ALTERNATES.

Major Ivan Ellwood, 55th Infantry.

Captain Harry G. Utley, Co. D, 53d Infantry.

First Lieut. Frank J. Finzel, Jr., Co. A, 53d Infantry.

First Lieut. Lee Roy Schilling, Co. D, 54th Infantry.

Second Lieut. Don A. Preussner, Co. D, 53d Infantry.

Second Lieut. Guy Eaton, Co. H, 54th Infantry.

Second Lieut. Cedric A. Barnes, Co. K, 54th Infantry.

Second Lieut. Karl D. Loe, Co. I, 54th Infantry.

Regt. Q. M. Sergt. Walter A. Meyer, 53d Infantry.

First Sergt. William H. Durchdenwald, Co. L, 53d Infantry.

First Sergt. Charley M. King, Co. I, 53d Infantry.

Sergeant Charles O. Briggs, Co. M, 55th Infantry.

Sergeant Chester A. Beaver, Co. M, 55th Infantry.

Sergeant Collins P. Emerson, Co. G, 53d Infantry.

Sergeant James W. Varner, Co. E, 54th Infantry.

II. Transportation from Des Moines, Iowa, to Camp Perry, Ohio, and return to home stations on or before August 31st, 1913, will be furnished to the Team Quartermaster. Tentage and tent floors will be furnished by the Quartermaster's Department, State of Ohio. Officers and enlisted men will carry the necessary blankets and bedding. The team quartermaster is directed to arrange for these details.

III. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.  
By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

#### General Orders

Number 16.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, August 15, 1913.

Before a general court-martial, which convened at Camp Castle, Chariton, Iowa, pursuant to Special Orders No. 67, Adjutant General's Office, July 16, 1913, and of which Lieutenant Colonel Matthew A. Tinley, Fifty-fifth Infantry, was president, and First Lieutenant William A. Graham, Fifty-fifth Infantry, judge advocate, was arraigned and tried:

Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry.

Charge 1.—Violation of the 60th Article of War.

Specification 1.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away thirty-seven (37) field glasses, of the value of four hundred forty-nine and 55-100 (\$449.55) dollars, the property of the state of Iowa, and furnished and intended for military service thereof.

This at Camp Dodge, Iowa, between the dates of September 20, 1912, and May 23, 1913.



Specification II.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away thirty-seven (37) cases for field glasses, of the value of ninety-six and 20-100 (\$96.20) dollars, the property of the state of Iowa, and furnished and intended for the military service thereof.

This at Camp Dodge, Iowa, between the dates of September 20, 1912, and May 23, 1913.

Specification III.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away three (3) Colt's revolvers, Cal. 38, Nos. 195132, 195313 and 104604, respectively, of the value of thirty-four and 80-100 (\$34.80) dollars, the property of the United States, and furnished and intended for the military service thereof, and issued to Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This in the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, between the dates of January 14, 1912, and April 21, 1913.

Specification IV.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away one (1) Colt's revolver, Cal. 38, No. 105534, of the value of eleven and 60-100 (\$11.60) dollars, the property of the United States, and furnished and intended for the military service thereof, and issued to Captain Guy S. Brewer, Adjutant, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., for his (Brewer's) use.

This while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., in the Armory of Company A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about April 15, 1913.

Specification V.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away one (1) Colt's revolver, Cal. 38, No. 195836, of the value of eleven and 60-100 (\$11.60) dollars, the property of the United States furnished and intended for the military service thereof and issued to Captain Edward O. Fleur, Commissary, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., for his (Fleur's) use.

This in the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about April 15, 1913.

Specification VI.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did wrongfully and knowingly sell five (5) Colt's revolvers, Cal. 38, of the value of fifty-eight (\$58.00) dollars, the property of the United States, furnished and intended for the military service thereof.

This at Des Moines, Iowa, between the dates of January 14, 1912, and April 21, 1913.

Specification VII.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did wrongfully and knowingly dispose of five Colt's revolvers, Cal. 38, of the value of fifty-eight (\$58.00) dollars, the property of the United States, furnished and intended for the military service thereof.

This at Des Moines, Iowa, between the dates of January 14, 1912, and April 23, 1913.

Specification VIII.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did wrongfully and knowingly sell thirty-seven (37) field glasses, of the value of four hundred forty-nine and 55-100 (\$449.55) dollars, the property of the state of Iowa, furnished and intended for the military service thereof.

This at Des Moines, Iowa, between the dates of September 20, 1912, and May 23, 1913.

Specification IX.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did wrongfully and knowingly dispose of thirty-seven (37) field glasses, of the value of four hundred forty-nine and 55-100 (\$449.55) dollars, the property of the state of Iowa, furnished and intended for the military service thereof.

This at Des Moines, Iowa, between the dates of September 20, 1912, and May 23, 1913.

Specification X.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did wrongfully and knowingly sell thirty-seven (37) cases for field glasses, of the value of ninety-six and 20-100 (\$96.20) dollars, the property of the state of Iowa, furnished and intended for the military service thereof.

This at Des Moines, Iowa, between the dates of September 20, 1912, and May 23, 1913.

Specification XI.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did wrongfully and knowingly dispose of thirty-seven (37) cases for field glasses, of the value of ninety-six and 20-100 (\$96.20) dollars, the property of the state of Iowa, furnished and intended for the military service thereof.

This at Des Moines, Iowa, between the dates of September 20, 1912, and May 23, 1913.

Charge II.—Larceny to the prejudice of good order and military discipline, in violation of the 62d Article of War.

Specification I.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away five (5) field glasses, of the value of sixty and 75-100 (\$69.75) dollars, the property of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This at the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, between the months of July and November, 1912.

Specification II.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away five (5) cases for field glasses, of the value of thirteen (\$13.00) dollars, the property of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This at the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, between the dates of July and November, 1912.

Specification III.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infan-

try, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away one (1) Colt's automatic revolver, Cal. 38, of the value of twenty (\$20.00) dollars, the property of Second Lieutenant Oscar Freberg, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This in the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, during the month of June, 1912.

Specification IV.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away one (1) watch, of the value of twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars, the property of Second Lieutenant Oscar Freberg, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This in the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, during the month of July, 1912.

Specification V.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away one (1) pair of binoculars, of the value of thirty-five (\$35.00) dollars, the property of Second Lieutenant Oscar Freberg, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This in the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about December 1, 1912.

Specification VI.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away one (1) watch, of the value of twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars, the property of Second Lieutenant Oscar Freberg, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This at the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about April 8, 1913.

Specification VII.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away two (2) pairs of shoes, of the value of six (\$6.00) dollars, the property of Second Lieutenant Oscar Freberg, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This in the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about April 15, 1913.

Specification VIII.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away, one (1) Remington repeating shotgun, 12 gauge, of the value of twenty-two and 50-100 (\$22.50) dollars, the property of Second Lieutenant Oscar Freberg, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This at Camp Dodge, Iowa, during the month of April, 1913.

Specification IX.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away one (1) watch, of the value of twenty (\$20.00) dollars, the property of Sergeant (then Corporal) Wilbur F. Hathaway, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

This at the Armory of Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about May 6, 1913.

# ADDITIONAL CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS AGAINST PRIVATE GEORGE W. EVANS, CO. "A", 55TH INF., I. N. G.

Charge I.—Larceny in violation of the 60th Article of War.

Specification.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Company A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did feloniously take, steal and carry away eight (8) olive drab shirts of the value of twenty-two and 8-100 (\$22.08) dollars, and three olive drab blankets of the value of eleven and 52-100 (\$11.52) dollars, the property of the state of Iowa, furnished and intended for the military service thereof and issued to the First Detachment Hospital Corps, I. N. G. This in the quarters of the First Detachment Hospital Corps, I. N. G., at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about the date of April 27th, 1913.

Charge II.—Burglary to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.

Specification.—In that Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., while serving as quartermaster sergeant, Company A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., did in the night time, break into and enter the quarters of the First Detachment Hospital Corps, I. N. G., with the intent to commit a felony, to-wit, theft.

This at Des Moines, Iowa, on or about the date of April 27th, 1913.

To which charges and specifications the accused pleaded as follows:

To the 1st specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 2d specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 3d specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 4th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 5th specification, 1st charge, "Not Guilty."  
To the 6th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty of taking three revolvers."  
To the 7th specification, 1st charge, "Not Guilty."  
To the 8th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 9th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 10th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 11th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 1st charge, "Guilty."  
To the 1st specification, 2d charge, "Not Guilty to 5, Guilty to 3."  
To the 2d specification, 2d charge, "Guilty to 3 and not Guilty to other 2."  
To the 3d specification, 2d charge, "Not Guilty."  
To the 4th specification, 2d charge, "Not Guilty."  
To the 5th specification, 2d charge, "Not Guilty."  
To the 6th specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
To the 7th specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
To the 8th specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
To the 9th specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
To the 2d charge, "Guilty."  
To the specification, 1st additional charge, "Not Guilty."  
To the specification, 2d additional charge, "Not Guilty."  
To the 1st additional charge, "Not Guilty."  
To the 2d additional charge, "Not Guilty."



## FINDINGS.

Of the 1st specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 2d specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 3d specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 4th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 6th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty, substituting three for five."  
 Of the 7th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty, substituting three for five."  
 Of the 8th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 9th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 10th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 11th specification, 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 1st charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 1st specification, 2d charge, "Guilty, substituting three for five."  
 Of the 2d specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 3d specification, 2d charge, "Not Guilty."  
 Of the 4th specification, 2d charge, "Not Guilty."  
 Of the 5th specification, 2d charge, "Not Guilty."  
 Of the 6th specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 7th specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 8th specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 9th specification, 2d charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the 2d charge, "Guilty."  
 Of the specification, 1st additional charge, "Not Guilty."  
 Of the 1st additional charge, "Not Guilty."  
 Of the specification, 2d additional charge, "Not Guilty."  
 Of the 2d additional charge, "Not Guilty."

## SENTENCE.

"To be dishonorably discharged the service of the state of Iowa."

Office of the Adjutant General,  
 Des Moines, Iowa, August 15, 1913.

In the foregoing case of Private George W. Evans, Co. A, 55th Infantry, I. N. G., the sentence is confirmed.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

The sentence is hereby confirmed and will be carried into execution.  
 By order of the Governor,

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

## GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 17.

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Des Moines, Iowa, August 28, 1913.

1. The following record of attendance at drills during the six months ended June 30, 1913, is published for the information of all concerned:

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	15				
N. C. S.	8				
Band	27	26	27.07	26.61	98.29
A	32	26	31.50	37.07	71.59
B	26	25	27.20	32.52	79.60
C	55	26	55.61	41.38	74.41
D	57	26	61.00	37.42	61.35
E	50	26	45.00	32.53	73.50
F	47	26	46.84	35.46	75.09
G	50	26	54.15	42.76	78.97
H	59	26	53.45	37.11	69.42
I	59	26	48.00	35.96	74.91
K	68	26	61.50	49.26	79.71
L	65	26	61.67	58.23	94.59
M	62	25	60.56	45.60	75.94
Total	804	26	58.31	39.28	75.07

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	15				
N. C. S.	8				
Band	27	25	27.61	26.36	95.54
A	26	26	26.90	37.27	68.94
B	26	25	33.61	41.19	76.83
C	65	26	64.76	58.50	90.32
D	57	26	50.73	41.69	73.49
E	61	26	56.00	46.88	82.08
F	63	26	64.42	46.38	72.00
G	59	26	57.92	39.81	68.72
H	49	26	45.11	33.15	73.48
I	55	26	58.96	44.84	76.06
K	55	26	48.23	37.61	77.99
L	53	26	56.77	49.61	87.39
M	47	26	46.69	35.46	75.94
Total	802	26	53.40	41.44	78.43

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	15				
N. C. S.	8				
Band	27	26	25.03	22.57	90.16
A	54	25	45.00	37.56	83.61
B	51	26	46.38	38.73	83.49
C	40	26	45.00	32.80	72.90
D	56	26	50.15	34.76	69.77
E	56	26	63.88	49.50	77.48
F	56	26	49.23	40.00	81.25
G	43	26	46.03	38.57	83.67
H	44	26	40.24	25.95	77.31
I	60	6	60.00	08.17	98.79
K	46	26	45.00	22.23	49.40
L	54	25	49.12	25.92	72.12
M	64	26	57.88	39.53	68.30
Total	681	24	49.77	37.40	75.14

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	16				
N. C. S.	7				
Band	22	26	25.19	24.88	98.77
A	66	26	60.69	49.57	81.85
B	63	25	58.16	43.80	75.31
C	54	23	54.30	45.95	84.81
D	39	26	47.96	27.15	56.61
E	58	25	57.64	37.00	64.38
F	62	26	61.65	56.73	92.01
G	64	25	61.96	57.36	92.57
H	71	26	62.92	44.00	69.92
I	63	26	63.03	37.88	60.09
K	49	27	54.54	38.36	70.33
L	63	25	67.84	43.16	63.62
M	66	26	62.57	44.69	71.41
Total	763	25	56.81	41.11	73.44

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

## FIRST DETACHMENT.

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
10	74	16.54	19.04	69.71

## SECOND DETACHMENT.

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
13	21	15.09	11.76	90.47

## THIRD DETACHMENT.

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
20	24	14.79	9.50	64.58

## FOURTH DETACHMENT.

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
13	26	12.76	10.07	78.91

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
21	22	20.45	15.00	56.92

## STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD JUNE 30, 1913.

Staff Departments	9
Commander First Brigade and Staff	8
Medical Department	86
Fifty-third Infantry	894
Fifty-fourth Infantry	802
Fifty-fifth Infantry	681
Fifty-sixth Infantry	763
Total	3,133

II. The following changes have occurred during the six months ending June 30, 1913, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

## COMMISSIONED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Thomas A. Beardmore, Captain Co. E, with rank from April 28, 1913.  
 Frank N. Meade, First Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from November 16, 1912.  
 John Dysart, Chaplain, with rank of First Lieutenant from January 13, 1913.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Clarence E. Schamp, Captain Co. G, with rank from February 24, 1908.  
 John F. Ready, Captain Co. M, with rank from March 17, 1908.  
 Henry A. Woellhaf, Captain Co. H, with rank from February 6, 1910.  
 Henry S. Merrick, First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant, with rank from June 18, 1913.  
 Charles W. Clark, First Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from January 20, 1913.  
 Lou E. Clark, First Lieutenant Co. I, with rank from February 24, 1913.

Clyde C. Boyce, First Lieutenant Co. K, with rank from March 31, 1913.  
 Edward E. Courtright, First Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from June 2, 1912.  
 Frank B. Younkin, First Lieutenant Co. G, with rank from June 2, 1913.  
 Ellis A. Pixley, Second Lieutenant Co. E, with rank from December 9, 1912.  
 Chester A. Fulton, Second Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from March 17, 1913.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Arthur E. Hull, Captain Co. K, with rank from November 18, 1912.  
 Rollin E. Humphrey, Captain Co. I, with rank from May 20, 1913.  
 Roy Maxey, First Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from January 21, 1913.  
 Philip H. Stenger, First Lieutenant Co. E, with rank from March 3, 1913.  
 Frank D. Logan, First Lieutenant Co. I, with rank from May 20, 1913.  
 Ralph B. Ericsson, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank from November 26, 1912.  
 Oscar L. Freberg, Second Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from November 12, 1912.  
 Ralph E. Cunningham, Second Lieutenant Co. I, with rank from May 20, 1913.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Frank J. Lund, Major, with rank from October 10, 1912.  
 Frank D. Wheeler, Co. I, with rank from January 13, 1913.  
 Thomas E. Murphy, Captain and Commissary, with rank from May 3, 1909.  
 Arthur M. Martin, Captain Co. C, with rank from November 15, 1913.  
 Conrad F. Heibig, First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant, with rank from February 13, 1905.  
 Fred H. Culbertson, First Lieutenant Co. D, with rank from January 13, 1913.  
 Ray F. Coe, First Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from March 17, 1913.  
 Isaac N. Beckner, First Lieutenant Co. C, with rank from March 17, 1913.  
 Edward J. Tallman, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank from May 15, 1913.

## HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

June 9, 1913, Captain Albert M. Jaeggli, Adjutant.  
 January 10, 1913, Calvin A. Danforth, Captain Co. E.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

April 21, 1913, Edward E. Harvey, Captain Co. A.  
 February 1, 1913, Percy E. Van Nostrand, First Lieutenant Co. I.  
 March 18, 1913, Edwin E. Bump, First Lieutenant Co. K.  
 June 18, 1913, Joseph M. Fee, First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant honorably discharged, per Section 18, Military Code.



May 20, 1913, Frank L. Rowland, First Lieutenant Co. G.  
May 14, 1913, Chester A. Fulton, Second Lieutenant Co. M.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

January 6, 1913, Henry T. Nesmith, First Lieutenant Co. E.  
January 31, 1913, Fred D. Hudson, First Lieutenant Co. G.  
May 13, 1913, Henry W. Frohardt, First Lieutenant Co. L.  
June 27, 1913, Noel D. Shinn, First Lieutenant Co. D.  
April 8, 1913, Erwin V. Alexander, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer.  
February 17, 1913, Philip H. Stenger, Second Lieutenant Co. E.  
March 5, 1913, Albert J. Wertman, Second Lieutenant Co. F.  
May 15, 1913, Byron Ralph Van Dyke, Second Lieutenant Co. H.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

February 5, 1913, Anson F. McCreary, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer.  
February 28, 1913, Irving J. Foy, Second Lieutenant Co. K, commission vacated.  
March 28, 1913, Walter W. Sturtevant, Second Lieutenant Co. E.  
April 1, 1913, Charles E. Simons, Second Lieutenant Co. B.  
May 6, 1913, Leonard S. Smith, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, honorably discharged, per Section 18, Military Code.

III. The following changes have occurred in the organizations of the Iowa National Guard:

## MUSTER OUT.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Company K, Emmetsburg, June 6, 1913.

## MUSTER IN.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Company I, Glenwood, May 20, 1913.

## IV. LEAVES OF ABSENCE GRANTED.

## FIRST BRIGADE.

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Judge Advocate, for thirty days to date from July 1, 1913.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Edward A. Murphy, Captain Co. G, for sixty days to date from June 3, 1913.

George H. Haley, First Lieutenant Co. E, for twenty days to date from February 28, 1913.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Henry S. Merrick, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, for thirty days to date from April 21, 1913.

Emil C. Johnson, Captain and Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, for seventy-five days to date from April 1, 1913.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

William A. Graham, First Lieutenant Co. B, for five days to date from April 12, 1913.  
Roche S. Mentzer, Second Lieutenant Co. D, for six months to date from January 1, 1913.  
Park A. Findley, Second Lieutenant Co. B, for six months to date from January 6, 1913.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Ralph J. Laird, First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant, for one month to date from May 25, 1913.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Charles S. Krause, Captain and Assistant Surgeon, for two months to date from February 18, 1913.  
Edward M. Myers, Captain and Assistant Surgeon, for six months to date from March 1, 1913.

## LEAVES EXPIRED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant George H. Haley, Co. E, March 19, 1913.  
Second Lieutenant Henry S. Merrick, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer Fifty-fourth Infantry, May 20, 1913.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Captain Emil C. Johnson, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, June 14, 1913.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Winfred H. Bailey, Lieutenant Colonel, March 22, 1913.

## V.

## DECEASED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain John H. Hildebrand, Co. L, died June 17, 1913, from operation for appendicitis.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Willie F. Hankins, Private Co. E, killed by lightning May 12, 1913.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Leland F. Steers, Co. B, killed by train February 20, 1913.

## GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 18.

## STATE OF IOWA.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Des Moines, Sept. 16, 1913.

The following report of Captain George E. Hall, Inspector-Instructor for the Iowa National Guard, is hereby published for the information and guidance of all concerned. Markings on which ratings are based being published so that all may know wherein deficiency exists.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,

*The Adjutant General.*

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Band. Attendance 26 enlisted men. (One enlisted man mustered separately.) One enlisted man absent. Property and equipment generally excellent. Discipline and courtesy the best I have seen. Would do credit to a regular organization. Armory, clean. Rating excellent.

Company A. Attendance 3 officers, 54 enlisted men. Two enlisted men absent. Rifles, some not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Windage screw does not turn freely in many rifles. Some repairs needed. Property, general condition, excellent. Field belts and leggins not thoroughly cleaned. Armory, clean and neat. Drill, close and extended order very good. Few signals attempted. Discipline very good.

Company B. Attendance 3 officers and 59 enlisted men. (Two enlisted men mustered separately.) Rifles, general condition excellent, 2 stocks cracked. One or two only with dirt in receiver and chamber. One windage screw does not turn freely. Property, generally excellent condition. Field belts and leggins not thoroughly cleaned. Drill, close and extended order very good. Few signals attempted but they were understood. Rating very good. Armory neat and clean. One of the best in the State.

Company C. Attendance 3 officers and 49 enlisted men. (Two enlisted men mustered separately.) Seven enlisted men absent. Rifles not well cleaned. Windage screw on some rifles does not turn freely. Many need repairs. Armory clean and neat. Property generally very clean. A few articles not thoroughly clean. Drill very good. The best manual of arms I have seen. Extended order well executed. Firings well conducted. The discipline and courtesy of this company is exceptionally good. Rating very good.

Company D. Attendance 3 officers and 51 enlisted men. (Four enlisted men mustered separately.) Four enlisted men absent. Rifles generally well cared for. Some not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. A few rifles needed repairs. Windage screw on some rifles does not turn freely. Property generally in very good condition. Several pairs of leggins were not clean. Armory clean and neat. Drill, close and extended order with signals well executed. The officers and non-

commissioned officers should have more practice in drilling and in giving commands. Rating very good.

Company E. Attendance 1 officer, 31 enlisted men. (Two enlisted men mustered separately.) Six enlisted men absent. This company has but one officer at present, but an election has been ordered for filling the Captaincy. No one is responsible for the property which is at present under charge of Sergeant-Instructor McCullough. The company is in very poor condition as an organization and unless the new captain to be elected can speedily put it on its feet it is recommended that it be mustered out of the service. It is a waste of money for the State to attempt to maintain this company in its present condition.

Company F. Attendance 3 officers and 35 enlisted men. Ten enlisted men absent. Rifles, these are the cleanest I have ever seen. The only faults were that one or two needed minor repairs and the windage screw on many did not turn freely. Armory, one of the neatest I have seen during this inspection. Property, generally excellent condition. Drill, the men do not pay good attention. Too much laughing and talking in ranks. Out of ranks the discipline is very good. Rating, very good. This company has a quantity of old pattern leggins on hand. Some of them are unserviceable and the pattern is obsolete. It is recommended that these be placed before a surveying officer with a view to condemnation.

Company G. Attendance 3 officers, 48 enlisted men. (Two enlisted men mustered separately.) Seven enlisted men absent. Rifles, one unserviceable, broken bolt. One stock cracked. One windage screw does not turn freely. Generally well cared for. Property in very good condition. Several pairs of leggins dirty. Belts dirty. Armory, clean and neat. Drill hall too small. Discipline very good. Rating very good.

Company H. Attendance 2 officers and 53 enlisted men. (Two enlisted men mustered separately.) Three enlisted men absent. Rifles, condition very good. A few need repairs. Windage screw on some rifles does not turn freely. Generally well cared for. Two or three not cleaned recently. Property, bedsacks, a few not clean. Generally in good condition. Armory, neat and clean. Drill, very good.

Company I. Attendance 3 officers, 36 enlisted men. (Nine enlisted men absent.) Rifles. These rifles are noted all over the State for their excellent condition and with the exception of three rifles are the best I have seen. One rifle pitted, not in good condition. One rifle with dirt in receiver. One rifle unserviceable, trigger damaged, rifle cannot be discharged. Property, bedsacks not all cleaned. Sixty-seven pairs old pattern leggins—some unserviceable and all old and worn. As this pattern is obsolete it is recommended that they be submitted to a survey for condemnation. Remainder of property in excellent condition. Armory, thoroughly clean. Building not satisfactory. Too small for company drill. No club features. No inducement for men to enlist. Drill hall, too small for efficient company drill. More attention should be paid to precision in close order. Company understands extended order. Few signals attempted. Rating very good.

Company K. Attendance 3 officers, 47 enlisted men. Armory, condi-



tion excellent. Rifles generally very clean and well cared for. One or two not thoroughly clean in receiver and chamber. Windage screw on many rifles does not turn freely. Some rifles need repairs. Property, generally very clean. Field belts and leggins could be cleaner. Drill, close and extended order very good. Rating, very good.

Company L. Attendance 3 officers, 51 enlisted men. (Three enlisted men mustered separately.) Five enlisted men absent. Rifles not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Only one rifle needed repair and that was not absolutely necessary. Property, belts and leggins not thoroughly clean. Khaki clothing had not all been washed. Drill, close and extended order very good. No signals used. Armory, same as Co. B, 53rd Infantry. Rating very good.

Company M. Attendance 3 officers, 52 enlisted men. (Six enlisted men absent.) Rifles, U. S. Nos. 253 and 31119 are worn out and should be condemned. Latter damaged in muzzle. Generally very clean except in chamber and receiver. Several need repairs. Windage screw on several does not turn freely. Property, field belts and leggins not clean in all cases. Drill, close and extended order very good. Very few signals attempted. Armory neat and clean. Rating, very good.

#### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Band. Attendance 26 enlisted. Armory, condition excellent. Property, general condition excellent. A few shelter halves need slight repairs. Rating excellent.

Company A. Attendance 3 officers, 34 enlisted. Armory, condition fair. Could be cleaner. Rifles generally clean. One or two not cleaned lately. Windage screw does not turn freely in majority of rifles. Rifles need more oil in working parts. Woodwork, stocks and hand guards should be cleaner. One rifle Cal. 22, unserviceable. Several bayonets rusty. Drill, close order good. Extended order fair. Hall not suitable for company drill in extended order and no drills of this character have been attempted since last fall. More attention should be paid to minor details in close order drill. Property, Khaki clothing should be cleaned. Bedsacks, haversacks and leggins also are dirty. Trumpets need polishing. Cooking utensils should be cleaned and greased. Rating good.

Company B. Attendance 3 officers, 40 enlisted men. Armory condition excellent. Rifles, not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver in many cases. Windage screw does not turn freely in many rifles. Otherwise in excellent condition. Property well marked and in excellent condition. Drill close and extended order very good. Cadence in Manual of Arms should be improved. Rating very good.

Company C. Attendance 3 officers, 62 enlisted men. Armory condition excellent. Building not satisfactory. Frame building about 50 years old, heated by stoves. In case of fire it would be practically impossible to save any property. Rifles not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver in many cases. General condition excellent. Windage screw in many rifles does not turn freely. Drill close order very good. Extended order no instruction since last fall and no drill attempted. Property well marked and in excellent condition. Rating very good.

Company D. Attendance 3 officers, 52 enlisted men. Armory condition excellent. Rifles not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Windage screw does not turn freely in many rifles. General condition excellent. Drill close and extended order very well understood. Property well marked and in excellent condition. Company has not full supply of guard cartridges. Rating very good.

Company E. Attendance 3 officers, 41 enlisted men. Armory condition excellent. Rifles general condition excellent. One or two not cleaned lately. Some not thoroughly clean in receiver and chamber. Windage screw does not turn freely in many rifles. Drill close and extended order well executed. More attention should be paid to the Cadence in Manual of Arms. Property well marked and in excellent condition. Rating very good.

Company F. Attendance 3 officers, 52 enlisted men. Absentees will report later. Property clean and well cared for. Two rifles worn out. Many others slightly pitted. Three rifles need repairs and requisition for necessary parts has been submitted. Armory instruction, generally very good. Not enough precision exacted in individual drill close order. Company understands and executes extended order drill very well under restricted area of hall. Rating very good.

Company G. Attendance 3 officers, 45 enlisted men. Armory condition excellent. Rifles general condition very good. One or two rifles not cleaned lately. Many rifles not thoroughly clean in receiver and chamber. Windage screw does not turn freely in many cases. Some rifles have rust spots on exterior parts. Drill close and extended order well executed. Property well marked and in excellent condition. Rating very good.

Company H. Attendance 3 officers, 41 enlisted. Armory condition excellent. Rifles well cared for. Two unserviceable, one with loose front sight, other with headless shell in chamber. Windage screw on some of the rifles does not turn freely. Rust under rear sights on one or two rifles. Drill extended order with signals very good. Close order very good but more attention should be paid to details. Property condition excellent. Rating very good.

Company I. Attendance 2 officers, 58 enlisted men. Armory condition excellent. Rifles general condition excellent. One or two not thoroughly clean in barrel. Several not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Windage screw on many rifles does not turn freely. Property well marked and in excellent condition. Drill close and extended order very good. Signals well understood and well executed. This company, on account of its rifles, just misses a rating of "excellent."

Company K. Attendance 2 officers, 45 enlisted men. Armory condition fair. Should be cleaner. Rifles, one unserviceable. One or two not cleaned lately. One not cleaned for some time. Otherwise well cared for. Drill close and extended order well understood and well executed. Property Khaki clothing should be washed. Much of this clothing very old and worn and will not last much longer. Ten breeches khaki and 5 shirts O. D. unserviceable. Remainder of property in good condition. Rating very good.

Company L. Attendance 2 officers, 52 enlisted. Armory condition excellent. Rifles general condition excellent. One or two not cleaned lately. A few not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Windage screw does not turn freely in some rifles. Drill close and extended order very well executed. Property well marked. A few articles short. The major part of this property was old and worn when received, but it is being well cared for. Rating very good.

Company M. Attendance 3 officers, 39 enlisted. Armory condition excellent. Rifles, one in storeroom not well cared for. A few not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. One rifle not cleaned lately in barrel. One or two rusty under rear sight. Windage screw on several rifles does not turn freely. One or two rifles need repairs and two have broken stocks. Some of bayonets and metal parts on bayonet scabbards are rusty. Property well marked and in excellent condition. Drill close and extended order very good. The company understands and executes extended order by signals.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Band. Attendance 24 enlisted men, 4 enlisted men absent. Property most of it new and all well cared for. The band has temporary quarters until its armory, recently burned, is rebuilt. The band is an excellent military organization of skilled musicians. The absence of the four men was unavoidable and temporary only. Rating excellent.

Company A. Attendance 3 officers, 37 enlisted men. (Three enlisted men mustered separately. Three enlisted men absent.) Rifles clean and well cared for. Very few need repairs. Property generally clean. Some khaki breeches not clean. A few pairs olive drab breeches have grease spots. Armory clean. Drill—non-commissioned officers should have more practice in giving commands. Close order, very good. Extended order, good. Company should have more squad drill in extended order. In both close and extended order more attention should be paid to details. Rating very good.

Company B. Attendance 1 officer, 32 enlisted men. (Two officers and 1 enlisted man mustered separately. Eight enlisted men absent.) Rifles clean and well cared for. Very few need repairs. Property generally clean. Khaki breeches not all clean. Armory clean. Drill—non-commissioned officers need more instruction in giving commands. Close order very good. Extended order good. Company needs more instruction in squad drill in extended order. More attention should be paid to details in both close and extended order. Rating very good.

Company C. This company is in very poor condition. Present for muster 3 officers, 23 enlisted men. (Absent 15 enlisted men.) The armory in its present condition is unsanitary. The roof leaks, the building is damp and musty, rifles unless covered with grease, become rusty in a day or two. The basement is a mudhole and the locker room is damp at all times. There are no club rooms and every arrangement is admirably adapted to discourage enlistments. The property cannot be cared for properly and is rapidly deteriorating. The non-commissioned officers are well instructed and the privates are intelligent men. There

is good material here for a good company, but unless suitable quarters can be provided, I recommend that the company be mustered out of the service.

Company D. Attendance 2 officers, 45 enlisted men. (Two enlisted men mustered separately, 6 enlisted men absent.) Rifles all clean and well cared for. Few repairs needed. Property clean and well cared for. Field mess outfit cleanest and best arranged for inspection of any that I have seen. Armory—company has property and club rooms on upper floor of county building. Drill hall about one block from county building. New armory contracted for but very little work done so far. The captain of the company is a veteran of the Civil War and is too old for active service. No individual record of drills, and several of the reports called for could not be found. The non-commissioned officers, with two exceptions, are well drilled in their duties. Drill close and extended order good.

Company E. Attendance 3 officers, 45 enlisted men. (Twelve enlisted men absent.) Rifles—some not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. A few need repairs. Generally clean and well cared for. Armory clean. Property clean. Drill close and extended order very good.

Company F. Attendance 3 officers, 42 enlisted men. (One cook mustered separately, 5 enlisted men absent.) Rifles clean and well cared for except one with rust under rear sight. One or two not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Property clean and well arranged. Amory clean. Drill close and extended order very good. A great deal of attention has been devoted to precision in drills and the company shows the result. The company as a whole is well instructed in its duties.

Company G. Attendance 3 officers, 39 enlisted men. (Fourteen enlisted men absent.) Rifles majority not well cleaned. Many dirty and rusty. Many rifles pitted. Generally not well cared for. A few need repairs. Rifles not well oiled. Cosmic used instead of sperm. Armory clean. Property generally clean. Drill close order very good. Extended order good. Company needs more instruction in squad drill.

Company H. Attendance, 3 officers, 36 enlisted men. (One enlisted man mustered separately.) Six enlisted men absent. Rifles clean and well cared for. One or two need repairs. One or two not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Armory clean except some rubbish in lockers. Property clean and well arranged. Drill close and extended order very good. Signals understood. Officers and non-commissioned officers should exercise more care in giving commands clearly and distinctly. Rating very good.

Company K. Attendance 1 officer and 24 enlisted men. (Five enlisted men mustered separately, 9 absent.) Rifles clean and well cared for. A few not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Several need repairs. Armory clean. Property generally clean. Several bayonets rusty and rust on metal parts of many scabbards. Drill close and extended order good. Non-commissioned officers need more practice in giving commands.

Company L. Attendance 3 officers, 31 enlisted men. (Fifteen enlisted men absent.) Rifles majority dirty and rusty in barrel. Property generally clean. Boilers and pans rusty, should be cleaned and greased.



Armory clean. Roof leaks over property room. Drill company not well instructed in close or extended order. Non-commissioned officers apparently well instructed.

Company M. Attendance 3 officers, 54 enlisted men. (One enlisted man mustered separately.) Five enlisted men absent. Rifles all in excellent condition. One or two not thoroughly wiped out in chamber and receiver. The first rifles I have seen that needed no repairs. Property, one or two pairs khaki breeches not clean. Armory very clean. Drills this company's instruction has been very thorough and along the following lines:

Close order, manual of arms, steps, facing and marching, exceptionally good. Extended order, deployments, formations and firings, well understood and well executed. Butts manual very good. Bayonet exercise good. This company is well trained and efficient. Discipline exceptionally good. Rating excellent.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Band. Attendance 18 enlisted men. (Three mustered separately.) Five enlisted men absent. Property not arrayed for inspection at appointed time. Khaki clothing not cleaned. Bedsacks not all cleaned. Uniforms were not issued to men. All were placed in pile and men helped themselves. Not enough lockers and those on hand are used only to keep civilian clothing in. Band assembled for inspection two hours after appointed time. Records are not kept up to date. Notation of fact of discharge, date and reason not shown in all cases. Chief musician is deformed. Band at present is an aggregation of musicians only. It is not a military organization. It should either be brought up to a state of discipline and efficiency or mustered out of the service.

Company A. Attendance 2 officers, 55 enlisted men. (Five enlisted men absent.) Rifles, condition excellent. Windage screw on a few rifles does not turn freely. Of the twenty-five companies inspected to date this company has the best rifles. Property, a few pairs of leggins were soiled and the field belts were not thoroughly clean, otherwise the property is in excellent condition. Drill close and extended order well executed. This company is well instructed in the drill regulations in sight setting, etc. Armory, this company has no armory and is using a basement store room for the property. A hall had to be especially engaged for the inspection. In good weather the company drills on the street and at other times schools are conducted indoors. The ability of this company to maintain its existence in the face of such trying circumstances reflects great credit upon its captain. Rating very good.

Company B. Attendance 2 officers, 41 enlisted men. (Five enlisted men mustered separately.) Six enlisted men absent. Rifles two dirty, one or two not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Windage screw on some rifles does not turn freely. One Cal. 22 unserviceable. Several need repairs. One damaged in barrel. Armory clean and in good condition. Drill close and extended order very good. No signals used. Property generally excellent condition except field belts should be cleaner. Rating very good.

Company C. Attendance 2 officers, 53 enlisted men. (One cook mustered separately.) Two enlisted men absent. Rifles, a few not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. One not cleaned lately. A few need repairs. Requisition has been made for spare parts. Generally well cared for. Property in excellent condition generally, except that the field belts were not thoroughly clean. Armory clean and in good condition. Drill close and extended order well executed. Rating very good.

Company D. Attendance 2 officers, 46 enlisted men. Drill generally poor. Discipline among privates generally poor. Since January 1st, the company averaged less than 30 per cent attendance at drills. Only the non-commissioned officers and a few privates are regular in attendance. Property and rifles clean. A few rifles need repairs. Armory clean. Non-commissioned officers well instructed. Company very slow in assembling for inspection. Three men had to be arrested and brought under guard. The captain has been very lax in enforcing attendance at drills.

Company E. Attendance 1 officer, 48 enlisted men. (One private mustered separately.) One officer and seven enlisted men absent. Rifles well cared for but not carefully prepared for inspection. Dust and grease not wiped out of barrels. A few rifles need repairs. A few not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Windage screw on some rifles does not turn freely. Property clean and in excellent condition except that belts, (web) and leggins not thoroughly clean. Drill, Sergeants need more instruction in their duties. Extended order well executed. Clock face designation used in indicating direction of fire. Well understood and well executed. Firing generally well controlled. Armory clean. Rating very good.

Company F. Attendance 3 officers, 56 enlisted men. (One private absent, one sergeant mustered separately.) Armory clean. Rifles, one damaged in barrel, should be condemned. One dirty, one needs repairs. Windage screw on some rifles does not turn freely. Rifles generally very clean and well cared for. Drill close and extended order well executed. Property condition excellent. Rating very good. This is a well drilled efficient company.

Company G. Attendance 3 officers, 58 enlisted men. (One private mustered separately.) Armory clean. Rifles, 2 dirt in receiver, 1 rust under rear sight leaf. One or two need repairs. Windage screw on some rifles does not turn freely. Rifles generally very clean and well cared for. Drill close and extended order well executed. Property condition excellent. Rating very good. This is a well drilled, efficient company.

Company H. Attendance 3 officers, 54 enlisted men. Four enlisted men absent. Rifles, a few need repairs. Windage screw on a few rifles does not turn freely. General condition clean and well cared for. Some not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Drill very good in close and extended order. Few signals attempted. Armory, see report on Co. L, 56th Infantry. Property general condition excellent. This company is in very good condition due to the untiring efforts of the officers. Rating very good.

Company I. Attendance 3 officers, 37 enlisted men. (Two privates

mustered separately.) Nineteen enlisted men absent. Rifles, several need repairs. One not well cleaned in barrel and some rust spots on bolt. Windage screw on many rifles does not turn freely. Many rifles dirty in chamber and receiver. Generally clean in barrel. Property in excellent condition except that field belts were not clean. Armory generally clean but dirty in corners and on stairways. Drill close and extended order good. Not enough attention paid to details. Discipline of this company only fair. Rating good.

Company K. Attendance 1 officer, 40 enlisted men. (Two enlisted men mustered separately.) Eleven enlisted men absent. Rifles generally very well cared for. Windage screw on many rifles does not turn freely. A few rifles need repairs. Many not thoroughly clean in chamber and receiver. Property condition very good. Field belts and leggins not thoroughly clean for inspection. Armory not thoroughly swept out. Drill close order well executed. Extended order satisfactory. The non-commissioned officers should be given more opportunity to drill the company. Rating very good.

Company L. Attendance 2 officers, 30 enlisted men. (Three privates mustered separately.) Thirty enlisted men absent. Rifles, one had dirt and rust on barrel. Many need repairs. Windage screw on many rifles does not turn freely. Majority of rifles had been cleaned but were dirty in barrel. Property condition fair. Should be cleaner. Drill, such of the company as were present drilled very well. Needs more drill in extended order. The company has had some instruction in bayonet drill. Armory not suitable. No club features. An effort should be made to secure an attractive armory. No inducement at present for men to enlist. Rating good.

Company M. Attendance 3 officers, 50 enlisted men. (One musician mustered separately.) Five enlisted men absent. Rifles, two dirty and rusty in barrel. Four or five need repairs. Windage screw on a few does not turn freely. Generally well cared for. Property well arranged and well cared for. Armory generally clean and neat. More attention should be paid to neatness of lockers. Drill, company is well drilled in both close and extended order. Signals used in extended order. Rating very good.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M	Band
Attendance	95.4	100.	85.6	95.	67.5	63.9	88.5	95.	68.8	90.1	93.4	91.8	16.4
Rifles	90.	97.	75.	90.	80.	98.	92.	85.	98.	90.	98.	90.	---
Property	98.	98.	95.	90.	90.	98.	98.	90.	90.	96.	90.	93.	98.
Armory	100.	100.	100.	100.	75.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	98.
Drill	95.	95.	98.	80.	80.	94.	80.	92.	93.	95.	90.	98.	98.
Discipline	98.	95.	98.	95.	80.	75.	95.	92.	90.	91.	95.	80.	100.
General Average	95.5	97.5	91.6	91.6	88.7	87.4	94.5	90.3	89.8	93.7	94.9	90.8	98.

+Percentage of attendance based on required 58.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M	Band
Attendance	65.5	70.4	100.	95.	80.3	94.	81.9	72.1	98.3	77.	92.4	98.5	92.8
Rifles	75.	92.	90.	90.	88.	88.	80.	85.	85.	75.	80.	85.	95.
Property	70.	100.	100.	97.	100.	90.	100.	100.	100.	90.	95.	85.	100.
Armory	75.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	75.	100.	100.	100.
Drill	75.	96.	75.	90.	55.	96.	96.	97.	98.	92.	97.	90.	98.
Discipline	80.	97.	98.	92.	92.	92.	92.	98.	98.	92.	95.	90.	100.
General Average	73.4	92.5	92.5	95.	92.5	95.3	91.6	92.	96.3	81.5	94.4	88.1	97.1

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M	Band
Attendance	72.7	63.9	74.	81.9	78.6	80.5	55.7	67.2	91.3	90.8	55.7	100.	89.3
Rifles	90.	90.	25.	90.	88.	95.	80.	55.	85.	25.	90.	90.	100.
Property	90.	90.	25.	100.	97.	100.	95.	100.	85.	98.	100.	100.	100.
Armory	100.	100.	30.	100.	100.	100.	95.	98.	85.	87.	87.	99.	98.
Drill	85.	85.	80.	80.	95.	96.	87.	95.	85.	90.	90.	100.	100.
Discipline	90.	80.	85.	80.	90.	98.	90.	95.	85.	90.	90.	100.	100.
General Average	88.1	84.8	49.8	88.6	91.1	93.1	83.7	90.	82.8	74.6	99.2	96.8	96.8

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M	Band
Attendance	61.9	80.3	98.3	80.3	85.2	98.5	100.	83.4	68.5	72.1	57.5	90.1	75.
Rifles	100.	80.	90.	80.	90.	95.	90.	90.	75.	88.	70.	80.	---
Property	97.	95.	97.	90.	97.	100.	100.	100.	100.	90.	90.	90.	70.
Armory	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	85.	85.	100.	100.
Drill	95.	90.	95.	80.	90.	95.	95.	95.	85.	87.	87.	97.	79.
Discipline	95.	90.	100.	90.	90.	85.	95.	95.	70.	85.	85.	95.	50.
General Average	93.7	89.2	95.	71.7	95.	97.2	97.8	95.5	79.9	84.8	79.2	92.5	67.

+Percentage of attendance based on required 58.  
\*Company I, Fifty-fifth Infantry just mustered into the service.

## RATINGS.

## EXCELLENT.

Company M, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Band Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company B, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Band Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company F, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company G, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company I, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Band Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company A, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company D, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company F, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company A, Fifty-sixth Infantry.

Company L, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company K, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company C, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company F, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company B, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company E, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company H, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company E, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company M, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company C, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company D, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company G, Fifty-fourth Infantry.



Company C, Fifty-sixth Infantry. Company E, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Company H, Fifty-sixth Infantry. Company H, Fifty-third Infantry.  
 Company G, Fifty-third Infantry. Company M, Fifty-third Infantry.  
 Company L, Fifty-third Infantry. Company H, Fifty-fifth Infantry.

VERY GOOD.

Company I, Fifty-third Infantry. Company B, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Company B, Fifty-sixth Infantry. Company K, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
 Company A, Fifty-fifth Infantry. Company G, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Company D, Fifty-fifth Infantry. Company K, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Company F, Fifty-third Infantry. Company K, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
 Company M, Fifty-fourth Infantry.

GOOD.

Company I, Fifty-sixth Infantry. Company L, Fifty-sixth Infantry.

FAIR.

Company E, Fifty-third Infantry. Company L, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
 Company A, Fifty-fourth Infantry. Company D, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
 Company C, Fifty-fifth Infantry. Band Fifty-sixth Infantry.

GENERAL ORDERS,  
 NUMBER 19.

STATE OF IOWA.  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.  
 Des Moines, Sept. 18, 1913.

1. The following report of Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Chief Ordnance Officer and Acting General Inspector Small Arms Practice on results of Annual Competition in Rifle and Pistol firing and on State Team in National Competition, is published for the information of the Guard.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

Washington, Iowa, Sept. 2, 1913.

To Brigadier Gen. Guy E. Logan,  
 Adjutant General of the State of Iowa,  
 Des Moines, Iowa.

From Lt. Col. Smith W. Brookhart,  
 Chief Ordnance Officer and Acting Chief Inspector  
 of Small Arms Practice, I. N. G.

SUBJECT—Report of tour of duty in Small Arms Practice for the year 1913.

I have the honor to report that pursuant to General Orders, a detail of two men from each company in the state, excepting in one instance where excuses had been granted, assembled at the State Rifle Range on June 16, 1913, for instruction in rifle practice. All of the regimental inspectors of Small Arms Practice also reported, except for the 54th

regiment, and Sergt. Dixon of the Regular Army took charge of that regiment in his stead. These men were then put upon instruction practice throughout the week and schools were held each evening. While this tour of duty was very successful and of considerable value to the companies, I think it could be very greatly improved by detailing a large number of competent instructors, either officers or non-commissioned officers.

In this practice we used four targets to the regiment, which number is small enough. It would therefore require three additional instructors to each regiment to give this work the best effect.

Following this week of instruction the company details reported and the preliminary practice for the State Shoot began on June 23d. Captain Morton C. Mumma of the U. S. Cavalry was unable to report as Chief Range Officer and Captain George E. Ball of the U. S. Infantry assumed the duties of that position. A sufficient number of range officers reported to allow one to each two targets. Because of the untimely death of Capt. John H. Hildebrand of the 53d Infantry, Capt. George B. Ogle of the 54th Infantry acted as Chief Pitt Officer, and Capt. Charles A. Dewey, of the same regiment, as his assistant. These officers, together with the other staff officers who reported, made an organization for efficiency which I have never seen excelled in rifle matches anywhere. The program for the state matches was easily carried out on time and an unusual opportunity given for the percentage tests. It was also a good indication to note that the sale of tickets for the eighty per cent test largely decreased while the sale for the ninety and one hundred per cent tests both very largely increased. The efficiency with which the range is now handled would easily warrant the addition of several matches, and this would be especially true if the number of targets could be increased to forty-eight or more.

The following is the report of 2d Lt. John Flach of the 53d Infantry, the Statistical Officer of the matches.

STATE RIFLE RANGE,  
 Des Moines, Iowa,  
 June 26th, 1913.

To Lieut. Col. S. W. Brookhart,  
 Chief Ordnance Officer and Acting Inspector of  
 Small Arms Practice, I. N. G.,  
 State Rifle Range, Des Moines, Iowa.  
 From 2d Lieut. John Flach,  
 53rd Infantry, I. N. G.,  
 Statistical Officer.

SUBJECT—Report of the result of Rifle and Pistol Firing of the Iowa National Guard for the year 1913, at the State Rifle Range, June 23rd to 26th inclusive.

Below I am submitting the result of the pistol and rifle firing of the Iowa National Guard June 23, 24, 25 and 26, as ordered in G. O. 11, Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines, Iowa, May 6th, 1913:

## COMPANY TEAM MATCH.

		Slow Fire			Rapid Fire		Total	Class
		300 yds.	500 yds.	600 yds.	200 yds.	300 yds.		
1	Co. H, 54th Infantry.....	257	256	246	273	281	1213	A
2	Co. A, 56th Infantry.....	257	272	253	261	267	1210	A
3	Co. M, 55th Infantry.....	249	273	243	265	275	1206	A
4	Co. D, 53d Infantry.....	245	269	246	253	287	1208	A
5	Co. M, 53d Infantry.....	251	263	242	264	278	1208	B
6	Co. A, 54th Infantry.....	268	271	248	235	239	1201	A
7	Co. H, 54th Infantry.....	259	268	226	265	238	1256	B
8	Co. F, 54th Infantry.....	255	266	194	264	265	1244	A
9	Co. F, 54th Infantry.....	244	259	232	255	263	1243	B
10	Co. K, 54th Infantry.....	244	257	228	259	249	1239	A
11	Co. D, 54th Infantry.....	246	257	249	252	253	1257	B
12	Co. I, 53d Infantry.....	254	256	219	251	255	1235	A
13	Co. A, 53d Infantry.....	241	263	244	232	251	1231	A
14	Co. G, 53d Infantry.....	251	242	223	235	259	1211	C
15	Co. C, 53d Infantry.....	250	255	220	235	243	1211	D
16	Co. G, 53d Infantry.....	240	238	225	248	236	1209	B
17	Co. I, 53th Infantry.....	238	241	203	260	254	1196	C
18	Co. I, 53th Infantry.....	250	237	212	241	232	1183	D
19	Co. L, 53d Infantry.....	239	239	218	238	254	1188	A
20	Co. C, 53th Infantry.....	250	240	234	228	236	1188	B
21	Co. H, 53d Infantry.....	247	250	247	230	239	1185	B
22	Co. H, 53d Infantry.....	249	250	233	234	218	1185	C
23	Co. E, 53th Infantry.....	247	247	214	243	229	1189	B
24	Co. I, 54th Infantry.....	231	240	214	253	235	1173	C
25	Co. H, 53th Infantry.....	230	260	205	232	243	1170	D
26	Co. G, 54th Infantry.....	244	254	212	216	241	1167	B
27	Co. B, 53d Infantry.....	242	234	166	251	246	1139	A
28	Co. L, 54th Infantry.....	240	249	167	241	240	1137	B
29	Co. B, 54th Infantry.....	240	253	198	218	228	1137	B
30	Co. C, 54th Infantry.....	241	243	207	236	204	1131	A
31	Co. L, 53th Infantry.....	244	241	159	223	214	1121	C
32	Co. M, 54th Infantry.....	241	230	212	214	217	1114	D
33	Co. E, 53d Infantry.....	221	225	198	227	230	1107	C
34	Co. G, 53th Infantry.....	249	240	218	185	202	1091	C
35	Co. A, 54th Infantry.....	220	232	204	220	220	1096	C
36	Co. K, 53d Infantry.....	223	215	186	213	227	1084	D
37	Co. B, 54th Infantry.....	215	215	171	227	249	1077	B
38	Co. D, 53th Infantry.....	229	221	225	194	198	1067	D
39	Co. F, 53th Infantry.....	225	218	170	208	204	1025	D
40	Co. C, 53th Infantry.....	214	224	188	182	187	995	C
41	Co. D, 53th Infantry.....	169	208	191	204	163	938	D
42	Co. F, 53th Infantry.....	192	179	149	219	225	950	D
43	Co. F, 53th Infantry.....	211	182	165	197	196	947	D
44	Co. F, 53d Infantry.....	200	186	143	205	197	934	C
45	Co. M, 53th Infantry.....	184	196	160	156	158	850	D
46	Co. I, 53th Infantry.....	265	189	144	174	125	844	D
47	Co. K, 53th Infantry.....	187	154	75	163	160	719	C
48	Co. K, 53th Infantry.....							

## CLASS A.—SHAW TROPHY.

1	Co. H, 54th Infantry.....	1312
2	Co. A, 56th Infantry.....	1310
3	Co. M, 55th Infantry.....	1305
4	Co. D, 53d Infantry.....	1298

## CLASS B.—CLARK TROPHY.

1	Co. M, 53d Infantry.....	1298
2	Co. H, 54th Infantry.....	1296
3	Co. F, 54th Infantry.....	1243
4	Co. D, 54th Infantry.....	1237

## CLASS C.—CHANTLAND TROPHY.

1	Co. G, 53d Infantry.....	1211
2	Co. C, 53d Infantry.....	1211
3	Co. I, 53th Infantry.....	1196
4	Co. I, 53th Infantry.....	1193

## CLASS D.—HULL TROPHY.

1	Co. H, 56th Infantry.....	1170
2	Co. M, 54th Infantry.....	1114
3	Co. K, 53d Infantry.....	1084
4	Co. D, 53th Infantry.....	1067

## PISTOL MATCH.

Number	Name	Timed Fire		Rapid Fire		Total
		25 yds.	50 yds.	15 yds.	25 yds.	
1	Lieut. F. J. Fined, A, 53d.....	91	65	89	61	317
2	Lieut. Don A. Preissner, B, 53d.....	82	64	79	85	310
3	Reg. Q. M. Sgt. W. A. Meyer, 53d.....	85	72	81	63	301
4	Col. S. W. Brothart.....	83	61	89	67	300
5	Sergt. Bart J. Wolcott, A, 56th.....	87	56	82	67	292
6	Capt. Fred S. Hird, 53th.....	83	73	75	58	286
7	Capt. E. A. Ringland.....	87	56	92	53	288
8	Lieut. J. E. Brandt, H, 53d.....	84	48	85	56	273
9	Lieut. Paul Bird, C, 53th.....	75	41	81	67	264
10	Sergt. E. C. Johnson, 53d.....	61	72	83	76	292
11	Mrs. L. L. Eckland, A, 53th.....	59	48	87	59	244
12	Sergt. R. Monplaisir, A, 56th.....	59	50	79	47	235
13	Sergt. W. B. Peavey, E, 54th.....	65	23	78	57	223
14	Sergt. C. A. Beaver, M, 53th.....	77	41	62	26	216
15	Lieut. E. F. Thomasson, E, 54th.....	55	22	68	58	193
16	Capt. C. A. Dewey, D, 54th.....	32	68	55	17	172
17	Capt. G. D. Ogle, 54th Infantry.....	57	50	56	16	179
18	Capt. J. W. Willock, M, 53d.....	51	43	39	16	157
19	Sergt. Otto Roger, E, 53d.....	54	12	61	28	155

## NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION MATCH.

No.	Name	300 yds.	300 yds.	500 yds.	Total
1	1st Lieut. Roy Maxey, A, 53th Infantry.....	21	25	24	70
2	1st Lieut. R. T. Othmer, C, 54th Infantry.....	20	22	25	67
3	Pvt. C. A. Barnes, Co. K, 54th Infantry.....	21	22	24	67

## ALLISON MATCH.

		Slow Fire 300 yds.	Rapid Fire 300 yds.	Total
1	Co. H, 54th Infantry.....	257	281	538
2	Co. D, 53d Infantry.....	245	287	532
3	Co. M, 53d Infantry.....	251	276	527
4	Co. M, 53th Infantry.....	249	275	524
5	Co. A, 53th Infantry.....	257	267	524

## KLAUER MATCH.

		Surprise Fire
1	53d Infantry.....	413
2	53th Infantry.....	399
3	54th Infantry.....	382
4	56th Infantry.....	351



## DRAKE MATCH.

1	Sergt. Waldo W. Walker	I, 54th Infantry	50
2	Corpl. C. E. Johnson	H, 54th Infantry	49
3	Corpl. C. C. Harlan	A, 56th Infantry	49
4	Pvt. Samuel G. Borum	F, 54th Infantry	49
5	Pvt. C. A. Barnes	K, 54th Infantry	49

## DRAKE TYRO.

1	Sergt. Ray S. Rome	A, 54th Infantry	48
2	Sergt. Earl K. Poush	H, 55th Infantry	48
3	Sergt. Edgar A. Wakefield	B, 56th Infantry	48
4	Sergt. Hans C. Juhl	M, 56th Infantry	48
5	Sergt. W. A. Meyers	53d Infantry	48

## INSPECTORS OWL MATCH.

Capt. John A. Stewart	56th Infantry	24
Capt. Lloyd D. Ross	54th Infantry	23
Capt. E. A. Ringland	54th Infantry	22
Capt. F. S. Hird	55th Infantry	22
Capt. E. S. Geist	53d Infantry	21
Maj. E. C. Johnson	53d Infantry	21
Lt. Col. S. W. Brookhart	53d Infantry	20

## DOWS MATCH.

53d Infantry	485
54th Infantry	482
55th Infantry	447
56th Infantry	381

## REGIMENTAL TEAM MATCH.

	600	1000	Sur- prise	Skir- mish	Total
53d Infantry					
Capt. H. G. Utley, Co. D	48	44	49	89	221
Lieut. Don A. Preussner, Co. D	49	48	49	89	232
Lieut. Jas. L. Carlson, Batt. Adjt. 53d	45	35	56	80	196
Reg. Q. M. Sergt. Walter A. Meyers, 53d	46	38	44	67	195
Sergt. C. F. Emerson, Co. G	46	40	34	67	187
Lieut. F. J. Finckel, Co. A	47	44	49	64	204
Sergt. W. H. Durchdenwald, Co. L	47	44	43	47	191
Lieut. J. E. Brandt, Co. H	45	41	43	60	189
Corpl. Ira B. Arnold, Co. L	43	29	47	56	175
Sergt. Montie Soules, Co. M	49	40	37	89	215
Lieut. Joseph W. Straub, Co. A	45	45	41	45	177
Sergt. Wm. W. Matthews, Co. D	45	37	36	74	198
	557	485	496	827	2365

## 54th Infantry.

Pvt. Cedric Barnes, Co. K	48	45	47	73	213
Sergt. Edward J. Hoffman, Co. H	48	39	40	54	181
Lieut. Guy Eaton, Co. H	43	32	44	49	168
Sergt. Carl C. Brown, Co. B	44	45	32	59	180
Sergt. Carl D. Loos, Co. I	46	38	33	52	169
Pvt. Jesse L. O. Kelly, Co. B	44	38	33	59	169
Lieut. LeRoy Schilling, Co. D	45	40	42	65	192
Lieut. Clyde H. Stevens, Co. H	46	40	37	52	175
Capt. John Cogswell, Co. K	39	44	42	74	199
Pvt. J. W. Varner, Co. E	47	44	47	73	211
Sergt. John E. Jackson, Co. D	47	37	54	55	193
Lieut. R. T. Othmer, Co. C	47	42	37	60	186
	544	492	465	725	2186

## REGIMENTAL TEAM MATCH—Continued.

55th Infantry	600	1000	Sur- prise	Skir- mish	Total
Maj. Ivan E. Edwood	40	47	36	77	200
Capt. Fred S. Hird	45	42	40	82	209
Lieut. Oscar L. Preberg, Co. A	44	46	38	63	191
Lieut. Roy Maxey, Co. A	31	35	40	39	145
Capt. L. D. Ross, Co. M	42	39	34	39	154
Sergt. C. O. Briggs, Co. M	46	44	40	62	192
Pvt. Guy Spry, Co. M	44	42	40	74	200
Sergt. C. A. Beaver, Co. M	40	35	40	80	195
Sergt. Ira S. Cleveland, Co. E	41	39	39	65	184
Pvt. Thomas Harp, Co. M	42	41	37	85	205
Sergt. Edwin Wakefield, Co. B	41	36	30	62	169
Lieut. P. A. Shaefer, Co. H	48	39	32	62	179
	504	447	447	780	2178

## 56th Infantry.

Sergt. Fred Stevens, Co. A	45	26	36	50	157
Sergt. R. P. Monplaisir, Co. A	42	29	47	68	186
Sergt. John Mann, Co. A	41	42	42	71	196
Pvt. Chas. P. Curry, Co. B	37	13	30	42	122
Mos. Frank L. Esler, Co. B	40	27	29	65	161
Pvt. Herbert L. Herrick, Co. C	37	20	41	52	150
Capt. Henry G. Geiger, Co. E	48	32	39	54	173
Sergt. Earl C. Geiger, Co. E	36	26	33	72	167
Corpl. John R. Mahaney, Co. H	41	36	37	49	163
Sergt. George S. Gregoire, Co. H	42	30	30	84	186
Sergt. Fred E. Ford, Co. L	43	33	41	58	175
Pvt. Joseph Kautzky, Co. G	39	17	38	34	128
	491	331	463	639	1914

## WINNERS CONSOLATION MATCH.

	Score
1 Sergt. C. O. Briggs, Co. M, 55th	47
2 Pvt. H. G. Riddig, Co. E, 54th	46
3 Pvt. J. W. Varner, Co. E, 54th	46
4 Pvt. Guy Spry, Co. M, 55th	45
5 Lieut. Oscar Preberg, Co. A, 55th	44

## INDIVIDUAL CHAMPION MATCH.

1 Lieut. Don A. Preussner, Co. D, 53d Infantry	232
2 Capt. H. G. Utley, Co. D, 53d Infantry	213
3 Capt. H. G. Utley, Co. D, 53d Infantry	201
4 Capt. Fred Hird, 55th Infantry	200
5 Pvt. Thos. Harp, Co. M, 55th Infantry	200
6 Lieut. Frank Finckel, Co. A, 53d Infantry	204

## REGIMENTAL TEAM MATCH.

1 53d Infantry	2365
2 54th Infantry	2186
3 55th Infantry	2178
4 56th Infantry	1914

## JOHN FLACH.

On July 7, the twenty-six men selected for the try-out for places on the State Rifle Team assembled at the State Rifle Range, and, after two days preliminary practice, the try-out proper began. This was continued strictly as an individual competition for four days, at the end of which time partial eliminations were made and the team then put upon regular

team practice. This practice was rather seriously interrupted by part of the men being required to be absent at the regimental camps at different times. If all could have gone at the same time and returned together it would have been no disadvantage, but perhaps even a benefit. The course for the State Team practice was considerably heavier than we have ever before adopted, but the improvement shown justifies the increase in the amount of shooting. The team as finally selected and organized was as follows: Team Captain, Lt. Col. S. W. Brookhart; Team Coach, Captain Fred S. Hird; Team Spotter, Captain John A. Stewart. Members, Major Ivan E. Ellwood, Captain Harry G. Utley, 1st Lt. Frank J. Fincel, 1st Lt. LeeRoy Schilling, 2d Lt. Don A. Preussner, 2d Lt. Guy Eaton, 2d Lt. Cedric A. Barnes, 2d Lt. Carl D. Loos, 1st Sergeant C. M. King, 1st Sergeant W. H. Durchdenwald, Regimental Q. M. Sergeant W. A. Meyer, Sergeant C. O. Briggs, Sergeant C. P. Emerson, Sergeant C. A. Beaver, and Sergeant J. W. Varner. Captain E. S. Geist and 2d Lt. John Flach were selected as Range Officers and Sergeant Edward Huffman was sent by the 54th Regiment to shoot on his regimental team. This team reported at Camp Perry, Ohio, on the morning of August 11, except those who were members of the 53d Regiment and they reported the next day.

This was the first time the entire team had been assembled together for team practice, and the first team skirmish run occurred in practice on the Camp Perry range. The team also entered in nearly all of the National Rifle Association Matches and they won many good places in all of them. The 53d Regimental Team won second place among thirty-eight entries and put on the best one thousand yard score ever made by a regimental team. The shooting members of the team were Utley, King, Durchdenwald, Meyer, Preussner and Fincel. A team of eight men was made up from the Iowa team, Captain Hird, the coach, being one of the number, and shot in the famous Herrick Trophy Match with telescope rifles for the long range championship. This team won the match over strong teams from every branch of the Regular Service, a special team of long range experts selected at large from the U. S., teams from the foreign countries of Argentine and Peru, and teams from other states, making a total of thirty entries. The score of the Iowa team surpassed all former records made in the Palma Matches and is as follows:

No.	Team	800 yds.	900 yds.	1000 yds.	Total
1	Iowa.				
	Ellwood, I. Maj.	72	65	71	208
	Utley, H. G., Capt.	74	74	70	218
	Preussner, D., 2d Lieut.	75	72	65	212
	Hird, F. S., Capt.	73	75	73	221
	Varner, J. W., Sergt.	72	73	73	218
	Durchdenwald, W. A., 1st Sergt.	72	74	71	217
	Barnes, C., 2d Lieut.	71	75	63	212
	King, C. M., 1st Sergt.	73	73	72	220
	Team totals	587	581	559	1727

In the National Team Match, which is the great event of all these matches, there were forty-five entries and the Iowa Team stood in the fifth place. We were but one point below the Marine Corps in fourth and but three points below Oregon in third place, and but seventy-four points below the U. S. Cavalry, which led. Many strong teams, including the U. S. Infantry were below us. The scores in the National Team Match were as follows:

	Sur.	600	1000	Sk.	Total
Utley	43	48	43	76	210
King	50	47	45	82	224
Barnes	44	44	47	56	191
Loos	49	42	38	92	221
Durchdenwald	42	46	48	67	203
Emerson	47	46	49	83	225
Meyer	42	49	41	76	208
Beaver	47	47	39	83	216
Preussner	48	47	45	89	229
Varner	44	45	43	83	215
Ellwood	36	41	42	85	204
Fincel	47	46	46	91	230
Totals	540	554	524	983	2601

Following the National Team Match I was selected by the committee as Team Captain for the National Guard Team for the United States Service Match. Lieutenants Fincel and Preussner of the Iowa Team were also selected as members of this team. The team was made up of twenty of the best shots in the National Guard and from ten different states. The match was shot on Saturday, August 30, the team being fourth.

It is worthy of notice that this team, selected from the best rifle shots in the National Guard of the whole United States, did not make a score equal to the Iowa Team. The match was shot in better conditions than the National Team Match, but the score of the Iowa team was higher at every range and every kind of fire, except at six hundred yards, where the National Guard Team averaged a fraction of a point higher than the Iowa team. I have never known an illustration that so clearly proves the value of efficient team organization and team work.

Respectfully submitted,

S. W. BROOKHART,  
Lt. Col. and Acting Chief Inspector S. A. P.

GENERAL ORDERS,  
NUMBER 20.

STATE OF IOWA.  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, November 7, 1913.

I. Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Acting Quartermaster General's Department, is hereby detailed and assigned to duty as surveying officer. He will proceed to each Company station, leaving Des Moines not later than November 15, 1913, giving each company commander at least 24 hours' notice of time that he will be present at company station to make survey of all military property which may be presented to him as unserviceable or



unsuitable. He will order what immediate disposition shall be made of such property as is condemned and will immediately render reports on same to this Department for the action of the Secretary of War.

II. Company commanders will have all property for which they are accountable at the Armory and will prepare separate lists of all unserviceable property, either medical, ordnance or quartermaster stores, and will display said stores for action of the surveying officer. The following ordnance stores will be displayed as unsuitable for the action of the surveying officer:

Canteen straps, black.  
Canteen haversack straps, black.  
Canteen haversack straps, fair leather.  
Revolvers Cal. 38,  
Revolver holsters Cal. 38,  
Revolver screw drivers.

III. All field, staff and non-commissioned staff officers having property which they desire to display to the surveying officer as unserviceable will immediately notify this Department by letter inclosing therewith a list of such unserviceable property.

IV. In addition to the duties of Surveying Officer Colonel Lucas will secure for file in the office of the Adjutant General the exact dimensions of all rooms which are owned or leased for Armory purposes. Also the construction of the building, how same is heated and lighted and what accommodations are furnished for the comfort and convenience of the men. Company Commanders will have prepared a written copy of Armory lease for delivery to Colonel Lucas for the permanent files of the Adjutant General's department.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

GENERAL ORDERS, }  
NUMBER 21. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
*Des Moines, November 19, 1913.* }

On account of rulings which have been made by officers of the War Department, and also by the Auditor of State, the following changes in regulations regarding the making of certain reports are hereby announced.

#### SEMI-ANNUAL DRILL REPORT.

On receipt of this order all commanding officers of companies, bands, hospital corps detachments and the field hospital will immediately make report of drill attendance and changes in organization from July 1, to November 30, 1913, mailing same so as to reach the Adjutant General's Department not later than December 3, 1913, after which said report will be discontinued.

#### WEEKLY DRILL REPORT.

From and after December 1, 1913, weekly drill reports will be made; said report will be made in duplicate on night of drill, one copy being forwarded on night of drill to the Adjutant General, the other copy must

be retained on file with company records for comparison with First Sergeant's roll call, which comparison will be made by inspecting officer.

The report will show number of officers and men present and absent at drill, the aggregate strength, gains and losses during the week, subjects for instruction which were taken up at drill with the time employed on same.

#### SEMI-ANNUAL PROPERTY RETURNS.

The present system of requiring semi-annual returns on March 31, and September 30, from companies, bands, medical detachment and field hospital terminates with September 30, 1913, return.

#### ANNUAL PROPERTY RETURNS.

The present system of requiring annual property returns from all officers and non-commissioned officers who have individual property accounts terminates with the September 30, 1913, return.

#### ANNUAL PROPERTY STATEMENTS.

On and after the date of this order a property statement will be prepared in the office of the Acting Quartermaster General on December 31st of each year to show the property accountability of each responsible officer and non-commissioned officer. These statements will be prepared as the transactions occur and will be closed up and mailed on December 31. The December 31, 1913, statement will be taken up and will be based on the accountability on hand October 1, 1913.

Additional statements will be prepared whenever an officer or non-commissioned officer having a property account leaves the service. In the latter case the statement will not be closed or mailed until final adjustment of the property account is accomplished.

Indelible pencil will be used on the original statement and the entries will be carried to a duplicate copy by means of carbon paper, the duplicate to be mailed to the responsible officer or non-commissioned officer.

All issues of stores from the State Arsenal will be suspended as far as is practicable between the dates of December 16, and December 31, both dates inclusive. This will enable the department to complete and have statements ready for mailing on December 31.

Abstracts of expenditures must be prepared to cover all legitimate expenditures occurring up to and including December 15, and must be mailed to the Acting Quartermaster General not later than December 16.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

GENERAL ORDERS, }  
NUMBER 22. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
*Des Moines, December 15, 1913.* }

I. Under the provisions of Sections 4 and 5 of the Military Code of the State of Iowa, and in conformity with the requirements of Circulars numbers 2, 3 and 8, War Department, Division of Militia Affairs, Series 1913, the following changes in regulations relating to the organization of the

Iowa National Guard, which will go into force and effect January 1, 1914, are published for the information of all concerned. All regulations in conflict herewith are hereby revoked.

The Iowa Guard comprises the general officers, the staff corps and departments necessary to provide proper staff officers, and enlisted men for all purposes of administration and supply, viz., an Adjutant General's Department, a Judge Advocate General's Department, a Quartermaster Corps, a Medical Department, an Ordnance Department to which shall belong the brigade Inspector of Small Arms Practice, and such organizations of the line as the Governor may cause to be created within the requirements of the law, provided that on and after January 1, 1914, when an officer of the Guard is 64 years of age he shall be retired from active service and placed on the retired list.

In the Guard organization, officers are classed as general, staff, field and company officers. Officers who are authorized by the State law for the Staff of the Governor, but who do not form an integral and proper part of the staff corps or departments mentioned in the preceding paragraph, or of the line, are not considered a part of the Guard in so far as the benefit conferred by Section 1661, Revised Statutes, United States, as amended, are concerned: nor are they considered in determining whether or not the organization of the Guard conforms to that prescribed for the regular and volunteer army of the United States.

The Guard, which was organized into a brigade under the provisions of G. O. No. 13, A. G. O., June 25, 1909, is hereby re-organized as follows:

The Guard is hereby organized into one Infantry Brigade of three regiments and one separate regiment of Infantry. The brigade will be known as the First Brigade, Iowa National Guard, and will consist of the following organizations:

The 53d regiment of infantry, the 54th regiment of infantry, and the 55th regiment of infantry.

The 56th regiment of infantry will hereafter be known as a separate regiment.

The brigade will be commanded by a Brigadier General, who shall be elected by a majority vote of all the line officers of the organizations composing the brigade; in case of the absence or disability of the Brigadier General, the command will devolve upon the senior officer of the line who is present for duty with the brigade.

In order to have the necessary officers and enlisted men for the purpose of administration and supply the following staff corps and departments are hereby created: The Adjutant General's Department, which shall consist of one Adjutant General, who shall be "The Adjutant General," with the rank of Brigadier General, who shall be the Chief of Staff; one Adjutant General, with the rank of Major, who shall be on duty with the Adjutant General, except at such times as the First Brigade shall be ordered on duty in field or camp service for instruction, or other service, when he may be assigned on the staff of the Brigade, as Brigade Adjutant.

The Inspector General's Department shall consist of one Inspector General with the rank of Major. He may be assigned for duty on the staff of the brigade when the brigade is in field or camp service for instruction, or other service.

The Judge Advocate General's Department shall consist of one Judge Advocate with the rank of Major. He may be assigned for duty on the staff of the brigade when the brigade is in field or camp service for instruction or other service.

The Quartermaster Corps shall consist of two Majors and three Captains. All of said officers shall be available for assignment to duty on the staff of the brigade in field or camp service for instruction or other service.

The Medical Department shall consist of a Medical Corps, a Medical Reserve Corps, and a Dental Corps as hereinafter provided, and a Hospital Corps:

The Medical Corps shall consist of seven (7) Majors and eighteen (18) Captains or Lieutenants. (Lieutenants shall be promoted to the grade of Captain after three years' service in the Medical Corps, providing they shall have passed the required examination.)

Majors of the Medical Corps will be assigned for duty as follows: One as Chief Surgeon, who will be Chief of the Medical Department; one as sanitary inspector, for duty on the staff of the brigade; one in command of the Field Hospital; one for duty with each of the four regiments of infantry.

Captains or Lieutenants of the Medical Corps will be assigned for duty as follows: Two for duty on the staff of the brigade; four for duty with the Field Hospital; three for duty with each of the four regiments of infantry.

All nominations to fill vacancies as Major in the Medical Corps, will be made by the Chief Surgeon and will be made by seniority from the Captains of the Medical Corps unless the senior captain of the Medical Corps is geographically located so as not to be available for duty with the detachment of the Hospital Corps with which he shall be assigned, in which case the ranking officer available for the assignment shall be nominated.

Vacancies as Lieutenant in the Medical Corps shall be filled by competitive examination from candidates from the officers of the Medical Reserve Corps or from the enlisted men of the Hospital Corps who have served at least one term of enlistment.

For the purpose of securing a reserve corps or medical officers available for military service, the Governor will issue commissions as First Lieutenant Medical Reserve Corps, not in excess of nine, to such candidates as have passed the required examination for medical officers of the Guard, and have been so recommended by the examining board, and such recommendation has been approved by the Chief Surgeon.

Hereafter there shall be attached to the Medical Department a Dental Corps which shall be composed of Dental Surgeons and acting Dental Surgeons, the total number of which shall not exceed the proportion of one to each thousand of actual enlisted strength of the Guard; the number of Dental Surgeons shall not exceed three, and the number of acting Dental Surgeons shall be such that the entire number in the Dental Corps, shall not at any time, exceed four.

For the purpose of securing the Dental Corps the Governor will appoint and commission such officers under such rules and regulations as may be



prescribed. All original appointments to the Dental Corps shall be as Acting Dental Surgeons, and after three years' service in a manner satisfactory to the Governor, such appointees will be appointed dental surgeons and be commissioned as dental surgeons in the dental corps.

Permission to appear before the board as a candidate for commission in the medical corps, medical reserve corps or dental corps, is obtained by a letter to the Adjutant General, which must be in the handwriting of the applicant, giving the date and place of his birth and the place of which he is a resident, enclosing certificates based on personal acquaintance from at least two reputable persons as to citizenship, character and habits. An applicant must be between 22 and 39 years of age (except enlisted men of the hospital corps), a citizen of the State of Iowa and a graduate of a reputable medical or dental school, legally authorized to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine or Dentistry, in evidence of which his diploma will be submitted to the board at the time of his examination. Hospital training and practical experience in the practice of medicine and surgery or dentistry are essential, and an applicant will be expected to present evidence that he has had at least one year's hospital experience or the equivalent of this in practice.

In addition to the above, officers who have served at least fifteen (15) years in the medical department of the Guard, upon request, may be transferred or assigned to the Medical Reserve Corps with the rank of First Lieutenant.

The Hospital Corps shall consist of the enlisted men necessary to properly care for the command and until further orders will be as follows:

First Class Sergeants.....	Maximum .....	8
	Minimum .....	6
Sergeants and Corporals.....	Maximum .....	18
	Minimum .....	6
Privates First Class and Privates.....	Maximum .....	129
	Minimum .....	59

They shall be assigned to duty in accordance with the following table for sanitary troops:

	Major	Captain & Lieut's	Sergeants, first class	Sergeants & Corp's	Privates, first class and privates
For complete brigade headquarters.....	1	1	1	1	1
For each regiment of Infantry.....	Maximum	1	1	1	20
	Minimum	1	1	1	10
For field hospital.....	Maximum	1	1	1	48
	Minimum	1	1	1	18

The Ordnance Department shall consist of one Inspector of Small Arms Practice with the rank of Major who may be assigned for duty on the Staff of the Brigade and in addition to his duties as Inspector of Small Arms Practice, will be detailed as Acting Ordnance Officer.

The following organization is prescribed for Infantry; the minimum strength of the different grades of a company of infantry at all times must be maintained as follows:

Captain .....	1
First Lieutenant .....	1
Second Lieutenant .....	1
First Sergeant .....	1
Quartermaster Sergeant .....	1
Sergeants .....	4
Corporals .....	6
Cooks .....	2
Musicians .....	2
Privates .....	42

Total enlisted (minimum)..... 58

The maximum enlisted strength of a company will not exceed seventy-five (75) in time of peace, but in time of war or imminent danger thereof may be as high as 150 as prescribed in Section 10 of the Act of Congress Approved February 2, 1901.

A Battalion of Infantry shall consist of:

Major .....	1
Adjutant. (First Lieutenant).....	1
Quartermaster-Commissary. (Second Lieutenant).....	1
Sergeant-Major .....	1
Companies .....	4

Total enlisted (minimum).....233

A Regiment of Infantry shall consist of:

Colonel .....	1
Lieutenant Colonel .....	1
Adjutant. (Captain).....	1
Quartermaster. (Captain).....	1
Commissary. (Captain).....	1
Assistant Inspector S. A. P. (Captain).....	1
*Chaplain .....	1
Sergeant-Major .....	1
Quartermaster Sergeant .....	1
Commissary Sergeant .....	1
Color Sergeants .....	2
Battalions .....	3

Total enlisted (minimum) .....704

A band is authorized but not required for each regiment of Infantry. If organized, its personnel should be as follows:

Chief Musician .....	1
Principal Musician .....	1
Drum Major .....	1
Sergeants .....	4

Corporals .....	8
Cook .....	1
Privates .....	12
Total enlisted for band.....	28

Total enlisted for regiment with band.....732

Each regiment may include, provided authority in each case is obtained from the Secretary of War with the approval of the Governor, a machine-gun company, or machine-gun platoon, a detachment of mounted scouts, and a headquarters detachment, organized as prescribed in existing War Department orders.

\*All appointees as Chaplains shall have the grade and pay of First Lieutenant, until they shall have completed seven years of service, after which they shall have the grade and pay of Captain.

The Governor may select from among the chaplains of the Guard a chaplain having not less than ten years' service, in the grade of captain, who shall have been commended as worthy of special distinction for exceptional efficiency by the regimental commander, with whose command he may be serving as chaplain, and promote such chaplain with the grade and pay of Major.

If, at any time, the number of companies in a complete regiment falls below twelve (12), exclusive of the machine-gun company, the deficiency must be replaced within six months, or the regimental organization be considered as permanently abandoned, the officers and enlisted men of the regimental headquarters (the headquarters detachment, the mounted scouts and orderlies, the machine-gun company or machine-gun platoon, when organized), the band, and one battalion headquarters (being the one in which the vacancy occurs) being mustered out, in so far as the benefit conferred by Section 1661, revised statutes, United States, as amended are concerned.

That in order to have an organization for field or camp service that will meet the requirements of the War Department and be eligible to receive pay, subsistence and transportation at the expense of the Federal Government when engaged in practice marches, joint camps of instruction or maneuver, field or camp service of instruction, the following regulations will be strictly observed:

Each officer or enlisted man attending such camp to be eligible to receive pay, subsistence or transportation at the expense of the Federal Government, will be required to serve the entire time of such practice march, joint camp of instruction or maneuver, field or camp service of instruction, unless excused by authority of the Secretary of War, and no officer or enlisted man will be taken to such practice march or encampment unless the commanding officer has reason to believe that such officer or man can be in attendance during the full tour of duty.

Each enlisted man previous to the first day of such practice march or encampment must have at least sixty days' service in the organized militia, including at least fourteen periods of practical, progressive military instruction of at least two hours each, or, an equivalent service in the regular or volunteer army, navy or marine corps, or one academic year's service at a school where military instruction is given.

A company of Infantry must have present the entire period of such practice march or encampment a minimum strength of two officers and thirty-eight enlisted men.

A battalion of Infantry must have present the entire period of such practice march or encampment at least two-thirds of the commissioned and enlisted personnel of a battalion headquarters as heretofore prescribed, and four companies, each with the minimum strength required for a company for camp service.

A regiment of Infantry must have present the entire period of such practice march or encampment at least two-thirds of the commissioned and enlisted personnel of a regimental headquarters as heretofore prescribed, also three complete battalions as heretofore prescribed. If a band has been organized and is a part of the regimental organization they will be required to have present the entire period of such practice march or encampment a minimum strength of eighteen.

A brigade of Infantry must have present the entire period of such practice march or encampment a brigade headquarters consisting of one Brigadier General and one Brigade Adjutant, Major; also three complete regiments of Infantry as heretofore prescribed, and when the brigade exists independently of a division, the brigade may, when engaged in practice marches, field or camp service of instruction, or other service, have attached to brigade headquarters for administration and supply, such additional officers as may be necessary, not to exceed the number specified below. All such officers to be selected from the officers of the staff corps or departments, or detailed from the line:

One Inspector General, Major, Inspector General's Department,  
One Judge Advocate, Major, Judge Advocate General's Department,  
Two Majors and three Captains, Quartermaster Corps,  
Two Majors and two Captains or Lieutenants, Medical Corps,  
One Inspector small arms practice, Major, who will also be detailed as ordnance officer, Ordnance Department,  
Two Aids, Lieutenants, detailed from the line.

A field-hospital must have present the entire period of such practice march or encampment a minimum strength of two officers and twenty-one enlisted men.

Each detachment of sanitary troops from the Medical Department when attached for duty with a regiment of Infantry must have present the entire period of such encampment, a minimum strength of two officers from the Medical Corps and twelve enlisted men from the Hospital Corps.

For other than the foregoing, authority must be obtained from the Secretary of War, on and with the approval of the regimental or brigade commander and the Adjutant General.

II. In compliance with the foregoing regulations the following named officers having reached the age of sixty-four years are hereby placed upon the retired list, to take effect at midnight, December 31, 1913:

Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln. Born February 2, 1845. Service:

Served during entire period, war of rebellion.  
Captain Co. F, Third Regiment of Infantry, May 27, 1876, to September 19, 1879.



Major, Eighth Regiment of Infantry, September 20, 1879, to June 30, 1880.

Lieutenant Colonel, Eighth Regiment of Infantry, July 1, 1880, to October 26, 1881.

Captain, Co. A, First Regiment of Infantry, October 7, 1882, to May 29, 1884.

Captain, Co. D, First Regiment of Infantry, May 30, 1884, to April 14, 1888.

Lieutenant Colonel, A. D. C., Staff of the Governor, January 29, 1890, to April 30, 1890.

Lieutenant Colonel, Chief of Engineers and Acting Chief Signal Officer, May 1, 1890, to April 28, 1892.

Colonel, Inspector General, April 29, 1892, to May 26, 1898.

Brigadier General, United States Volunteers, May 27, 1898, to March 15, 1899.

Colonel, Inspector General, March 16, 1899, to March 25, 1900.

Colonel, Fifty-first Regiment of Infantry, March 26, 1900, to July 4, 1909.

Brigadier General, First Brigade, July 5, 1909, to December 31, 1913.

Captain Joseph W. Finarty. Born January 16, 1849.

Private Co. D, Sixty-third Illinois Volunteer Infantry, October 4, 1863, to July 13, 1865.

Captain Co. D, Fifty-fifth Infantry, I. N. G., January 8, 1912, to December 31, 1913.

III. In compliance with the foregoing regulations the following officers are hereby honorably discharged from the service of the Guard to take effect at midnight, December 31, 1913:

Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General.

Lieutenant Colonel Charles G. Saunders, Judge Advocate General.

Lieutenant Colonel David S. Fairchild, Jr., Chief Surgeon.

Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Chief Ordnance Officer.

Lieutenant Colonel Manley A. Raney, Chief of Engineers.

Lieutenant Colonel Leon W. Almsworth, Chief Signal Officer.

Major Herman Knapp, Adjutant General, First Brigade.

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Judge Advocate, First Brigade.

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Quartermaster, First Brigade.

Major Herbert E. Hadley, Commissary, First Brigade.

Major Frank R. Fisher, Ordnance Officer, First Brigade.

Major Clyde H. McConaughy, Signal Officer, First Brigade.

IV. The Commanding Officer, First Brigade, will issue orders directing what reports will be made to his headquarters and what reports will be forwarded through his headquarters by the organizations belonging to his command. All other reports except such as are forwarded through regimental headquarters, and all reports of the 56th Infantry will be forwarded direct to the office of the Adjutant General.

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

## GENERAL ORDERS.

NUMBER 23.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, December 23, 1913.

The following report of the Armory Board, approved December 23, 1913, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 23, 1913.

To the Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa.

Sir:—Pursuant to the following Special Orders:

## SPECIAL ORDERS.

NUMBER 113.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, December 15, 1913.

I. The Armory Board as provided by Section 26, Military Code, composed of the following officers, Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General; Lieutenant Colonel Louis J. Rowell, 53rd Infantry; Lieutenant Colonel Fred S. Holsteen, 54th Infantry; Lieutenant Colonel Mathew A. Tinley, 55th Infantry; Lieutenant Colonel Winfred H. Bailey, 56th Infantry, will meet at the office of the Adjutant General at 9:00 A. M., December 22nd, 1913, for the consideration of such matters as may be brought before it as pertain to their duties as an Armory Board.

II. As Armories are to be re-rated as provided by an act of the Thirty-fifth General Assembly, Company Commanders desiring to appear before the board or to furnish any additional information regarding their Armories will take full notice of the time and place of the meeting of said Board.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

In compliance with said Special Orders, the Board met at the office of the Adjutant General, December 22nd, 1913, at 9:00 A. M. and recommended the following rating for Armory rent for the several organizations of the Iowa National Guard to be paid semi-annually on the basis recommended in paragraph 1.

I	53d	54th	55th	56th
Co. A.....	\$ 500.00	Co. A.....\$ 875.00	Co. A.....\$ 500.00	Co. A.....\$ 540.00
Co. B.....	1,000.00	Co. B.....1,000.00	Co. B.....200.00	Co. B.....1,000.00
Co. C.....	1,000.00	Co. C.....800.00	Co. C.....550.00	Co. C.....800.00
Co. D.....	600.00	Co. D.....1,000.00	Co. D.....350.00	Co. D.....800.00
Co. E.....	1,000.00	Co. E.....1,000.00	Co. E.....1,000.00	Co. E.....1,000.00
Co. F.....	800.00	Co. F.....700.00	Co. F.....1,000.00	Co. F.....1,000.00
Co. G.....	700.00	Co. G.....1,000.00	Co. G.....500.00	Co. G.....1,000.00
Co. H.....	725.00	Co. H.....800.00	Co. H.....800.00	Co. H.....550.00
Co. I.....	475.00	Co. I.....1,000.00	Co. I.....480.00	Co. I.....1,000.00
Co. K.....	600.00	Co. K.....900.00	Co. K.....1,000.00	Co. K.....240.00
Co. L.....	1,000.00	Co. L.....800.00	Co. L.....1,000.00	Co. L.....550.00
Co. M.....	1,000.00	Co. M.....1,000.00	Co. M.....1,000.00	Co. M.....1,000.00
Band.....	400.00	Band.....450.00	Band.....500.00	Band.....500.00
Det. M. C.	250.00	Det. M. C. 300.00	Det. M. C. 300.00	Det. M. C. 300.00

Field Hospital, \$500.00.

## RECOMMENDATIONS.

II. The board re-adopts its recommendations as set out in General Orders November 24, 1909, except as to such changes as noted herein.

The reports filed show that the Band 53rd Infantry, is short on property rooms. The Board recommends that the allowance to said band be \$400.00 from January 1st, 1914; the allowance to be increased to \$500.00 as soon as said property rooms are procured.

The allowance to Company "F" 53d Infantry, is fixed at \$800.00. Upon completion of baths, toilets, and modern heating arrangements the allowance to be \$900.00.

The allowance for Company "H" 53rd Infantry, is fixed at \$725.00. Upon completion of new Armory as per plans and specifications on file, maximum allowance of \$1,000.00 shall be allowed.

The allowance to Company "I" 54th Infantry, is fixed at \$800.00 while it occupies its present quarters. Same to be increased to \$1,000.00 as soon as it takes possession of its new quarters as contemplated by plans on file.

The allowance to Company "C" 56th Infantry, is fixed at \$800.00 until lease as required is filed. The allowance to be increased to \$900.00 if said lease on being filed is satisfactory.

The allowance to Company "D" 56th Infantry, is fixed at \$1,000.00 to date from January 1st, 1914, as lease filed shows that Company now has full control of Armory from that date.

The allowance of Companies "H and L" 56th Infantry, is fixed at \$550.00 each. This change is made for the reason that the copy of present lease filed shows that said amounts meet all expenses as shown thereby.

The allowance of the 4th Det. M. C. is fixed at \$200.00. This change is made for the reason that the copy of lease filed shows that said amount meets all expenses as shown thereby.

The reports show that Companies "D, G and I," 53rd Infantry, Company "H" 55th Infantry and Company "C," 56th Infantry, are deficient in Armory arrangements. The Board recommends that urgent steps be taken by said commands to procure Armories meeting State requirements. The Board is making at present very liberal allowances considering conditions existing in said organizations and would be glad to increase same, but no further increase can be expected or made, and allowances will have to be reduced in case steps are not taken at once to remedy conditions.

Where the existing conditions show that Guard organizations are using as part their Armories, the third floor of buildings, the board is not warranted in allowing the maximum allowance. In the future Armories occupying first floor will be given greater consideration than second floor Armories. The State has been very liberal in increasing the Armory allowance, and to merit same the rules governing the allotment will be more strictly construed. To warrant further increase by the State the various organizations must do their share in bettering conditions. The care of the property is of prime importance, and the board in its further deliberations will take above points into consideration in making armory allowances.

Further in making allowances the board has to take into consideration the amounts that organizations are compelled to expend, and where actual expenses are not equal to the amount which the board could allow, the board must regulate its allowance on said expense bill. This even though said armory meets full requirements. This rule not to apply where armories are the property of an organization.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. LUCAS,  
Colonel and Asst Adj't General.  
LOUIS J. ROWELL,  
Lieut. Col. 53rd Inf. 1. N. G.  
FRED S. HOLSTEEN,  
Lieut. Col. 54th Inf. 1. N. G.  
MATHEW A. TINLEY,  
Lieut. Col. 55th Inf. 1. N. G.  
WINFRED H. BAILEY,  
Lieut. Col. 56th Inf. 1. N. G.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 24.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, December 31, 1913.

I. In pursuance of Special Orders Number 114, A. G. O., dated December 19, 1913, Colonel Hubert A. Allen, 53rd Infantry, having received a majority of all votes cast, is hereby declared elected Brigadier General to command the First Brigade, Iowa National Guard, as reorganized, and is hereby assigned to duty as such to take effect and with rank from January 1, 1914. He will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

He will report without delay by letter to the Adjutant General.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN  
The Adjutant General.

(Note. General Orders Number 24 is the last for the series of 1913.)

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 1.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 1, 1914.

I. In accordance with the provisions of General Orders Number 22, dated A. G. O., Des Moines, December 15, 1913, and upon the recommendation of the Commanding Officer, First Brigade, the following appointments of Staff Officers, to take effect January 1, 1914, are hereby announced:

Adjutant General, with rank of major, Edwin E. Lucas, with rank from March 17, 1908.

Inspector General (detailed) Captain George E. Ball, U. S. Army.



Judge Advocate, with rank of major, Timothy J. Mahoney, with rank from May 24, 1905.

Quartermaster Corps, with rank of major, Elliott E. Lambert, with rank from July 16, 1906; Clyde H. McConaughy, with rank from January 15, 1912; with rank of captain, Roy S. Whitley, with rank from January 1, 1914; Henry C. Baumgartner, with rank from January 1, 1914; John H. Knuebel, with rank from January 1, 1914.

Medical Corps: To be Chief Surgeon, with rank of major, David S. Fairchild, Jr., with rank from April 11, 1909.

Ordnance Department: To be Inspector Small Arms Practice, with rank of major, Smith W. Brookhart, with rank from January 1, 1914.

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

#### GENERAL ORDERS.

##### NUMBER 2.

STATE OF IOWA.  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, February 12, 1914.

I. The Inspection of the organized militia of the State of Iowa, required by Section 14, of the militia law as enacted by Congress, approved January 21, 1903, as amended by the act of Congress approved May 27, 1908, will be made in accordance with the itinerary published herein, which itinerary has been approved by the Commanding General, Central Department, U. S. Army; and by officers designated by him as follows:

Major William N. Bispham, Medical Corps.

1914.

March 16, Fourth Detachment, Hospital Corps, Sioux City.

March 18, First Detachment, Hospital Corps and Field Hospital, Des Moines.

March 19, Second Detachment, Hospital Corps, Iowa City.

March 20, Third Detachment, Hospital Corps, Clinton.

Captain George E. Ball, Inspector-Instructor.

March 2, Cos. B & L 53d Infy., Waterloo.

March 3, Co. M, 53d Infy., Cedar Falls.

March 4, Co. E, 53d Infy., Charles City.

March 5, Co. I, 53d Infy., Waukon.

March 6, Co. A, 53d Infy., Dubuque.

March 9, Co. D, 53d Infy., Manchester.

March 10, Hdq. 1st Brigade, Co. C & Band 53d Infy., Cedar Rapids.

March 11, Co. G, 53d Infy., Vinton.

March 12, Co. F, 53d Infy., Tipton.

March 16, Co. B, 54th Infy., Davenport.

March 17, Co. C, 54th Infy., Muscatine.

March 18, Co. H, 54th Infy., Burlington.

March 19, Co. A, 54th Infy., Fort Madison.

March 20, Co. L, 54th Infy., Keokuk.

March 23, Co. E, 54th Infy., Centerville.

March 24, Co. G & Band 54th Infy., Ottumwa.

March 25, Co. M, 54th Infy., Fairfield.

March 26, Co. D, 54th Infy., Washington.

March 27, Hdq. & Co. I, 54th Infy., Hdq. 53d Infy., Iowa City.

March 30, Co. K, 54th Infy., Grinnell.

March 31, Co. F, 54th Infy., Oskaloosa.

April 1, Co. D, 55th Infy., Knoxville.

April 2, Cos. A & B, 55th Infy., Des Moines.

April 3, Hdq. 55th Infy., & Band 56th Infy., Des Moines.

April 6, Co. H, 55th Infy., Chariton.

April 7, Co. K, 55th Infy., Corning.

April 8, Co. F, 55th Infy., Villisca.

April 9, Band, 55th Infy., Clarinda.

April 10, Co. E, 55th Infy., Shenandoah.

April 13, Co. M, 55th Infy., Red Oak.

April 14, Co. I, 55th Infy., Glenwood.

April 15, Co. L, 55th Infy., Council Bluffs.

April 17, Co. G, 55th Infy., Winterset.

April 20, Co. C, 55th Infy., Ames.

April 21, State Headquarters, Des Moines.

April 22, State Arsenal, Des Moines.

First Lieutenant Sidney D. Maize, Twelfth U. S. Cavalry.

March 2, Co. I, 56th Infy., Boone.

March 3, Co. D, 56th Infy., Carroll.

March 4, Co. B, 56th Infy., Ida Grove.

March 5, Cos. H & L, 56th Infy., Sioux City.

March 6, Co. K, 56th Infy., Le Mars.

March 9, Co. E, 56th Infy., Sheldon.

March 10, Co. M, 56th Infy., Cherokee.

March 11, Cos. F & G, 56th Infy., Fort Dodge.

March 12, Co. K, 53d Infy., Eagle Grove.

March 13, Hdq. & Co. C, 56th Infy., Webster City.

March 16, Co. A, 56th Infy., Mason City.

II. Inspection of troops will be made at eight P. M., at the Armory of the organization. Troops will be paraded in Olive Drab Woolen service uniform, under arms.

Officers of the Field and Staff and Non-Commissioned Staff not inspected at Regimental Headquarters, will appear for inspection at the station where located or at the nearest station thereto.

Enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations at the muster of their organizations, should be ordered to report for muster and inspection with the organization where they are located or at the nearest station thereto. The organization will make such orders.

All organizations must be complete in accordance with the provisions of General Orders No. 22, series 1913, this department.

Muster Rolls will be prepared in duplicate, showing the full membership of the organization. Attached to the Muster Roll will be a list of absentees, if any, stating cause of absence.

III. The War Department requires that the Inspecting Officers secure certain information from the records of each organization, it is therefore necessary to have all records complete up to the day of inspection. All records must be on file at the Armory.

IV. The inspection of property will include all property available for field service, or for use in connection therewith, or preparatory thereto, which is of pattern and quality issued to the Regular Army, whether the property belongs to the United States or the state of Iowa or not, including the necessary number of uniforms and equipage to fully equip the required minimum.

All property must be thoroughly cleaned, assorted, neatly and systematically arranged for inspection, and all property which has been issued to organization commanders must be in the Armory as the check of the property will be made from reports of property accountability furnished by the Acting Quartermaster General's Department.

Property inspection will be made by daylight, the responsible officer with a sufficient detail of men to handle the property must be present at the Armory during such inspection.

Dress uniforms will not be displayed for inspection unless especially requested by the Inspecting Officer.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS,  
NUMBER 3.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, Iowa, February 20, 1914.

1. The following record of attendance at drills during the six months ending December 31, 1913, is published for the information of all concerned:

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills	Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	15	6				F. & S.	14	8			
N. C. S.	6					N. C. S.	8				
Band	27	24	27.70	30.87	96.98	Band	27	24	27.79	27.06	97.44
A	62	24	59.58	30.37	50.97	A	56	24	58.09	41.41	71.40
B	70	24	69.40	32.09	73.91	B	52	24	58.37	38.63	73.36
C	62	24	58.29	29.69	68.05	C	61	24	63.16	57.79	91.49
D	56	24	68.00	32.94	58.54	D	58	24	58.99	51.99	88.63
E	56	24	62.62	27.56	76.71	E	59	24	59.08	45.62	77.53
F	60	24	49.29	33.79	68.67	F	62	24	64.41	44.76	69.46
G	48	24	46.00	30.37	65.63	G	59	24	58.00	30.38	52.72
H	56	24	57.16	35.08	61.37	H	60	24	57.45	35.58	61.15
I	47	24	49.08	34.82	70.94	I	59	24	58.41	37.04	63.41
K	64	24	64.68	44.37	68.70	K	59	24	57.16	39.04	68.36
L	65	21	66.47	32.09	48.31	L	59	24	45.00	35.00	77.77
M	60	21	61.92	43.76	70.67	M	52	24	56.79	45.25	81.22
Total	763	24	66.87	36.47	67.58	Total	718	24	58.11	39.21	72.24

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills	Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	36	24				F. & S.	16	8			
N. C. S.	8					N. C. S.	8				
Band	35	24	34.34	35.56	98.72	Band	30	24	29.91	38.02	88.90
A	62	24	62.25	38.71	61.15	A	61	24	55.24	43.28	78.34
B	69	24	62.33	45.75	70.18	B	62	24	56.12	37.37	66.50
C	57	24	54.12	44.79	82.75	C	48	9	45.00	53.89	75.31
D	30	24	45.00	13.91	30.92	D	54	24	54.04	38.75	71.19
E	51	24	50.04	39.71	61.26	E	60	24	56.66	47.54	81.03
F	63	24	61.29	55.08	90.34	F	61	24	48.00	39.17	81.59
G	62	24	65.76	58.96	89.65	G	47	20	45.00	21.00	46.66
H	73	24	72.87	45.62	62.61	H	39	24	45.00	22.53	49.44
I	62	22	60.09	37.56	61.89	I	67	24	71.91	51.12	71.00
K	70	4	70.00	26.00	84.23	K	59	24	46.00	30.29	65.85
L	58	25	60.84	44.56	72.81	L	53	21	54.16	32.68	62.00
M	61	24	63.12	43.37	68.71	M	58	24	45.00	37.62	82.32
Total	764	24	58.19	41.72	71.51	Total	716	23	50.31	34.81	70.17

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## FIRST DETACHMENT.

## SECOND DETACHMENT.

16	19	16.15	8.78	54.89	13	14	13.07	8.90	65.02
----	----	-------	------	-------	----	----	-------	------	-------

## THIRD DETACHMENT.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT.

21	22	22.50	13.68	69.81	30	24	13.70	8.12	61.12
----	----	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	------	-------

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

31	18	30.22	10.22	33.82					
----	----	-------	-------	-------	--	--	--	--	--

## STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD DECEMBER 31, 1913.

Staff Departments	7
Commander First Brigade and Staff	8
Medical Department	108
Fifty-third Infantry	763
Fifty-fourth Infantry	718
Fifty-fifth Infantry	710
Fifty-sixth Infantry	704
Total	3,009



II. The following changes have occurred during the six months ended December 31, 1913, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

### COMMISSIONED.

#### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Edward A. Murphy, Captain and Adjutant, with rank from July 3, 1909.  
 Carleton Sias, Captain Co. L, with rank from July 7, 1913.  
 Andrew M. McCormick, Captain Co. F, with rank from July 18, 1913.  
 John Flach, First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant, with rank from July 1, 1913.

Fred L. Fisher, First Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from July 7, 1913.  
 Joseph W. Straub, First Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from October 6, 1913.

Robert K. Allen, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank from July 1, 1913.

Gus Julien, Second Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from September 8, 1913.  
 Frank P. Grimm, Second Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from October 20, 1913.

#### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Roy Rupert Kountz, Captain Co. A, with rank from June 2, 1913.  
 Clyde H. Stephens, Captain Co. H, with rank from September 15, 1913.  
 Guy Eaton, First Lieutenant Co. H, with rank from September 15, 1913.  
 William C. Smith, First Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from September 29, 1913.

Cedric A. Barnes, Second Lieutenant Co. K, with rank from February 10, 1913.

Karl D. Loos, Second Lieutenant Co. I, with rank from February 24, 1913.

Oscar B. Nelson, Second Lieutenant Co. G, with rank from June 2, 1913.  
 William C. Smith, Second Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from June 14, 1913.

Robert S. Tillie, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank from June 18, 1913.

Leonard H. Danley, Second Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from September 15, 1913.

Edward J. Hoffman, Second Lieutenant Co. H, with rank from September 15, 1913.

Frank A. Sense, Second Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from October 5, 1913.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Emory C. Worthington, Major, with rank from September 14, 1908.  
 Benjamin J. Gibson, Captain Co. K, with rank from June 9, 1913.  
 Ivan O. Hasbrouck, Captain Co. C, with rank from December 8, 1913.  
 Walter A. Seybold, First Lieutenant Co. K, with rank from January 6, 1913.

Orville B. Yates, First Lieutenant Co. E, with rank from January 20, 1913.

Merle F. Warner, First Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from May 20, 1913.  
 Edward B. Dawson, First Lieutenant Co. D, with rank from July 7, 1913.

Merle W. McCunn, Second Lieutenant Co. E, with rank from March 3, 1913.

Fred W. Gaekle, Second Lieutenant Co. G, with rank from March 3, 1913.

Howard D. Peckham, Second Lieutenant Co. F, with rank from March 17, 1913.

Ernest D. Schotte, Second Lieutenant Co. H, with rank from June 2, 1913.

Oliver V. Wall, Second Lieutenant Co. D, with rank from July 7, 1913.

Park A. Findley, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank from July 11, 1913.

John B. Findley, Jr., Second Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from August 11, 1913.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Harold J. Smith, Captain and Quartermaster, with rank from January 18, 1913.

Fred G. Stough, Captain Co. B, with rank from March 18, 1913.

Donald A. C. Oglvie, Captain Co. D, with rank from October 27, 1913.

Jacob G. Koenig, Captain Co. K, with rank from December 9, 1913.

Edwin Lindsey, First Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from May 6, 1913.

Hanford MacNider, First Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from October 27, 1913.

Gordan C. Hollar, Second Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from February 18, 1913.

Hanford MacNider, Second Lieutenant Co. A, with rank from April 14, 1913.

Thad S. Snell, Jr., Second Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from May 6, 1913.

Donald Johnston, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank from May 6, 1913.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Earl B. Bush, Captain and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from February 10, 1913.

James S. Macrae, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from August 1, 1913.

Edwin M. Merritt, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Reserve Corps, with rank from August 1, 1913.

Edwin M. Sheehan, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Reserve Corps, with rank from August 1, 1913.

Rodney P. Fagan, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from August 1, 1913.

Guy E. Clift, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from August 1, 1913.

## HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

June 30, 1913, Edward A. Murphy, Captain Co. G.  
 July 7, 1913, Charles R. Willey, Captain Co. F.  
 October 20, 1913, Andrew M. McCormick, Captain Co. F.  
 July 7, 1913, First Lieutenant Roy S. Whitley, Battalion Adjutant.  
 July 23, 1913, First Lieutenant John Dysart, Chaplain.  
 September 18, 1913, Frank J. Finsel, Jr., First Lieutenant Co. A.  
 October 31, 1913, George H. Haley, First Lieutenant Co. E.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

September 24, 1913, Henry A. Woellhaf, Captain Co. H.  
 November 4, 1913, Captain Carlos C. Rowlison, Chaplain.  
 November 10, 1913, John W. Cogswell, Captain Co. K.  
 September 16, 1913, Charles W. Clark, First Lieutenant Co. M.  
 December 12, 1913, Albert Hass, First Lieutenant Co. B.  
 December 31, 1913, Lee Roy Schilling, First Lieutenant Co. D.  
 October 31, 1913, Cedric A. Barnes, Second Lieutenant Co. K.  
 October 31, 1913, Fred B. Smales, Second Lieutenant Co. L.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

June 9, 1913, Arthur E. Hull, Captain Co. K.  
 September 16, 1913, Raymond B. Leland, Captain Co. H.  
 October 2, 1913, Charles W. Alkins, Captain Co. G.  
 October 6, 1913, James E. De Vore, Captain Co. B.  
 October 29, 1913, Claude C. Daly, Captain Co. C.  
 September 16, 1913, Merle F. Warner, First Lieutenant Co. L.  
 November 22, 1913, Hiram C. Houghton, Jr., First Lieutenant Co. M.  
 July 7, 1913, Roche S. Mentzer, Second Lieutenant Co. D.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

September 4, 1913, John H. McClellan, Captain Co. D.  
 December 31, 1913, Henry D. Nichols, Captain Co. L.  
 October 13, 1913, Ray F. Coe, First Lieutenant Co. A.  
 September 25, 1913, Ray L. Wilcox, Second Lieutenant Co. I.

III. The following changes have occurred in the organization of the Iowa National Guard:

## MUSTER IN.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Company K, Le Mars, December 9, 1913.

## IV. LEAVES OF ABSENCE GRANTED.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

George A. Evans, Captain and Quartermaster for sixty days to date from July 8, 1913.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

George B. Ogle, Captain Co. E., for one month to date from August 15, 1913.  
 John W. Cogswell, Captain Co. K, for three months to date from October 11, 1913.  
 Lou E. Clark, First Lieutenant Co. I, for two months to date from August 14, 1913.  
 Lou E. Clark, First Lieutenant Co. I, for two months to date from November 22, 1913.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Paul I. Van Order, Captain Co. L, for sixty days to date from August 4, 1913.  
 W. Edward Evans, First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant, for ninety days to date from July 17, 1913.  
 Roy Maxey, First Lieutenant Co. A, for two months, to date from August 1, 1913.  
 John B. Findley, Jr., Second Lieutenant Co. B, for thirty days to date from November 11, 1913.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

E. S. Johnson, Major and Chaplain, for six months to date from October 5, 1913.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Thomas A. Burcham, First Lieutenant, for six months to date from July 7, 1913.  
 William H. Eaton, First Lieutenant, for six months to date from August 4, 1913.

## EXTENSION OF LEAVES GRANTED.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Captain Paul I. Van Order, Co. L, for thirty days to date from October 2, 1913.  
 First Lieutenant Roy A. Maxey, Co. A, for one month to date from October 1, 1913.  
 First Lieutenant W. Edward Evans, Battalion Adjutant, for ninety days to date from October 15, 1913.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Captain Edward M. Myers, for six months to date from August 1, 1913.

## LEAVES EXPIRED.

## FIRST BRIGADE.

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Judge Advocate, July 29, 1913.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Captain George B. Ogle, Co. E, September 15, 1913.



## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Captain Paul I. Van Order, Co. L, October 31, 1913.  
Second Lieutenant Park A. Findley, Co. B, July 6, 1913.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant Ralph J. Laird, Battalion Adjutant, June 25, 1913.

V.

## DECEASED.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Private Floyd A. Matheny, Co. H, died October 1, 1913, of typhoid-pneumonia.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Private Arthur J. Ault, Co. F, died December 30, 1913, of typhoid-pneumonia.

GENERAL ORDERS,  
NUMBER 4.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, March 5, 1914.

1. The following laws of the State of Iowa, relating to the militia, which went into force and effect July 5, 1909, and corrected in accordance with the Acts of the Thirty-fifth General Assembly, are published for the information of all concerned.

Company Commanders and all officers charged with the enforcement of military law are directed to cause the same to be read to their commands and to have the same posted in a conspicuous place in the armory where all can have access to them so as to become familiar with the provisions thereof.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

## Repeal and Re-enactment of Military Code.

SECTION 1. That Title eleven of the Code of Iowa and the law as it appears in Title eleven of the Supplement to the Code, 1907, is hereby repealed and the following enacted in lieu thereof to be officially designated and known as, "The Military Code of Iowa."

## Militia, Who Constitutes—Enumeration—Exemption.

SEC. 2. The military force of the State of Iowa shall consist of every able-bodied male citizen, and every able-bodied male of foreign birth, who has declared his intention to become a citizen, who is between the ages of 18 and 45 years, not exempt from such service under the laws of the United States, except honorably discharged soldiers, sailors and marines of the United States, who shall be exempt from military service in this state at their option. The assessors shall return to the Auditor

with the annual assessment a complete enumeration of such persons, which may be revised and corrected by the board of supervisors at its June session in each even-numbered year, or at such other time as the Governor may direct, and the Auditor shall certify to the Adjutant General a true copy of such corrected list, and in each odd-numbered year he shall certify the number of names on the list. But no person having conscientious scruples against bearing arms shall be compelled to do military duty in time of peace.

## The Guard—Soldier and Company Defined.

SEC. 3. The organized militia shall be designated as the "Iowa National Guard," hereinafter referred to as "The Guard," and it shall be recruited by volunteer enlistments, from persons of the state eligible to military duty. In this act the word "soldier" shall include musicians and all persons in the guard or in the militia when called into service, except commissioned officers, and the word "company" shall include battery, troop, band, signal corps and hospital corps except as herein otherwise provided.

## Guard to Conform to Federal Requirements.

SEC. 4. The organization, armament, equipment and discipline of the guard, except as hereinafter specifically provided, shall be the same as that which is now or may be hereafter prescribed under the provisions of the act of congress approved January 21, 1903, as amended May 27, 1908, relating to the militia or any subsequent amendments thereto or substitutes therefor; and as to those requirements which are mandatory therein as may be prescribed by the regulations of the war department published in pursuance therewith, and so far as the Governor may prescribe as to these things which are optional therein; and any change hereafter made shall become effective as to the guard when an order or regulation to that effect shall have been promulgated by the Governor.

## Organization of the Guard.

SEC. 5. The guard shall consist of at least four regiments of infantry, with such necessary complement of machine gun companies as may at any time be prescribed, one medical department consisting of a medical corps, and a hospital corps; and, at the discretion of the Governor, two signal companies, one regiment of cavalry, four batteries, and such other staff corps or departments as may be prescribed by the Governor, and to further conform to the national militia laws, the Governor shall, from time to time, prescribe in regulations and orders the organization of the guard in such manner as to make the said organization conform to the requirements for the organized militia under the laws of the United States.

## Other Military Organizations Prohibited.

SEC. 6. It shall be unlawful for any body of men, other than the guard of this state and the troops of the United States, to associate themselves together as a military company or organization within the limits of this

state without the written permission of the Governor, which he may at any time revoke: but this provision shall not prevent civic, social or benevolent organizations from wearing uniforms and swords not in conflict with the other provision of this act.

#### Governor to Make and Publish Regulations and Orders.

SEC. 7. The Governor is authorized to make and publish regulations and orders for the government, discipline and uniforming of the guard not in conflict with existing laws.

#### Laws and Regulations Governing Guard.

SEC. 8. The guard shall be subject to the military Code of Iowa and all regulations and orders made and published in pursuance therewith, and in all matters not specifically covered thereby it shall be subject to the regulations of the war department governing the organized militia, the articles of war, the army regulations, and such regulations and orders as may be made and published in pursuance therewith.

#### Incorporation of Companies.

SEC. 9. Companies may incorporate under Chapter two, Title nine of the Code of Iowa. The articles of incorporation may provide for the methods of administration of civil business, and may provide for such officers as may be deemed necessary. The articles of incorporation shall be approved by the regimental commander and the adjutant general, and such approval endorsed thereon, before the same are recorded. They must provide among other things, that the name of the corporation shall be identical with the military designation of the organization, and that the officers of the company shall be officers of the corporation.

#### Company Rules and By-laws—Capacity to Sue.

SEC. 10. Each company may make rules and by-laws for its own government, not in conflict with existing laws and regulations and orders, subject to the approval of the regimental commander. Any person who is by such rules and by-laws made the custodian of any funds, whether originally derived from federal, state or other sources, shall have legal capacity to sue for the collection thereof or an accounting therefor.

#### Officers' Terms—Who Elect—Conduct of Elections.

SEC. 11. Every general, field and line officer of the guard shall be elected for a term of eight years, and each officer shall be held to service for the full term commissioned, unless he shall sooner resign and his resignation be accepted, or he be discharged or dismissed by sentence of court-martial; provided, that the term of any officer commissioned and serving at the time of the passage of this act shall not be extended by its enactment. It is hereby made the duty of any officer removing from the state, and of any company officer upon permanently removing his place of residence from the station of such company, to resign his commission,

and upon failure to do so, his commission shall be revoked by the Governor.

All company officers shall be elected by a majority vote of the enlisted men of the organization for which said officer is to be elected and commissioned, and all field officers of a regiment shall be elected by the majority vote of the line officers of such regiment; and all general officers shall be elected by the majority vote of all the line officers of the organizations composing the brigade or division, for the command of which such general officer is to be elected. Only those officers or enlisted men who belong to their respective organizations at the time when the order for any election is issued shall be eligible to vote at such elections; and all voting shall be in person, by ballot and by signing duplicate tally sheets, and under such further regulations as may be promulgated by the Governor.

#### Examining Boards.

SEC. 12. An examining board of three or more competent officers, appointed by the Governor, shall convene at such times and places as he shall direct, whose duty it shall be to examine into the capacity, qualifications, propriety of conduct and efficiency of commissioned officers of the rank of Lieutenant, Captain or Major of any person who shall have been elected or appointed as Lieutenant, Captain or Major, who shall be ordered before it, provided, however, that any person elected or appointed to an office superior to the rank of Major must pass or have passed the examination provided for Major, and, upon the report of said board, if adverse to such officer and approved by the Governor, the commission of such officer shall be vacated, or the commission withheld. No officer shall be eligible to sit on such board whose rank or promotion would in any way be affected by the proceedings, and two members at least shall be of equal or superior rank to the officer examined. If any officer shall refuse to report himself before said board when directed, the Governor shall, upon the report of such refusal by such board, vacate his commission.

#### Officers' Bonds.

SEC. 13. All officers to whom shall be issued, or who shall be accountable for arms, equipment, uniforms and any other state or United States property for military uses, or who shall have the control, custody or disbursement of funds as provided for in this act, shall, before the delivery to them of such arms, equipment, uniforms and other state or United States property, and the receipt of such funds, be required to execute and deliver to the Adjutant General a bond therefor, with sureties to be approved by the Governor and payable to the state, in such amount as may be fixed by the Governor, conditioned according to law, for the proper care, use and return in good order, wear, use and unavoidable loss and damage excepted, of all such state and United States property, and the proper and faithful disbursement and accounting of all funds coming into the hands of such officer; upon the violation of any of the conditions of such bond, action thereon shall be brought by the Adju-



tant General upon behalf of the State of Iowa, and any recovery thereon shall be accredited to the guard funds of the state. It shall be the duty of the Attorney General of the state to prosecute all actions upon such bonds.

#### Enlistments—Continuous Service—Oath.

SEC. 14. All enlistments shall be for three years, except that enlistments made within ninety days from date of discharge from the guard or United States Army, by reason of expiration of term, shall be considered continuous service in the guard, and such re-enlistments may be for one, two or three years, as the soldier may elect. Each person enlisting must sign the enlistment paper prescribed by the Adjutant General and take the following oath or affirmation which shall be administered by the enlisting officer, to-wit: "You do solemnly swear (or affirm) that you will bear true allegiance to, and that you will support the constitution of the United States and that of the State of Iowa, and will, as a member of the National Guard, serve the United States and the State of Iowa faithfully through your term of service, unless sooner discharged, and that you will obey the orders of the commander-in-chief and such officers as may be placed over you, and the laws and regulations governing the military forces."

#### Governor's Staff.

SEC. 15. The staff of the Governor shall consist of an Adjutant General, who shall be chief of staff, an Assistant Adjutant General, both of whom shall have served honorably in the regular or volunteer service of the United States, or for not less than one year in the guard, and twelve aids. The Adjutant General and Assistant Adjutant General shall be appointed and commissioned by the Governor, and shall hold office until their successors are appointed and commissioned. The Assistant Adjutant General shall be appointed upon the recommendation of the Adjutant General. The aids may, at the discretion of the Governor, be appointed and commissioned by him or detailed for such service from the active membership of the guard, or their duties may be performed by United States army officers regularly or specially detailed by the war department for service with the guard. The Adjutant General shall have the rank of brigadier general and the Assistant Adjutant General that of colonel. The aids shall have the rank of lieutenant colonel except that any person so appointed, who has held a higher rank for a period of one year or more in the guard, may be appointed with the rank of the highest grade so held by him, and those detailed from the active membership of the guard shall retain their rank in the guard and shall not be relieved from their regular duties by reason of such detail. United States army officers, regularly or specially detailed for service with the guard or stationed in the state, may be assigned positions on the staff with their rank in the United States service or such higher rank, not above that of lieutenant colonel, as the Governor may designate.

#### Adjutant General—Duties—Report—Assistant.

SEC. 16. The Adjutant General shall issue and transmit all orders of the Governor, and shall keep a record of appointments, of all officers commissioned by the Governor, of all the general and special orders and regulations, and of such matters as pertain to the organization of the military force and his duties. He shall reside at the capital and hold his office at the pleasure of the Governor. He shall have charge of the state arsenal and grounds and all other property of the state kept or used for military purposes, and receive and issue all quartermaster and ordnance stores and camp equipage upon the order of the Governor. The Adjutant General shall furnish, at the expense of the state, such blanks and forms as shall be approved by the Governor. He shall, in each year preceding a regular session of the General Assembly, make out a detailed report of the transactions of his office, the expenses thereof and such other matters as shall be required by the Governor for the period since the last preceding report, and the Governor may, at any time, require a similar report.

The Assistant Adjutant General shall be on duty with the Adjutant General, and shall perform such duties, under his direction as may be prescribed, and in the absence of the Adjutant General shall perform the duties of that officer as acting Adjutant General.

#### Compensation of Adjutant General and Assistants.

SEC. 17. The Adjutant General shall receive an annual salary of two thousand two hundred dollars in time of peace, and the Assistant Adjutant General shall receive an annual salary of one thousand five hundred dollars, and there shall be appointed a record clerk in the Adjutant General's office who shall have charge of the war records under direction of the Adjutant General, who shall receive a salary of twelve hundred dollars per annum, and such assistants shall be employed in the Adjutant General's and Quartermaster's departments as shall, in the opinion of the Governor, be actually necessary, and any person so employed shall receive for the time actually and necessarily on duty such compensation as the Governor may prescribe. When requisition shall be made on the Governor of Iowa by the President of the United States for troops, and during the time the Iowa troops are in the service of the United States under call of the President, the salary of the Adjutant General shall be increased so that he shall receive in full compensation for his services, pay and allowances equal to that of a brigadier general of the United States army.

#### Staff Officers—Company Non-commissioned Officers—Staff Departments.

SEC. 18. The division staff shall be appointed and commissioned by the Governor, upon the recommendation of the division commander. The brigade staff shall be appointed and commissioned by the Governor, upon the recommendation of the brigade commander. The regimental staff shall be appointed and commissioned by the Governor, upon recommendation of the regimental commander.

The commissions of such division, brigade and regimental staff officers

shall expire when the officer nominating them, or his successor, shall make new nominations for their respective offices, and when such persons shall have been appointed and commissioned. The commander of each regiment shall appoint by warrant from the enlisted men of his regiment, the non-commissioned staff, and upon recommendation of the company commanders he shall appoint the non-commissioned officers of each company and issue warrants to the persons thus appointed. When staff corps or departments are authorized by the Governor as contemplated in Section 5 of this act, the Governor shall appoint and commission the chief of the staff corps or department, and shall appoint and commission such officers for such staff corps or department as may be authorized by orders and regulations, upon the recommendation of the chief of the staff corps or department.

#### **President May Call—Term of Service—Other Troops.**

SEC. 19. That whenever the United States is invaded or in danger of invasion from any foreign nation, or of rebellion against the authority of the government of the United States, or the President is unable, with the regular forces at his command, to execute the laws of the Union, it shall be lawful for the President to call forth such number of the national guard of Iowa as he may deem necessary to assist in repelling such invasion, suppressing such rebellion or to assist in enabling him to execute such laws, and to issue his orders for that purpose, through the Governor, to such officers of the national guard of Iowa, as he may think proper; and the President may specify, in his call, the period for which such service is required, and the guard so called forth shall continue to serve during the terms so specified, either within or without the territory of the United States, unless sooner relieved by order of the President, provided that no commissioned officer or enlisted man of the guard shall be held to service beyond the term of his existing commission or enlistment. And whenever the President shall require, in any of the designated instances, more troops than can be supplied by the guard of the state, the Governor shall, in his discretion, organize forthwith such other national guard forces as he may deem necessary or order into the service of the United States so many of the unorganized militia of the state as is required, designating the same by draft if a sufficient number do not volunteer, and shall commission officers therefor.

#### **Governor May Order Out.**

SEC. 20. The Governor shall have the power, in cases of insurrection, invasion or breaches of the peace, or imminent danger thereof, to order into the service of the state such of its military forces as he may think proper, under the command of the senior officer thereof.

#### **Sheriff May Call Out.**

SEC. 21. (Repealed by Acts Thirty-fifth G. A. See Chap. 181.)

#### **Parade, Encampment, Maneuver, Target Practice and School of Instruction—Transportation Furnished.**

SEC. 22. The guard may parade for encampment or drill annually, by division, brigade, regiment, battalion or company, as ordered by the Governor, and the members thereof or assignments of details therefrom, at the discretion of the Governor, may be called out or detailed for target practice, school of instruction or other practice or instruction. In lieu of the encampments provided herein, the Governor may, in his discretion, order part or all of the guard to participate in field maneuvers or other exercises for instruction in conjunction with troops of the United States army. Transportation shall be furnished for all military purposes.

#### **Inspections—Schools of Instruction.**

SEC. 23. The Governor shall require such inspections of the different organizations of the guard, and such schools of instruction for officers and enlisted men, as he may deem proper and necessary. The inspections shall be made by United States army officers, either on regular or special detail with the guard or in the state, where such officers are available for that purpose, and if made by other officers, the Governor shall fix their compensation therefor in the orders for such inspections.

The Governor shall disband any company of the guard when it shall fall below a proper standard of efficiency, and he may order special inspections with a view of determining such efficiency.

Schools of instruction may be ordered when sufficient funds are available beyond other requirements of this act.

#### **Compensation and Allowances for Officers and Men—Stoppage of Pay.**

SEC. 24. The military force, when in active service of the state upon the call of the Governor, and the guard when paraded for drill, encampment, target practice, school of instruction, or other duty under orders of the Governor, shall be paid the following compensation for time actually on duty, each commissioned officer shall receive for such service the pay of his rank in the United States army, without allowances, increase or additions on account of length of service, and without subsistence or other allowances other than transportation and quarters, except as herein otherwise provided.

Enlisted men shall be furnished transportation, subsistence and quarters, and in addition thereto shall receive the following per diem: chief musician, three dollars (\$3); principal musician, drum major, first class sergeant, regimental sergeant major, commissary sergeant, quartermaster sergeant, color sergeant, first sergeant, two dollars (\$2); battalion sergeant major, company quartermaster sergeant, sergeant and cook, one dollar and seventy-five cents (\$1.75); corporal, farrier, saddler, blacksmith, one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50); private, one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25).

Enlisted men who have served continuously for three years and not more than five years, shall receive an added amount of fifteen per cent of the above per diem, and those who have served continuously five years or more, an added amount of twenty-five per cent of the above per diem.



When in actual service of the state, pursuant to the order of the Governor, the compensation of the military force shall be paid out of any funds in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, upon warrants drawn by the Auditor of State. The claims for such services shall be audited and allowed by the Governor. Should any part of the compensation above provided be paid by the United States, there shall be paid from the state treasury only that part thereof not paid by the United States. When on duty on rifle practice, range competition or schools of instruction, officers shall receive such compensation or allowances as the Governor shall designate in orders with reference thereto. Compensation, subject to payment by the State of Iowa, to the officers and enlisted men of the guard for military service, shall be subject to stoppage of payment for loss or damage to public property issued them for military uses.

#### Allowance for Office Expenses.

SEC. 25. There shall be allowed annually to each division, or brigade commander the sum of one hundred dollars and to each regimental commander the sum of three hundred dollars, which shall be paid in full in lieu of office rent, clerk hire, and for postage, stationery, issuing orders, making official records and all other papers or clerical work of such headquarters; and there shall be allowed annually to each company commander the sum of one hundred dollars, to each inspector of small arms practice, to the chief surgeon, to each major surgeon, and to each chief musician of bands, the sum of fifty dollars, for postage, stationery, issuing orders, making official returns, copying official records, and all other paper work required by regulations, which sum shall be payment in full for such services. All payments shall be made semiannually and in the amounts as herein provided.

#### Armory Rent—How Apportioned.

SEC. 26. There shall be allowed annually to each company for armory rent, lights, fuel and janitor service and like necessary expenses, not to exceed the sum of ten hundred dollars (\$1000.00), to each band not to exceed the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00), and to each detachment of the hospital corps not to exceed the sum of three hundred dollars (\$300.00), or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be paid in such amounts, either in part or in whole, and under such regulations as a board of officers appointed by the Governor shall prescribe, and approved by him.

#### Rifle Ranges—Annual Allowance.

SEC. 27. The Governor may designate the location of four regimental rifle ranges, and the expenditure of the sum of two thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby allowed for the acquisition and construction thereof, such sums to be expended under the direction of such officer or board of officers as the Governor may direct, and the sum of two hundred dollars (\$200.00), or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be allowed annually for expenditure in like manner for the rental and maintenance of each of said ranges, and the sum of one hun-

dred dollars (\$100.00) annually for each company, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be allowed upon such conditions as the Governor may prescribe for the procurement, construction and maintenance of company rifle ranges. These payments to be made when sufficient funds are available beyond other requirements of this act.

#### Drill Allowance for Miscellaneous Uses.

SEC. 28. There shall be allowed annually to each company for miscellaneous military uses not otherwise provided for by the state, not to exceed the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00), the same to be paid semiannually; companies showing full attendance and actual drill of those present of two hours each week shall be entitled to the full sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00), and companies showing lesser attendance at drill shall be paid proportionately, provided that when a company's attendance at drill falls below fifty per cent it shall be deemed inefficient and forfeit its right to any allowance under this section. And for like purpose and under like requirements to each regimental band the sum of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00), and to each detachment of the hospital corps under like requirements the sum of one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00). The same to be paid under such regulations as the Governor shall prescribe.

#### Stoppage of Payments.

SEC. 29. No further payments shall be made under any provision of this act to the accountable officer of any organization, who does not fully and satisfactorily account to the Adjutant General for all moneys theretofore paid to him under any provision of this act.

#### Penalties for Trespass, Sale of Liquors, etc.

SEC. 30. Any person who shall trespass upon the encampment grounds or the camp grounds of the military force of the state in active service or of the guard called out for encampment, drill, target practice or other duty, or interrupt, molest or interfere with any member of the guard in the discharge of his duty, or sell any malt or spirituous or other intoxicating liquor within one mile of such encampment, camp or station, except a person engaged in the business prior to the establishment of such encampment, camp or station under permit issued by lawful authority, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable therefor, and the commanding officer of such force may order the arrest of such person and cause him to be delivered to a peace officer or magistrate as soon as practicable.

#### Penalty for False Return—Misappropriation of Funds.

SEC. 31. Any officer or soldier of the guard knowingly making any false certificate of muster or false return of state property or funds in his hands, or wilfully neglecting or refusing to apply all money drawn from the state treasury for the purpose named in the requisition therefor, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding five years, or by fine in the amount of money not so applied, or both such fine and imprisonment, and all costs of prosecution.

### Military Stores Property of the State—Accountability.

SEC. 32. All arms, uniforms, equipments and other military property furnished or issued by the state, or for which an allowance has been made, shall belong to the state, and shall be used for military purposes only, and each officer and soldier, upon receiving a discharge, or otherwise leaving the military service of the state, or upon demand of his commanding officer, shall forthwith surrender such state military property in his possession to said commanding officer. Every member of the guard who shall willfully neglect to return to the armory of the company, or place in charge of the commanding officer of the company to which he belongs, any arms, uniforms, equipments or other military property, or portion thereof, belonging to the state within six days after being notified by said commanding officer to do so, shall be fined not more than fifty dollars or imprisoned not more than thirty days.

### Injury to or Destruction of Military Property.

SEC. 33. Every person who shall wilfully or wantonly injure or destroy any article of uniform, arms, equipment or other military property furnished or issued by the state, and refuse to make good such injury or loss, or who shall sell, dispose of, secrete or remove the same with intent to sell or dispose of it, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100.00), nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00), or be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than four months or by both such fine and imprisonment.

### Exemptions.

SEC. 34. Every officer and soldier of the guard shall be exempt from jury duty, and labor on the road on account of poll tax during his term of service, and, except in cases of treason, felony or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during his attendance at drill, parades, encampments, active service, election of officers, and in going to and returning from the same. The uniform, arms, and equipment, of every member of the guard shall be exempt from attachment, execution or sale for debt or taxes. Every member of the guard who has served the full term of his commission or enlistment, shall, upon application, be entitled to an honorable discharge, exempting him from military duty, except in time of war or public danger.

### Service Badges.

SEC. 35. The Adjutant General from the available funds at his disposal, shall procure and issue to the officers and men of the guard, entitled thereto, service badges according to the design and pattern thereof as may be determined upon by the Adjutant General and kept on file at the office of the Adjutant General.

### Who May Wear Uniform—Penalty.

SEC. 36. Every person who at any time wears a uniform of the United States army, navy, marine corps or the guard, or any part of such uniform or a uniform, or a part of a uniform similar thereto, within the bounds

of the State of Iowa, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and if found guilty of such offense, he shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50.00) and not more than one hundred dollars (\$100.00), or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding thirty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment; provided, that nothing in this act shall be construed as prohibiting officers or enlisted men of the guard of the State of Iowa, or any other state, or of the United States army, navy, marine corps or revenue service, or forest service, or cadets at any university, college or school, from wearing such uniform or parts of uniform, while on military duty or duty connected therewith; and provided further that nothing in this act shall be construed as prohibiting inmates of any veterans' or soldiers' home, or any member of any war veterans' or sons of veterans' association from wearing their uniform; and provided further that nothing in this act shall be construed as prohibiting persons of the theatrical profession from wearing such uniforms in any play house or theater while actually engaged in following their profession; and provided further that nothing in this act shall be construed as prohibiting the uniformed ranks of civic societies parading or traveling in a body or being in encampments, or going to or from their place of meeting or when assembled in a lodge room in their adopted uniform.

### Fines—How Collected—What Admissible in Civil Suit.

SEC. 37. Every soldier absent from any tour of active service, parade, drill, encampment or inspection without leave or sufficient excuse, shall be fined two dollars (\$2.00) for each day of absence; and for any unsoldierly conduct during any such service he may be fined not more than ten dollars (\$10.00). Such fines shall be collected by civil action in the name of the state for the use of the company to which the soldier fined belongs; but in no case shall the state pay the costs of such action. Any company may impose such other fines upon its members as it may think proper in its by-laws, which may be enforced in the manner above provided.

The findings of the court-martial provided in Section 39 of this act for the trial of soldiers charged with such offenses shall be conclusive evidence on the question of whether or not the soldier was absent without sufficient excuse or whether he was guilty of unsoldierly conduct or whether he was guilty of an infraction of the by-laws of the company.

Upon the trial of the civil action above provided for, no evidence shall be competent on the part of the defendant except that he may show in defense that the court-martial that determined his guilt did not comply with the provisions of the law or was for any reason without jurisdiction to determine the question of his guilt.

### General Court-Martial.

SEC. 38. Any member of the guard charged with an offense as defined in this act or in the articles of war or general regulations governing the organized militia and the army of the United States or any regulations promulgated by the Governor under authority of this act, may be tried by a general court-martial ordered and appointed by the Governor. The organization of the court and the forms of procedure shall, as far as prac-



licable, be those prescribed in the articles of war and regulations for the army and organized militia, except that it shall not be necessary for the continuance or conclusion of the proceedings of any court-martial to have the minutes of its proceedings, which may be taken in shorthand, transcribed into longhand before the completion of such proceedings, but such transcript shall be filed within a reasonable time after the conclusion of the proceedings of such court.

The punishment fixed by the sentence shall not be other than dismissal or dishonorable discharge from the service, or reduction to the ranks if a non-commissioned officer, and suspension from duty and forfeiture of compensation or confinement for a period named in the sentence or reprimand, according to the gravity of the offense, except when the offense shall have been committed while in the active service of the state, when the punishment may be as prescribed in the articles of war, and a trial under this section shall be a trial within the provisions of Section twelve of Article one of the constitution of Iowa. Witnesses duly served with subpoena, signed by the judge advocate, shall appear, and testify as if duly served with subpoena to appear and testify in the district court, and shall receive the same fees and mileage therefor, to be taxed as costs, which, with other necessary expenses of the judge advocate and the court, shall be taxed and certified by the president of the court-martial, and paid by the State Treasurer upon the Auditor's warrant issued therefor to the judge advocate, who shall pay the expenses of the trial.

#### Inferior and Home Station Courts-Martial.

SEC. 39. Inferior courts-martial are hereby authorized, and the constitution, composition, jurisdiction and proceedings thereof shall be assimilated to courts of the same nature in the army of the United States, but no stoppage of pay or confinement shall exceed that provided for in similar courts by the United States army regulations. A home station court-martial is hereby authorized for the trial of offenses referred to in Section thirty-seven hereof. The Governor shall provide regulations governing the same and the procedure connected therewith, provided that such regulations must prescribe at least five days' notice of the time of hearing of the charge, and shall provide that the hearing before such court-martial shall be public.

#### Approval of Findings of Courts-Martial—Record.

SEC. 40. The proceedings of all general courts-martial shall be submitted to the Governor, who shall approve or disapprove the same, or he may mitigate or remit any punishment imposed by the sentence of said court. The proceedings of inferior courts-martial shall be approved or disapproved by the commanding officer, who may in like manner mitigate or remit the punishment fixed in the sentence. In all cases the record of the proceedings of the court-martial, with the order of the Governor or commanding officer accompanied therewith, shall be preserved as a permanent record in the office of the Adjutant General.

#### Exemption from Taxation—Use of Public Utilities.

SEC. 41. It shall be lawful for the boards of supervisors of the several counties and for the city councils of the several cities and towns of the state to exempt from taxation, all personal and real property, held and used for armory or military purposes; and it shall be lawful for any county, city or town which owns public utilities to grant to any organization of the guard which is stationed in such place, the free use of such public utilities.

#### Governor May Improve Camp Grounds and Rifle Ranges.

SEC. 42. The Governor is authorized to expend from the funds appropriated for the support and maintenance of the guard such amounts as may be necessary in the erection of buildings and other improvements on the permanent camp grounds and rifle ranges purchased by the state for the use of the guard, or purchased by the United States for the use of the guard of this state, when in his judgment such buildings and improvements will be for the permanent good of the guard.

#### Appropriation.

SEC. 43. There is appropriated out of any moneys in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of one hundred fifty thousand (\$150,000) dollars per annum or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the support of the guard under the provisions of this act not applying to active service, which shall be drawn by a warrant, drawn by the Auditor of State on the State Treasurer, upon the certificate of the Adjutant General, approved by the Governor, showing for what purpose each draft is to be or has been used, and no indebtedness shall be created in excess of such annual appropriation.

#### Present Commissions, Enlistments, Contracts and Organizations Not Affected—Exceptions.

SEC. 44. The term of service and the rank of all officers and grades of all enlisted men in the guard at the time of taking effect of this act shall not be affected thereby, unless especially mentioned herein, but each of said officers and enlisted men shall be held to service for the full period of the commission or enlistment under which he is then serving; neither shall the provisions of this act be construed to affect the continuity of the various organizations of the guard, nor of any contracts made by it, or by any of its organizations; provided, however, that upon the issuance of regulations and orders by the Governor for the reorganization of the guard as herein contemplated or provided for, the Governor may, if necessary in order to conform to such plan of reorganization, change the rank of any such officers or the grade of any such enlisted men.

## GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 5.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, March 30, 1914.

I. The death of Brigadier General William H. Thrift, late Adjutant General of the State of Iowa, occurred at Hot Springs, Arkansas, on the 30th day of March, 1914.

II. The military record of General Thrift was as follows: Private Co. D, 16th Iowa Volunteer Infantry, December 2, 1861; discharged November 21, 1862, by reason of severe wound; private Northern Border Brigade, August 5, 1863; mustered out September 16, 1863; re-enlisted Northern Border Brigade October 14, 1863; mustered out December 9, 1863; private Co. D, 44th Iowa Volunteer Infantry, June 1, 1864; mustered out September 15, 1864; private Co. H, 4th Infantry Iowa National Guard, July 2, 1877; promoted Captain February 20, 1878; Colonel and Inspector General, January 27, 1880; Colonel 4th Infantry, August 8, 1881; resigned October 19, 1885; elected Captain Co. A, 4th Infantry Iowa National Guard, October 13, 1885; resigned October 26, 1887; re-elected Captain Co. A, 4th Infantry Iowa National Guard, June 11, 1890; commission expired June 11, 1895; appointed Captain and Inspector Small Arms Practice, 1st Infantry June 18, 1896; mustered out May 27, 1898; appointed Major and Paymaster, U. S. Volunteers Spanish-American War, May 28, 1898; mustered out June 13, 1899; elected Captain Co. A, 49th Infantry Iowa National Guard, September 18, 1899; commission expired September 17, 1904; re-elected September 18, 1904; appointed Adjutant General, State of Iowa, February 1, 1905; term expired January 31, 1909.

III. General William H. Thrift completed twenty-five (25) years of service February 17, 1905, the Governor presenting him with the Iowa honor medal on that date.

IV. The National Guard of Iowa mourns the death of Brigadier General William H. Thrift, late Adjutant General, State of Iowa. Out of respect of his memory, it is ordered that the officers of the Iowa National Guard wear the usual badge of mourning for thirty days from date of this order.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

## GENERAL ORDERS

No. 6.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, April 1, 1914.

The report of Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Acting Inspector Small Arms Practice, giving classification and figure of merit of the Iowa Guard in Small Arms Practice during the season 1913, and for the Indoor Practice for the winter of 1912-13, are published for the information of all concerned.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF INDOOR SMALL ARMS FIRING, TROOPS OF IOWA FOR  
THE SEASON 1912 AND 1913.

## FIFTY-THIRD REGIMENT.

Field and Staff.	Rifle Firing							Total firing, rifle and carbine
	Classification and Figure of Merit							
	Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	
Co. A	5	1	34	5	2	13	33.33	5
Co. B	12	1	18	1	1	16	76.14	54
Co. C	22	6	19	3	1	27	75.90	66
Co. D	9	1	19	3	1	34	48.48	32
Co. E	17	11	10	1	1	24	59.02	38
Co. F	13	4	27	4	1	22	48.19	31
Co. G	7	1	31	3	1	8	61.80	38
Co. H	5	1	35	1	1	25	60.44	39
Co. I	1	1	35	1	1	31	64.91	39
Co. J	1	1	35	1	1	31	64.91	39
Co. K	21	1	22	1	1	23	71.61	43
Co. L	6	1	39	1	1	27	57.37	34
Co. M	21	5	12	1	1	19	66.82	48
Total	167	28	349	15	3	329	61.16	468

## FIFTY-FOURTH REGIMENT.

Field and Staff	1	1	1	1	1	21	6.56	2
Co. A	11	17	29	1	1	7	66.15	57
Co. B	8	7	28	8	3	7	64.09	53
Co. C	6	1	65	1	1	8	80.04	66
Co. D	1	1	26	9	1	29	47.53	41
Co. E	1	1	17	7	6	23	47.89	34
Co. F	27	2	48	7	1	2	104.05	77
Co. G	1	1	47	7	1	14	75.25	66
Co. H	8	1	53	2	1	19	71.04	57
Co. I	19	1	35	1	1	16	82.57	64
Co. K	1	1	16	1	1	32	32.07	19
Co. L	4	10	14	11	1	14	51.32	39
Co. M	8	6	29	1	1	11	61.42	47
Total	84	39	374	47	26	197	71.85	581

a No report.



## FIFTY-FIFTH REGIMENT.

	Rifle Firing							Total firing, rifle and carbine	
	Classification and Figure of Merit								
	Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men		Figure of merit
Field and Staff.....	2	1	1	—	—	—	9	34.61	4
Co. A.....	16	11	25	—	—	—	59	83.77	51
Co. B.....	4	—	37	—	—	—	20	58.00	41
Co. C.....	a	a	a	a	a	a	61	a	a
Co. D.....	a	a	a	a	a	a	61	a	a
Co. E.....	15	21	18	—	—	—	7	92.34	54
Co. F.....	—	12	44	—	—	—	5	93.77	56
Co. G.....	9	8	18	—	2	—	24	82.95	37
Co. H.....	9	6	18	4	—	—	24	61.06	37
Co. I.....	a	a	a	a	a	a	61	a	—
Co. K.....	a	a	a	a	a	a	61	a	—
Co. L.....	5	1	44	4	4	—	3	96.33	68
Co. M.....	35	5	30	—	—	—	1	110.69	60
Total.....	94	65	225	8	6	—	327	57.44	368

## FIFTY-SIXTH REGIMENT.

Field and Staff.....	4						19	21.81	4
Co. A.....	64	3					2	119.55	67
Co. B.....	10	23	28	2			7	105.55	60
Co. C.....	61	4	13		1			114.29	69
Co. D.....		10	1	8	1		47	19.67	18
Co. E.....		25	8		3			49.85	46
Co. F.....	a		59				3	108.46	65
Co. G.....	20	4	48					106.11	72
Co. H.....	2	5	30				22	62.18	37
Co. I.....		2	25	5	2	8	23	64.09	43
Co. J.....	6	5	41	9	4		2	98.37	63
Co. K.....	15	13	25				8	53.33	53
Co. L.....			61	1				86.00	52
Total.....	178	59	305	20	11	12	142	53.97	651

a No report.

## REPORT OF SMALL ARMS FIRING OF TROOPS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, 1913.

## FIFTY-THIRD REGIMENT.

Regiment	Co.	Rifle Firing. Organized Militia Course										Total firing regular army qualification course	Total qualifying in long range practice	Number officers and enlisted men included on rolls of organization during target season who did not fire on the target range	Number officers and enlisted men who fired but did not complete instruction course	Total qualifying in gallery practice test	Total qualifying in pistol practice
		Classification and Figure of Merit															
		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Unqualified	Total firing	Figure of merit								
Fifty-third Reg. ---	P. & S. ---	9	1	1			12	11	66.06		12		11	8			
A.....		7	6	8	12	3	96	80	49.07		25		85	3			
B.....		22	9	20		1	9	53	80.67		29	1	53	3			
C.....		7	5	8	17	3	21	40	54.59		22		40	6			
D.....		13	5	3			40	21	39.50				21	2			
E.....			3	5	17	31	5	60	60.06		7		66	3			
F.....		1	1	14		1	44	17	28.98				17	3			
G.....		3	2	1	28		27	24	38.70		20		24	3			
H.....		5		3			63	8	14.75				8	1			
I.....		12	9	15	1		24	37	65.40		16		37	4			
J.....		11	24	5			21	40	73.11				40	4			
K.....		8	6	11			25	22	38.65				22	4			
L.....		17	8	26	8	3	12	49	80.66		15		49	8			
M.....																	
	Total Reg.	112	78	110	80	42	384	423	52.32		187	1	423	48			

## FIFTY-FOURTH REGIMENT.

Fifty-fourth Reg. ---	P. & S. ---	2		1			20	3	14.78		20		3 1
A.....		5	11	20	7	5	13	48	72.02		15		48 4
B.....		12	6	24			19	45	72.77		18		48 4
C.....		11	9	40			1	60	103.44	8	1		60 4
D.....		6	5	4	12		34	27	39.18		27		37 3
E.....		10	18	11	3		19	42	73.11		19		42 3
F.....		15	2	24	13	20		73	81.95				73 4
G.....		6	1		8	15	22	40	20.34		21		40 4
H.....		9	2	6	16	3	25	41	48.95		35		41 3
I.....		7	5	8	16		25	36	51.63		25		36 4
J.....		7	3	3			48	13	27.37		48		13 3
K.....		4	4	1	16		26	25	32.45		26		25 3
L.....		2	5	6	7		41	30	39.67		41		30 3
M.....													
Total Reg. ---		95	71	148	97	43	313	471	54.90	8	304		471 53

## FIFTY-FIFTH REGIMENT.

Regiment	Co.	Rifle Firing, Organized Militia Course										Total firing regular army qualification course	Total qualifying in long range practice	Number officers and enlisted men included on rolls of organization during target season who did not fire on the target range	Number officers and enlisted men who fired but did not complete instruction course	Total qualifying in gallery practice test	Total qualifying in pistol practice
		Classification and Figure of Merit															
		Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Unqualified	Total firing	Figure of merit								
Fifty-Fifth Reg.	F. & S.	4	2					17	6	30.43			6	3			
	A	14	12	18	9	4	4	57	60	90.16			6	6			
	B	18	11	21	15		1	66	66.59				6	6			
	C	1		3				57	6	6.88			3	6			
	D							61									
	E	14	4					43	48	57.70			11	30			
	F		3	17	3			36	49	36.72			10	40			
	G	2	7	2	1			49	20	20.82			33	8			
	H	8	7	22	6			18	43	70.32			9	43			
	I	1	4	1	1			54					54	7			
	K	1	1	1	1		2	55	11	7.70				11			
	L	4	6	9	1		3	89	25	37.70			35	26			
	M	16	13	20		1		69	105.05				3	69			
	Total Reg.	78	70	133	37	12		433	294	43.78			212	64			

## FIFTY-SIXTH REGIMENT.

Fifty-sixth Reg.	P. & S.		4	2				15	8	20.13			16	8
	A		7	10	50			67	108.58				9	67
	B		15	16	30		4	10	60	32.22			8	60
	C		19	10	25			7	59	96.30			5	50
	D													
	E		6	5	7	11	4	26	36	45.73			3	36
	F		7	13	33			8	51	91.31			11	53
	G		19	22	34				75	105.00			4	75
	H		6	7	28	4		14	47	73.87			25	47
	I		6	1	3			57	35	6.72			26	31
	K													
	L		6	7	17	7	10	15	46	63.77				46
	M		1	3	7	2	6	42	30	27.05			40	1
	Total Reg.		89	96	236	34	22	196	506	61.14			147	45

## CONSOLIDATED COMPANY, REGIMENTAL, AND STATE FIGURE OF MERIT IN SMALL ARMS PRACTICE FOR THE SEASON, 1912-13.

Organizations	33rd Regiment			54th Regiment			55th Regiment			56th Regiment		
	Outdoor 1912	Indoor 1912-13	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1912	Indoor 1912-13	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1912	Indoor 1912-13	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1912	Indoor 1912-13	Combined figure of merit
Co.'s												
F. & S.	56.06	23.23	44.70	14.78	09.56	12.17	60.43	34.61	28.22	39.13	21.81	20.47
A	49.67	76.14	62.90	72.02	95.15	83.88	90.16	83.77	86.96	103.58	119.55	111.56
B	80.67	75.00	82.78	73.77	84.09	78.93	94.56	58.69	76.84	93.22	105.58	99.29
C	54.29	68.58	51.53	103.44	89.04	96.24	6.88	a	3.44	96.39	114.40	105.44
D	39.60	39.02	49.26	39.18	47.53	43.85	a	a	a	a	19.67	9.83
E	50.65	48.19	49.42	73.11	47.89	60.50	57.70	92.34	75.02	45.73	49.86	47.79
F	38.08	91.80	69.29	61.95	104.55	92.65	36.23	93.71	65.00	91.31	108.46	99.88
G	29.70	80.44	60.07	39.34	75.28	52.31	20.86	67.66	41.88	108.00	106.11	107.06
H	14.17	54.91	34.54	48.85	71.04	59.94	70.23	61.96	66.14	75.57	62.18	68.87
I	65.40	a	32.70	51.63	82.57	67.10	11.80	a	5.90	6.72	54.09	30.40
K	73.11	71.51	72.31	27.37	33.07	30.22	7.70	a	3.85	a	95.57	46.08
L	38.68	57.37	48.02	37.45	61.32	41.88	37.70	90.33	64.01	63.77	66.96	78.85
M	80.58	86.32	83.00	29.67	81.42	55.54	105.05	110.65	108.15	27.05	36.00	56.52
Total regiment..	62.37	61.16	56.74	54.00	71.55	63.22	48.78	57.44	60.61	61.14	83.97	71.50

a No report.

## GENERAL ORDERS

## NUMBER 7.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.  
Des Moines, May 18, 1914.

I. The following Roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information of all concerned:

## IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

## STATIONS OF ORGANIZATIONS.

Ames	Co. C, 55th Infantry.
Boone	Co. I, 56th Infantry.
Burlington	Co. H, 54th Infantry.
Carroll	Co. D, 56th Infantry.
Cedar Falls	Co. M, 53d Infantry.
Cedar Rapids	Headquarters First Brigade.
	Band, 53d Infantry.
	Co. C, 53d Infantry.
	Co. H, 53d Infantry.
Centerville	Co. E, 54th Infantry.
Chariton	Co. H, 55th Infantry.
Charles City	Co. E, 53d Infantry.
Cherokee	Co. M, 56th Infantry.
Clarinda	Band, 55th Infantry.
Clinton	Third Detachment, Hospital Corps.
	Battery "A."
Corning	Co. K, 55th Infantry.
Council Bluffs	Co. L, 55th Infantry.
Davenport	Co. B, 54th Infantry.



Des Moines.....	Headquarters 55th Infantry. Co. A, 55th Infantry. Co. B, 55th Infantry. First Detachment, Hospital Corps. Field Hospital.
Dubuque.....	Co. A, 53d Infantry.
Eagle Grove.....	Co. K, 53d Infantry.
Fairfield.....	Co. M, 54th Infantry.
Fort Dodge.....	Co. F, 56th Infantry. Co. G, 56th Infantry.
Fort Madison.....	Co. A, 54th Infantry.
Glenwood.....	Co. I, 55th Infantry.
Grinnell.....	Co. K, 54th Infantry.
Ida Grove.....	Co. B, 56th Infantry.
Iowa City.....	Headquarters 54th Infantry. Co. I, 54th Infantry. Second Detachment, Hospital Corps
Keokuk.....	Co. L, 54th Infantry.
Knoxville.....	Co. D, 55th Infantry.
LeMars.....	Co. K, 56th Infantry.
Manchester.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry.
Mason City.....	Co. A, 56th Infantry. Band, 56th Infantry.
Muscatine.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry.
Oskaloosa.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry.
Ottumwa.....	Band, 54th Infantry. Co. G, 54th Infantry.
Red Oak.....	Co. M, 55th Infantry.
Sheldon.....	Co. E, 56th Infantry.
Shenandoah.....	Co. E, 55th Infantry.
Sioux City.....	Co. H, 56th Infantry. Co. L, 56th Infantry. Fourth Detachment Hospital Corps. Headquarters 53d Infantry.
Tipton.....	Co. F, 53d Infantry.
Villisca.....	Co. F, 55th Infantry.
Vinton.....	Co. G, 53d Infantry.
Washington.....	Co. D, 54th Infantry.
Waterloo.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry. Co. L, 53d Infantry.
Waukon.....	Co. I, 53d Infantry.
Webster City.....	Headquarters 56th Infantry. Co. C, 56th Infantry.
Winterset.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry.

## ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

1914.

## COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

G. W. Clarke, Governor.....Inaugurated January 16, 1913.

## STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*The Adjutant General, Chief of Staff.*

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines.....DATE OF COMMISSION.  
February 1, 1909

*Adjutant General.*

Major Edwin E. Lucas, Des Moines.....January 1, 1914

*Aids.*DATE OF COMMISSION.

Colonel William G. Dows, Cedar Rapids.....	February 1, 1909
Colonel John C. Loper, Des Moines.....	July 6, 1909
Colonel Hugh B. Hedge, Des Moines.....	February 1, 1909
Colonel William Larrabee, Jr., Clermont.....	April 5, 1909
Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington.....	July 6, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines.....	February 1, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Charles E. Fox, Muscatine.....	August 2, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Frank H. Kincaid, Davenport.....	November 11, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Earl R. Ferguson, Shenandoah.....	September 20, 1911
Lieutenant Colonel Milo Ward, Des Moines.....	February 1, 1913
Lieutenant Colonel Thomas Perkins, Sioux City.....	February 1, 1913
Lieutenant Colonel Roy W. Snell, Hawarden.....	February 1, 1913
Lieutenant Colonel Leon W. Ainsworth, Des Moines.....	January 1, 1914
Lieutenant Colonel Manley A. Raney, Marengo.....	January 1, 1914

On detail by the War Department.

Captain George E. Ball, U. S. Army.

## STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS.

*Adjutant General's Department.*

Chief of Department—

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, The Adjutant General...February 1, 1913

Adjutant General—

Major Edwin E. Lucas, Des Moines.....January 1, 1914

*Inspector General's Department.*

Acting Inspector General—

Captain George E. Ball, U. S. A.

*Judge Advocate General's Department.*

Judge Advocate—

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Boone.....January 1, 1914

*Quartermaster's Corps.*

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Ames.....	January 1, 1914
Major Clyde H. McConaughy, Eagle Grove.....	January 1, 1914
Captain Roy S. Whitley, Clinton.....	January 1, 1914
Captain Henry C. Baumgartner, Des Moines.....	January 1, 1914
Captain John H. Knuebel, Iowa City.....	January 1, 1914

*Medical Corps.*

Chief Surgeon—

Major David S. Fairchild, Jr., Clinton.....January 1, 1914

Surgeons—

Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton.....	May 7, 1906
Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines.....	May 16, 1906
Major William Jepson, Sioux City.....	January 21, 1908
Major Charles S. Grant, Iowa City.....	May 27, 1909
Major Donald Macrae, Council Bluffs.....	September 3, 1909
Major Thomas F. Duhigg, Des Moines.....	June 3, 1911
Captain Frank J. Murphy, Sioux City.....	January 21, 1908
Captain Charles S. Krause, Cedar Rapids.....	May 8, 1908
Captain Edward M. Myers, Boone.....	July 14, 1909
Captain Herbert R. Sugg, Clinton.....	April 2, 1910
Captain Earl B. Bush, Ames.....	February 10, 1913
Captain John Russell, Des Moines.....	June 3, 1914
Captain Thomas A. Burcham, Des Moines.....	June 3, 1914
Captain Ben C. Overall, Waterloo.....	June 3, 1914
First Lieutenant Frank L. Love, Iowa City.....	August 1, 1913



## DATE OF COMMISSION.

First Lieutenant Guy E. Clift, Des Moines.....August 1, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Rodney P. Fagan, Sioux City.....August 1, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Earl R. Earwood, Madrid.....August 1, 1913  
 First Lieutenant James G. Macrae, Greenfield.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Edwin A. Merritt, Council Bluffs.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Edward M. Sheehan, Independence.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant James S. Gaumer, Fairfield.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Roy W. Smith, Roland.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Frank D. Kennedy, Des Moines.....May 6, 1914

*Medical Reserve Corps.*

First Lieutenant John W. Bailey, Des Moines.....February 10, 1910  
 First Lieutenant Barnard B. Parker, Allerton.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant James M. Fettes, LeMars.....May 6, 1914

*Dental Corps.*

## Acting Dental Surgeons—

First Lieutenant Benjamin R. Sugg, Clinton.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Harold A. McWilliams, Farmington.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Townsend A. Pearson, Glenwood.....May 6, 1914

*Ordnance Department.*

## Chief Ordnance Officer (Chief Inspector Small Arms Practice)—

Major Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.....January 1, 1914

## FIELD ARTILLERY.

*Battery "A," Clinton.*

Captain George W. Dulany, Jr.....February 2, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Jacob E. Brandt.....February 2, 1914  
 First Lieutenant James L. Oakes.....February 2, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant Eugene J. Curtis.....February 2, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant Martin Purcell.....February 2, 1914

## FIRST BRIGADE.

*Headquarters, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.*

Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen, Cedar Rapids, Com'd'g...January 1, 1914

*Adjutant General.*

Major Edwin E. Lucas, Des Moines.....January 1, 1914

*Inspector General's Department.*

## Acting Inspector General—

Captain George E. Ball, U. S. A.

*Judge Advocate General's Department.*

## Judge Advocate—

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Boone.....January 1, 1914

*Quartermaster Corps.*

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Ames.....January 1, 1914  
 Major Clyde H. McConaughy, Eagle Grove.....January 1, 1914  
 Captain Roy S. Whitley, Clinton.....January 1, 1914  
 Captain Henry C. Baumgartner, Des Moines.....January 1, 1914  
 Captain John H. Knuebel, Iowa City.....January 1, 1914

*Medical Corps.*

## DATE OF COMMISSION.

Major David S. Fairchild, Jr., Clinton (Chief Surgeon).....January 1, 1914  
 Major Donald Macrae, Council Bluffs (Sanitary Officer).....January 1, 1914  
 First Lieutenant James G. Macrae, Greenfield.....May 6, 1914  
 First Lieutenant James S. Gaumer, Fairfield.....May 6, 1914

*Ordnance Department.*

## Chief Ordnance Officer (Chief Inspector Small Arms Practice)—

Major Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.....January 1, 1914

## HOSPITAL CORPS OF MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

*First Detachment, Des Moines.*

## (Drill night, Friday.)

Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines.....May 16, 1906  
 Captain Edward M. Myers, Boone.....July 14, 1906  
 Captain John Russell, Des Moines.....June 3, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Roy W. Smith, Roland.....May 6, 1914

*Second Detachment, Iowa City.*

## (Drill night, Monday.)

Major Charles S. Grant, Iowa City.....May 27, 1909  
 Captain Earl B. Bush, Ames.....February 10, 1913  
 Captain Ben C. Everall, Waterloo.....June 3, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Frank L. Love, Iowa City.....August 1, 1913

*Third Detachment, Clinton.*

## (Drill night, Monday.)

Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton.....May 7, 1906  
 Captain Charles S. Krause, Cedar Rapids.....May 29, 1906  
 Captain Herbert R. Sugg, Clinton.....April 2, 1907  
 First Lieutenant Edward M. Sheehan, Independence.....May 6, 1914

*Fourth Detachment, Sioux City.*

## (Drill night, Thursday.)

Major William Jepson, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908  
 Captain Frank J. Murphy, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908  
 First Lieutenant Rodney P. Fagan, Sioux City.....August 1, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Edwin A. Merritt, Council Bluffs.....May 6, 1914

*Field Hospital, Des Moines.*

## (Drill night, Friday.)

Major Thomas F. Duhigg, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911  
 Captain Thomas A. Burcham, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Guy E. Clift, Des Moines.....August 1, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Edgar A. Earwood, Madrid.....August 1, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Frank D. Kennedy, Des Moines.....May 6, 1914

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

*Headquarters, Des Moines.**Colonel.*

John E. Bartley, Tipton.....April 23, 1914

*Lieutenant Colonel.*

Charles W. Cotton, Waterloo.....February 9, 1914

*Majors.*

Elza C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids.....June 5, 1910  
 Harry G. Utley, Manchester.....March 2, 1914



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

*Adjutant.*

## DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain Edward A. Murphy, Vinton.....July 1, 1913  
*Quartermaster.*

Captain George A. Evans, Cedar Rapids.....July 9, 1905

*Commissary.*

Captain George W. Sanders, Maquoketa.....July 12, 1906  
*Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.*

Captain Edwin S. Geist, Waterloo.....June 26, 1908

*Chaplain.**Battalion Adjutants.*

First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, Waukon.....April 8, 1910  
 First Lieutenant Roy A. Carnegie, Cedar Rapids.....July 28, 1910  
 First Lieutenant John Flach, Des Moines.....July 1, 1913

*Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.*

Second Lieutenant Fred E. Dickinson, Cedar Rapids.....April 20, 1911  
 Second Lieutenant Robert K. Allen, Cedar Rapids.....July 1, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant.....

## BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

*First Battalion.*

MAJOR ELZA C. JOHNSON, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY A. CARNEGIE, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT \_\_\_\_\_, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*  
 Companies A, B, C, D.

*Second Battalion.*

MAJOR HARRY G. UTLEY, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT JAMES L. CARLSON, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT FRED E. DICKINSON, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*  
 Companies E, F, G, H.

*Third Battalion.*

MAJOR \_\_\_\_\_, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT JOHN FLACH, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT ROBERT K. ALLEN, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*  
 Companies I, K, L, M.

## BAND, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, Jacob Schmidt, Cedar Rapids.....Appt. October 13, 1911

## COMPANY A, DUBUQUE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Herbert G. Higbee.....November 29, 1909  
 First Lieutenant Joseph W. Straub.....October 6, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Frank P. Grimm.....October 20, 1913

## COMPANY B, WATERLOO.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain George Wellein.....June 4, 1912  
 First Lieutenant Allen Lown.....June 11, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant N. Cornelius Altland.....July 30, 1912

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## COMPANY C, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

## DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain John F. Rau.....December 14, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Charles Kubias.....December 14, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Lial D. Ross.....March 4, 1912

## COMPANY D, MANCHESTER.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain Don A. Preussner.....March 19, 1914  
 First Lieutenant.....  
 \*Second Lieutenant Frederick W. Miller.....April 2, 1914

## COMPANY E, CHARLES CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Thomas A. Beardmore.....April 28, 1913  
 First Lieutenant J. Clarence Grinde.....March 4, 1914  
 \*Second Lieutenant Robert L. Norton.....March 4, 1914

## COMPANY F, TIPTON.

(Drill night, Friday.)

Captain Earl C. Ford.....January 19, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Charles B. Willey.....January 19, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant Ralph E. Kent.....April 20, 1911

## COMPANY G, VINTON.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Richard Newton.....December 15, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Holland M. Scott.....October 14, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant Frank R. Mossman.....February 13, 1911

## COMPANY H, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Thursday.)

\*Captain Charles B. Robbins.....April 29, 1914  
 \*First Lieutenant Walter A. Meyer.....April 29, 1914  
 \*Second Lieutenant Carl G. Stoddard.....April 29, 1914

## COMPANY I, WAUKON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Nicholas Colsch, Jr.....February 8, 1910  
 First Lieutenant Herman C. Johnson.....February 28, 1914  
 \*Second Lieutenant Charlie M. King.....February 28, 1914

## COMPANY K, EAGLE GROVE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Jonathan D. Springer.....July 15, 1912  
 First Lieutenant Charles Merrill.....October 30, 1911  
 Second Lieutenant George W. Shaunce.....October 30, 1911

## COMPANY L, WATERLOO.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Carleton Sias.....July 7, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Fred L. Fisher.....July 7, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Gus Jullen.....September 8, 1913

## COMPANY M, CEDAR FALLS.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Joseph W. Willmek.....March 21, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Frank N. Meade.....November 26, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant W. Edward Noble.....March 21, 1911

\*Awaiting examination.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Headquarters, Iowa City, Iowa.

## Colonel.

Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City..... DATE OF COMMISSION.  
.....March 20, 1914

## Lieutenant Colonel.

George W. Ball..... May 10, 1914

## Majors.

John F. Ready..... April 13, 1914  
George B. Ogle..... April 13, 1914  
John C. Bradbury, Oskaloosa..... May 10, 1914

## Adjutant.

Captain Charles A. Dewey, Washington..... January 23, 1914

## Quartermaster.

Captain Henry A. Woellhaf, Marshalltown..... September 25, 1913

## Commissary.

Captain Stanley Miller, Mount Pleasant..... March 22, 1909

## Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain John W. Cogswell, Iowa City..... January 8, 1914

## Chaplain.

First Lieutenant Frederick S. Nichols, Iowa City..... February 4, 1914

## Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant Leo C. Grimm, Iowa City..... May 11, 1911  
First Lieutenant George L. Hewett, Fort Madison..... February 16, 1912  
First Lieutenant Henry S. Merrick, Ottumwa..... June 18, 1913

## Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Grant N. Spinden, Iowa City..... August 14, 1909  
Second Lieutenant Robert S. Tillie, Muscatine..... June 18, 1913  
Second Lieutenant Leo E. Moore..... January 23, 1914

## BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

## First Battalion.

MAJOR JOHN F. READY, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT HENRY S. MERRICK, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT ROBERT S. TILLIE, Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies A, B, C, D.

## Second Battalion.

MAJOR GEORGE B. OGLE, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE L. HEWETT, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT LEO E. MOORE, Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies E, F, G, H.

## Third Battalion.

MAJOR JOHN C. BRADBURY, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT LEO C. GRIMM, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT GRANT N. SPINDEN, Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies I, K, L, M.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## BAND, OTTUMWA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Chief Musician, W. Harold Kelley, Ottumwa..... Appt. Feb. 3, 1914

## COMPANY A, FORT MADISON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Roy R. Kountz..... June 3, 1913  
First Lieutenant Edward E. Courtright..... June 3, 1913  
Second Lieutenant Leonard H. Danley..... September 15, 1913

## COMPANY B, DAVENPORT.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Daniel F. Evers..... February 8, 1910  
\*First Lieutenant Fred F. Ehlert..... December 23, 1913  
Second Lieutenant John G. Middleton..... February 8, 1910

## COMPANY C, MUSCATINE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Henry F. Lange..... August 29, 1910  
First Lieutenant Ralph T. Othmer..... August 29, 1910  
Second Lieutenant Charles M. Pifer..... July 15, 1912

## COMPANY D, WASHINGTON.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Earl Lee Roy Hout..... February 2, 1914  
First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling..... February 2, 1914  
\*Second Lieutenant Leigh Bell..... February 2, 1914

## COMPANY E, CENTERVILLE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain Herbert O. Field..... May 4, 1914  
First Lieutenant Ellis A. Pixley..... March 30, 1914  
\*Second Lieutenant Harry R. Peavey..... May 4, 1914

## COMPANY F, OSKALOOSA.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain.....  
First Lieutenant Claire B. Arnold..... October 2, 1911  
Second Lieutenant George W. Hoar..... October 2, 1911

## COMPANY G, OTTUMWA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Clarence E. Schamp..... February 24, 1913  
First Lieutenant Frank B. Younkin..... June 2, 1913  
Second Lieutenant Oscar B. Nelson..... June 2, 1913

## COMPANY H, BURLINGTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Clyde H. Stephens..... September 15, 1913  
First Lieutenant Guy Eaton..... September 15, 1913  
\*Second Lieutenant Edward J. Hoffman..... September 15, 1913

## COMPANY I, IOWA CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Jesse B. Howell..... August 12, 1912  
First Lieutenant Lou E. Clark..... February 24, 1913  
Second Lieutenant Karl D. Loos..... February 24, 1913

\*Awaiting examination.



## COMPANY K, GRINNELL.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

\*Captain Milton H. Gulle..... November 24, 1913  
 First Lieutenant.....  
 Second Lieutenant.....

## COMPANY L, KEOKUK.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain Robert T. Richardson..... March 9, 1914  
 \*First Lieutenant Louis A. Rovane..... March 9, 1914  
 \*Second Lieutenant Clarence E. Powell..... May 11, 1914

## COMPANY M, FAIRFIELD.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain William C. Smith..... April 27, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Frank A. Sense..... April 27, 1914  
 \*Second Lieutenant Robert L. Fulton..... April 27, 1914

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Headquarters, Des Moines.

Colonel.

Ernest R. Bennett, Des Moines..... August 23, 1909

Lieutenant Colonel.

Mathew A. Tinley, Council Bluffs..... September 14, 1909

Majors.

Emory C. Worthington, Des Moines..... September 14, 1913

Ivan Ellwood, Des Moines..... June 9, 1910

Claude M. Stanley, Corning..... October 7, 1912

Adjutant.

Captain Guy S. Brewer, Des Moines..... August 23, 1909

Quartermaster.

Captain G. Ray Logan, Des Moines..... July 2, 1910

Commissary.

Captain Edward O. Fleur, Des Moines..... July 2, 1910

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain Fred S. Hird, Des Moines..... April 20, 1911

Chaplain.

First Lieutenant Angus B. Leamer..... December 3, 1913

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant Charles Tillotson, Jr., Des Moines..... May 3, 1910

First Lieutenant W. Edward Evans, Red Oak..... July 2, 1910

First Lieutenant Roy B. Gault, Creston..... November 18, 1912

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Allen T. Hupp, Corning..... November 18, 1912

Second Lieutenant Ralph B. Ericsson, Red Oak..... November 26, 1912

Second Lieutenant Park A. Findley, Des Moines..... July 11, 1913

\*Awaiting examination.

## BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR EMORY C. WORTHINGTON, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT CHARLES TILLOTSON, JR., Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT PARK A. FINDLEY, Q. M. Csy. Off.  
Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR CLAUDE M. STANLEY, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY B. GAULT, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT ALLEN T. HUPP, Q. M. Csy. Off.  
Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR IVAN ELLWOOD, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT W. EDWARD EVANS, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT RALPH B. ERICSSON, Q. M. Csy. Off.  
Companies I, K, L, M.

BAND, CLARINDA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, George W. Landers, Clarinda..... Appt. June 20, 1909

## COMPANY A, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain Cecil C. Koons..... November 22, 1909

First Lieutenant Roy A. Maxey..... January 21, 1913

Second Lieutenant Oscar L. Freberg..... November 12, 1912

## COMPANY B, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain William A. Graham..... December 15, 1913

First Lieutenant William E. Kessler..... January 26, 1914

\*Second Lieutenant Jack L. Meyer..... May 4, 1914

## COMPANY C, AMES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain Ivan O. Hasbrouck..... December 8, 1913

First Lieutenant William B. Weston..... December 5, 1910

Second Lieutenant.....

## COMPANY D, KNOXVILLE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain Roche S. Mentzer..... February 16, 1914

\*First Lieutenant Peter Giorgetti..... May 4, 1914

\*Second Lieutenant Oliver V. Wall..... July 7, 1913

## COMPANY E, SHENANDOAH.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain George M. Castle..... November 23, 1909

\*First Lieutenant Bert Greenway..... February 16, 1914

Second Lieutenant Merle W. McCunn..... March 3, 1913

## COMPANY F, VILLISCA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles J. Casey..... June 12, 1910

First Lieutenant William A. Kelley..... July 19, 1909

Second Lieutenant Howard D. Peckham..... March 16, 1913

\*Awaiting examination.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## COMPANY G, WINTERSET.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain Charles W. Alkins.....January 26, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Philip Reade Wilkinson.....March 3, 1913  
 \*Second Lieutenant Clarence R. Green.....May 4, 1914

## COMPANY H, CHARITON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain Walter W. Bulman.....June 2, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Frank A. Shaffer.....December 22, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Ernest D. Schotte.....November 21, 1910

## COMPANY I, GLENWOOD.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Rollin E. Humphrey.....May 20, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Frank D. Logan.....May 20, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Ralph E. Cunningham.....May 20, 1913

## COMPANY K, CORNING.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain Benjamin J. Gibson.....June 9, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Walter A. Seybold.....January 6, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant.....

## COMPANY L, COUNCIL BLUFFS.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain.....  
 First Lieutenant James A. Fishburn.....December 23, 1913  
 \*Second Lieutenant Clinton O. Brown.....February 3, 1914

## COMPANY M, RED OAK.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Lloyd D. Ross.....July 5, 1910  
 First Lieutenant, Charles Franklin Wilson.....May 6, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant, Charles O. Briggs.....December 15, 1913

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Headquarters, Webster City, Iowa.

Colonel.

Norman P. Hyatt, Webster City.....September 1, 1912

Lieutenant Colonel.

Winfred H. Bailey, Sheldon.....September 23, 1912

Majors.

Albert C. Johnston, Ida Grove.....April 20, 1914  
 Sheppard B. Philpot, Fort Dodge.....August 26, 1911  
 Frank J. Lund, Webster City.....October 10, 1912

Adjutant.

Captain Verne E. Hale, Fort Dodge.....September 1, 1911

Quartermaster.

Captain Harold J. Smith, Webster City.....January 18, 1913

Commissary.

Captain Thomas E. Murphy, Ida Grove.....January 18, 1913

\*Awaiting examination.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain John A. Stewart, Mason City.....September 1, 1911

Chaplain.

Major Ebenezer S. Johnson, Storm Lake.....January 21, 1908

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant George M. Teed, Webster City.....December 1, 1908  
 First Lieutenant Ralph J. Laird, Algona.....January 21, 1908  
 First Lieutenant Conrad F. Helbig, Mason City.....February 21, 1913

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Frederick E. Lehman, Sioux City.....July 3, 1911  
 Second Lieutenant.....  
 Second Lieutenant Edward J. Tallman, Ft. Dodge.....May 15, 1913

## BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR ALBERT C. JOHNSTON, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE M. TEED, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT ———, Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR SHEPPARD B. PHILPOT, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT RALPH J. LAIRD, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT FREDERICK E. LEHMANN, Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR FRANK J. LUND, Commanding.

FIRST LIEUTENANT CONRAD F. HELBIG, Adjutant.

SECOND LIEUTENANT EDWARD J. TALLMAN, Q. M. Csy. Off.

Companies I, K, L, M.

BAND, MASON CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician.....

## COMPANY A, MASON CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Ory W. Garmon.....September 25, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Hanford McNider.....October 27, 1913  
 \*Second Lieutenant John Mann.....May 4, 1914

## COMPANY B, IDA GROVE.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Fred G. Stough.....March 18, 1913  
 First Lieutenant Edwin Lindsey.....May 6, 1913  
 Second Lieutenant Thaddeus S. Snell, Jr.....May 6, 1913

## COMPANY C, WEBSTER CITY.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Arthur M. Martin.....November 5, 1912  
 First Lieutenant Isaac N. Beckner.....March 17, 1913  
 \*Second Lieutenant, Ray R. Berggren.....February 23, 1914

\*Awaiting examination.



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## COMPANY D. CARROLL.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Donald A. C. Ogilvie..... DATE OF COMMISSION.  
 First Lieutenant Fred H. Culbertson..... October 27, 1913  
 \*Second Lieutenant Orvie E. Buddin..... January 13, 1913  
 \*Second Lieutenant Orvie E. Buddin..... February 24, 1914

## COMPANY E. SHELDON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Henry G. Geiger..... December 11, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Spencer A. Phelps..... December 11, 1911  
 \*Second Lieutenant Arthur B. Pierce..... June 2, 1913

## COMPANY F. FORT DODGE.

(Drill night, Friday.)

Captain H. Robert Heath..... November 14, 1911  
 First Lieutenant.....  
 Second Lieutenant Thure A. Strand..... April 17, 1913

## COMPANY G. FORT DODGE.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Fred R. Frost..... August 29, 1911  
 First Lieutenant Hans Fredrickson..... July 23, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant James F. Barton..... August 27, 1912

## COMPANY H. SIOUX CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

\*Captain R. B. Pike..... April 22, 1912  
 First Lieutenant A. Walter W. Johnson..... February 6, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant Gust E. Lindberg..... March 25, 1912

## COMPANY I. BOONE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain.....  
 First Lieutenant John P. Harper..... April 8, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant Walter B. Thompson..... February 23, 1914

## COMPANY K. LEMARS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Jacob G. Koenig..... December 9, 1913  
 First Lieutenant William M. Rothermel..... February 23, 1914  
 Second Lieutenant John C. Peterson..... February 23, 1914

## COMPANY L. SIOUX CITY.

(Drill night, Wednesday.)

Captain Gordon C. Hollar..... January 14, 1914  
 First Lieutenant Jay M. Kilbourne..... July 27, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant.....

## COMPANY M. CHEROKEE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Leroy A. Wescott..... August 12, 1912  
 First Lieutenant Fred E. Denslow..... July 22, 1912  
 Second Lieutenant Lyman O. Simpson..... July 22, 1912

\*Awaiting examination.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

## RELATIVE RANK OF OFFICERS.

Note—Officers whose names are in bold face type are commissioned staff officers or officers of Staff Corps or Departments.

Commissions of officers of Staff Corps and Departments and Officers of Regimental Staffs expire when new nominations are made for their respective offices.

## GENERAL OFFICERS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	<b>Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan</b>	Adjutant General	Feb. 1, 1909	
2	<b>Brig. Gen. Hubert A. Allen</b>	Comdg. 1st Brigade	Jan. 1, 1914	

## COLONELS.

1	Ralph P. Howell	54th Infantry	Mar. 24, 1914	Mar. 19, 1922
2	Ernest R. Bennett	55th Infantry	Aug. 23, 1909	Aug. 22, 1917
3	Norman P. Hyatt	56th Infantry	Sept. 1, 1912	Aug. 31, 1920
4	John E. Bartley	52d Infantry	Apr. 23, 1914	Apr. 22, 1922

## LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

1	Mathew A. Tinley	55th Infantry	Sept. 14, 1909	Sept. 13, 1917
2	Winfred H. Bailey	56th Infantry	Sept. 23, 1912	Sept. 22, 1920
3	Charles W. Cotton	53d Infantry	Feb. 9, 1914	Feb. 8, 1922
4	George W. Ball	54th Infantry	May 10, 1914	May 9, 1922

## MAJORS.

1	<b>David S. Fairchild, Jr.</b>	Chf. Surg. Med. Corps.	Apr. 11, 1900	
2	<b>Elliott E. Lambert</b>	Quartermaster Corps.	July 16, 1900	
3	<b>Timothy J. Mahoney</b>	Judge Advocate General's Department	May 24, 1905	June 4, 1913
4	Eliza C. Johnson	53d Infantry	June 8, 1906	
5	<b>Edward L. Martindale</b>	Medical Corps	May 7, 1906	
6	<b>Wilbur S. Conkling</b>	Medical Corps	May 16, 1906	
7	<b>William Jepson</b>	Medical Corps	July 26, 1907	
8	<b>Edwin E. Lucas</b>	Adjutant General First Brigade	May 17, 1908	
9	Emory C. Worthington	55th Infantry	Sept. 14, 1908	Sept. 13, 1921
10	Albert C. Johnston	54th Infantry	Apr. 20, 1909	Apr. 19, 1921
11	<b>Charles S. Grant</b>	Medical Corps	May 27, 1909	
12	<b>Donald Macrae</b>	Medical Corps	Sept. 8, 1909	
13	Ivan Ellwood	55th Infantry	June 9, 1910	June 8, 1918
14	<b>Thomas F. Dubigg</b>	Medical Corps	June 3, 1911	
15	Sheppard B. Philpot	56th Infantry	Aug. 26, 1911	Aug. 25, 1919
16	<b>Clyde H. McConaughy</b>	Quartermaster Corps	Jan. 15, 1912	
17	Claude M. Stanley	55th Infantry	Oct. 7, 1912	Oct. 6, 1920
18	Frank J. Lund	56th Infantry	Oct. 10, 1912	Oct. 9, 1920
19	<b>Smith W. Brookhart</b>	Ordnance Department & Chf. Insp. S. A. P.	Jan. 1, 1914	
20	Harry G. Utley	52d Infantry	Mar. 2, 1914	Mar. 1, 1922
21	John F. Ready	54th Infantry	Apr. 13, 1914	Apr. 12, 1922
22	George B. Ogle	54th Infantry	Apr. 13, 1914	Apr. 12, 1922
23	John C. Bradbury	54th Infantry	May 10, 1914	May 9, 1922

## CAPTAINS

C N	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	George A. Evans.....	Gr. M. 53d Infantry...	Jan. 12, 1895	
2	Nicholas Colsch, Jr....	Co. I, 53d Infantry...	Feb. 8, 1909	Feb. 7, 1912
3	Stanley Miller.....	Comany. 54th Infantry...	Apr. 15, 1909	
4	Guy S. Brewer.....	Adjutant 55th Infantry...	Mar. 27, 1909	
5	George W. Sanders.....	Comany. 53d Infantry...	July 12, 1904	
6	Frank J. Murphy.....	Medical Corps.....	Jan. 21, 1908	
7	John A. Stewart.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. P....	Feb. 8, 1908	
8	Clarence E. Schamp....	Co. G, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 24, 1908	Feb. 22, 1921
9	Charles S. Krauss.....	Medical Corps.....	May 8, 1908	
10	Lloyd D. Ross.....	Co. M, 54th Infantry...	June 15, 1904	July 4, 1918
11	Edwin S. Geist.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. F....	June 26, 1909	
12	John F. Rau.....	Co. C, 53d Infantry...	Dec. 14, 1909	Dec. 13, 1921
13	Thomas E. Murphy.....	Comany. 56th Infantry...	May 2, 1909	
14	Edward A. Murphy.....	Adjutant 53d Infantry...	June 2, 1909	
15	Edward M. Myers.....	Medical Corps.....	July 14, 1909	
16	Cecil C. Koons.....	Co. A, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 22, 1909	Nov. 21, 1917
17	Herbert G. Higbee.....	Co. A, 53d Infantry...	Nov. 22, 1909	Nov. 23, 1917
18	George M. Castle.....	Co. E, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 23, 1909	Nov. 23, 1917
19	Henry A. Woelhaef.....	Gr. M. 54th Infantry...	Feb. 8, 1910	
20	Daniel F. Evers.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
21	G. Ray Logan.....	Gr. M. 55th Infantry...	Mar. 23, 1910	
22	Herbert H. Suggs.....	Medical Corps.....	Apr. 10, 1910	
23	Charles J. Casey.....	Co. F, 55th Infantry...	June 13, 1910	June 12, 1918
24	Edward O. Fleur.....	Comany. 55th Infantry...	July 2, 1910	
25	Henry F. Lange.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry...	Aug. 29, 1910	Aug. 28, 1918
26	Vernie E. Hale.....	Adjutant 56th Infantry...	Feb. 8, 1911	
27	Charles A. Dewey.....	Adjutant 54th Infantry...	Jan. 12, 1911	
28	George W. Dulany, Jr....	Battery "A".....	Feb. 23, 1911	Feb. 1, 1922
29	Joseph W. Willmick.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry...	Mar. 21, 1911	Mar. 20, 1920
30	Fred S. Hird.....	Asst. S. A. P.....	Apr. 20, 1911	
31	Le Roy A. Westcott.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry...	Aug. 4, 1911	July 21, 1920
32	Fred R. Frost.....	Co. G, 56th Infantry...	Aug. 29, 1911	Aug. 28, 1919
33	Ory W. Garman.....	Co. A, 56th Infantry...	Sept. 25, 1911	Sept. 24, 1919
34	H. Robert Heath.....	Co. F, 56th Infantry...	Nov. 14, 1911	Nov. 13, 1919
35	Henry G. Geiger.....	Co. E, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
36	Robert H. Pike.....	Co. H, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 22, 1912	Apr. 21, 1920
37	George Wellein.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry...	June 4, 1912	June 3, 1920
38	Jonathan D. Springer...	Co. K, 53d Infantry...	July 15, 1912	July 14, 1920
39	Jesse B. Howell.....	Co. I, 54th Infantry...	Aug. 12, 1912	Aug. 11, 1920
40	Arthur M. Martin.....	Co. C, 56th Infantry...	Nov. 5, 1912	Nov. 4, 1920
41	Harold J. Smith.....	Gr. M. 56th Infantry...	Jan. 18, 1913	
42	Earl B. Bush.....	Medical Corps.....	Feb. 10, 1913	
43	Fred G. Stough.....	Co. B, 56th Infantry...	Mar. 18, 1913	Mar. 17, 1921
44	Thomas A. Beardmore...	Co. E, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 28, 1913	Apr. 27, 1921
45	Rollin E. Humphrey...	Co. L, 55th Infantry...	May 20, 1913	May 19, 1921
46	Roy R. Kounts.....	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	June 2, 1913	June 2, 1921
47	Benjamin J. Gibson.....	Co. K, 55th Infantry...	June 9, 1913	June 8, 1921
48	Carleton Sias.....	Co. L, 53d Infantry...	July 7, 1913	July 6, 1921
49	Clyde H. Stephens.....	Co. H, 54th Infantry...	Sept. 15, 1913	Sept. 14, 1921
50	Donald A. C. Ogilvie...	Co. D, 56th Infantry...	Oct. 27, 1913	Oct. 26, 1921
51	Milton H. Guile.....	Co. K, 54th Infantry...	Nov. 24, 1913	Nov. 23, 1921
52	Ivan O. Hasbrouck.....	Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 8, 1913	Dec. 7, 1921
53	Jacob G. Koenig.....	Co. K, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 9, 1913	Dec. 8, 1921
54	Richard Newton.....	Co. G, 53d Infantry...	Dec. 15, 1913	Dec. 14, 1921
55	William A. Graham.....	Co. B, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 15, 1913	Dec. 14, 1921
56	Walter W. Bulman.....	Co. H, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 22, 1913	Dec. 21, 1921
57	Roy S. Whitley.....	Quartermaster Corps...	Jan. 1, 1914	
58	Henry C. Baumgartner	Quartermaster Corps...	Jan. 1, 1914	
59	John H. Kauebel.....	Quartermaster Corps...	Jan. 1, 1914	
60	John W. Cogswell.....	Ins. S. A. P.....	Jan. 8, 1914	
61	Jordan C. Hollar.....	Co. L, 56th Infantry...	Jan. 14, 1914	Jan. 13, 1922
62	Earl C. Ford.....	Co. F, 53d Infantry...	Jan. 19, 1914	Jan. 18, 1922
63	Charles W. Atkins.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 24, 1914	Jan. 23, 1922
64	Earl Lee Roy Hout.....	Co. D, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
65	Roche S. Mentzer.....	Co. D, 55th Infantry...	Feb. 18, 1914	Feb. 15, 1922
66	Robert T. Richardson...	Co. L, 54th Infantry...	Mar. 9, 1914	Mar. 8, 1922
67	Don A. Preussner.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry...	Mar. 19, 1914	Mar. 18, 1922
68	William C. Smith.....	Co. M, 54th Infantry...	Apr. 27, 1914	Apr. 26, 1922

## CAPTAINS—Continued.

C N	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
69	Charles B. Robbins.....	Co. H, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 29, 1914	Apr. 28, 1922
70	Herbert O. Field.....	Co. E, 54th Infantry...	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
71	John Hassell.....	Medical Corps.....	June 2, 1914	
72	Thomas A. Burcham.....	Medical Corps.....	June 2, 1914	
73	Ben C. Everett.....	Medical Corps.....	June 2, 1914	

## FIRST LIEUTENANTS

C N	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	George M. Teed.....	Batn. Adjt. 56th Infy...	Mar. 30, 1903	
2	James L. Carlson.....	Batn. Adjt. 53d Infy...	May 11, 1907	
3	Ralph J. Laird.....	Batn. Adjt. 56th Infy...	Jan. 21, 1908	
4	William A. Kelley.....	Co. F, 55th Infantry...	July 19, 1909	July 18, 1917
5	Charles Tillston, Jr....	Batn. Adjt. 55th Infy...	May 8, 1910	
6	W. Edward Evans.....	Batn. Adjt. 53d Infy...	July 28, 1910	
7	Roy A. Carnegie.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry...	Aug. 29, 1910	
8	Ralph T. Othmer.....	Co. H, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 21, 1910	Nov. 20, 1918
9	Frank A. Shaffer.....	Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 5, 1910	Dec. 4, 1918
10	William B. Weston.....	Batn. Adjt. 54th Infy...	May 11, 1911	
11	Leo C. Grimm.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 30, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
12	Claire B. Arnold.....	Co. K, 53d Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Oct. 29, 1919
13	Charles Merrill.....	Co. E, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 6, 1912	Dec. 10, 1919
14	Spencer A. Phelps.....	Co. H, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 6, 1912	Feb. 5, 1920
15	A. Walter W. Johnson...	Batn. Adjt. 54th Infy...	Feb. 16, 1912	
16	George L. Hewett.....	Co. I, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 8, 1912	Apr. 7, 1920
17	John F. Harper.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry...	June 11, 1912	June 10, 1920
18	Allen Lowm.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry...	July 25, 1912	July 21, 1920
19	Fred E. Denalov.....	Co. G, 56th Infantry...	Oct. 14, 1912	July 22, 1920
20	Hans Fredrickson.....	Co. G, 53d Infantry...	Nov. 18, 1912	Oct. 18, 1920
21	Holland M. Scott.....	Batn. Adjt. 56th Infy...	Nov. 26, 1912	Nov. 25, 1920
22	Roy B. Gault.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry...	Jan. 6, 1913	Jan. 5, 1921
23	Frank N. Meade.....	Co. K, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 13, 1913	Jan. 12, 1921
24	Walter A. Serbold.....	Co. D, 56th Infantry...	Jan. 21, 1913	Jan. 20, 1921
25	Fred H. Culbertson.....	Co. A, 55th Infantry...	Feb. 21, 1913	
26	Roy A. Marxy.....	Batn. Adjt. 56th Infy...	Feb. 21, 1913	Feb. 23, 1921
27	Conrad F. Helbig.....	Co. G, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 24, 1913	Feb. 23, 1921
28	Frank B. Younklin.....	Co. I, 54th Infantry...	Mar. 3, 1913	Mar. 2, 1921
29	Lou E. Clark.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry...	Mar. 17, 1913	Mar. 16, 1921
30	Philip R. Wilkinson.....	Co. C, 56th Infantry...	May 6, 1913	May 5, 1921
31	Isaac N. Beckner.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry...	May 20, 1913	May 19, 1921
32	Edwin Lindsey.....	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	June 3, 1913	June 2, 1921
33	Frank D. Logan.....	Batn. Adjt. 54th Infy...	June 18, 1913	
34	Edward E. Courtright...	Batn. Adjt. 53d Infy...	July 1, 1913	
35	John Flach.....	Co. L, 53d Infantry...	July 7, 1913	July 6, 1921
36	Fred L. Fisher.....	Co. L, 56th Infantry...	July 27, 1913	July 26, 1921
37	Jay M. Kilbourne.....	Medical Corps.....	Aug. 1, 1913	
38	Frank L. Love.....	Medical Corps.....	Aug. 1, 1913	
39	Guy E. Clift.....	Medical Corps.....	Aug. 1, 1913	
40	Radney P. Fagan.....	Medical Corps.....	Aug. 1, 1913	
41	Earl B. Erwood.....	Co. H, 54th Infantry...	Sept. 15, 1913	Sept. 14, 1921
42	Guy Eaton.....	Co. A, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 6, 1913	Oct. 5, 1921
43	Joseph W. Straub.....	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 27, 1913	Oct. 26, 1921
44	Hanford Mac Nider.....	Chaplain 55th Infantry...	Dec. 3, 1913	
45	Angus B. Leamer.....	Co. C, 53d Infantry...	Dec. 14, 1913	Dec. 13, 1921
46	Charles Kobias.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry...	Dec. 23, 1913	Dec. 22, 1921
47	Fred E. Elbert.....	Co. L, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 19, 1914	Jan. 18, 1922
48	James A. Fishburn.....	Co. F, 53d Infantry...	Jan. 26, 1914	Jan. 25, 1922
49	Charles R. Willey.....	Battery "A".....	July 14, 1911	Feb. 1, 1922
50	William E. Kessler.....	Battery "A".....	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
51	James L. Oakes.....	Co. D, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
52	Leo Roy Schilling.....	Chaplain 54th Infantry...	Feb. 4, 1914	
53	Frederick S. Nichols...	Co. E, 55th Infantry...	Feb. 16, 1914	Feb. 15, 1922
54	Bert Greenway.....	Co. K, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 23, 1914	Feb. 22, 1922
55	William M. Rothermel...	Co. I, 53d Infantry...	Feb. 28, 1914	Feb. 27, 1922
56	Herman C. Johnson.....	Co. E, 53d Infantry...	Mar. 4, 1914	Mar. 3, 1922
57	J. Clarence Grinde.....			



## FIRST LIEUTENANTS—Continued.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
60	Louis A. Rovane	Co. L, 54th Infantry	Mar. 9, 1914	Mar. 8, 1922
61	Ellis A. Pixley	Co. E, 54th Infantry	Mar. 30, 1914	Mar. 29, 1922
62	Frank A. Sene	Co. M, 54th Infantry	Apr. 27, 1914	Apr. 26, 1922
63	Walter A. Meyer	Co. H, 53d Infantry	Apr. 29, 1914	Apr. 28, 1922
64	Peter Giorgetti	Co. D, 55th Infantry	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
65	James G. Macrae	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
66	Edwin A. Merritt	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
67	Edward M. Sheehan	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
68	James S. Gaumer	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
69	Roy W. Smith	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
70	Frank D. Kennedy	Medical Corps	May 6, 1914	
71	Benjamin R. Suggs	Dental Corps	May 6, 1914	
72	Harold A. McWhil-			
73	iams	Dental Corps	May 6, 1914	
74	Townsend A. Pearson	Dental Corps	May 6, 1914	
75	Charles Franklin Wil-			
76	son	Co. M, 55th Infantry	May 11, 1914	May 10, 1922

## SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

1	Grant N. Spinden	Batn. Qr. M. Csy. Off.		
2	John G. Middleton	54th Infantry	Aug. 14, 1909	
3	Frank R. Mossman	Co. B, 54th Infantry	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
4	W. Edward Noble	Co. G, 53d Infantry	Feb. 13, 1911	Feb. 12, 1919
5	Fred E. Dickinson	Co. M, 53d Infantry	Mar. 21, 1911	Mar. 20, 1919
6	Ralph E. Kent	Batn. Qr. M. Csy. Off.		
7	Allen T. Hupp	53d Infantry	Apr. 20, 1911	Apr. 19, 1919
8	Frederick E. Lehman	Batn. Qr. M. Csy. Off.		
9	George W. Hoar	54th Infantry	July 3, 1911	
10	George W. Schaunee	Co. F, 54th Infantry	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
11	Lial D. Ross	Co. K, 53d Infantry	Oct. 30, 1911	Oct. 29, 1919
12	Gust E. Lindberg	Co. C, 53d Infantry	Mar. 4, 1912	Mar. 3, 1920
13	Thure A. Strand	Co. H, 56th Infantry	Mar. 25, 1912	Mar. 24, 1920
14	Park A. Findley	Co. F, 56th Infantry	Apr. 17, 1912	Apr. 16, 1920
15	Charles M. Eifer	Batn. Qr. M. Csy. Off.		
16	N. Cornelius Altland	55th Infantry	May 20, 1912	
17	Lyman O. Simpson	Co. C, 54th Infantry	July 15, 1912	July 14, 1920
18	James F. Barton	Co. B, 53d Infantry	July 20, 1912	July 19, 1920
19	Oscar L. Freberg	Co. M, 56th Infantry	Aug. 12, 1912	Aug. 11, 1920
20	Ralph B. Ericsson	Co. Q, 56th Infantry	Aug. 27, 1912	Aug. 26, 1920
21	Karl D. Loos	Co. A, 55th Infantry	Nov. 12, 1912	Nov. 11, 1920
22	Merle W. McCann	Batn. Qr. M. Csy. Off.		
23	Howard D. Peckham	55th Infantry	Nov. 26, 1912	
24	Thaddeus S. Snell	Co. I, 54th Infantry	Feb. 24, 1913	Feb. 23, 1921
25	Edward J. Tollman	Co. E, 55th Infantry	Mar. 3, 1913	Mar. 2, 1921
26	Ralph E. Cunningham	Co. F, 55th Infantry	Mar. 16, 1913	Mar. 15, 1921
27	Oscar B. Nelson	Co. B, 56th Infantry	May 6, 1913	May 5, 1921
28	Ernest D. Schotte	Batn. Qr. M. Csy. Off.		
29	Arthur B. Pierce	54th Infantry	May 15, 1913	
30	Robert S. Tillie	Co. I, 55th Infantry	May 20, 1913	May 19, 1921
31	Robert K. Allen	Co. G, 54th Infantry	June 2, 1913	June 1, 1921
32	Oliver V. Wait	Co. H, 55th Infantry	June 2, 1913	June 1, 1921
33	Qua Julien	Co. E, 55th Infantry	June 2, 1913	June 1, 1921
34	Leonard H. Danley	Co. A, 54th Infantry	Sept. 15, 1913	Sept. 14, 1921
35	Edward J. Hoffman	Co. H, 54th Infantry	Sept. 15, 1913	Sept. 14, 1921
36	Frank P. Grimm	Co. A, 53d Infantry	Oct. 20, 1913	Oct. 19, 1921
37	Charles O. Briggs	Co. M, 55th Infantry	Dec. 14, 1913	Dec. 22, 1921
38	Leo E. Moore	Batn. Qr. M. Csy. Off.		
		54th Infantry	Jan. 22, 1914	

## SECOND LIEUTENANTS—Continued.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Rank
39	Eugene J. Curtis	Battery "A"	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
40	Martin Pursell	Battery "A"	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922
41	Leigh Bell	Co. D, 54th Infantry	Feb. 3, 1914	Feb. 2, 1922
42	Clinton O. Brown	Co. L, 55th Infantry	Feb. 23, 1914	Feb. 22, 1922
43	Ray R. Berggren	Co. C, 56th Infantry	Feb. 23, 1914	Feb. 22, 1922
44	Walter B. Thompson	Co. I, 56th Infantry	Feb. 23, 1914	Feb. 22, 1922
45	John C. Peterson	Co. K, 56th Infantry	Feb. 24, 1914	Feb. 23, 1922
46	Orville E. Buddin	Co. D, 56th Infantry	Feb. 28, 1914	Feb. 27, 1922
47	Charles M. King	Co. I, 53d Infantry	Mar. 4, 1914	Mar. 3, 1922
48	Robert L. Norton	Co. E, 53d Infantry	Apr. 2, 1914	Apr. 1, 1922
49	Frederick W. Miller	Co. D, 53d Infantry	Apr. 27, 1914	Apr. 26, 1922
50	Robert L. Fulton	Co. M, 54th Infantry	Apr. 29, 1914	Apr. 28, 1922
51	Carl G. Stoddard	Co. H, 53d Infantry	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
52	Harry R. Peavey	Co. E, 54th Infantry	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
53	Jack L. Meyer	Co. B, 55th Infantry	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
54	Clarence R. Green	Co. G, 55th Infantry	May 4, 1914	May 3, 1922
55	John Mann	Co. A, 55th Infantry	May 6, 1914	May 5, 1922
56	Clarence E. Powell	Co. L, 54th Infantry	Feb. 2, 1914	Feb. 1, 1922

ALPHABETICAL LIST AND DIRECTORY OF OFFICERS OF  
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Alkins, Chas. W.	Capt., Co. G, 55th Infy.	Winterset, Iowa.
Ainsworth, Leon W.	Lt. Col., Aid to Governor, care Western Union Tele- graph Co.	Des Moines, Iowa.
Allen, Hubert A.	Brigadier General, com- manding 1st Brigade.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
Allen, Robert K.	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off., 53rd Infy.	Kenwood Park, Iowa
Altland, N. Cornelius	2d Lt., Co. E, 53rd Infy.	Waterloo, Iowa.
Arnold, Claire B.	1st Lt., Co. F, 54th Infy.	Oskaloosa, Iowa.
Bailey, Winfred H.	Lieut. Colonel, 56th Infy.	Sheldon, Iowa.
Ball, George W.	Lieut. Colonel, 54th Infy.	Iowa City, Iowa.
Bartley, John E.	Colonel, Comdg. 3rd Infy.	Tipton, Iowa.
Barton, James F.	2d Lt., Co. G, 56th Infy.	Fort Dodge, Iowa.
Baumgartner, Henry C.	Capt., Quartermaster Corps, 1st Brigade, State House.	Des Moines, Iowa.
Beardmore, Thomas A.	Capt., Co. E, 53rd Infy.	Charles City, Iowa.
Becker, Isaac N.	1st Lt., Co. C, 56th Infy.	Webster City, Iowa.
Bel, Leigh	2d Lt., Co. D, 54th Infy.	Washington, Iowa.
Bennett, Ernest R.	Colonel, Commanding 55th Infy., E. 6th St.	Des Moines, Iowa.
Berggren, Ray R.	2d Lieut., Co. C, 56th Infy.	Webster City, Iowa.
Bradbury, John C.	Major, 54th Infy.	Oskaloosa, Iowa.
Brandt, Jacob E.	1st Lieut., Battery "A"	Clinton, Iowa.
Brewer, Guy S.	Adjutant, 55th Infy., W. 7th St.	Des Moines, Iowa.
Briggs, Charles O.	2d Lt., Co. M, 55th Infy.	Red Oak, Iowa.
Brookhart, Smith W.	Major, Ordnance Department and Chief Insp. S. A. P.	Washington, Iowa.
Brown, Clinton O.	2d Lieut., Co. L, 55th Infy.	Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Buddin, Orville E.	2d Lieut., Co. D, 56th Infy.	Carroll, Iowa.
Bulman, Walter W.	Capt., Co. H, 55th Infy.	Chariton, Iowa.
Burcham, Thomas A.	Capt., Medical Corps, Equit- able Bldg.	Des Moines, Iowa.
Bush, Earl B.	Capt., Medical Corps.	Ames, Iowa.
Carlson, James L.	1st Lieut. and Batn. Adj., 53rd Infy.	Waukon, Iowa.
Carnegie, Roy A.	1st Lieut. and Batn. Adj., 53rd Infy.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
Cassey, Charles J.	Capt., Co. E, 55th Infy.	Villisca, Iowa.
Castle, George M.	Capt., Co. E, 55th Infy.	Shenandoah, Iowa.
Clark, Lou E.	1st Lieut., Co. I, 54th Infy.	Iowa City, Iowa.
Clift, Guy E.	1st Lieut., Medical Corps, 1353 E. Grand Ave.	Des Moines, Iowa.

Cogswell, John W. .... Capt. and Insp. S. A. P.,  
54th Infy. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
Colesch, Nicholas, Jr. .... Capt., Co. I, 53rd Infy. .... Waukon, Iowa.  
Conkling, Wilbur S. .... Major, Medical Corps, Capital City Bank Bldg. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Cotton, Charles W. .... Lieut. Col., 53rd Infy. .... Waterloo, Iowa.  
Courtright, Edward E. .... 1st Lieut., Co. A, 54th Infy. .... Fort Madison, Iowa.  
Culbertson, Fred H. .... 1st Lieut., Co. D, 56th Infy. .... Carroll, Iowa.  
Cunningham, Ralph E. .... 2d Lieut., Co. I, 55th Infy. .... Glenwood, Iowa.  
Curtis, Eugene J. .... 2d Lieut., Battery "A" .... Clinton, Iowa.  
  
Danley, Leonard H. .... 2d Lieut., Co. A, 54th Infy. .... Fort Madison, Iowa.  
Denslow, Fred E. .... 1st Lieut., Co. M, 56th Infy. .... Cherokee, Iowa.  
Dewey, Charles A. .... Adjutant, 54th Infy. .... Washington, Iowa.  
Dickinson, Fred E. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
Cay. Off., 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
Dows, William G. .... Colonel, Aid to Governor. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
Duhig, Thomas F. .... Major, Medical Corps, Fleming Bldg. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Dulany, George W., Jr. .... Capt., Battery "A" .... Clinton, Iowa.  
  
Earwood, Earl R. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps. .... Madrid, Iowa.  
Eaton, Guy. .... 1st Lieut., Co. H, 54th Infy. .... Burlington, Iowa.  
Ehlert, Fred F. .... 1st Lieut., Co. B, 54th Infy. .... Davenport, Iowa.  
Ellwood, Ivan. .... Major, 55th Infy., 1034 W. 7th St. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Evans, George A. .... Capt. and Q. M., 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
Evans, W. Edward. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adjt., 55th Infy. .... Red Oak, Iowa.  
Everall, Ben C. .... Capt., Medical Corps. .... Waterloo, Iowa.  
Evers, Daniel F. .... Capt., Co. B, 54th Infy. .... Davenport, Iowa.  
Ericsson, Ralph B. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M. .... Red Oak, Iowa.  
Cay. Off., 56th Infy. ....  
  
Fagan, Rodney P. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps, care St. Joseph Hospital. .... Sioux City, Iowa.  
Fairchild, David S., Jr. .... Major and Chief Surgeon, Medical Corps. .... Clinton, Iowa.  
Ferguson, Earl R. .... Lieut., Colonel and Aid to Governor. .... Shenandoah, Iowa.  
Field, Herbert O. .... Capt., Co. E, 54th Infy. .... Centerville, Iowa.  
Fifer, Charles M. .... 2d Lieut., Co. C, 54th Infy. .... Muscatine, Iowa.  
Findley, Park A. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Cay. Off., 55th Infy., over 617 Walnut St. ....  
Fishburn, James A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. L, 55th Infy. .... Council Bluffs, Iowa.  
Fisher, Fred L. .... 1st Lieut., Co. L, 53rd Infy. .... Waterloo, Iowa.  
Flach, John. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adjt., 53rd Infy., care Telephone Co. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Fleur, Edward O. .... Capt. and Comdr., 55th Infy., care Chase & West. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Ford, Earl C. .... Capt., Co. F, 53rd Infy. .... Tipton, Iowa.  
Fox, Charles E. .... Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor. .... Muscatine, Iowa.  
Freberg, Oscar L. .... 2d Lieut., Co. A, 55th Infy., care of Armory. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Fredrickson, Hans. .... 1st Lieut., Co. G, 56th Infy. .... Fort Dodge, Iowa.  
Frost, Fred R. .... Capt., Co. G, 56th Infy. .... Fort Dodge, Iowa.  
Fulton, Robert L. .... 2d Lieut., Co. M, 54th Infy. .... Fairfield, Iowa.  
  
Garman, Ory W. .... Capt., Co. A, 56th Infy. .... Mason City, Iowa.  
Garton, George L. .... Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor, care of Post Office. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Gault, Roy B. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adjt., 55th Infy. .... Creston, Iowa.  
Gaumer, James S. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps. .... Fairfield, Iowa.  
Geiger, Henry G. .... Capt., Co. E, 54th Infy. .... Sheldon, Iowa.  
Geist, Edwin S. .... Capt. and Insp. S. A. P. .... Waterloo, Iowa.  
Gibson, Benjamin J. .... Capt., Co. K, 56th Infy. .... Corning, Iowa.  
Giorgetti, Peter. .... 1st Lieut., Co. D, 55th Infy. .... Knoxville, Iowa.  
Graham, William A. .... Capt., Co. B, 55th Infy., 713 Fleming Bldg. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Grant, Charles S. .... Major, Medical Corps. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
Green, Clarence R. .... 2d Lieut., Co. G, 55th Infy. .... Winterset, Iowa.  
Greenway, Bert. .... 1st Lieut., Co. E, 55th Infy. .... Shenandoah, Iowa.  
Grimm, Frank P. .... 2d Lieut., Co. A, 53rd Infy. .... Dubuque, Iowa.  
Grimm, Leo C. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adjt., 54th Infy. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
Grinde, J. Clarence. .... 1st Lieut., Co. B, 53rd Infy. .... Charles City, Iowa.  
Guile, Milton H. .... Capt., Co. K, 54th Infy. .... Grinnell, Iowa.

Hale, Verne E. .... Capt. and Adjt., 55th Infy. .... Fort Dodge, Iowa.  
Harper, John F. .... 1st Lieut., Co. I, 55th Infy. .... Boone, Iowa.  
Hasbrouck, Ivan O. .... Capt., Co. C, 55th Infy. .... Ames, Iowa.  
Heath, H. Robert. .... Capt., Co. F, 56th Infy. .... Fort Dodge, Iowa.  
Hedge, Hugh B. .... Colonel, Aid to Governor, 2015 Grand Ave. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Helbig, Conrad F. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adjt., 55th Infy. .... Mason City, Iowa.  
Hewett, George L. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adjt., 54th Infy. .... Fort Madison, Iowa.  
Higbee, Herbert G. .... Capt., Co. A, 53rd Infy. .... Dubuque, Iowa.  
Hird, Fred S. .... Capt. and Insp. S. A. P., 55th Infy., care of State House. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Hoar, George W. .... 2d Lieut., Co. F, 54th Infy. .... Okaloosa, Iowa.  
Hoffman, Edward J. .... 2d Lieut., Co. H, 54th Infy. .... Burlington, Iowa.  
Hollar, Gordon C. .... Capt., Co. L, 56th Infy. .... Washington, Iowa.  
Hout, Earl Lee Roy. .... Capt., Co. D, 54th Infy. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
Howell, Jesse H. .... Capt., Co. L, 54th Infy. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
Howell, Ralph P. .... Colonel, 54th Infy. .... Glenwood, Iowa.  
Humphrey, Rollin E. .... Capt., Co. I, 55th Infy. ....  
Hupp, Allen T. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M. .... Corning, Iowa.  
Cay. Off., 54th Infy. ....  
Hyatt, Norman P. .... Colonel, 56th Infy. .... Webster City, Iowa.  
  
Jepson, William. .... Major, Medical Corps. .... Sioux City, Iowa.  
Johnson, A. Walter W. .... 1st Lieut., Co. H, 56th Infy. .... Sioux City, Iowa.  
Johnson, Elza C. .... Major, 53rd Infy., Room 4, City Block. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
Johnson, Herman C. .... 1st Lieut., Co. I, 53rd Infy. .... Waukon, Iowa.  
Johnston, Albert C. .... Major, 56th Infy. .... Ida Grove, Iowa.  
Julien, Gus. .... 2d Lieut., Co. L, 53rd Infy. .... Waterloo, Iowa.  
  
Kelley, William A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. F, 55th Infy. .... Villisca, Iowa.  
Kennedy, Frank D. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps, care of Mercy Hospital. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Kent, Ralph E. .... 2d Lieut., Co. F, 53rd Infy. .... Tipton, Iowa.  
Kessler, William E. .... 1st Lieut., Co. B, 55th Infy., 1105 Maple St. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Kilbourne, Jay M. .... 1st Lieut., Co. I, 55th Infy. .... Sioux City, Iowa.  
King, Charlie M. .... 2d Lieut., Co. L, 53rd Infy. .... Waukon, Iowa.  
Kincaid, Frank H. .... Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor. .... Davenport, Iowa.  
Knuebel, John H. .... Capt., Quartermaster Corps, 1st Brigade. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
Koenig, Jacob G. .... Capt., Co. K, 56th Infy. .... Le Mars, Iowa.  
Koons, Cecil C. .... Capt., Co. A, 55th Infy., care Des Moines Gas Co. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Kountz, Roy R. .... Capt., Co. A, 54th Infy. .... Fort Madison, Iowa.  
Kubias, Charles. .... 1st Lieut., Co. C, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
Krause, Charles S. .... Capt., Medical Corps. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
  
Laird, Ralph J. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adjt., 55th Infy. .... Algona, Iowa.  
Lambert, Elliott E. .... Major, Quartermaster Corps, 1st Brigade. .... Ames, Iowa.  
Lange, Henry F. .... Capt., Co. C, 54th Infy. .... Muscatine, Iowa.  
Larrabee, William, Jr. .... Colonel, Aid to Governor. .... Clermont, Iowa.  
Leamer, Angus B. .... 1st Lieut. and Chaplain, 55th Infy., 1119 21st St. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Lehman, Frederick E. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Cay. Off., 55th Infy. ....  
Lindberg, Gust E. .... 2d Lieut., Co. H, 56th Infy. .... Sioux City, Iowa.  
Lindsey, Edwin. .... 1st Lieut., Co. B, 56th Infy. .... Ida Grove, Iowa.  
Logan, Frank D. .... 1st Lieut., Co. L, 55th Infy. .... Glenwood, Iowa.  
Logan, Guy E. .... Brigadier General, the Adjutant General, State House. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Logan, G. Ray. .... Capt. and Q. M., 55th Infy., State House. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Loos, Karl D. .... 2d Lieut., Co. I, 54th Infy. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
Loper, John C. .... Colonel, Aid to Governor, 1325 E. Grand Ave. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Love, Frank L. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
Lucas, Edwin E. .... 1st Lieut., Co. B, 53rd Infy. .... Waterloo, Iowa.  
Lucas, Edwin E. .... Major, Adjutant General, 1st Brigade, care State House. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
Luns, Frank J. .... Major, 56th Infy. .... Webster City, Iowa.  
  
MacNider, Hanford. .... 1st Lieut., Co. A, 55th Infy. .... Mason City, Iowa.  
McConaughy, Clyde H. .... Major, Quartermaster Corps. .... Eagle Grove, Iowa.  
McCunn, Merle W. .... 2d Lieut., Co. E, 55th Infy. .... Shenandoah, Iowa.



McWilliams, Harold A. .... 1st Lieut., Dental Corps. .... Farmington, Iowa.  
 Macrae, Donald ..... Major, Medical Corps. .... Council Bluffs, Iowa.  
 Macrae, James G. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps. .... Greenfield, Iowa.  
 Mahoney, Timothy J. .... Judge Advocate, General's  
 Department. .... Boone, Iowa.  
 Mann, John ..... 2d Lieut., Co. A, 56th Infy. .... Mason City, Iowa.  
 Martin, Arthur M. .... Capt., Co. C, 56th Infy. .... Webster City, Iowa.  
 Martindale, Edward L. .... Major, Medical Corps. .... Clinton, Iowa.  
 Maxey, Roy A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. A, 55th Infy.,  
 1106 W. 17th St. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Meade, Frank N. .... 1st Lieut., Co. M, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Falls, Iowa.  
 Mentzer, Roche S. .... Capt., Co. D, 55th Infy. .... Knoxville, Iowa.  
 Merrick, Henry S. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adj.,  
 54th Infy. .... Ottumwa, Iowa.  
 Merrill, Charles ..... 1st Lieut., Co. K, 53rd Infy. .... Eagle Grove, Iowa.  
 Merritt, Edwin A. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps. .... Council Bluffs, Iowa.  
 Meyer, Jack L. .... 2d Lieut., Co. B, 55th Infy.,  
 care Post Office. .... Port Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Meyer, Walter A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. H, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
 Middleton, John G. .... 2d Lieut., Co. B, 54th Infy. .... Davenport, Iowa.  
 Miller, Frederick W. .... 2d Lieut., Co. D, 53rd Infy. .... Manchester, Iowa.  
 Miller, Stanley ..... Capt. and Coms., 54th  
 Infy. .... Mount Pleasant, Iowa.  
 Moore, Leo E. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M.,  
 Coy. Off., 54th Infy. .... Port Madison, Iowa.  
 Mossman, Frank R. .... 2d Lieut., Co. G, 53rd Infy. .... Vinton, Iowa.  
 Murphy, Edward A. .... Adjutant, 53rd Infy. .... Vinton, Iowa.  
 Murphy, Frank J. .... Capt., Medical Corps. .... Sioux City, Iowa.  
 Murphy, Thomas E. .... Capt. and Coms., 56th Infy. .... Ida Grove, Iowa.  
 Myers, Edward M. .... Capt., Medical Corps. .... Boone, Iowa.  
 Nelson, Oscar B. .... 2d Lieut., Co. G, 54th Infy. .... Ottumwa, Iowa.  
 Newton, Richard ..... Capt., Co. B, 53rd Infy. .... Vinton, Iowa.  
 Nichols, Frederick S. .... 1st Lieut. and Chaplain, 54th  
 Infy. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Noble, W. Edward ..... 2d Lieut., Co. M, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Falls, Iowa.  
 Norton, Robert L. .... 2d Lieut., Co. E, 53rd Infy. .... Charles City, Iowa.  
 Oakes, James L. .... 1st Lieut., Battery "A." .... Clinton, Iowa.  
 Ogilvie, Donald A. C. .... Capt., Co. D, 56th Infy. .... Carroll, Iowa.  
 Ogilvie, George B. .... Major, 54th Infy. .... Centerville, Iowa.  
 Olmeyer, Ralph T. .... 1st Lieut., Co. C, 54th Infy. .... Muscatine, Iowa.  
 Pearson, Townsend A. .... 1st Lieut., Dental Corps. .... Glenwood, Iowa.  
 Peavey, Harry H. .... 2d Lieut., Co. E, 54th Infy. .... Centerville, Iowa.  
 Peckham, Howard D. .... 2d Lieut., Co. F, 53th Infy. .... Villisca, Iowa.  
 Perkins, Thomas ..... Lieut. Colonel, Aid to Gov-  
 ernor. .... Sioux City, Iowa.  
 Peterson, John C. .... 2d Lieut., Co. K, 56th Infy. .... Le Mars, Iowa.  
 Phelps, Spencer A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. E, 56th Infy. .... Sheldon, Iowa.  
 Philpot, Sheppard B. .... Major, 56th Infy. .... Port Dodge, Iowa.  
 Pierce, Arthur B. .... 2d Lieut., Co. E, 56th Infy. .... Sheldon, Iowa.  
 Pike, Robert B. .... Capt., Co. H, 56th Infy. .... Sioux City, Iowa.  
 Pixley, Ellis A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. E, 54th Infy. .... Centerville, Iowa.  
 Powell, Clarence E. .... 2d Lieut., Co. L, 54th Infy. .... Keokuk, Iowa.  
 Preussner, Don A. .... Capt., Co. D, 53rd Infy. .... Manchester, Iowa.  
 Purcell, Martin ..... 2d Lieut., Battery "A." .... Clinton, Iowa.  
 Ramey, Manley A. .... Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor. .... Marengo, Iowa.  
 Ran, John F. .... Capt., Co. C, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
 Ready, John F. .... Major, 54th Infy. .... Fairfield, Iowa.  
 Richardson, Robert T. .... Capt., Co. L, 54th Infy. .... Keokuk, Iowa.  
 Robbins, Charles B. .... Capt., Co. H, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
 Ross, Lidal D. .... 2d Lieut., Co. C, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
 Ross, Lloyd D. .... Capt., Co. M, 55th Infy. .... Red Oak, Iowa.  
 Rothermel, William W. .... 1st Lieut., Co. K, 54th Infy. .... Le Mars, Iowa.  
 Rovane, Louis A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. L, 54th Infy. .... Keokuk, Iowa.  
 Russell, John ..... Capt., Medical Corps, Teach-  
 out Bldg. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Sanders, George W. .... Capt. and Coms., 53rd Infy. .... Vinton, Iowa.  
 Schamp, Clarence E. .... Capt., Co. G, 54th Infy. .... Ottumwa, Iowa.  
 Schaub, George W. .... 2d Lieut., Co. K, 53rd Infy. .... Eagle Grove, Iowa.  
 Schilling, Lee Roy ..... 1st Lieut., Co. D, 54th Infy. .... Washington, Iowa.  
 Schotte, Ernest D. .... 2d Lieut., Co. H, 55th Infy. .... Chariton, Iowa.  
 Scott, Holland M. .... 1st Lieut., Co. G, 53rd Infy. .... Vinton, Iowa.  
 Sense, Frank A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. M, 54th Infy. .... Fairfield, Iowa.  
 Seibold, Walter A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. K, 55th Infy. .... Corning, Iowa.  
 Shaffer, Frank A. .... 1st Lieut., Co. H, 55th Infy. .... Chariton, Iowa.  
 Sheehan, Edward M. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps. .... Independence, Iowa.  
 Sias, Carleton ..... Capt., Co. L, 53rd Infy. .... Waterloo, Iowa.  
 Simpson, Lyman O. .... 2d Lieut., Co. M, 56th Infy. .... Cherokee, Iowa.

Smith, Harold J. .... Quartermaster, 56th Infy. .... Webster City, Iowa.  
 Smith, Roy W. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps. .... Roland, Iowa.  
 Smith, William C. .... Capt., Co. M, 54th Infy. .... Fairfield, Iowa.  
 Snell, Roy W. .... Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor. .... Hawarden, Iowa.  
 Snell, Thaddeus S., Jr. .... 2d Lieut., Co. B, 56th Infy. .... Ida Grove, Iowa.  
 Spinden, Grant N. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M.,  
 Coy. Off., 54th Infy. .... Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Springer, Jonathan D. .... Capt., Co. K, 53rd Infy. .... Eagle Grove, Iowa.  
 Stanley, Claude M. .... Major, 55th Infy. .... Corning, Iowa.  
 Stephens, Clyde H. .... Capt., Co. H, 54th Infy. .... Burlington, Iowa.  
 Stewart, John A. .... Capt. and Asst. Insp., S. A. P. .... Mason City, Iowa.  
 Stoddard, Carl G. .... 2d Lieut., Co. H, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
 Stough, Fred G. .... Capt., Co. R, 56th Infy. .... Ida Grove, Iowa.  
 Strand, Thure A. .... 2d Lieut., Co. F, 55th Infy. .... Port Dodge, Iowa.  
 Straub, Joseph W. .... 1st Lieut., Co. A, 53rd Infy. .... Dubuque, Iowa.  
 Sugg, Benjamin R. .... 1st Lieut., Medical Corps. .... Clinton, Iowa.  
 Sugg, Herbert R. .... Capt., Medical Corps. .... Clinton, Iowa.  
 Tallman, Edward J. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M.,  
 Coy. Off., 56th Infy. .... Port Dodge, Iowa.  
 Teed, George M. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adj.,  
 56th Infy. .... Webster City, Iowa.  
 Thompson, Walter B. .... 2d Lieut., Co. I, 56th Infy. .... Boone, Iowa.  
 Tillie, Robert S. .... 2d Lieut. and Batn., Q. M.,  
 Coy. Off., 54th Infy. .... Muscatine, Iowa.  
 Tillotson, Charles, Jr. .... 1st Lieut. and Batn. Adj.,  
 55th Infy. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Tinley, Mathew A. .... Lieut. Col., 55th Infy. .... Council Bluffs, Iowa.  
 Utley, Harry G. .... Major, 53rd Infy. .... Manchester, Iowa.  
 Wall, Oliver V. .... 2d Lieut., Co. D, 55th Infy. .... Knoxville, Iowa.  
 Ward, Milo ..... Lieut. Col., Aid to Gov-  
 ernor, 1205 E. Grand. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Wellein, George ..... Capt., Co. B, 53rd Infy. .... Waterloo, Iowa.  
 Weacott, Le Roy A. .... Capt., Co. M, 56th Infy. .... Cherokee, Iowa.  
 Weston, William B. .... 1st Lieut., Co. C, 56th Infy. .... Ames, Iowa.  
 Whitley, Roy S. .... Capt., Quartermaster Corps. .... Clinton, Iowa.  
 Willmek, Joseph W. .... Capt., Co. M, 53rd Infy. .... Cedar Falls, Iowa.  
 Wilkinson, Philip R. .... 1st Lieut., Co. G, 55th Infy. .... Winterset, Iowa.  
 Willey, Charles R. .... 1st Lieut., Co. F, 53rd Infy. .... Tipton, Iowa.  
 Wilson, Charles F. .... 1st Lieut., Co. M, 55th Infy. .... Red Oak, Iowa.  
 Wilson, Charles J. .... Colonel, Aid to Governor. .... Washington, Iowa.  
 Woelhaef, Henry A. .... Capt. and Q. M., 54th Infy.,  
 care Joseph Jewelry Co. .... Marshalltown, Iowa.  
 Worthington, Emory C. .... Major, 55th Infy., Ulica  
 Bldg. .... Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Younkin, Frank B. .... 1st Lieut., Co. G, 54th Infy. .... Ottumwa, Iowa.

## GENERAL ORDERS

## NUMBER 8.

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Des Moines, May 26, 1914.

I. The following circular issued by the War Department, Office of Surgeon General, specifying directions for the administration of the typhoid prophylactic and the record thereof, is hereby published for the information of all concerned:

II. Record cards which are issued by this department will be carefully prepared in duplicate by administering surgeon and after all members of organizations desiring treatment have received the three inoculations, the record cards (including record cards of officers or men who have received one or two inoculations and fail to appear for final treatments) will be forwarded to "The Adjutant General," Des Moines, Iowa.

III. Payments will be made to administering surgeons on number of record cards returned without further requisition.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE SURGEON GENERAL,  
Washington, April 24, 1912.

CIRCULAR  
No. 7.

1. The following directions for the administration of the typhoid prophylactic and the record thereof are published for the information of medical officers:

The first dose is  $\frac{1}{2}$  c. c. ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  m.); the second and third are each 1 c. c. (15 m.). An interval of 10 days being allowed between doses, the entire course thus requires 20 days.

An interval of 10 days between doses has been adopted, because experience shows that nothing is gained by giving the doses closer together. The production of large quantities of specific antibodies does not become evident until about 8 to 10 days after administration; the second dose is therefore not given until the first has become effective, since there may be a temporary fall in the quantity of protective bodies present in the serum after the administration of the second and third doses. It is not believed that there is any increased susceptibility to typhoid fever following the first dose. On the contrary, it is thought that increased resistance begins immediately, although the degree of immunity produced is not very high until after the lapse of 10 days.

If it is not convenient to give the second dose at the regular time it may be hastened a day or two or be postponed up to the fourteenth day, but good results can not be counted on after a longer period of time.

The site of the inoculation is the arm at the insertion of the deltoid muscle. The dose is to be given *subcutaneously* and not into the muscles nor into the skin. The arm should be cleansed as for any other operation. The use of Tr. iodine diluted with an equal volume of alcohol has proved satisfactory as a skin disinfectant. The dry skin is painted with the iodine before and after the hypodermic injection.

The glass container should be washed off in an antiseptic solution and opened after making one or more cuts near the piston with a file. The prophylactic can be drawn out of the container with the syringe, or it may be emptied into a salt-cellar which has been sterilized by boiling.

The syringe and needle should be sterilized by boiling in 2 per cent soda solution. To insure perfect sterilization draw the piston out to its full length, or remove it entirely, so that the barrel is full of water during the boiling. A fresh needle should be used for each man, or, if one needle must be used on two or more men, it must be plunged into boiling soda solution to resterilize it before each injection.

No person should be immunized who is not perfectly healthy and free from fever at the time. In case of doubt it is advisable to take the temperature and to examine the urine. If the man has fever or any other

signs of illness, the prophylaxis should be postponed until he recovers. This precaution is necessary to avoid its administration to men who may be coming down with typhoid or other fevers.

The men should be cautioned not to drink beer or alcohol in any form on the day of treatment.

This prophylaxis is borne well by children and by women, using doses proportionate to the body weight, taking 150 pounds as the unit. Women should not be given the first dose during or near the time of the menstrual period.

The most suitable time for the administration of the prophylactic is about 4 o'clock in the afternoon, as the greater part of the reaction is then over before morning.

There is usually some headache and malaise, and a local reaction consisting of a red and tender area about the size of the palm of the hand; and sometimes tenderness in the axillary glands. The entire reaction is over in 48 hours. It is best not to require any duty for that period, nor to permit active exercise, such as long rides or walks.

Some individuals may be very susceptible and develop a marked general reaction (headache, backache, nausea, vomiting, herpes labialis, rarely albuminuria, and some loss of body weight). The number of such reactions is exceedingly small, and regardless of their severity they all as a rule disappear completely inside of 48 hours. If any severe reactions should occur a report upon them in detail is desired.

The Widal reaction is always positive after typhoid prophylaxis; it appears in about 10 days after the first dose and remains positive for six months to a year. This fact must be considered in diagnosing typhoid in immunized persons; they give a positive Widal regardless of the nature of the illness, and the reaction is consequently of no assistance in making a diagnosis. If typhoid is suspected the diagnosis should be confirmed by blood culture. Bottles of bile medium for this purpose may be obtained of the Army Medical School, Washington, D. C., the surgeon at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., or the commanding officer, Letterman General Hospital, San Francisco, Cal. Surplus prophylactic may be returned to the Army Medical School, Washington, D. C.

The date of the last injection of the typhoid prophylactic and the number of injections will be entered on the register and report card in every case of typhoid fever occurring in an officer or enlisted man. If the patient has not received the typhoid prophylactic a notation to that effect, stating the reason, will be entered on the register and report card. A medical history will be furnished in every case of typhoid fever occurring in an officer or enlisted man who has received the prophylactic, describing in detail the method of arriving at the diagnosis.

In addition to the notation on the descriptive and assignment card, a record will be kept at the hospital of each man immunized, showing the number of doses and the dates on which they were given.

The record card (Form 223-A, W. D., S. G. O.) formerly used to report the administration of the typhoid prophylaxis in the case of each individual has been discontinued. At the end of each month a record will be made in the blank space provided on the monthly Report of Sick and Wounded for variations of command, etc., showing the total number of



cases, by organizations, immunized during the month. The number of men whose treatment has been begun but not completed will be recorded separately, by organizations. When no typhoid prophylactic has been administered during the month a statement to that effect will be made in this space.

The prophylactic should be stored in the ice box. It will keep for six months and perhaps longer when it is stored at low temperature in the dark, but it is desirable to administer it as soon after its preparation as is consistent with complete and thorough tests of its purity and sterility.

A fresh vial should be opened for each day's use. Any prophylactic remaining unused in an opened vial at the end of the day should be thrown away.

II. Circular 4, S. G. O., June 5, 1911, and paragraphs I and II, Circular 5, S. G. O., October 24, 1911, are hereby superseded.

GEO. H. TORNEY,

*Surgeon General, U. S. Army.*

Approved:

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

LEONARD WOOD,

*Major General, Chief of Staff.*

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 9. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, June 4, 1914. }

1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Military Code, a camp of instruction for all infantry officers of the Iowa National Guard will be held at Camp Dodge, Iowa, on June 22d to 25th, inclusive.

Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen is hereby detailed to command said camp.

The following Staff Officers will report to General Allen for duty:

Major Edwin E. Lucas, Adjutant General's Department.

Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Medical Corps.

Major Smith W. Brookhart, Ordnance Department.

Captain George E. Ball, U. S. Army, having been designated as senior instructor for said camp by the Commanding General, Central Department U. S. Army, will have charge of all details concerning course of instruction. The camp Commander will afford the senior instructor the proper facilities to carry on such instruction, and will detail such officers from the Guard to assist in the instruction as may be deemed necessary.

Officers will be paid the pay of their grade for four days' duty provided they are present at all roll calls and perform all duty required. All officers should arrange their departure from home stations so as to arrive in camp not later than 7:30 a. m., June 22d.

Candidates for commission are authorized to attend camp of instruction and those attending will be made an allowance of three dollars per day.

All officers and candidates for commission must attend the entire period of the camp and will not receive pay for attendance for a less

period unless excused by the camp commander for an emergency which could not be foreseen.

Service uniform, without side arms will be worn, each officer will report with the following equipment: canteen and strap, field glass, watch, compass, notebook, pencils, rubber erasers, infantry drill regulations, field service regulations, army regulations, rain coats or poncho. In addition to said equipment the officers from each company will bring at least one rifle complete and one cartridge belt complete.

The necessary tentage for quarters, cots, blankets, buckets, basins, and cups will be furnished in camp. Officers must furnish other articles necessary for personal comfort.

Regimental Commanders will establish regimental messes and will advise this department the name of the officer or person to be in charge of same.

The officer herein designated for duty from the Medical Corps will detail two enlisted men to provide the necessary medical attendance.

Program and schedule for infantry officers during the camp will be issued before camp in circular form.

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,

*Adjutant General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 10. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, June 9, 1914. }

I. One of the following plans will be adopted by Commanding Officers of companies to equip the enlisted men of their commands with U. S. Army russet leather shoes:

(a) Shoes will be issued by the Acting Quartermaster General's Department on proper requisition for all men who are to attend camp. Measurements for sizes must be made as nearly as possible in accordance with provisions of G. O. No. 26, War Department, Washington, August 16, 1913. Shoes thus issued will be taken up on property accountability and kept at Armory for use at drills, inspections and camp service and must not be used for private use.

(b) Shoes will be sold by the Acting Quartermaster General's Department through company commanders to such enlisted men of the Guard as are to attend camp, at three dollars and fifteen cents (\$3.15) per pair. The purchase money to be forwarded with requisition and sizes, also with names of men making purchase. For each man attending camp who has purchased a pair of shoes the State will make a refund of one dollar—the shoes to be the property of the man. No part of purchase money to be paid by company commanders from funds issued by the State of Iowa.

II. Requisitions for shoes (either issue or purchase) will be made as soon as possible and must be on file with the Acting Quartermaster General not later than July fifteenth.

III. The United States Army Officer permanently on duty with the State as Inspector-Instructor, will make an inspection of the shoes of the

command during tour of camp duty to see that they comply with the requirements hereof, and allowance will only be made to men attending camp who have purchased the issue shoes from said department and have same in use at time of inspection.

IV. Neither of the plans specified in paragraph one hereof applies to commissioned officers. They may, however, purchase from said department shoes for their own use at the price heretofore specified.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

#### GENERAL ORDERS

##### NUMBER 11.

I. The Iowa National Guard, less Battery A, will assemble in a joint camp of instruction and maneuver with troops from the regular army, at Camp Dodge, August 10th to 19th, inclusive, 1914.

II. Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen, Commanding 1st Brigade, I. N. G., is hereby assigned to command of all troops of the Iowa National Guard during such tour of duty. He will issue the necessary camp orders.

III. The following extracts from regulations issued by the war department will govern all organizations for camp duty.

"To constitute field or camp service of instruction, there must be present the following personnel:

	Minimum Strength	Enlisted Men
Company of Infantry .....	2	38
Field Hospital .....	2	21
Band .....		18

Previous to encampment, enlisted men must have had sixty days' service in the organized militia, including at least fourteen periods of practical progressive military instruction of at least one and one-half hours each, or an equivalent service in the regular army, navy, or marine corps, or one academic year's service at a school where military instruction is given.

The headquarters must be those proper for the command in camp, i. e., for a regiment, regimental headquarters for a battalion, battalion headquarters. These headquarters will perform all the duties in connection with their command in the field or in camp, and in rank and composition must conform to the requirements of the militia law.

All headquarters and all organizations must comply with the above regulations.

IV. Company Commanders will secure railway transportation only for those who report for duty and actually go with the Company on date of movement and are prohibited from securing and leaving tickets for any one to come later.

V. The Brigade Quartermaster and Brigade Commissary will immediately prepare and forward requisitions for the necessary camp equipage

and subsistence stores, and will receive same as directed in subsequent orders.

VI. Officers required to be mounted will furnish their own mounts, the State furnishing transportation and paying all such officers below the rank of Major, an allowance of \$15.00.

VII. The Acting Quartermaster General will make the necessary arrangements for the transportation for the movements of the troops and will issue Special Orders giving the time of departure of troops from home stations with routing.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

#### GENERAL ORDERS,

##### NUMBER 12.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, June 19, 1914.*

The following reports, rendered by Captain George E. Ball, Inspector-Instructor for the Iowa National Guard, and First Lieutenant Sidney D. Maize, 12th U. S. Cavalry, detailed as Federal Inspector are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. Markings on which ratings are based being published so that all may know wherein deficiency exists.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

#### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

##### BAND.

Attendance—28 enlisted men.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean.

This is an excellent military band. Time should be devoted to practical instruction in first aid and litter drill.

##### COMPANY A.

Attendance—3 officers and 53 enlisted men. Absent—5 enlisted men.

Rifles—All in excellent condition.

Property—Grease spots on many of the woolen service blouses, otherwise the property is in excellent condition.

Armory—Condition excellent.

Drill—General instruction, very good.

Company drill—Close order, very good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Signaling, fair.

First aid instruction, good.

Bayonet instruction, very good.



The general instruction of this company has been thorough, even the new recruits having received some instruction in all their duties. This is an efficient organization.

## COMPANY B.

Attendance—3 officers and 68 enlisted men. Absent, none.  
Rifles—All in excellent condition.  
Property—In good condition and well cared for.  
Armory—Condition excellent.  
Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.  
Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.  
Squad Drill—Close and extended order, fair.  
First aid instruction, none.  
Bayonet instruction, none.

Every man on the rolls of this company was present on the floor for inspection.

Individual instruction in this company has been neglected. The privates should be given more instruction in the school of the soldier. The lieutenants and non-commissioned officers should have more instruction in their duties and more practice in drilling and instructing their units.

## COMPANY C.

Attendance—3 officers and 56 enlisted men. Absent, 3 enlisted men.  
Rifles—8 unserviceable from missing parts, 3 with broken strikers. All are clean and well cared for.  
Property—In good condition and well cared for.  
Armory—Condition excellent.  
Drill—General instruction, good.

Company drill—Close order, very good.  
Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.  
Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.  
Signaling, none.  
First aid instruction, good.  
Bayonet instruction, none.

More individual instruction in the school of the soldier should be given. The lieutenants need more practice in extended order with signals.

The company as a body executes company movements well, but lacks the precision that comes from careful individual instruction.

## COMPANY D.

Attendance—3 officers and 52 enlisted men. Absent, 6 enlisted men.  
Rifles—2 with cut-offs broken. Several rusty on outside. All barrels and working parts were clean.  
Property—All clean and in good condition, except the bayonets. Several of the latter were rusty and one was without a catch.  
Armory—Clean. An old wooden building. Livery stable occupies ground floor. Difficult to save much property in case of fire.  
Drill—General instruction, good.  
Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.  
Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.  
Signaling, good.  
First aid instruction, good.  
Bayonet instruction, none.

Non-commissioned officers should receive more instruction in their duties.

## COMPANY E.

Attendance—1 officer and 42 enlisted men. Absent, 12 enlisted men.  
Rifles—14 need repairs. All the rifles show care and are clean.  
Property—In good condition and well cared for.  
Armory—Condition excellent.  
Drill—General instruction, good.

Company drill—Close order, good.  
Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.  
Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.  
Signaling, fair.  
First aid instruction, none.  
Bayonet instruction, none.

The captain was the only officer with the company, but his wisdom in requiring the non-commissioned officers to assist in the instruction was illustrated in their ability to handle their units in the drill.

## COMPANY F.

Attendance—3 officers and 47 enlisted men. Absent, 11 enlisted men.  
Rifles—One with extractor broken. Several with rust spots outside. Otherwise all clean and well cared for.  
Property—In good condition and well cared for.  
Armory—Condition excellent.

Drill—General instruction, good.  
Company drill—Close order, good.  
Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.  
Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.  
Signaling, none.  
First aid instruction, none.  
Bayonet instruction, none.

More instruction needed in school of the soldier and school of the squad.

## COMPANY G.

Attendance—3 officers and 33 enlisted men. Absent, 9 enlisted men.  
Rifles—One or two need slight repairs. Otherwise all clean and well cared for.  
Property—In good condition and well cared for.  
Armory—Clean. An old building and in need of repair.  
Drill—General instruction, fair.  
Company drill—Close order, good.  
Platoon drill—Close order and extended order, fair.  
Squad drill—Close order and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

This company is below the authorized minimum strength.

On account of the large number of recruits much time should be devoted to individual instruction and squad drill.

#### COMPANY H.

Attendance—2 officers and 51 enlisted men. Absent, 1 enlisted man.

This company was mustered into the service on April 29, and had not received its equipment.

The commissioned and non-commissioned personnel offer every promise of success.

#### COMPANY I.

Attendance—3 officers and 34 enlisted men. Absent, 11 enlisted men.

Rifles—7 need repairs, otherwise all are clean and well cared for.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean. An old building and in need of repair.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

The company is below authorized minimum strength. Instruction of lieutenants and non-commissioned officers not thorough and complete. The majority of the non-commissioned officers are new and are not posted in their duties.

Passing mention was made of the inadequacy of the armory last year. It is hardly to be expected that a good company can be maintained in such an armory. Unless a better armory can be provided the company should be transferred to another station.

#### COMPANY K.

Attendance—3 officers and 41 enlisted men. Absent, 2 sergeants, 2 corporals, 1 cook, 1 musician, 13 privates.

Rifles—New and in excellent condition except 2 sight slides missing and 1 set screw broken.

Property—In excellent condition generally but most field equipment has not been used for field service.

Armory—None. Rented hall used for assemblies and property store-room.

Drills—Did not appear to be up to standard and were ragged. Probably due to number of new men in company and lack of drill hall.

This company has lost its armory by fire and it appears to have lost interest as well from the appearance of its enlisted men and their drill.

I believe its officers are efficient and with unusual energy on their part the company may be built up to the proper standard. Due to the fact that it has probably become more or less disorganized by its loss I am giving it a rating of good.

#### COMPANY L.

Attendance—3 officers and 54 enlisted men. Absent, 5 enlisted men.

Rifles—In excellent condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Condition excellent.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

Lieutenants and non-commissioned officers should have more instruction in their duties, and more practice in drilling and instructing their units.

#### COMPANY M.

Attendance—3 officers and 55 enlisted men. Absent, 3 enlisted men.

Rifles—In excellent condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for. The field range and utensils were in excellent condition.

Armory—In excellent condition.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, good.

Bayonet instruction, none.

Lieutenants and non-commissioned officers should have more instruction in their duties and more practice in drilling and instructing their units.

### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

#### BAND.

Attendance—27 enlisted men. Absent, 1 enlisted man.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean.

This band is an excellent organization. Time should be devoted to instruction in first aid and litter work.

#### COMPANY A.

Attendance—3 officers and 57 enlisted men. Absent, 4 enlisted men.

Rifles—3 in need of repair, 3 rusty on outside. All others clean and in good condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.



Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

More squad and individual instruction needed. The non-commissioned officers are not well posted on their duties.

## COMPANY B.

Attendance—2 officers and 50 enlisted men. Absent, 9 enlisted men.

Rifles—Generally excellent condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—In excellent condition.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, fair.

## COMPANY C.

Attendance—3 officers and 67 enlisted men. Absent, none.

Rifles—In excellent condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean. An old building and in need of repair.

Drill—General instruction, very good.

Company drill—Close order, very good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

The discipline in this company is exceptionally good. The non-commissioned officers are efficient and well trained.

## COMPANY D.

Attendance—2 officers and 60 enlisted men. Absent, 2 enlisted men.

Rifles—3 need repairs, 3 with rust on outside. All others thoroughly clean.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

This company has a large number of recruits and the instruction has not progressed much beyond the elementary stage.

## COMPANY E.

Attendance—3 officers and 49 enlisted men. Absent, 7 enlisted men.

Rifles—4 rusty on outside, 1 rusty in barrel, 1 dirty in breech. All others clean and well cared for.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Not thoroughly clean.

Drill—General instruction, poor.

Company drill—Close order, fair.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, poor.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

The discipline of this company is poor. The non-commissioned officers have little knowledge of their drill or duties.

## COMPANY F.

Attendance—3 officers and 66 enlisted men. Absent, 2 enlisted men.

Rifles—In excellent condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, very good.

Company drill—Close order, very good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, good.

Bayonet instruction, very good.

This is a well-trained, efficient organization.

## COMPANY G.

Attendance—3 officers and 55 enlisted men. Absent, 5 enlisted men.

Rifles—3 with rust under rear sight. Otherwise clean and well cared for.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, very good.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

This company executes extended order very well. More close order drill is needed.

## COMPANY H.

Attendance—3 officers and 50 enlisted men. Absent, 8 enlisted men.  
 Rifles—One with rusty bolt. Others clean and well cared for.  
 Property—In good condition and well cared for, except that a few bayonets were rusty.  
 Armory—Clean.  
 Drill—General instruction, good.  
     Company drill—Close order, good.  
     Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.  
     Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.  
     Signaling, none.  
     First aid instruction, none.  
     Bayonet instruction, none.  
 This company should have more individual and squad instruction.

## COMPANY I.

Attendance—3 officers and 60 enlisted men. Absent, none.  
 Rifles—In excellent condition.  
 Property—In good condition and well cared for.  
 Armory—Clean.  
 Drill—General instruction, very good.  
     Company drill—Close order, very good.  
     Platoon drill—Close and extended order, very good.  
     Squad drill—Close and extended order, very good.  
     Signaling, fair.  
     First aid instruction, fair.  
     Bayonet instruction, none.

## COMPANY K.

Attendance—1 officer and 55 enlisted men. Absent, 1 officer and 3 enlisted men.  
 Rifles—Clean and in good condition.  
 Property—In good condition.  
 Armory—Clean.  
 Drill—General instruction, good.  
     Company drill—Close order, good.  
     Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.  
     Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.  
     Signaling, fair.  
     First aid instruction, fair.  
     Bayonet instruction, none.

## COMPANY L.

Attendance—1 officer and 56 enlisted men. Absent, 5 enlisted men.  
 Rifles—2 in store room need repairs. All others clean and in good condition.  
 Property—All in good condition and well cared for.  
 Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, good.  
     Company drill—Close order, good.  
     Platoon drill—Close and extended order, none.  
     Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.  
     Signaling, none.  
     First aid instruction, none.  
     Bayonet instruction, none.

Only close order and squad drill in extended order attempted. The majority of this company are recruits, but the instruction is thorough as far as it has gone.

## COMPANY M.

Attendance—3 officers and 62 enlisted men. Absent, 8 enlisted men.  
 Rifles—Generally in excellent condition.  
 Property—In good condition and well cared for.  
 Armory—Clean.  
 Drill—General instruction, very good.  
     Company drill—Close order, very good.  
     Platoon drill—Close and extended order, very good.  
     Squad drill—Close and extended order, very good.  
     Signaling, none.  
     First aid instruction, none.  
     Bayonet instruction, fair.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

## BAND.

Attendance—27 enlisted men. Absent, 1 enlisted man.  
 Property—In good condition.  
 Armory—Clean.  
 Time should be devoted to instruction in first aid and litter work.  
 In all other respects this is an excellent military band.

## COMPANY A.

Attendance—3 officers and 52 enlisted men. Absent, 7 enlisted men.  
 Rifles—In excellent condition.  
 Property—In good condition and well cared for.  
 Armory—Clean.  
 Drill—General instruction, very good.  
     Company drill—Close order, very good.  
     Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.  
     Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.  
     Signaling, fair.  
     First aid instruction, none.  
     Bayonet instruction, none.

## COMPANY B.

Attendance—2 officers and 50 enlisted men. Absent, 1 officer and 8 enlisted men.  
 Rifles—Many rusty outside.  
 Property—In good condition and well cared for except that the bayonets were generally rusty.



## Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, very good.

Company drill—Close order, very good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.

Signaling, fair.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

## COMPANY C.

Attendance—3 officers and 41 enlisted men. Absent, none.

Rifles—Clean and in good condition.

Property—In good condition.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, good.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

This company shows a marked improvement over last year.

## COMPANY D.

Attendance—2 officers and 60 enlisted men. Absent, 4 enlisted men.

Rifles—Clean and in good condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for, except that the bayonets were rusty.

Armory—This company has store rooms in the upper floor of the county building. For drill purposes a small hall is rented. A new armory building is being constructed but at the present rate of progress the date of its completion is very uncertain. The company has a good organization but interest cannot be maintained under present conditions.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, fair.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

The company consists very largely of recruits and only close order and squad extended order drills were attempted.

## COMPANY E.

Attendance—1 officer and 35 enlisted men. Absent, 1 officer and 20 enlisted men.

Rifles—All are covered with an excessive amount of grease and oil. Nine in need of repairs. One rusty outside.

Property—In good condition.

## Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

The captain has been absent for some time and the only other officer has been sick, this may explain the unusual number of absentees.

## COMPANY F.

Attendance—3 officers and 58 enlisted men. Absent, none.

Rifles—In excellent condition.

Property—In good condition.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instructions, very good.

Company drill—Close order, very good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Signaling, fair.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

One particular noticeable feature of this company is the efficiency of the non-commissioned officers.

## COMPANY G.

Attendance—3 officers and 60 enlisted men. Absent, 7 enlisted men.

Rifles—One with rusty barrel. A few had rust spots outside.

Property—In good condition.

Armory—Not thoroughly clean.

Drill—General instruction, good.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, good.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

On account of the large number of recruits the instruction in this company is still in the elementary stages, but it is progressing satisfactorily.

## COMPANY H.

Attendance—3 officers and 37 enlisted men. Absent, 11 enlisted men.

Rifles—Two or three need repairs. Several rusty outside. All clean in barrel.

Property—In good condition.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, fair.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

This company is composed largely of recruits and only the elementary work was attempted.

#### COMPANY I.

Attendance—3 officers and 61 enlisted men. Absent, 3 enlisted men.

Rifles—8 need repairs. Otherwise all are clean and in good condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean. An old church is being used at present. The hall is too small for company drill. A new building has been planned and its early construction should be urged because it will be difficult to maintain the interest of the members of the company in its present unsuitable quarters.

Drill—General instruction, very good.

Company drill—Close order, very good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, good.

Bayonet instruction, none.

The drill and instruction of this company has been very thorough. Although this company has been in the service less than a year the character of its instruction is bringing it rapidly to the front as a well drilled organization.

#### COMPANY K.

Attendance—1 officer and 36 enlisted men. Absent, 1 officer and 16 enlisted men.

Rifles—6 rusty in barrel. Many rusty outside. In others grease has been applied over the rust.

Property—In good condition.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

#### COMPANY L.

Attendance—1 officer and 46 enlisted men. Absent, 10 enlisted men.

Rifles—Clean.

Property—In good condition.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, fair.

Company drill—Close order, good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, fair.

Signaling, none.

First aid instruction, none.

Bayonet instruction, none.

This company executes extended order drill poorly. The non-commissioned officers are fairly well instructed but seem to be unable to instruct the privates. The company has no captain and is below the authorized minimum strength.

#### COMPANY M.

Attendance—3 officers and 63 enlisted men. Absent, none.

Rifles—In excellent condition.

Property—In good condition and well cared for.

Armory—Clean.

Drill—General instruction, very good.

Company drill—Close order, very good.

Platoon drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Squad drill—Close and extended order, very good.

Signaling, good.

First aid instruction, very good.

Bayonet instruction, very good.

The instruction in this company has been thorough. All of the men have been instructed on all of their duties. In first aid instruction, not a few men, but all, apparently, have been trained in this important subject. The company is being trained not only in bayonet exercises, but also in bayonet fencing.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

##### BAND.

Attendance—10 enlisted men. Absent, 15 enlisted men.

Property—In good condition.

Armory—Condition fair.

On account of its large number of absentees, poor discipline and lack of enthusiasm on the part of members this band is recommended for muster out of the service.

#### COMPANY A.

Attendance—2 officers, 49 enlisted men. Absent, 11 enlisted men.

Rifles—In excellent condition except for a few slightly loose front sights.

Clothing and Property—In good serviceable condition.

Under the adverse circumstances which this company is working, viz.: No armory, I consider that much credit is due it for its complete and good condition.

Its drilling showed that much time had been devoted to conscientious instruction.

Rating—Very Good to Excellent.



## COMPANY B.

Attendance—3 officers, 51 enlisted men. Absent, 9 enlisted men, 1 sergeant and 2 privates failed to report at Sioux City.

Rifles—A few parts of rear sights missing or broken and about fifteen front sights loose. Sight covers not used.

Property—Well cared for and well arranged.

This company showed well in drill and appearance and has plenty of spirit and enthusiasm.

Rating—Very Good.

## COMPANY C.

Attendance—2 officers, 47 enlisted men. Absent, 6 enlisted men, 2 men mustered separately.

Rifles—Rifles were inclined to be rusty on outside. Bores in excellent condition, and bolt mechanism in good working order. About ten front sights loose. Sight covers not used. Two set screws broken.

Property—Balance of clothing and property well cared for and in excellent condition. One target report missing.

One private left ranks at command "Rest" and had to be sent for.

Drill—Very good.

Rating—Very Good.

## COMPANY D.

Attendance—2 officers, 39 enlisted men. Absent, 1 private.

Efficiency in Armory Instruction—Good.

Discipline—Very Good.

General Condition of Arms—Good. There were quite a number of loose front sights and a few parts of rear sights missing.

Captain Ogilvie seemed to be taking plenty of interest in this company and I believe will make a good company of it.

That the drill attendance averages only twenty-one (21) for the year I believe is due to the fact that lack of effort on the part of the former Captain was the cause and the present Captain should not be blamed. The company is below the minimum but I was informed that much of the old disturbing element has been discharged and is being replaced by better men, men who would not belong to the organization under its previous standards. From the last Federal report there must have been a decided improvement in the organization.

Property—Well arranged, in good condition and easily accessible.

I recommend that this company be retained in the service.

## COMPANY E.

Attendance—2 officers, 51 enlisted men. Absent, 1 cook, 2 privates.

Rifles—In excellent condition except a few front sights loose. Patented oiled rope used in barrels to keep from rusting. An excellent idea for militia.

Drills—Drills in close and extended order by command and signal: Very good.

Armory—Clean and well cared for.

Property—Well arranged and easily accessible for issue. A few canteens found not properly drained and one poncho not well cleaned before being stored.

Rating—Very Good.

## COMPANY F.

Attendance—3 officers, 59 enlisted men. Absent, none, one enlisted man mustered separately.

Drills—Drills in close and extended order by command and signal: Very good to excellent.

Rifles—In excellent condition. Oiled rope used.

Property—Well arranged and cared for and easily accessible for issue. Only shortage of the company was in the clothing, viz.: Cotton kahki, old issue, which I was told had been turned in but no credit had been given for it. No ordnance shortage.

Armory—Very clean.

A signal squad sent and received a message in a very satisfactory manner.

The degree of efficiency shown by this organization is a standard for any organization.

Rating—Excellent.

## COMPANY G.

Attendance—3 officers, 60 enlisted men. Absent, none, 1 enlisted man mustered separately.

Drills—Close and extended order with signal: Very good to excellent.

Rifles—Excellent condition. Oiled rope used. One sight slide screw missing. Complaint made that parts had not been sent on requisition.

Property—Excellent. Some complaint made in this company as in Company "F" regarding kahki clothing. No ordnance shortage but a little quartermaster shortage.

This company is, I believe, all that the War Department expects a company of organized militia to be.

Rating—Excellent.

Both in this company and Company "F" the system for encouraging and enforcing drill attendance is excellent. Their system for keeping records is also an excellent one.

I believe much credit is due Major S. B. Philpot for the energy and attention he has given these companies, and also to Captain Hale, the Regimental Adjutant.

## COMPANY H.

Attendance—3 officers, 51 enlisted men. Absent, 8 privates.

Rifles—In excellent condition. A few front sights loose and parts of three rear sights missing.

Property—In very good condition, well arranged and easy to issue.

Drills—Both close and extended order drills, and some with signals: Very good.

This company is laboring under the effect of a poor location of its armory and should have a new armory. It seems to me that in a city like Sioux City that it could be obtained if proper efforts were made.

Rating—Very Good.

## COMPANY L.

Attendance—2 officers, 38 enlisted men. Absent, 1 non-commissioned officer, 18 privates, 1 cook.

Rifles—Several rifles needed repairs in sights. A number of parts were missing and many of the rifles were not clean. About one-third of the bayonets were rusty.

Property—Property was not up to standard and showed general lack of care. Store-room untidy, clothing strewn around. No first sergeant or quartermaster sergeant appointed, only acting.

The appearance of the men was not good and uniforms did not seem to be neat or worn properly.

Drills—Good, but not what I should expect.

Armory—Fairly clean.

Discipline—This company lacks attention and I believe has gotten to the state where only a new organization could take its place. The captain appears to know little if anything of his company or its records, depending on his subordinates for whatever information I wanted or could get. He has appointed no first sergeant or quartermaster sergeant and the property rooms when I inspected were littered with boxes and clothing. There is apparently no head and things are allowed to run themselves as best they will.

I believe that this company has become in such a state of neglect that under its present head its usefulness is gone. I therefore recommend that this company be mustered out of the service. I have so recommended in my Federal report.

Rating—Fair to Poor.

## COMPANY K.

Attendance—3 officers (elected but not commissioned), 57 enlisted men.

Absent—1 sergeant, 13 privates.

Non-commissioned officers are only acting. Captain is awaiting result of further efficiency before appointing.

Rifles—Very good condition. One rusty barrel. 2 bolts out of order, one with broken sleeve. A few front sights loose; evidently one gallery rifle supplied in place of caliber .30 rifle, as it was invoiced as such.

Armory—Excellent condition.

Property—Well arranged and in very good condition.

Discipline—Good. Probably not better on account of newness of men.

This company, which has only been mustered in the Guard since December, 1913, has every chance to become a good standard company, both with its material of officers and men and the support given it by the citizens of the town.

Rating—Good to very good.

## COMPANY L.

Attendance—2 officers, 47 enlisted men.

Absent—10 privates.

Two men ordered to report at LeMars and Fort Dodge failed to report.

Rifles—Very good condition. 1 rusty barrel and a few front sights loose.

This organization used the sight covers. I think they should be used throughout the regiment. A few parts of rear sights missing.

Complaint that the parts had been asked for but had not been sent.

Drill—Drill was well done both in close and extended order with signals and commands.

Property—In very satisfactory condition and well arranged for rapid issue.

Armory—Clean and well kept. This organization appeared well. Its captain, although only ranking as such a short time before, has the right idea and, I believe, will make a good company of it.

Rating—Very good.

## COMPANY M.

Attendance—3 officers, 47 enlisted men.

Absent—1 sergeant, 10 privates.

Rifles—Condition good. 7 dirty barrels. One rear sight gone. Condition as to dust at inspection could have been cleaner.

Property—In very good condition and in splendid order for rapid issue.

Armory—Clean and well kept.

Drill—Both in close and extended order, very good. Bayonet exercise by selected squad was fair. This drill had not been drilled long. The non-commissioned officers of the company are noticeably efficient.

Rating—Very good.

The following companies, having taken excellent care of their rifles during the past year, as indicated by the recent annual inspection, are recommended for permission to turn in five rifles each for replacement:

53d Infantry, Cos. A, B, L and M.

54th Infantry, Cos. B, C, F, I and M.

55th Infantry, Cos. A, F and M.

56th Infantry, Co. F.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

	Bnd	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M
Attendance	100	91.8	100	95.1	90.1	70.4	81.9	67.2	86.9	77	69.6	93.4	95
Rifles	100	100	100	95	90	93	92	98	*	94	98	100	100
Property	100	98	100	100	95	100	100	100	*	100	100	100	100
Armory	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	98	*	98	100	100	100
Drill	98	83	45	68	65	56	44	43	*	40	35	44	44
Discipline	100	98	100	98	85	85	85	78	*	75	75	85	80
General average	99.6	95.1	100.8	92.7	86.2	84	83.8	80.7	*	80.6	76.1	87	86.5

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

	Bnd	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M
Attendance	96.4	93.5	85.2	100	96.8	85.2	97.1	92	86.8	100	81.8	91.9	80
Rifles	100	100	100	100	90	77	100	90	97	100	91	98	100
Property	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	98	100	100	100	100
Armory	100	100	100	98	100	95	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Drill	98	43	43	49	44	40	75	45	46	70	41	41	65
Discipline	99	85	80	100	85	70	100	90	90	100	80	85	96
General average	98.3	85.2	84.7	91.1	85.9	77.8	96.2	86.1	86.3	95	85.1	85.1	91.6

\*Percentage of attendance based on required 55.

\*Company H, Fifty-third Infantry just mustered into the service.



## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

	B'nd	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M
Attendance	96.4	88.7	86.2	72.1	93.9	59	100	90	61.5	95.5	60.6	77	100
Rifles	100	100	70	98	99	75	100	90	92	15	90	99	100
Property	100	90	95	100	95	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Armory	100	100	100	100	95	100	100	98	100	95	100	100	100
Drill	98	57	58	46	42	43	59	45	42	60	43	43	90
Discipline	99	80	80	85	80	75	100	90	80	95	75	80	100
General average	96.7	89.1	81.3	83.5	85.7	75.3	93.1	85.5	79.9	90	73.1	88.1	98.3

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

	B'nd	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	M
Attendance	85.7	82.2	85.7	80.3	67.3	86.8	100	100	87	65.5	81	80.3	81.9
Rifles	96	90	94	85	98	100	100	99	98	70	87	80	78
Property	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	75	100	100	100
Armory	70	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	80	100	100	100
Drill	62	48	48	45	50	70	92	46	41	44	47	60	60
Discipline	96	94	90	85	98	100	100	97	75	80	92	85	85
General average	40.3	87.6	86.9	83.3	80.3	88.4	95	91.8	87.6	67.7	82	84	84.1

†Percentage of attendance based on required 58.

## EXCELLENT.

Band, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Band, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Band, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company M, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company F, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company A, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company I, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company F, Fifty-sixth Infantry.

Company F, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company C, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company G, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company M, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company C, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company B, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company I, Fifty-fifth Infantry.

## VERY GOOD.

Company A, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company E, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company D, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company H, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company L, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company M, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company H, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company G, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company B, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company D, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company F, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company C, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company L, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company K, Fifty-sixth Infantry.

Company L, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company D, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company G, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company K, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company C, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company A, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company B, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company E, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company L, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company M, Fifty-sixth Infantry.  
Company B, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company G, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company I, Fifty-third Infantry.  
Company D, Fifty-sixth Infantry.

## GOOD.

Company H, Fifty-fifth Infantry.  
Company E, Fifty-fourth Infantry.  
Company K, Fifty-third Infantry.

## FAIR.

Company I, Fifty-sixth Infantry.

## POOR.

Band Fifty-sixth Infantry.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 13.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, June 25, 1914.

I. The annual State competition in rifle and pistol firing for the Iowa Guard for the year 1914, will be held at the State Rifle Range, eleven miles north of Des Moines, commencing August 20 and ending August 23, 1914.

II. The twelfth annual meeting of the Iowa Rifle Association will be held in conjunction with said competition and the rules and regulations for Small Arms Competitions prepared by the National Board for the promotion of Rifle Practice, published in War Department Bulletin No. 11, series 1914, are adopted so far as practicable for the government of this competition, copy of which has been furnished all commanding officers.

All members of the Guard are privileged to shoot in all matches of the Association, but they are not to share in the prizes unless they are members of the Association or have paid the required entrance fee.

III. Major Smith W. Brookhart, Chief Ordnance Officer and acting Inspector Small Arms Practice, is hereby assigned to duty as Commanding and Chief Executive Officer for the competition and the following officers are hereby detailed to assist him:

Camp Adjutant and Statistical Officer—

First Lieutenant John Flach, 53d Infantry.

Camp Quartermaster—

Captain Roy S. Whitley, Quartermaster Corps.

Camp Surgeon—

Captain Earl B. Bush, Medical Corps.

Chief Range Officer—

Captain George E. Ball, U. S. Infantry.

Assistant Range Officers—

Captain John A. Stewart, 56th Infantry,  
Captain Lloyd D. Ross, 65th Infantry.

Captain Edwin S. Geist, 53d Infantry,  
 Captain Henry A. Woellhaf, 54th Infantry,  
 Captain Verne E. Hale, 56th Infantry,  
 Captain Charles A. Dewey, 54th Infantry,  
 Captain Fred S. Hird, 55th Infantry,  
 Captain Ory W. Garman, 56th Infantry,  
 Captain Clyde H. Stephens, 54th Infantry,  
 Captain John H. Knuebel, Quartermaster Corps,  
 Captain John W. Cogswell, 54th Infantry,  
 Captain Charles W. Atkins, 55th Infantry,  
 Captain Don A. Preussner, 53d Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, 53d Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant Charles Tillotson, Jr., 55th Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant Spencer A. Phelps, 56th Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant A. Walter W. Johnson, 56th Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant Guy Eaton, 54th Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant William E. Kessler, 55th Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling, 54th Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant Walter A. Meyer, 53d Infantry,  
 Second Lieutenant Karl D. Loos, 54th Infantry,  
 Second Lieutenant Charles O. Briggs, 55th Infantry,  
 Second Lieutenant Gust E. Lindberg, 56th Infantry.

#### *Pit Officers—*

Captain H. Robert Heath, 56th Infantry,  
 First Lieutenant Charles F. Wilson, 55th Infantry,  
 Second Lieutenant Thure A. Strand, 56th Infantry.

The Camp Adjutant and Statistical Officer will recommend two sergeants, two musicians, and four privates for duty in his department.

The Camp Quartermaster will recommend two sergeants and two privates for duty in his department.

The Camp Surgeon will recommend one sergeant and one private from the Hospital Corps for duty in his department.

IV. Companies will be represented by teams of ten, all of whom must have performed the entire tour of duty during the joint encampment and maneuver for the year 1914. No officer or enlisted man shall be eligible as a competitor unless he shall have attained and hold the qualification as marksman or better in the course prescribed for the Organized Militia.

V. Company M, 55th Infantry, and, Company F, 56th Infantry, less rifle team of ten from each company, are hereby detailed for duty as markers, scorers and telephone men. All other companies will detail one private for such duty who will report to the Commanding Officer, Major Smith W. Brookhart, at the Rifle Range as soon as relieved from duty at Camp Dodge. Company Commanders will use care in the selection of these men to see that they have been carefully instructed and are fully qualified for such service.

VI. Field and Staff Officers and Non Commissioned Staff Officers desiring to attend this competition and participate in at least two days' firing,

can secure permission by application to the Adjutant General not later than August 12th, transportation, subsistence and quarters will be furnished these officers but no per diem will be paid.

VII. Officers detailed for duty at this competition and all members of company rifle teams will report to the Commanding Officer, Major Smith W. Brookhart, at the rifle range as soon as possible after being relieved from camp duty at Camp Dodge.

The senior officer or non-commissioned officer of each company team is held responsible for the conduct of his detail during the entire tour of duty and should any such officer allow any member of his detail to report into camp with intoxicating liquor in his possession, or allow any member of his team to become intoxicated during tour of duty, all members of said team will immediately be returned to home station and they will thereby forfeit their rights to any per diem for such service as they have performed.

VIII. Officers detailed for special duty in connection with this competition will be paid the pay of their grade. Officers who are members of company teams will be furnished transportation, subsistence and quarters and will be given an allowance of \$3.00 per day, regardless of rank. Enlisted men on duty under this order will be paid the pay of their grade.

Major Edwin E. Lucas, Disbursing Officer for the State, will be on duty two days to prepare and extend pay rolls and will pay the officers and men by check after they return to home stations.

IX. The service uniform will be worn and all officers and men who are members of teams or are competing will provide themselves with rifle and cartridge belt complete.

X. Officers and men will proceed to camp with the necessary bedding and camp equipage for their personal use.

XI. The Camp Quartermaster will furnish quarters, buckets, wash basins, etc., and will also have charge of the Camp Mess and will furnish the necessary table furniture and equipment.

XII. Thursday, August 20th, will be devoted to preliminary practice and to a school of instruction in Small Arms Practice. The Chief Executive Officer will see that the fullest instruction is imparted to all teams during the entire day.

XIII. The competitions in which company teams participate will be completed on August 22d, when all members of such teams will return to their home stations except those selected to shoot on Battalion or Regimental Teams, who will remain to take part in the Battalion or Regimental Team competition on August 23d, and will return to their home stations on the completion of these matches.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*



---

---

MATCHES OF THE  
IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION  
1914

---

Attention is called to the Tyro Prizes, offered by this Association, and to the liberal cash prize list.

---

AFFILIATED WITH THE  
NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION  
OF AMERICA

---

---

OFFICERS OF THE IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

PRESIDENT.

Major Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen, Cedar Rapids.

Major John F. Ready, Fairfield.

Captain E. S. Geist, Waterloo.

SECRETARY-TREASURER.

Major C. M. Stanley, Corning.

DIRECTORS.

*Term Expires 1914.*

General James Rush Lincoln, Ames.

Colonel R. P. Howell, Iowa City.

Major E. E. Lucas, Des Moines.

Colonel N. P. Hyatt, Webster City.

Major E. E. Lambert, Ames.

Captain M. C. Mumma, Iowa City.

Major C. M. Stanley, Corning.

*Term Expires 1915.*

Brigadier General H. A. Allen, Cedar Rapids.

Captain L. D. Ross, Red Oak.

Captain E. S. Geist, Waterloo.

Captain E. A. Ringland, Boone.

Major John F. Ready, Fairfield.

Captain Fred S. Hird, Des Moines.

Captain Don A. Preussner, Manchester.

*Term Expires 1916.*

General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines.

Colonel E. R. Bennett, Des Moines.

Major S. W. Brookhart, Washington.

Major E. C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids.

Major Ivan Ellwood, Des Moines.

Captain E. C. Johnson, Fairfield.

W. H. Klauer, Dubuque.



## IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

## 1914 Matches.

## RULES AND PRIZES.

Rules governing this competition are those adopted for the National Competition for 1914, as published in War Department Bulletin No. 11, Series 1914, and prizes will be awarded as published in this order.

Company teams are divided into four classes, to be known as Class "A," composed of the first twelve teams; Class "B," composed of the second twelve teams; Class "C," composed of the third twelve teams; and Class "D," composed of the fourth twelve teams, as shown by the Annual competition of 1913, which assignment is as follows:

Class "A."	Class "B."	Class "C."	Class "D."
1 Co. H, 54th	13 Co. A, 53d	25 Co. H, 56th	37 Co. B, 54th
2 Co. A, 56th	14 Co. G, 53d	26 Co. G, 54th	38 Co. D, 55th
3 Co. M, 55th	15 Co. C, 53d	27 Co. B, 53d	39 Co. F, 56th
4 Co. D, 53d	16 Co. G, 56th	28 Co. L, 54th	40 Co. C, 55th
5 Co. M, 53d	17 Co. I, 56th	29 Co. B, 55th	41 Co. D, 56th
6 Co. A, 55th	18 Co. I, 55th	30 Co. C, 54th	42 Co. E, 55th
7 Co. H, 55th	19 Co. L, 53d	31 Co. L, 55th	43 Co. F, 55th
8 Co. E, 54th	20 Co. C, 56th	32 Co. M, 54th	44 Co. F, 53d
9 Co. F, 54th	21 Co. H, 53d	33 Co. E, 53d	45 Co. M, 56th
10 Co. K, 54th	22 Co. B, 56th	34 Co. G, 55th	46 Co. L, 56th
11 Co. D, 54th	23 Co. E, 56th	35 Co. A, 54th	47 Co. K, 55th
12 Co. I, 53d	24 Co. I, 54th	36 Co. K, 53d	48 Co. K, 56th

## No. 1. "Company Team Match."

Will be shot at the close of preliminary practice.

Open to teams of ten from any company, troop or battery of the Army, of the Iowa National Guard or any Rifle Club of this State.

Military rifles and service ammunition.

Ten shots slow fire at each of the ranges, 300, 500 and 600 yards; two sighting shots at 600 yards; ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards; and 10 shots rapid fire on Target D at 300 yards.

Entrance Fee—Free to organizations which are members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$10.00 per team.

## Class A.

## PRIZES:

First prize, the Shaw Trophy, a bronze bust of Byron, presented by the Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, value \$225.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....\$15.00

Third prize ..... 7.50

Fourth prize ..... 4.00

## Winners—

- 1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.  
 1904—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.  
 1905—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.  
 1906—Co. I, 53d Regiment, Waukon.

1907—Co. I, 56th Regiment, Boone.

1908—Troop C, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

1909—Co. I, 53d Regiment, Waukon.

1910—Co. H, 56th Regiment, Sioux City.

1911—Co. H, 54th Regiment, Burlington.

1912—Co. D, 53d Regiment, Manchester.

1913—Co. H, 54th Regiment, Burlington.

## Class B.

First Prize, the Clarke Trophy, a silver cup presented by the Hon. A. D.

Clarke, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....\$12.00

Third prize ..... 6.00

Fourth prize ..... 3.00

## Winners—

1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.

1904—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.

1905—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.

1906—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.

1907—No competition.

1908—Troop C, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

1909—Co. F, 54th Regiment, Oskaloosa.

1910—Co. H, 53d Regiment, Clinton.

1911—Co. C, 54th Regiment, Muscatine.

1912—Co. E, 54th Regiment, Centerville.

1913—Co. M, 53d Regiment, Cedar Falls.

## Class C.

First Prize, the Chantland Trophy, presented by Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, 56th Infantry, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....\$10.00

Third prize ..... 5.00

Fourth prize ..... 2.50

## Winners—

1910—Co. M, 56th Regiment, Cherokee.

1911—Co. F, 54th Regiment, Oskaloosa.

1912—Co. E, 56th Regiment, Sheldon.

1913—Co. G, 53d Regiment, Vinton.

## Class D.

First Prize, the Hull Trophy, a silver cup presented by Captain J. A. T. Hull, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....\$ 8.00

Third prize ..... 4.00

Fourth prize ..... 2.00

## Winners—

1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.

1904—Co. C, 54th Regiment, Muscatine.



- 1905—Major F. R. Fisher, 53d Regiment.  
 1906—Sergeant Ross Kenyon, Co. K, 55th Regiment.  
 1907—No competition.  
 1908—No competition.  
 1909—Sergeant Chas. Robinson, Co. C, 54th Regiment.  
 1910—Co. G, 56th Regiment, Fort Dodge.  
 1911—Co. E, 53d Regiment, Charles City.  
 1912—Co. C, 55th Regiment, Ames.  
 1913—Co. H, 56th Regiment, Sioux City.

**No. 2. "Allison Match."**

Open to all company teams.  
 Rifles, any military; service ammunition.  
 10 shots slow fire and 10 shots rapid fire at 300 yards.  
 Entrance Fee—Free to members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$10.00.

**PRIZES:**

First Prize, the Allison Trophy, presented by the late Hon. Wm. B. Allison, United States Senator, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize .....	\$ 7.50
Third prize .....	4.50
Fourth prize .....	3.00

**Winners—**

- 1903—Sergeant C. E. Ditz, Company F, 53d.  
 1904—Sergeant G. J. Jensen, Company M, 53d.  
 1905—Corporal V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.  
 1906—Lieutenant A. S. Bowen, 53d.  
 1907—Lieutenant L. R. Shilling, 54th.  
 1908—Captain C. E. Gantt, 56th.  
 1909—Sergeant C. M. King, Company I, 53d.  
 1910—Company H, 56th, Sioux City.  
 1911—Company H, 54th, Burlington.  
 1912—Company D, 53d, Manchester.  
 1913—Company H, 54th, Burlington.

**No. 3. "Consolation Match."**

Open during the meeting to everybody, but prizes will be awarded to those who do not win a prize in any other individual match at this meeting.

Ten shots, slow fire, 300 yards.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance fee, 25 cents to members; all others 50 cents.

**PRIZES:**

First prize .....	\$ 6.00
Second prize .....	4.00
Third prize .....	3.00

Fourth prize .....	2.00
Fifth prize .....	1.00

**No. 4. "Drake Match."**

Open to everybody. To be shot at same time as Company Team match.  
 Ten shots rapid fire at 200 yards on Target D.  
 Rifles, any military; service ammunition.  
 Entrance fee, free to members of the Association; all others, \$2.00.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the Drake Trophy, presented by the late General Francis Drake, value \$50.00, \$5.00 cash, and a bronze medal.

Second prize .....	\$ 5.00
Third prize .....	4.00
Fourth prize .....	3.00
Fifth prize .....	1.00

Tyro—To be awarded to men who have not heretofore won an individual prize at any meeting of this association. First, \$5.00; second, \$4.00; third, \$3.00; fourth, \$2.00; fifth, \$1.00.

**Winners—**

- 1904—Lieutenant E. S. Geist, 53d.  
 1905—Corporal V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.  
 1906—Lieutenant A. S. Bowen, 53d.  
 1907—Lieutenant James A. Mars, 2d U. S. Cavalry.  
 1908—Captain G. L. Lawson, 56th.  
 1909—Lieutenant J. L. Carlson, 53d.  
 1910—Lieutenant D. A. Pruessner, 53d.  
 1911—Corporal R. W. Hall, Company E, 54th.  
 1912—Lieutenant D. A. Pruessner, 53d.  
 1913—Sergeant Waldo W. Walker, Company I, 54th.

**No. 5. "National Rifle Association Match."**

Open during the meeting to members of the Iowa Rifle Association only.  
 Rifles, any military; service ammunition.  
 Distances, five shots slow fire at 200, 300 and 500 yards. (Subject to change.)  
 No entrance fee.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the National Rifle Association Trophy and .....	\$ 3.00
Second prize .....	2.00
Third prize .....	1.00

**No. 6. "Klauer Match."**

Open to all teams of twelve men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard. Limited to one team from each regiment.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Conditions of Match—The distances and kinds of fire will be announced the morning of the match.



Entrance Fee—\$10.00 per team to be paid before the opening of the match.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the Klauer Trophy, presented by W. H. Klauer of Dubuque, Iowa, value \$200.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.  
Second prize .....\$12.00

**Winners—**

1911—53d Regiment.  
1912—54th Regiment.  
1913—53d Regiment.

**No. 7. Fifty-third Regiment Company Team Match.**

Open to one team of ten men from each company of the 53d Regiment.  
Service rifles, service ammunition.  
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of competition.  
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

**PRIZE:**

A Silver Cup.

**Winners—**

1902—Company H, Marshalltown.  
1903—Company B, Waterloo.  
1904—Company B, Waterloo.  
1905—Company I, Waukon.  
1906—Company I, Waukon.  
1907—Company I, Waukon.  
1908—Company I, Waukon.  
1909—Company I, Waukon.  
1910—Company A, Dubuque.  
1911—Company B, Waterloo.  
1912—Company D, Manchester.  
1913—Company D, Manchester.

**No. 8. Fifty-fourth Regiment Company Team Match.**

Open to one team of ten men from each company of the 54th Regiment.  
Service rifles, service ammunition.  
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of competition.  
Entrance fee fixed by regiment.

**PRIZES:**

First. A silver cup and to each member of the winning team a medal.  
Second prize .....\$10.00

**Winners—**

1904—Company F, Oskaloosa.  
1905—Company E, Centerville.  
1906—Company E, Centerville.  
1907—Company M, Fairfield.

1908—Company M, Fairfield.  
1909—Company D, Washington.  
1910—Company K, Grinnell.  
1911—Company H, Burlington.  
1912—Company H, Burlington.  
1913—Company H, Burlington.

**No. 9. Fifty-fifth Regiment Company Team Match.**

Open to one team of ten from each company of the 55th Regiment.  
Service rifles, service ammunition.  
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of competition.  
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

**PRIZES:**

A silver cup, and to each member of the team a bronze medal, and to the individual making the best score at known distances and the best score rapid fire at 200 and 300 yards, bronze medal.

*Company Team Trophy.*

**Winners—**

1905—Company K, Corning.  
1906—Company K, Corning.  
1907—Company A, Des Moines.  
1908—Company A, Des Moines.  
1909—Company M, Red Oak.  
1910—Company A, Des Moines.  
1911—Company M, Red Oak.  
1912—Company M, Red Oak.  
1913—Company M, Red Oak.

*Individual Trophy.*

**Winners—**

1904—Sergeant S. V. Cooney, Company B.  
1905—Sergeant C. N. Ross, Company K.  
1906—Captain F. S. Hird, Company A.  
1907—Sergeant D. A. Haugh, Company A.  
1908—Captain F. S. Hird, Company A.  
1909—Sergeant F. L. Beeson, Company M.  
1910—Sergeant R. E. Foster, Company M.  
1911—Corporal T. C. Harp, Company M.  
1912—Sergeant C. O. Briggs, Company M.  
1913—Sergeant C. O. Briggs, Company M.

*Skirmish Trophy.*

**Winners—**

1905—Musician Ross Kenyon, Company K.  
1906—Corporal James Van Wagener, Company K.  
1907—Private Harry Fife, Company K.  
1908—Captain F. S. Hird, Company A.  
1909—Captain F. S. Hird, Company A.

- 1910—Corporal Paul Bird, Company C.  
 1911—First Sergeant O. Freberg, Company A.  
 1912—Sergeant C. O. Briggs, Company M.  
 1913—Sergeant Edwin Wakefield, Company B.

#### No. 10. Fifty-sixth Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of ten men from each company of the 56th Regiment.  
 Service rifles, service ammunition.

Ten shots at 300, 500 and 600 yards, with two sighting shots at 600 yards.

Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

##### PRIZES:

First, The Mason City Trophy to be held during the year and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

##### *Company Team Match.*

##### Winners—

- 1905—Company A, Mason City.  
 1906—  
 1907—Company I, Boone.  
 1908—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1909—Company I, Boone.  
 1910—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1911—Company A, Mason City.  
 1912—Company A, Mason City.  
 1913—Company A, Mason City.

#### No. 11. "Beck Match."

Open to one team of five men from each company of the 56th Regiment.  
 Service rifles, service ammunition.

Ten shots slow fire at 600 yards, two sighting shots.  
 Entrance fee fixed by regiment.

##### PRIZES:

The Beck Cup, originally presented to the regiment by W. C. Beck. Won by Company "F," Algona, and presented to the regiment in 1905.

##### Winners—

- 1905—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1906—  
 1907—Company I, Boone.  
 1908—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1909—Company I, Boone.  
 1910—Company H, Sioux City.  
 1911—Company A, Mason City.  
 1912—Company A, Mason City.  
 1913—Company A, Mason City.

#### No. 12. "Percentage Tests."

Service rifles and service ammunition.

##### *Test "A"—Eighty Per Cent.*

Range—Ten shots at any range.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.  
**PRIZE:**

Any one making a total of 40 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

##### *Test "B"—Ninety Per Cent.*

Range—Ten shots at any range.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

##### **PRIZE:**

Any one making a total of 45 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

##### *Test "C"—One Hundred Per Cent.*

Range—Ten shots at any range.

Entrance Fee—Ten cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

##### **PRIZE:**

Any one making a possible score on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association medal by applying at the range office.

#### No. 13. Battalion Team Match.

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each battalion of the Iowa National Guard or of any battalion or squadron of the U. S. Army stationed in the state.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Entrance Fee—\$4.00 per team, to be paid before the opening of the match.

##### PRIZES:

First prize, a battalion trophy, and to each member of the team a medal.  
 Second prize .....\$9.00  
 Third prize ..... 6.00  
 Fourth prize ..... 4.20

##### *DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.*

Ten shots slow fire at 300, 500 and 600 yards, two sighting shots at 600 yards.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 and 300 yards on Target D.

#### No. 14. Regimental Team Match.

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard or any regiment of the U. S. Army stationed in the state.

Service rifles, service ammunition.



Entrance Fee—\$12.00 per team, to be paid before the opening of the match.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, a silver cup, value \$150, and to each member of the team, a medal.

Second prize .....\$25.00

**DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.**

Ten shots slow fire at 300, 500, 600, 800 and 1,000 yards, two sighting shots at 600, 800 and 1,000 yards.

Ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards and at 300 yards.

**Winners—**

1903—Fifty-third Regiment.

1904—Fifty-sixth Regiment.

1905—Fifty-third Regiment.

1906—Fifty-sixth Regiment.

1907—Fifty-third Regiment.

1908—No competition.

1909—Fifty-third Regiment.

1910—Fifty-third Regiment.

1911—Fifty-third Regiment.

1912—Fifty-third Regiment.

1913—Fifty-third Regiment.

**No. 15. "Individual Championship Match."**

Open to everybody.

Entrance Fee—To members of the Iowa Rifle Association, \$1.00. All others, \$2.00.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the Brookhart Trophy, donated by Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, and a medal.

Second prize .....\$ 5.00

Third prize ..... 4.00

Fourth prize ..... 3.00

Fifth prize ..... 2.00

Sixth prize ..... 1.00

**DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.**

Ten shots slow fire at 300, 500, 600, 800 and 1,000 yards, two sighting shots at 600, 800 and 1,000 yards.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 and at 300 yards on Target D.

**Winner—**

1903—Sergeant D. A. Preussner, Company D, 53d Regiment.

1910—Lieutenant D. A. Preussner, 53d Regiment.

1911—Sergeant C. M. King, Company I, 53d Regiment.

1912—Lieutenant F. J. Fintel, Jr., 53d Regiment.

1913—Lieutenant D. A. Preussner, 53d Regiment.

**No. 16. "Inspectors' Match."**

Open to Inspectors of Small Arms Practice, Iowa National Guard, or former Inspectors.

Entrance Fee—Free to members; others \$2.00.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, gold medal, presented by Colonel W. E. H. Morse, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Second prize .....\$ 3.00

Third prize ..... 2.00

**DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.**

Fifteen shots slow fire at 1,000 yards, two sighting shots.

**Winners—**

1903—Colonel W. E. H. Morse.

1904—Colonel W. E. H. Morse.

1905—Captain E. S. Geist, 53d.

1906—Captain E. S. Geist, 53d.

1907—No competition.

1908—No competition.

1909—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.

1910—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.

1911—Captain F. S. Hird, 55th.

1912—Captain E. C. Johnson, 54th.

1913—Captain J. A. Stewart, 56th.

**No. 17. "Dows Match."**

Open to regimental teams.

Entrance Fee—\$6.00.

**DISTANCE AND CLASS OF FIRE.**

Highest team score at 1,000 yards.

**PRIZES:**

First prize, the Dows Trophy, presented by Colonel William G. Dows, value \$125.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.

Second prize .....\$ 6.00

**Winners—**

1905—Fifty-third Regiment.

1906—Fifty-sixth Regiment.

1907—Second U. S. Cavalry.

1908—No competition.

1909—Fifty-third Regiment.

1910—Fifty-sixth Regiment.

1911—Fifty-third Regiment.

1912—Fifty-fourth Regiment.

1913—Fifty-third Regiment.

**No. 18. "Pistol Match."**

Will be shot at such time as the Commanding Officer directs.

Open to officers and men armed with the pistol who are members of the Association, and to members of pistol clubs affiliated with the National Rifle Association of America.

Entrance Fee—Fifty cents to members; all others, \$2.00.

Arm—The United States service pistol, Colts or Smith & Wesson automatic pistol; calibre, 45; length of barrel same as issued to the troops.

Ammunition—The service cartridge as issued by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army, or ammunition suitable for Colts or Smith & Wesson automatic pistol, calibre 45.

Rules—Those governing similar matches in the U. S. Army.

**DISTANCE AND CLASS OF FIRE.**

Ten shots timed fire 25 yards (30 seconds to each score or 5 shots).

Ten shots timed fire 50 yards (30 seconds to each score or 5 shots).

Ten shots rapid fire 15 yards (15 seconds to each score or 5 shots).

Ten shots rapid fire 25 yards (15 seconds to each score or 5 shots).

**PRIZES:**

First prize, a silver cup, presented by Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, a medal and.....\$ 6.00

Second prize ..... 5.00

Third prize ..... 4.00

Fourth prize ..... 3.00

Fifth prize ..... 2.00

Sixth prize ..... 1.00

**Winners—**

1903—Corporal R. J. Hildeman, Company A, 56th.

1904—Private V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.

1905—Sergeant R. J. Hildeman, Company A, 56th.

1906—Lieutenant Rawson Warren, 11th U. S. Cavalry.

1907—No competition.

1908—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

1909—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

1910—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

1911—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.

1912—Captain E. A. Ringland, Retired.

1913—Lieutenant F. J. Finkel, 53d.

**ORDER OF MATCHES.**

Shooting will commence at 6:30 A. M. each day.

On the completion of preliminary practice competition will open.

No. 1—Company Team Match.

No. 2—Allison Match.

No. 3—Consolation Match.

No. 4—Drake Match.

No. 5—National Rifle Association Match.

No. 6—Klauer Match.

No. 7—53d Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 8—54th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 9—55th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 10—56th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 11—Beck Match.

No. 12—Percentage Tests.

No. 13—Battalion Team Match.

No. 14—Regimental Team Match.

No. 15—Individual Championship Match.

No. 16—Inspector's Match.

No. 17—Dows' Match.

No. 18—Pistol Match.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS.**

The rules for competitions published in War Department Bulletin No. 11, April 8, 1914, so far as practical, will govern all matches, and only coaching by pairs will be allowed. Competitors and others connected with the tournament must make themselves acquainted with the above regulations as well as with the conditions of each match in which they may be participants. The plea of ignorance of either will not be entertained.

The trophies in each match shall be held by the winner during the year only, and shall be returned to the Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa, at least twenty days before the beginning of the next annual meeting. Bonds will be required for the return of the trophies. The bronze medals and cash prizes become the property of the winners.

All civilians as well as members of the organized militia, regular army and navy are eligible to compete in the matches open to everybody, provided they shoot with the arm and ammunition called for in the conditions of the match.

The State of Iowa will supply tents to all contestants free of charge.

Meals may be purchased at the camp commissary at 35 cents each.

Service ammunition will be for sale by the ordnance officer on order of the executive officer.

The annual meeting of the Association for the election of directors whose terms expire in 1914, and for such other business as may come before it, will be held on August 20th, at such hour as the Executive Committee may designate. Complete reports of the receipts and disbursements of the Association will be rendered at that time.

**MEMBERSHIP FEES AND DUES.**

Individual membership fee .....\$ 1.00

Annual dues ..... 1.00

Life membership ..... 10.00

Company or Rifle Club membership fee ..... 6.00

Annual dues ..... 6.00

Company or Club membership entitles the Company or Club team of ten men to all the privileges of individual membership during the meeting.

All patriotic citizens, rifle clubs, shooting societies and military organizations of the State are invited to become members of the Association.



Persons or organizations desiring to affiliate with the Association should address the secretary and treasurer, Major C. M. Stanley, Corning, Iowa.

Members should write the secretary for reduced prices upon arms and ammunition.

#### LIFE MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA.

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan.....	Des Moines
Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen.....	Cedar Rapids
Colonel Ralph P. Howell.....	Iowa City
Colonel Ernest R. Bennett.....	Des Moines
Lieutenant Colonel George W. Ball.....	Iowa City
Lieutenant Colonel George L. Garton.....	Des Moines
Major Smith W. Brookhart.....	Washington
Major Ivan E. Ellwood.....	Des Moines
Major Harry G. Utley.....	Manchester
Captain Morton C. Mumma.....	Iowa City
Captain John A. Stewart.....	Mason City
Captain Clarence E. Schamp.....	Ottumwa
Captain Lloyd D. Ross.....	Red Oak
Captain Edwin S. Geist.....	Waterloo
Captain Emil C. Johnson.....	Fairfield
Captain Henry F. Lange.....	Muscatine
Captain George W. Dulany, Jr.....	Clinton
Captain Fred S. Hird.....	Des Moines
Captain Paul I. Van Order.....	Council Bluffs
Captain Don A. Preussner.....	Manchester
First Lieutenant John P. King.....	Waukon
First Lieutenant Frank J. Fintel, Jr.....	Dubuque
Second Lieutenant Karl D. Loos.....	Iowa City
Sergeant Charlie M. King.....	Waukon
Sergeant John E. Jackson.....	Washington
Charles H. Murphy.....	Red Oak
E. J. Kistenmacher.....	Davenport
Rev. James J. Watson.....	Shell Rock
Phillip C. Robinson.....	Dubuque
Julius A. Trawick.....	Keokuk

#### LIFE MEMBERS OF THE IOWA STATE RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

Honorable Leslie M. Shaw.....	Philadelphia, Penn.
Honorable John A. T. Hull.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Honorable A. D. Clark.....	Algona, Iowa
W. H. Klauer.....	Dubuque, Iowa
Colonel William G. Dows.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Colonel William T. Chantland.....	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Major Smith W. Brookhart.....	Washington, Iowa
Captain Morton C. Mumma.....	U. S. Cavalry
Colonel Thomas F. Cook.....	Hollywood, Cal.

#### LATE MEMBERS.

Honorable Wm. B. Allison.....Dubuque, Iowa  
Honorable Francis M. Drake.....Centerville, Iowa

C. M. STANLEY,

Major 55th Infantry, Secretary.

#### GENERAL ORDERS,

##### NUMBER 14.

#### STATE OF IOWA.

##### ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Des Moines, Iowa, September 12, 1914.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the six months ending June 30, 1914, is published for the information of all concerned:

#### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

#### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills	Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.....	14					F. & S.....	16				
N. C. S.....	5					N. C. S.....	7				
Band.....	29	26	27.46	23.80	85.15	Band.....	27	26	27.73	26.03	93.89
A.....	61	26	64.11	35.07	54.70	A.....	67	26	63.76	41.26	64.71
B.....	77	26	73.00	58.11	79.61	B.....	70	26	62.42	42.07	67.40
C.....	61	26	62.61	44.93	71.80	C.....	71	26	68.96	53.30	77.30
D.....	64	26	61.19	33.34	54.49	D.....	70	26	64.34	42.34	65.80
E.....	55	25	57.00	40.48	71.01	E.....	67	26	60.53	46.80	77.31
F.....	59	25	60.44	36.60	60.55	F.....	69	26	67.53	49.34	73.00
G.....	57	26	51.84	35.03	67.58	G.....	68	26	64.23	40.34	62.81
H.....	69	9	65.44	57.11	87.26	H.....	70	26	63.53	44.88	70.64
H*.....	46	26	45.00	33.38	74.18	I.....	64	26	62.43	44.42	71.16
I.....	66	26	62.38	46.38	74.35	K.....	66	26	62.26	41.26	66.27
K.....	68	26	65.19	40.15	61.59	L.....	67	26	62.30	43.30	69.50
L.....	50	26	49.96	39.15	78.36	M.....	71	26	63.88	53.19	83.26
M.....											
Total.....	781	25	57.35	40.23	70.81	Total.....	870	26	61.07	43.73	72.53

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills	Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.....	15					F. & S.....	15				
N. C. S.....	7					N. C. S.....	6				
Band.....	25	26	25.69	23.30	90.71	*Band.....	28	8	28.00	23.02	84.37
A.....	63	26	61.23	40.50	66.14	A.....	70	26	63.00	43.50	69.04
B.....	59	26	57.88	31.23	53.95	B.....	60	26	60.73	43.88	72.26
C.....	44	24	45.00	26.45	58.79	C.....	57	20	57.90	38.45	66.40
D.....	65	23	60.65	42.95	70.82	D.....	57	25	45.00	33.24	73.86
E.....	55	26	56.84	31.03	54.60	E.....	50	26	54.30	34.23	63.03
F.....	59	26	61.15	44.96	73.52	F.....	66	26	62.19	52.42	84.29
G.....	65	26	57.38	33.92	59.11	G.....	65	26	63.53	53.38	84.01
H.....	58	26	46.88	26.46	56.43	H.....	75	26	67.46	50.88	75.42
I.....	66	26	65.65	50.88	77.50	I.....	49	26	56.65	34.50	60.89
K.....	62	25	58.56	36.04	61.54	K.....	69	26	71.30	54.76	76.80
L.....	57	26	51.88	30.61	59.00	L.....	59	25	58.48	44.92	76.81
M.....	68	26	65.61	43.15	65.76	M.....	66	26	63.34	48.84	77.10
Total.....	768	26	54.95	35.49	65.22	Total.....	798	24	58.60	42.84	74.17



## FIELD ARTILLERY.

## \*BATTERY A.

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
120	22	121.00	95.40	78.85

\*Co. H., 53rd Infantry, mustered in April 29, 1914. Band, 56th Infantry, mustered in May 7, 1914. Battery "A" mustered in February 2, 1914.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## FIRST DETACHMENT.

## SECOND DETACHMENT.

16	23	15.73	9.95	63.25	14	20	13.55	10.75	79.33
----	----	-------	------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------

## THIRD DETACHMENT.

## FOURTH DETACHMENT.

23	24	22.04	12.03	57.46	20	25	16.56	11.04	65.09
----	----	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------

## FIELD HOSPITAL.

35	20	31.65	8.50	26.85
----	----	-------	------	-------

## STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD JUNE 30, 1914.

Staff Department	6
Commander First Brigade and Staff	11
Medical Department	122
Fifty-third Infantry	781
Fifty-fourth Infantry	870
Fifty-fifth Infantry	768
Fifty-sixth Infantry	798
Battery "A"	120
Total	3,476

II. The following changes have occurred during the six months ended June 30, 1914, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

## COMMISSIONED.

## FIRST BRIGADE.

Hubert A. Allen, Brigade Commander with rank of Brigadier General from January 1, 1914.

Edwin E. Lucas, Adjutant General, with rank of Major from March 17, 1908.

Timothy J. Mahoney, Judge Advocate, with rank of Major from May 24, 1905.

Elliott E. Lambert, Major, Quartermaster Corps, with rank from July 16, 1900.

Clyde H. McConaughy, Major, Quartermaster Corps, with rank from January 15, 1912.

Roy S. Whitley, Captain, Quartermaster Corps, with rank from January 1, 1914.

Henry C. Baumgartner, Captain, Quartermaster Corps, with rank from January 1, 1914.

John H. Knuebel, Captain, Quartermaster Corps, with rank from January 1, 1914.

David S. Fairchild, Jr., Chief Surgeon, Medical Corps, with rank of Major from April 11, 1900.

Smith W. Brookhart, Ordnance Department, Inspector Small Arms Practice, with rank of Major from January 1, 1914.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Louis J. Rowell, Colonel, with rank from January 16, 1914.

John E. Bartley, Colonel, with rank from April 23, 1914.

Charles W. Cotton, Lieutenant Colonel, with rank from February 9, 1914.

John F. Rau, Captain Co. C, with rank from December 14, 1908.

Richard Newton, Captain Co. G, with rank from December 15, 1913.

Earl C. Ford, Captain Co. F, with rank from January 19, 1914.

Charles B. Robbins, Captain Co. H, with rank from April 29, 1914.

Charles Kubias, First Lieutenant Co. C, with rank from December 14, 1908.

Charles R. Willey, First Lieutenant Co. F, with rank from January 19, 1914.

Herman C. Johnson, First Lieutenant Co. I, with rank from February 28, 1914.

J. Clarence Grinde, First Lieutenant Co. E, with rank from March 4, 1914.

Walter A. Meyer, First Lieutenant Co. H, with rank from April 29, 1914.

Walter H. Rollins, Chaplain, with rank of First Lieutenant from June 2, 1914.

Charlie M. King, Second Lieutenant Co. I, with rank from February 28, 1914.

Carl G. Stoddard, Second Lieutenant Co. H, with rank from April 29, 1914.

Sewall C. Viles, Second Lieutenant Co. C, with rank from June 15, 1914.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Ralph P. Howell, Colonel, with rank from March 20, 1909.

George W. Ball, Lieutenant Colonel, with rank from May 10, 1914.

George W. Ball, Major, with rank from March 20 1914.

Charles A. Dewey, Captain and Adjutant, with rank from January 12, 1911.

Henry A. Woellhaf, Captain and Quartermaster, with rank from February 6, 1910.

John W. Cogswell, Captain and Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, with rank from January 8, 1914.



Frederick S. Nichols, Chaplain, with rank of First Lieutenant from February 4, 1914.

Milton H. Guile, Captain Co. K, with rank from November 24, 1913.

Earl Le Roy Hout, Captain Co. D, with rank from February 2, 1914.

Lee Roy Schilling, First Lieutenant Co. D, with rank from February 2, 1914.

Ellis A. Pixley, First Lieutenant Co. E, with rank from March 30, 1914.

Robert T. Richardson, Second Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from November 24, 1913.

Edwin E. Bump, Second Lieutenant Co. K, with rank from May 18, 1914.

#### FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Angus B. Leamer, Chaplain, with rank of First Lieutenant from December 3, 1913.

William A. Graham, Captain Co. B, with rank from December 15, 1913.

Walter W. Bulman, Captain Co. H, with rank from December 22, 1913.

John C. Myers, Captain Co. D, with rank from December 29, 1913.

Charles W. Aikins, Captain Co. G, with rank from January 26, 1914.

Roche S. Mentzer, Captain Co. D, with rank from February 16, 1914.

Clinton J. Cramer, First Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from December 15, 1913.

James A. Fishburn, First Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from December 23, 1913.

Clyde C. Dawson, First Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from January 26, 1914.

William E. Kessler, First Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from May 4, 1914.

Charles O. Briggs, Second Lieutenant Co. M, with rank from December 15, 1913.

William E. Kessler, Second Lieutenant Co. B, with rank from January 26, 1914.

#### FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Albert C. Johnston, Major, with rank from April 20, 1907.

Gordan C. Hollar, Captain Co. L, with rank from January 14, 1914.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

John Russell, Captain and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from June 3, 1914.

Thomas A. Burcham, Captain and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from June 3, 1914.

Ben C. Everall, Captain and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from June 3, 1914.

Frank L. Love, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from August 1, 1913.

Edgar Earwood, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from August 1, 1913.

Frank D. Kennedy, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from May 6, 1914.

Roy W. Smith, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from May 6, 1914.

Edward M. Sheehan, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from May 6, 1914.

James G. Macrae, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from May 6, 1914.

James S. Gaumer, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Corps, with rank from May 6, 1914.

James M. Fettes, First Lieutenant and Surgeon Medical Reserve Corps, with rank from May 6, 1914.

Bernard B. Parker, First Lieutenant Medical Reserve Corps, with rank from May 6, 1914.

#### DENTAL CORPS.

Benjamin Rush Sugg, First Lieutenant and Acting Dental Surgeon, with rank from May 6, 1914.

Townsend A. Pearson, First Lieutenant and Acting Dental Surgeon, with rank from May 6, 1914.

Harold A. McWilliams, First Lieutenant and Acting Dental Surgeon, with rank from May 6, 1914.

#### FIELD ARTILLERY.

##### BATTERY "A."

George W. Dulany, Jr., Captain, with rank from February 23, 1911.

Jacob E. Brandt, First Lieutenant, with rank from July 14, 1911.

#### HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

##### FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

April 16, 1914, Louis J. Rowell, Colonel.

February 23, 1914, John P. King, First Lieutenant Co. I.

May 7, 1914, Jesse G. Lewis, First Lieutenant Co. D.

May 22, 1914, Ralph E. Kent, Second Lieutenant Co. F.

June 6, 1914, Lial D. Ross, Second Lieutenant Co. C.

##### FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

May 9, 1914, Fred S. Holsteen, Lieutenant Colonel, honorably discharged by reason of expiration of commission.

April 6, 1914, Glenn C. Haynes, Major.

May 9, 1914, Thomas P. Hollowell, Major, honorably discharged by reason of expiration of commission.

January 7, 1914, Emil C. Johnson, Captain and Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice.

January 23, 1914, Charles A. Dewey, Captain Co. D.

April 21, 1914, Frank Le Bron, Captain Co. L.

February 13, 1914, William P. Sherlock, First Lieutenant Co. L.

March 25, 1914, Edward F. Thomasson, First Lieutenant Co. E.

May 4, 1914, Clyde C. Boyce, First Lieutenant Co. K, commission revoked account removal from state.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

February 12, 1914, John C. Myers, Captain Co. D, commission revoked account physical disability.

April 13, 1914, Paul I. Van Order, Captain Co. L.

February 9, 1914, Orville B. Yates, First Lieutenant Co. E.

February 12, 1914, Edward B. Dawson, First Lieutenant Co. D.

April 20, 1914, Clinton J. Cramer, First Lieutenant Co. M.

April 25, 1914, Clyde C. Dawson, First Lieutenant Co. B.

June 27, 1914, W. Edward Evans, First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant.

January 18, 1914, John B. Findley, Jr., Second Lieutenant Co. B.

April 30, 1914, John K. Kelso, Second Lieutenant Co. C.

May 1, 1914, Fred W. Gaekle, Second Lieutenant Co. G.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

May 8, 1914, Frank D. Wheeler, Captain Co. I.

April 28, 1914, Ray P. Wakeman, First Lieutenant Co. F.

April 10, 1914, Donald Johnston, Second Lieutenant and Battalion Q. M. Commissary Officer, commission revoked per recommendation Examining Board, account failure to appear for examination.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

June 6, 1914, Charles S. Grant, Major, Second Detachment Hospital Corps.

February 7, 1914, William H. Eaton, First Lieutenant and Surgeon, commission revoked account removal from state.

III. The following changes have occurred in the organization of the Iowa National Guard:

## MUSTER IN.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Company H, Cedar Rapids, April 29, 1914.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Band, Mason City, May 7, 1914.

## FIELD ARTILLERY.

Battery "A," Clinton, February 2, 1914.

## MUSTER OUT.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Company H, Clinton, February 2, 1914.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Band, Des Moines, April 10, 1914.

IV. Leaves of absence granted.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Clyde C. Boyce, First Lieutenant Co. K, for six months, to date from February 15, 1914.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Paul I. Van Order, Captain Co. L, for sixty days, to date from January 28, 1914.

George M. Castle, Captain Co. E, for thirty days, to date from February 1, 1914.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Jay M. Kilbourne, First Lieutenant Co. L, for fifteen days to date from January 11, 1914.

George M. Teed, First Lieutenant, Battalion Adjutant, for thirty days, to date from January 20, 1914.

Conrad F. Helbig, First Lieutenant, Battalion Adjutant, for thirty days, to date from June 15, 1914.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Donald Macrae, Major and Surgeon, for two months, to date from June 1, 1914.

## BATTERY "A."

George W. Dulany, Jr., Captain, for one month, to date from June 3, 1914.

## EXTENSION OF LEAVES GRANTED.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

George M. Castle, Captain Co. E, for fifteen days, to date from March 1, 1914.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Thomas A. Burcham, First Lieutenant, for six months, to date from January 7, 1914.

## LEAVES EXPIRED.

## FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant Lou E. Clark, Co. I, February 2, 1914.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant W. Edward Evans, Battalion Adjutant, June 13, 1914.

## FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Major E. S. Johnson, Chaplain, January 15, 1914.

First Lieutenant Jay M. Kilbourne, Co. L, January 27, 1914.



## V.

## DECEASED.

## AIDE-TO-GOVERNOR.

Lieutenant Colonel Manley E. Raney, died July 17, 1914.

## FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Private Louis M. Ohlsen, Co. A, died June 1, 1914, of appendicitis.  
Sergeant Collins P. Emerson, Co. G, died January 30, 1914, as result of railway accident.

## FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Sergeant E. Claude Pease, Co. B, died April 1, 1914, of pneumonia.

## THIRD DETACHMENT HOSPITAL CORPS.

Private Andrew Johnson, died January 12, 1914, of rheumatism.

VI. In accordance with Section 54, Regulations for the Iowa National Guard, the names of the following officers are placed on the roll of retired officers:

Major Frank R. Fisher. Born June 20, 1857.  
Service.

Enlisted Co. B, 4th I. N. G., July 6, 1888. Appointed Sergeant July 26, 1890. Second Lieutenant Co. B, 4th I. N. G., July 19, 1891. First Lieutenant Co. B, 4th I. N. G., January 25, 1892. Transferred to 1st Regt. April 30, 1892. Captain Co. B, 1st I. N. G., October 27, 1893. Major 1st I. N. G., May 24, 1898. Mustered out June 2, 1898. Major 49th Iowa Volunteers May 24, 1898. Mustered June 2, 1898. Mustered out May 13, 1899. Major 49th I. N. G., March 26, 1900. Term expired March 26, 1905. Major 53rd Infantry, March 26, 1905. Major and Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Department, July 31, 1909. Honorably discharged per G. O. No. 22, 1913, to date December 31, 1913.

Major Herbert E. Hadley. Born April 5, 1876. Enlisted Co. G, 4th I. N. G., April 16, 1898. Transferred to 52d Iowa Volunteers. Mustered in May, 25, 1898. Mustered out October 30, 1898, at Des Moines, Iowa. Enlisted June 20, 1899, Co. G, 52d I. N. G. Discharged June 20, 1902. Expiration of term. Enlisted June 21, 1902, Co. G, 52d I. N. G. Discharged June 21, 1903. Expiration of enlistment. Enlisted July 7, 1903, Co. G, 56th I. N. G. Appointed Sergeant September 1, 1903. Discharged April 16, 1904, account permanent removal from station. Enlisted July 19, 1905, Co. C, 55th I. N. G. Appointed Regt. Sgt. Major July 20, 1905. Appointed Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer 55th Infy. October 31, 1907. Appointed Second Lieutenant and Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer 55th Infantry October 31, 1907. Appointed First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant 55th Infantry, May 24, 1909. Appointed Major and Commissary First Brigade June 1, 1910. Honorably discharged per G. O. No. 22, 1913, to date December 31, 1913.

## General Orders

Number 15.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, October 24, 1914.

I. Major Edwin E. Lucas, Quartermaster Corps, is hereby detailed and assigned to duty as surveying officer for all organizations of the 53d and 54th regiments of Infantry, also for the 2d and 3d Detachments Hospital Corps and Battery A.

II. Captain G. Ray Logan, Acting Quartermaster Corps is hereby detailed and assigned to duty as surveying officer for all organizations of the 55th and 56th regiments of Infantry, also for the Field Hospital and the 1st and 4th Detachments Hospital Corps.

III. Each of said officers will proceed to each company station of the organizations to which they have been assigned, leaving Des Moines as soon after November 1, 1914, as possible, giving to each organization commander at least 24 hours' notice of the time that he will be present at company station to make survey of all military property which may be presented to him as unserviceable or unsuitable. He will order what immediate disposition shall be made of such property as is condemned and will immediately render reports on same to this department for the action of the Secretary of War.

IV. Company Commanders will have all property for which they are accountable at the Armory. They will separate such property as they desire to display for the action of the surveying officer and will prepare separate lists of all such property entering only property of same classification on each list, such as Medical, Subsistence, Quartermaster, Ordnance, etc.

V. All field, staff and non-commissioned staff officers having property which they desire to display to the Surveying Officer as unserviceable or unsuitable will immediately notify the Adjutant General by letter, inclosing therewith a list of such property.

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

## GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 16.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, Iowa, October 27, 1914.

I. In accordance with the recommendations made in Circular No. 3, War Department Division, Militia Affairs, Washington, D. C., February 26, 1914, for the purpose of continuing the theoretical instruction of the officers, the correspondence school is hereby authorized, revised and continued. The school year will start November 1st and end March 31st of each year. The object of the school being to amplify the military education of officers; to systematize their theoretical instruction; to avoid unnecessary duplication of work already accomplished; to provide certificates of

proficiency where proficiency has been attained; to obtain and keep records of the professional fitness of officers.

II. The work of the school will continue under the supervision and control of the Senior Inspector-Instructor on duty with the State.

The Senior Inspector-Instructor is hereby required to keep a complete record of the course of instruction pursued by each officer and the standing attained by each officer in each subject, and to make report to this department within thirty days after the close of said school year showing the general average attained by each officer, for publication to the command for their information.

III. The course of instruction will follow closely that prescribed in said circular No. 3, of the War Department with such modifications or additions as will make same suitable for officers of the Iowa Guard. The Senior Inspector-Instructor will, each year prepare a schedule of the work to be performed during that school year by each class, which schedule will be published to the Command by circulars from the department.

IV. The following regulations as to officers required to pursue this course of study and submit replies to questions or solutions to problems will be strictly adhered to.

Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels, The Judge Advocate, The Inspector of Small Arms Practice, is optional.

Majors, Captains, First Lieutenants and Second Lieutenants, is compulsory.

Officers of the Quartermaster Corps, Regimental and Battalion Quartermasters and Commissaries will take the special course provided for officers of the Quartermaster's Corps.

Officers of the Medical Corps are not to be included in this course, subsequent orders will be promulgated for their instruction.

V. The rating on each subject will be based on the following percentage:

- 95 to 100 excellent.
- 90 to 95 very good.
- 85 to 90 good.
- 80 to 85 satisfactory.
- 75 to 80 fair.
- 70 to 75 poor.
- Below 70 bad.

Officers required to pursue course of instruction, who fail to comply with the provisions of this order or who fail to pass a satisfactory grade as herein specified (except as hereafter explained), will be required to appear before a Board for an examination covering the same course which they were to take and if they then fail to attain such grade, the Board will recommend what further action should be taken.

Officers passing a satisfactory grade in all except one or two subjects, will, upon application, be allowed to take up the work in the next higher grade with the understanding that they will also make up the work in which they failed.

Officers passing satisfactory grade or a grade of good will be issued a certificate of proficiency in the work of that class.

Officers passing a grade of very good will be issued a certificate of proficiency which he is authorized to present to the Board for passage when taking examination for promotion to next higher commission from that held at time such grade was secured.

Officers passing a grade of excellent will be carried on an honor roll and will be recommended to the Secretary of War for commission in U. S. Volunteers in the next higher grade than that held in the National Guard and also issued a certificate of proficiency for presentation to Board when taking examination for promotion to next higher commission from that held at time such grade was secured.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
The Adjutant General.

CIRCULAR  
NUMBER 1.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, Iowa, October 28, 1914.

In accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3, G. O. No. 16, A. G. O., October 27, 1914, the following courses of instruction for the school year 1914-1915 are hereby prescribed:

#### BASIC COURSE.

##### ONE LESSON PER WEEK.

Student Officers: All Captains and Lieutenants who have failed to complete satisfactorily a similar course in past years; all candidates for commission and such non-commissioned officers as may be selected by Regimental Commanders as possible candidates for promotion to commission.

#### SUBJECTS AND SCHEDULE OF LESSONS.

Infantry Drill Regulations: November 1-8, 9-15, 16-22, 23-29. Iowa Military Code (G. O. No. 4, 1914) and Home Station Courts-Martial (G. O. No. 3, 1910): Nov. 30-Dec. 5, Dec. 6-12.

Security and Information: Advance Guards, Rear Guards, Outposts, Reconnaissance, and Patrols. (Text Books, I.D.R. and F.S.R.) Dec. 13-19, 20-26, 27-Jan. 2.

Small Arms Firing Manual, Jan. 3-9, 10-16, 17-23, 24-30, 31-Feb. 5.

Administration: Army Regulations and Regulations for the Organized Militia: Feb. 6-12, 13-19, 20-26.

Manual of Interior Guard Duty: Feb. 27-March 4, March 5-11, 12-18.

Military Correspondence: March 19-25, 26-31.

#### YEAR "A".

##### Ten Lessons:

Student Officers: All Majors, Captains and Lieutenants who have completed satisfactorily the course "A" 1st year during the school year 1913-1914.



## SUBJECTS AND SCHEDULE OF LESSONS.

Field Service Regulations combined with problems and similar practical work (F.S.R 1913) Nov. 1-15, Art. II & III; Nov. 16-30, Art. IV to Outposts; Dec. 1-15, Art. IV to end; Dec. 16-31, Art. V; omit paragraph 176; Jan. 1-15, Art. VI; Jan. 16-31, Art. VII; Feb. 1-15, Art. VIII.

Military Hygiene (Woodhull) and Shoes and Care of Feet (G. O. No. 26, W. D. 1912): Feb. 16-28, March 1-15, 16-31.

## YEAR "B".

Ten Lessons.

Student Officers: All Majors, Captains and Lieutenants who have completed the Course "A", 2d year during school year 1913-1914.

## SUBJECTS AND SCHEDULE OF LESSONS.

Field Service Regulations as prescribed for year "A", except that problems instead of questions and answers will be resorted to wherever possible or practicable: Nov. 1-15, 16-30, Dec. 1-15, 16-31, Jan. 1-15, 16-31, Feb. 1-15; Art. IX (F.S.R.) Combat, Feb. 16-28; Map Problems March 1-15, 16-31.

## POST-GRADUATE SCHOOL.

Five Lessons.

Student Officers: Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels and Majors who desire to take a post-graduate course will immediately notify the Adjutant General.

Subject: Tactics, Text Book, Technique of Modern Tactics, Bond and McDonough. To be studied in conjunction with map problems. Reference books: I.D.R., F.S.R., and S.A.F.R.

A special course is being prepared for Brigade, Regimental and Battalion Adjutants, also for all officers of the supply departments.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,  
*The Adjutant General.*

## THIRD BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

## IOWA BOARD OF PAROLE

## Relating to Its Operations

From July 1, 1912, to June 30, 1914, Inclusive

Together With a Recapitulation Covering the Period

From July 1, 1907, to June 30, 1914

Also Abstracts of Criminal Statistics Covering the Period  
From July 1, 1912, to June 30, 1914

DES MOINES  
ROBERT HENDERSON, STATE PRINTER  
1914